



Prospectus

# DB platinum IV

November 2016

Deutsche Bank





# INTRODUCTION

## General

DB Platinum IV (the “**Company**”) is registered in the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg as an undertaking for collective investment pursuant to Part I of the Luxembourg law of 17 December 2010 relating to undertakings for collective investment, as may be amended (the “**Law**”). The Company qualifies as an undertaking for collective investment in transferable Securities (“**UCITS**”) under article 1(2) of the Directive 2009/65/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 July 2009 on the coordination of laws, regulations and administrative provisions relating to undertakings for collective investment in transferable securities, as may be amended (the “**UCITS Directive**”) and may therefore be offered for sale in each member state of the European Union (“**EU Member State**”), subject to registration. The Company is presently structured as an umbrella fund to provide both institutional and retail investors with a variety of sub-funds (the “**Sub-Funds**” or individually a “**Sub-Fund**”) of which the performance may be linked partially or in full to the performance of an underlying asset, such as, for instance, a basket of securities or an index (the “**Underlying Asset**”). The registration of the Company does not constitute a warranty by any supervisory authority as to the performance or the quality of the shares issued by the Company (the “**Shares**”). Any representation to the contrary is unauthorised and unlawful.

## Listing on a Stock Exchange

Application may be made to list certain Classes of the Shares on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange and/or any other stock exchange as determined by the board of directors of the Company (the “**Board of Directors**”).

The approval of any listing particulars pursuant to the listing requirements of the relevant stock exchange does not constitute a warranty or representation by such stock exchange as to the competence of the service providers or as to the adequacy of information contained in the listing particulars or the suitability of the Shares for investment or for any other purpose.

## Selling and Transfer Restrictions

None of the Shares has been or will be registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “**1933 Act**”), or under the securities laws of any state or political sub-division of the United States of America or any of its territories, possessions or other areas subject to its jurisdiction including the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico (the “**United States**”), and such Shares may not be offered, sold or otherwise transferred in the United States. The Shares are being offered and sold in reliance on an exemption from the registration requirements of the 1933 Act pursuant to Regulation S thereunder. The Company has not been and will not be registered under the United States Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, nor under any other United States federal laws. Accordingly, Shares are not being offered or sold within the United States or to or for the account of US persons (as defined for purposes of the United States federal securities, commodities and tax laws, including Regulation S under the 1933 Act) (together “**US Persons**”). Subsequent transfers of Shares within the United States or to US Persons are prohibited (please see the compulsory redemption provisions under the section “*Procedure for Direct Redemption*” of chapter “*Redemption of Shares*” below).

The Shares have not been approved or disapproved by the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (the “**SEC**”) or any other regulatory agency in the United States, nor has the SEC or any other regulatory agency in the United States passed upon the accuracy or adequacy of this Prospectus or the merits of the Shares. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offence.

The United States Commodity Futures Trading Commission has not reviewed or approved this offering or any offering memorandum for the Company.

No person is authorised to make any representation other than as contained in the Prospectus or in the documents referred to in the Prospectus (as defined under “**Definitions**”). Such documents are available to the public free of charge at the registered office of the Company which is located at 11-13, boulevard de la Foire, L-1528 Luxembourg.

**This Prospectus may not be distributed into the United States. The distribution of this Prospectus and the offering of the Shares may also be restricted in certain other jurisdictions.**

## Marketing and Distribution

The Management Company has the overall responsibility for marketing and distribution of the Shares. However, the Management Company may appoint distributors or dealers for the distribution of Shares in certain jurisdictions, which in turn may appoint sub-distributors (each a “**Distributor**”).

Shares may be purchased directly from the Company or from a Distributor as explained in more detail in the chapter “*Issue of Shares and Subscription*” and in the relevant product annex describing each Sub-Fund (the “**Product Annex**”). Information on the Distributors can be found in the country annex and/or the marketing material setting out information relevant for the jurisdictions in which the Shares are offered for subscription. The Distributors may not offset the orders received or carry out any duties connected to the individual processing of the subscription, redemption and conversion orders. Please also see the section “*Certain considerations for retail Shareholders purchasing Shares through Deutsche Bank AG, acting through its London branch*” of chapter “*Management and Administration of the Company*”.

## **Marketing Rules**

Subscriptions can be accepted only on the basis of the latest available version of this Prospectus, which is valid only if accompanied by a copy of the Company's latest annual report (the "**Annual Report**") containing the audited accounts, the semi-annual report (the "**Semi-annual Report**") and (where required by law or regulation or any applicable stock exchange listing rules) the quarterly report (the "**Quarterly Report**") provided such reports are published after the latest Annual Report. The Annual Report and the Semi-annual Report form an integral part of the Prospectus.

Prospective investors should review this Prospectus carefully, in its entirety and consult with their legal, tax and financial advisers in relation to (i) the legal and regulatory requirements within their own countries of residence or nationality for the subscribing, purchasing, holding, converting, redeeming or disposing of Shares; (ii) any foreign exchange restrictions to which they are subject in their own countries in relation to the subscribing, purchasing, holding, converting, redeeming or disposing of Shares; (iii) the legal, tax, financial or other consequences of subscribing for, purchasing, holding, converting, redeeming or disposing of Shares; and (iv) any other consequences of such activities. Investors that have any doubt about the contents of this document should consult their stockbroker, bank manager, solicitor, accountant, tax, or other financial adviser.

No person has been authorised to give any information or to make any representation in connection with the offering of Shares other than those contained in this Prospectus, and the reports referred to above and, if given or made, such information or representation must not be relied upon as having been authorised by the Company. To reflect material changes, this document may be updated from time to time and investors should investigate whether any more recent Prospectus is available.

## **Responsibility for the Prospectus**

The Board of Directors has taken all reasonable care to ensure that at the date of publication of this Prospectus the information contained herein is accurate and complete in all material respects. The Board of Directors accepts responsibility accordingly.

## **Currency References**

All references in the Prospectus to "**USD**" refer to the currency of the United States of America; to "**euro**" or "**EUR**" refer to the currency of the member states of the European Union that adopt the single currency in accordance with the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community (signed in Rome on 25 March 1957), as amended; to "**JPY**" or "**Yen**" refer to the currency of Japan; to "**GBP**" refer to the currency of the United Kingdom, to "**CHF**" refer to the currency of Switzerland, to "**SEK**" refer to the currency of Sweden and/or such other currency as defined in the Product Annex.

## **Date**

The date of this Prospectus is the date mentioned on the cover page.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION .....	3
General .....	3
Listing on a Stock Exchange.....	3
Selling and Transfer Restrictions .....	3
Marketing and Distribution .....	3
Marketing Rules.....	4
Responsibility for the Prospectus .....	4
Currency References .....	4
Date	4
TABLE OF CONTENTS .....	5
MANAGEMENT & ADMINISTRATION .....	9
DEFINITIONS .....	11
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY .....	18
<i>Sub-Funds with an Indirect Investment Policy</i> .....	18
<i>Sub-Funds with a Direct Investment Policy</i> .....	18
STRUCTURE.....	20
The Sub-Funds .....	20
The Classes of Shares .....	20
INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES.....	21
I. Sub-Funds with an Indirect Investment Policy.....	21
<i>I.a. Indirect Investment Policies</i> .....	21
<i>I.b. Counterparty exposure</i> .....	21
<i>I.c. Pre-hedging Arrangements</i> .....	22
II. Sub-Funds with a Direct Investment Policy .....	22
<i>II.a. Direct Investment Funds following a passive approach</i> .....	22
<i>II.b. Direct Investment Funds following an active approach</i> .....	22
<i>II.c. Efficient Portfolio Management</i> .....	23
<i>II.d. Broker Arrangements with Deutsche Bank AG, acting through its London branch</i> .....	23
III. Tracking Error and Tracking Difference .....	23
IV. Change of Underlying Asset.....	23
COLLATERAL ARRANGEMENTS .....	25
TYOLOGY OF RISK PROFILES.....	27
INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS .....	28
RISK FACTORS .....	38
I. Introduction.....	38
II. General Risk Factors .....	38
<i>II.a. Past and Future Performance</i> .....	38
<i>II.b. Valuation of the Shares</i> .....	38
<i>II.c. Valuation of the Underlying Asset, Hedging Asset(s), OTC Swap Transaction(s) and Any Other Derivative Transaction and/or Instruments</i> .....	39
<i>II.d. Exchange Rates</i> .....	39
<i>II.e. Interest Rate</i> .....	39
<i>II.f. Market Volatility</i> .....	39
<i>II.g. Credit Risk</i> .....	39
<i>II.h. Liquidity Risk</i> .....	40
<i>II.i. Specific Restrictions in Connection with the Shares</i> .....	40
<i>II.j. Institutional Investors vs. Retail Investors</i> .....	40
<i>II.k. Market Disruption Events and Settlement Disruption Events</i> .....	40
<i>II.l. Taxation</i> .....	40
<i>II.m. Legal and Regulatory</i> .....	41
<i>II.n. Economical and Political Factors</i> .....	41
<i>II.o. Regulatory Reforms</i> .....	41
<i>II.p. European Union</i> .....	41

II.q. United States of America .....	42
II.r. Significant Holdings of DB Affiliates.....	42
II.s. Potential Conflicts of Interest.....	42
III. Specific Risks Relating to Sub-Funds which aim to replicate the performance of an Underlying Asset.....	43
III.a. Licence to Use the Underlying Asset.....	43
III.b. Lack of Discretion of the Management Company to Adapt to Market Changes.....	43
III.c. Calculation and Publication of the Underlying Asset.....	43
III.d. Changes to or Termination of the Underlying Asset .....	43
III.e. Rebalancing Frequency and Costs .....	43
IV. Specific Risks relating to Indirect Investment Funds.....	44
IV.a. Derivatives.....	44
IV.b. Underlying Asset.....	44
IV.c. The ability of an Indirect Investment Fund to track the performances of the Underlying Asset .....	44
V. Specific Risks Relating to Direct Investment Funds .....	44
V.a. General .....	44
V.b. Direct Investment Funds following a passive approach.....	45
V.c. Direct Investment Funds following an active approach.....	45
VI. Use of Derivatives.....	45
VI.a. Market Risk.....	45
VI.b. Control and Monitoring .....	46
VI.c. Liquidity Risk .....	46
VI.d. Counterparty Risk.....	46
VI.e. Other Risks.....	46
VII. Additional Risks Associated with Certain Types of Investments Invested in Directly by a Sub-Fund or Indirectly via an Underlying Asset.....	47
VII.a. Shares.....	47
VII.b. Bonds and Other Debt Securities .....	47
VII.c. Futures and Options.....	47
VII.d. Real Estate.....	47
VII.e. Commodities .....	47
VII.f. Emerging Market Assets.....	47
VII.g. Structured Finance Securities.....	47
VII.h. Other Non-UCITS Compliant Pooled Investment Vehicles .....	48
VII.i. Hedge Funds and other Alternative Investment Funds.....	48
VII.j. Private Equity Funds and Venture Capital Funds.....	54
ADMINISTRATION OF THE COMPANY .....	56
Co-Management .....	56
Determination of the Net Asset Value .....	56
General Valuation Rules .....	56
Specific Valuation Rules.....	57
Temporary Suspension of Calculation of Net Asset Value and of Issues, Redemptions and Conversions.....	58
Publication of the Net Asset Value .....	59
ISSUE OF SHARES AND SUBSCRIPTION .....	60
Issuing of Shares .....	60
Subscription in Cash or in Kind.....	60
Initial Issue Price of Shares.....	60
Minimum Initial and Subsequent Subscriptions and Minimum Holding Requirements .....	60
Direct Subscriptions via the Company.....	60
Subscriptions via a Distributor .....	61
Refusal of Subscription .....	61
Deferral of Subscriptions .....	61
Processing of Direct Subscriptions to the Company.....	61
Processing of Subscriptions via a Distributor.....	63

Form of the Shares and Register .....	63
<b>REDEMPTION OF SHARES .....</b>	<b>65</b>
Redemption Price.....	65
Redemption Size .....	65
Procedure for Direct Redemption.....	65
Compulsory Redemptions.....	67
Redemption Procedure via a Distributor.....	67
Temporary Suspension of Redemption .....	67
Special Procedure for Cash Redemptions Representing 10% or more of the Net Asset Value of any Sub-Fund .....	67
<b>CONVERSION OF SHARES .....</b>	<b>69</b>
Direct Application for Conversions .....	69
Application via a Distributor.....	69
Refusal of Conversion .....	70
Conversion Formula .....	70
<b>PROHIBITION OF LATE TRADING AND MARKET TIMING .....</b>	<b>71</b>
<b>FEES AND EXPENSES .....</b>	<b>72</b>
Dealing Fees Payable by Investors.....	72
Fees and Expenses Payable by the Company (unless otherwise specified in the relevant Product Annex).....	73
<i>Collateral Costs</i> .....	73
<i>Fixed Fee</i> .....	73
<b>GENERAL TAXATION .....</b>	<b>75</b>
Warning.....	75
The Company.....	75
The Shareholders.....	75
EU Tax Considerations .....	76
<b>GENERAL INFORMATION ON THE COMPANY AND THE SHARES.....</b>	<b>78</b>
I. The Shares.....	78
<i>I.a. Rights attached to the Shares</i> .....	78
<i>I.b. Listing of the Shares</i> .....	78
<i>I.c. Dividend policy</i> .....	78
II. The Company.....	78
<i>II.a. Incorporation of the Company</i> .....	78
<i>II.b. Merger of Sub-Funds or Classes of Shares</i> .....	79
<i>II.c. Dissolution and Liquidation of the Company</i> .....	79
<i>II.d. Termination of Sub-Funds</i> .....	79
<i>II.e. General Meetings</i> .....	80
<i>II.f. Annual, Semi-Annual and Quarterly Reports</i> .....	81
<i>II.g. Documents Available for Inspection</i> .....	81
<b>MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION OF THE COMPANY .....</b>	<b>82</b>
The Board of Directors .....	82
The Management Company.....	82
Delegated Functions.....	83
The Depositary .....	84
The Administrative Agent, Paying Agent, Domiciliary Agent and Listing Agent.....	85
The Registrar and Transfer Agent .....	85
The Auditor of the Company .....	86
The Legal Adviser of the Company as to Luxembourg Law.....	86
Deutsche Bank AG and Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch .....	86
Certain considerations for retail Shareholders purchasing Shares through Deutsche Bank AG, acting through its London branch .....	86
Notification to Shareholders .....	87
Remuneration Policy.....	87
<b>PRODUCT ANNEX 1: DB PLATINUM IV SOVEREIGN PLUS.....</b>	<b>89</b>

PRODUCT ANNEX 2: DB PLATINUM IV CROCI EURO.....	95
PRODUCT ANNEX 3: DB PLATINUM IV CROCI US.....	102
PRODUCT ANNEX 4: DB PLATINUM IV CROCI JAPAN.....	110
PRODUCT ANNEX 5: DB PLATINUM IV SOVEREIGN OPTIMA 2034 .....	116
PRODUCT ANNEX 6: DB PLATINUM IV SYSTEMATIC ALPHA .....	127
PRODUCT ANNEX 7: DB PLATINUM IV INSTITUTIONAL FIXED INCOME .....	152
PRODUCT ANNEX 8: DB PLATINUM IV CROCI EUROPE .....	168
PRODUCT ANNEX 9: DB PLATINUM IV GAM ABSOLUTE RETURN EUROPE EQUITY .....	175
PRODUCT ANNEX 10: DB PLATINUM IV BASSO.....	193
PRODUCT ANNEX 11: DB PLATINUM IV CLINTON EQUITY STRATEGIES .....	217
PRODUCT ANNEX 12: DB PLATINUM IV MW HELIUM .....	239
PRODUCT ANNEX 13: DB PLATINUM IV PLATOW .....	259
PRODUCT ANNEX 14: DB PLATINUM IV DIVIDEND EQUITY RISK CONTROL.....	269

## MANAGEMENT & ADMINISTRATION

### Registered Office

DB Platinum IV  
11-13, boulevard de la Foire  
L-1528 Luxembourg  
Grand Duchy of Luxembourg

### Board of Directors

**Werner Burg** (chairman of the Board of Directors)

Member of the Management Board, Deutsche Bank Luxembourg S.A., 2, boulevard Konrad Adenauer, L-1115 Luxembourg, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg.

General Manager of Deutsche Bank AG, Luxembourg Branch 2, boulevard Konrad Adenauer, L-1115 Luxembourg, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg.

**Klaus-Michael Vogel**

Independent Director, c/o Deutsche Asset Management S.A., 2, boulevard Konrad Adenauer, L-1115 Luxembourg, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg.

**Freddy Brausch**

Partner, Linklaters LLP, 35, avenue John F. Kennedy, L-1855 Luxembourg, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg.

**Alexander McKenna**

Head of Product Platform Passive Europe & Asia, Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch, Winchester House, 1 Great Winchester Street, London EC2N 2DB, United Kingdom.

**Ben O'Bryan**

Head of Alternative UCITS Global Product Platform, Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch, Winchester House, 1 Great Winchester Street, London EC2N 2DB, United Kingdom.

**Philippe Ah-Sun**

Chief Operating Officer of Exchange Traded Funds (ETF) and Systematic UCITS, Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch, Winchester House, 1 Great Winchester Street, London EC2N 2DB, United Kingdom.

### Depositary

RBC Investor Services Bank S.A.  
14, Porte de France  
L-4360 Esch-sur-Alzette  
Grand Duchy of Luxembourg

### Administrative Agent, Paying Agent, Domiciliary Agent and Listing Agent

RBC Investor Services Bank S.A.  
14, Porte de France  
L-4360 Esch-sur-Alzette  
Grand Duchy of Luxembourg

### Registrar and Transfer Agent

RBC Investor Services Bank S.A.  
14, Porte de France  
L-4360 Esch-sur-Alzette  
Grand Duchy of Luxembourg

### Management Company

Deutsche Asset Management S.A. (previously known as Deutsche Asset & Wealth Management Investment S.A.)  
2, boulevard Konrad Adenauer  
L-1115 Luxembourg  
Grand Duchy of Luxembourg

### **Supervisory Board of the Management Company**

#### **Holger Naumann** (Chairman)

Deutsche Asset Management Investment GmbH, Mainzer Landstr. 11-17, 60329 Frankfurt am Main, Germany.

#### **Nathalie Bausch**

Deutsche Bank Luxembourg S.A., 2, boulevard Konrad Adenauer, L-1115 Luxembourg, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg.

#### **Reinhard Bellet**

Deutsche Asset Management Investment GmbH, Mainzer Landstr. 11-17, 60329 Frankfurt am Main, Germany.

#### **Marzio Hug**

Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch, 20 Finsbury Circus, EC2M 1NB London, United Kingdom.

#### **Dr. Matthias Liermann**

Deutsche Asset Management Investment GmbH, Mainzer Landstr. 11-17, 60329 Frankfurt am Main, Germany.

#### **Mr Stefan Kreuzkamp**

Deutsche Asset Management Investment GmbH, Mainzer Landstr. 11-17, 60329 Frankfurt am Main, Germany.

#### **Mr Frank Krings**

Deutsche Bank Luxembourg S.A., 2, boulevard Konrad Adenauer, L-1115 Luxembourg, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg.

### **Management Board of the Management Company**

#### **Dirk Bruckmann** (Chairman)

Deutsche Asset Management S.A., 2, boulevard Konrad Adenauer, L-1115 Luxembourg, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg.

#### **Ralf Rauch**

Deutsche Asset Management S.A., 2, boulevard Konrad Adenauer, L-1115 Luxembourg, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg.

#### **Martin Schönefeld**

Deutsche Asset Management S.A., 2, boulevard Konrad Adenauer, L-1115 Luxembourg, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg.

#### **Barbara Schots**

Deutsche Asset Management S.A., 2, boulevard Konrad Adenauer, L-1115 Luxembourg, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg.

### **Investment Manager (unless otherwise specified in the relevant Product Annex)**

State Street Global Advisors Limited

20 Churchill Place

Canary Wharf

London E14 5HJ

United Kingdom

### **Auditor of the Company**

Ernst & Young S.A.

35E, avenue John F. Kennedy

L-1855 Luxembourg

Grand Duchy of Luxembourg

### **Legal Advisers to the Company**

Linklaters LLP

35, avenue John F. Kennedy

L-1855 Luxembourg

Grand Duchy of Luxembourg

## DEFINITIONS

Unless otherwise specified in the main part of this Prospectus or in the relevant Product Annex:

<b>“Account”</b>	Means (i) a separate temporary investment account or (ii) a separate disinvestment account as described in further detail under “ <i>Issue of Shares and Subscription</i> ” and “ <i>Redemption of Shares</i> ”;
<b>“Administrative Expenses”</b>	Means the expenses incurred in connection with the Company's operations as described in more detail under “ <i>Fees and Expenses</i> ”;
<b>“Administrative Agent”</b>	Means RBC Investor Services Bank S.A. with registered office at 14, Porte de France, L-4360 Esch-sur-Alzette, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg;
<b>“Administrative Agent Fee”</b>	Means any fees payable by the Company to the Administrative Agent pursuant to the Investment Fund Service Agreement;
<b>“Aggregate Initial Subscription Amount”</b>	Means the product of all Shares subscribed for during the Offering Period and the Initial Issue Price;
<b>“AIFM Directive”</b>	Means Directive 2011/61/EU of the European Parliament and of Council of 8 June 2011 on Alternative Investment Fund Managers and amending Directives 2003/41/EC and 2009/65/EC and Regulations (EC) No 1060/2009 and (EU) No 1095/2010.
<b>“AIFM Law”</b>	Means the Luxembourg law of 12 July 2013 relating to alternative investment fund managers and implementing the AIFM Directive into Luxembourg legislation.
<b>“Alternative Sales Charge Arrangements”</b>	Alternative Sales Charge Arrangements consist of a Contingent Deferred Sales Charge and a Distribution Fee applicable to Shares of Classes “I2D”, “I2C”, “R2D” and “R2C” (unless otherwise specified in the relevant Product Annex) as explained in further detail under “ <i>Fees and Expenses</i> ” and in the relevant Product Annex;
<b>“Annual Report”</b>	Means the last available annual report of the Company including its audited accounts;
<b>“Articles of Incorporation”</b>	Means the articles of incorporation of the Company, as amended;
<b>“Authorised Payment Currency”</b>	Means the currencies in which, in addition to the Reference Currency and the Share Class Currency, subscriptions and redemptions for Shares in a particular Class may be made. Unless otherwise specified in the Product Annex, the Authorised Payment Currency will be euro;
<b>“Bearer Shares”</b>	Means Shares which are represented either (i) by a Global Share Certificate or (ii) by Individual Bearer Share Certificates as described under “ <i>Issue of Shares and Subscription</i> ”;
<b>“Board of Directors”</b>	Means the board of directors of the Company. Any reference to the Board of Directors includes a reference to its duly authorised agents or delegates;
<b>“Business Day”</b>	Means a day that is both a Product Business Day (as defined in the Product Annex) and an Index Business Day (as defined in the Product Annex), unless otherwise defined in the relevant Product Annex;
<b>“Capitalisation Shares”</b>	Means Shares not distributing dividends;
<b>“Class(-es)” or “Share Class(-es)”</b>	Means the class or classes of Shares relating to a Sub-Fund where specific features with respect to fee structure, Minimum Initial Subscription Amount, Minimum Initial Subsequent Subscription Amount, Minimum Subsequent Subscription Amount, Minimum Holding Requirement, Minimum Redemption Amount, dividend policy, investor eligibility criteria or other specific features may be applicable. The details applicable to each Class will be described in the relevant Product Annex;

<b>“Clearing Agents”</b>	Means the clearing institutions selected in the countries where the Shares may be subscribed for and through which Global Share Certificates are transferred by book entry to the securities accounts of the Shareholders’ financial intermediaries opened with such Clearing Agents as described in further detail under <i>“Issue of Shares and Subscription”</i> . Unless otherwise specified in the relevant Product Annex, Clearing Agents will be Clearstream Banking <i>société anonyme</i> in Luxembourg and/or Clearstream Banking AG in Frankfurt am Main and such further clearing agents(s) or clearance system(s) that may be appointed;
<b>“Company” or “Fund”</b>	Means DB Platinum IV, an investment company incorporated under Luxembourg law in the form of a <i>société anonyme</i> qualifying as a <i>société d’investissement à capital variable</i> under the Law (SICAV);
<b>“Company’s Website”</b>	Means the website of the Company <a href="http://www.funds.db.com">http://www.funds.db.com</a> , or any successor thereto;
<b>“Confirmation Note”</b>	Means the note to be sent by the Administrative Agent to a Shareholder confirming the orders placed;
<b>“Contingent Deferred Sales Charge”</b>	Means the charge which investors holding Shares of Classes “I2D”, “I2C”, “R2D” or “R2C” may be liable to as described under <i>“Fees and Expenses”</i> and in the relevant Product Annex. No Contingent Deferred Sales Charge will be applicable unless otherwise provided for in the Product Annex;
<b>“CSSF Circular 11/512”</b>	Means the CSSF Circular 11/512 concerning the presentation of the main regulatory changes in risk management following the publication of CSSF Regulation 10-4 and ESMA clarifications, further clarifications from the CSSF on risk management rules and the definition of the content and format of the risk management process to be communicated to the CSSF;
<b>“CSSF Circular 16/644”</b>	Means the CSSF Circular 16/644 concerning provisions applicable to credit institutions acting as UCITS depositary subject to Part I of the law of the 17 December 2010 relating to undertakings for collective investment and to all UCITS, where appropriate, represented by their management company;
<b>“Conversion Charge”</b>	Means the charge to be paid by investors in the event of a conversion of Shares as described under <i>“Conversion of Shares”</i> and in the relevant Product Annex;
<b>“CSSF”</b>	Means the Commission de Surveillance du Secteur Financier, the Luxembourg supervisory authority;
<b>“DB Affiliates”</b>	Means entities within, and/or employees, agents, affiliates or subsidiaries of members of the Deutsche Bank AG Group;
<b>“Depositary”</b>	Means RBC Investor Services Bank S.A. with registered office at 14, Porte de France, L-4360 Esch-sur-Alzette, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg;
<b>“Depositary Agreement”</b>	Means the agreement, dated 6 October 2016, by which RBC Investor Services Bank S.A. has been appointed as Depositary of the Company, as amended and restated in accordance with the UCITS V Directive;
<b>“Depositary Fee”</b>	Means any fees payable by the Company to the Depositary pursuant to the Depositary Agreement;
<b>“Direct Investment Policy”</b>	Has the meaning set forth in the main part of the Prospectus under <i>“Investment Objectives and Policies”</i> ;
<b>“Director”</b>	Means any of the directors of the Company for the time being;
<b>“Distributor”</b>	Means any distributor or dealer for the distribution of Shares in certain jurisdictions, as appointed by the Management Company, or any sub-distributor thereof;
<b>“Distribution Fee”</b>	Means the fee which may be paid by the Management Company to the relevant Distributor out of the Management Company Fee;
<b>“Distribution Shares”</b>	Means Shares distributing dividends;
<b>“EU”</b>	Means the European Union;
<b>“EU Member State”</b>	Means any of the Member States of the EU;
<b>“Extraordinary Expenses”</b>	Means expenses relating to litigation costs as well as any tax, levy, duty or similar charge imposed on the Company or its assets that would otherwise not qualify as ordinary expenses;
<b>“FDI”</b>	Means financial derivative instrument(s);

<b>“Financial Instruments Held In Custody”</b>	Means financial instruments that are held in custody pursuant to Article 22(5)(a) of the UCITS Directive that are deposited with the Depositary or its agent.
<b>“First Class Institutions”</b>	Means first class financial institutions selected by the Board of Directors, subject to prudential supervision and belonging to the categories approved by the CSSF for the purposes of the OTC derivative transactions and specialised in this type of transactions;
<b>“Fixed Fee”</b>	Means, as further described under “ <i>Fees and Expenses</i> ” below, the comprehensive fee payable by the Company for each Sub-Fund in respect of the ordinary fees, expenses and costs incurred by that Sub-Fund;
<b>“Fixed Fee Agent”</b>	Means Deutsche Bank AG, acting through its London branch;
<b>“Fund”</b>	Means the Company;
<b>“Global Share Certificate”</b>	Means the certificates issued in the name of the Company (as described in further detail under “ <i>Issue of Shares and Subscription</i> ”);
<b>“Grand-ducal Regulation of 8 February 2008”</b>	Means the Grand-ducal regulation of 8 February 2008 as may be amended from time to time, relating to certain definitions of the amended law of 20 December 2002 on undertakings for collective investment and implementing Commission Directive 2007/16/EC of 19 March 2007 implementing Council Directive 85/611/EEC on the coordination of laws, regulations and administrative provisions relating to undertakings for collective investment in transferable securities as regards the clarification of certain definitions;
<b>“Hedging Asset(s)”</b>	Means certain assets in which a Sub-Fund with an Indirect Investment Policy is invested in, as further described in the Product Annex;
<b>“Index”</b>	Is as defined in the relevant Product Annex;
<b>“Index Business Day”</b>	Is as defined in the relevant Product Annex;
<b>“Index Constituent Agent”</b>	Means Deutsche Bank AG, acting through its London branch or any successor unless otherwise defined in the relevant Product Annex;
<b>“Index Sponsor”</b>	Means the sponsor of the Index, which is Deutsche Bank AG, acting through its London branch or any successor unless otherwise defined in the relevant Product Annex;
<b>“Indirect Investment Policy”</b>	Has the meaning set forth in the main part of the Prospectus under “ <i>Investment Objectives and Policies</i> ”;
<b>“Individual Bearer Share Certificates”</b>	Means the individual certificates as described in further detail under “ <i>Issue of Shares and Subscription</i> ”;
<b>“Initial Issue Price”</b>	Means the price at which Shares may be subscribed to during the Offering Period (if any) and/or up to (but excluding) the Launch Date (if applicable);
<b>“Initial Subscriptions”</b>	Means subscriptions for Shares made at the Initial Issue Price as described in detail under “ <i>Issue of Shares and Subscription</i> ”;
<b>“Institutional Investors”</b>	Means an investor meeting the requirements to qualify as an institutional investor for the purposes of article 174(2) of the Law;
<b>“Investment Fund Service Agreement”</b>	Means the agreement dated 14 February 2002 (as assigned and amended on 12th September 2005) between the Company, the Management Company and the Administrative Agent, as amended by a novation agreement dated 3 April 2006;
<b>“Investment Instruments”</b>	Means transferable securities and all other liquid financial assets referred to under section 1 of chapter “ <i>Investment Restrictions</i> ”;
<b>“Investment Manager”</b>	Means State Street Global Advisors Limited, with registered office at 20, Churchill Place, Canary Wharf, London E14 5HJ, United Kingdom, unless otherwise specified in the relevant Product Annex. When an investment manager is indicated in the relevant Product Annex as acting in relation to a Sub-Fund, Investment Manager means any investment manager appointed by the Management Company to provide investment management services to the Management Company in respect of such Sub-Fund or any successor thereof;

<b>“Investment Management Agreement”</b>	Means an agreement between the Management Company and the Investment Manager. When State Street Global Advisors Limited is the Investment Manager, the Investment Management Agreement means the agreement dated 17 November 2006 between the Management Company and State Street Global Advisors Limited, as amended from time to time;
<b>“Investment Management Fee”</b>	Where applicable to a Sub-Fund as disclosed in the relevant Product Annex, means any fees payable by the Management Company to the Investment Manager which is a maximum percentage that will be calculated upon each Valuation Day on the basis of the Net Assets of the relevant Classes pursuant to the Investment Management Agreement;
<b>“Investment Objective”</b>	Means the predefined investment objective of the Sub-Funds as specified in the relevant Product Annex;
<b>“Investment Policy”</b>	Means the predefined investment policy of the Sub-Funds as specified in the relevant Product Annex;
<b>“Investment Restrictions”</b>	Means the investment restrictions set out in more detail under “ <i>Investment Restrictions</i> ”;
<b>“Launch Date”</b>	Means the date on which the Company issues Shares relating to a Sub-Fund in exchange for the subscription proceeds;
<b>“Law”</b>	Means the Luxembourg law of 17 December 2010 relating to undertakings for collective investment, as may be amended;
<b>“Luxembourg Banking Day”</b>	Means a day (other than a Saturday or a Sunday) on which commercial banks are open and settle payments in Luxembourg;
<b>“Management Company”</b>	Means Deutsche Asset Management S.A. (previously known as Deutsche Asset & Wealth Management Investment S.A.), with registered office at 2, boulevard Konrad Adenauer, L-1115 Luxembourg, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg (see also section “ <i>The Management Company</i> ” under “ <i>Management and Administration of the Company</i> ”). Any reference to the Management Company includes a reference to its duly authorised agents or delegates;
<b>“Management Company Agreement”</b>	Means the management company agreement dated 26 October 2012 between the Company and the Management Company as may be amended from time to time. This agreement superseded and replaced, with immediate effect, the management company agreement dated 1 July 2011 entered into between the same parties;
<b>“Management Company Fee”</b>	Means the annual fee, payable monthly by the Company to the Management Company, which will accrue daily on each calendar day and will be calculated on each Valuation Day on the basis of a percentage of (i) the last available Net Asset Value of each Sub-Fund or Class of Shares or (ii) the Initial Issue Price multiplied by the number of outstanding Shares of each Sub-Fund or Class of Shares (as indicated for each Sub-Fund or Class of Shares in the relevant Product Annex and further specified under “ <i>Fees and Expenses</i> ”) pursuant to the Management Company Agreement;
<b>“Maturity Date”</b>	Means the date indicated in the relevant Product Annex on which the outstanding Shares will be redeemed, the Sub-Fund being thereafter closed, as more fully described under “ <i>Redemption of Shares</i> ”. Unless a Maturity Date has been indicated in the relevant Product Annex, Sub-Funds will have no Maturity Date;
<b>“Minimum Aggregate Initial Subscription Amount”</b>	Means the minimum value of the Aggregate Initial Subscription Amount;
<b>“Minimum Holding Requirement”</b>	Means the minimum number of Shares or Net Asset Value per Share (as appropriate) which must be held at any time by a Shareholder. Unless otherwise specified in the relevant Product Annex, the Minimum Holding Requirement will be 1 Share;
<b>“Minimum Initial Subscription Amount”</b>	Means the minimum number of Shares or Net Asset Value per Share (as appropriate) which must be subscribed/converted for by a Shareholder during the Offering Period and up to but excluding the Launch Date (if applicable). Unless otherwise specified in the relevant Product Annex, the Minimum Initial Subscription Amount will be 10 Shares;

<b>“Minimum Initial Subsequent Subscription Amount”</b>	Means the minimum number of Shares or Net Asset Value per Share (as appropriate) which must be subscribed/converted for by a new Shareholder on or after the Launch Date. Unless otherwise specified in the relevant Product Annex, the Minimum Initial Subsequent Subscription Amount will be 1 Share;
<b>“Minimum Net Asset Value”</b>	Means an amount specified in the relevant Product Annex. Unless otherwise specified in the relevant Product Annex, the Minimum Net Asset Value per Sub-Fund will be euro 10,000,000 (or the equivalent in the Reference Currency of the relevant Sub-Fund);
<b>“Minimum Redemption Amount”</b>	Means the minimum number of Shares or Net Asset Value for which Shares may be redeemed. Unless otherwise specified in the relevant Product Annex, for Registered Shares there will be no Minimum Redemption Amount and for Bearer Shares the Minimum Redemption Amount will be 1 Share;
<b>“Minimum Subsequent Subscription Amount”</b>	Means the minimum number of Shares or Net Asset Value per Share (as appropriate) which must be subscribed/converted for by an existing Shareholder on or after the Launch Date. Unless otherwise specified in the relevant Product Annex, the Minimum Subsequent Subscription Amount will be 1 Share;
<b>“Money Market Instruments”</b>	Means instruments normally dealt in on a money market which are liquid and have a value which can be accurately determined at any time;
<b>“Net Assets”</b>	Means the Net Asset Value of a Sub-Fund or of a Class of a Sub-Fund or of the Shares but before deduction of the Management Company Fee, Investment Management Fee, Distribution Fee, and Fixed Fee (as applicable) and any other fees and expenses to be deducted from the assets of the Sub-Fund;
<b>“Net Asset Value” or “NAV”</b>	Means the net asset value of the Company, of a Sub-Fund or of a Class of Shares, as appropriate, calculated as described in this Prospectus;
<b>“Net Asset Value per Share”</b>	Means the Net Asset Value attributable to all the Shares issued in respect of a particular Sub-Fund and/or Class of Shares, as appropriate, divided by the number of Shares issued by the Company in respect of such Sub-Fund or Class of Shares;
<b>“New Class”</b>	Means, in case of conversion of Shares, the new Class of Shares into which a Shareholder has converted part or all of his Shares belonging to the Original Class, as described under “ <i>Conversion of Shares</i> ”;
<b>“New Sub-Fund”</b>	Means in case of conversion of Shares, the new Sub-Fund into which a Shareholder has converted part or all of his Shares relating to the Original Sub-Fund, as described under “ <i>Conversion of Shares</i> ”;
<b>“OECD”</b>	Means the Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development;
<b>“OECD Member State”</b>	Means any of the member states of the OECD;
<b>“Offering Period”</b>	Means the period prior to the Launch Date during which Shares may be subscribed at the Initial Issue Price for settlement on the Launch Date;
<b>“Original Class”</b>	Means, in case of a conversion of Shares, the Class of Shares from which a Shareholder wants to convert part or all of his Shares into Shares of a New Class, as described under “ <i>Conversion of Shares</i> ”;
<b>“Original Sub-Fund”</b>	Means in case of a conversion of Shares, the Sub-Fund from which a Shareholder requests to convert part or all of his Shares into Shares relating to the New Sub-Fund, as described under “ <i>Conversion of Shares</i> ”;
<b>“Product Annex”</b>	Means an annex to this Prospectus describing the specific features of a Sub-Fund. The Product Annex is to be regarded as an integral part of the Prospectus;
<b>“Product Business Day”</b>	Is as defined in the relevant Product Annex;
<b>“Prohibited Persons”</b>	Means any person, firm or corporate entity, determined in the sole discretion of the Board of Directors as being not entitled to subscribe for or hold Shares in the Company or, as the case may be, in a specific Sub-Fund or Class, (i) if in the opinion of the Board of Directors such holding may be detrimental to the Company, (ii) if it may result in a breach of any law or regulation, whether Luxembourg or foreign, (iii) if as a result thereof the Company may become exposed to disadvantages of a tax, legal or financial nature that it would not have otherwise incurred or (iv) if such person would not comply with the eligibility criteria of a given Class;

<b>“Prospectus”</b>	Means this prospectus including, the key investor information documents, Annual Report, Semi-annual Report, Quarterly Reports (as the case may be) and Product Annexes, as amended, supplemented, restated or otherwise modified from time to time;
<b>“Quarterly Report”</b>	Means the last available quarterly report (if any) of the Company containing unaudited accounts;
<b>“Redemption Charge”</b>	Means the charge or fee to be paid out of the Redemption Price which Shares of Classes “I” and “R” may be subject to, as described under “ <i>Redemption of Shares</i> ” and in the relevant Product Annex. No Redemption Charge will be applicable unless otherwise provided for in the Product Annex;
<b>“Redemption Price”</b>	Means the price at which Shares are redeemed (before deduction of any charges, costs, expenses or taxes), as described under “ <i>Redemption of Shares</i> ”;
<b>“Redemption Proceeds”</b>	Means the Redemption Price less any charges, costs, expenses or taxes, as described under “ <i>Redemption of Shares</i> ”;
<b>“Reference Currency”</b>	Means the currency that is used by the Administrative Agent to calculate the Net Asset Value and/or the Net Asset Value per Share of the relevant Sub-Fund. Unless otherwise specified in the relevant Product Annex, the Reference Currency will be euro;
<b>“Registered Shares”</b>	Means Shares which are issued in registered form of which the ownership is registered and documented in the Company's shareholders' register as described under “ <i>Issue of Shares and Subscription</i> ”;
<b>“Registrar and Transfer Agency Agreement”</b>	Means the agreement dated 14 February 2002 (as assigned and amended on 12 <sup>th</sup> September 2005) between the Company, the Management Company and the Registrar and Transfer Agent;
<b>“Registrar and Transfer Agent”</b>	Means RBC Investor Services Bank S.A. with registered office at 14, Porte de France, L-4360 Esch-sur-Alzette, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg;
<b>“Registrar and Transfer Agent Fee”</b>	Means any fees payable to the Registrar and Transfer Agent pursuant to the Registrar and Transfer Agency Agreement;
<b>“Regulated Market”</b>	Means a regulated market, which operates regularly and is recognised and open to the public;
<b>“Regulations”</b>	Means (i) Part 1 of the Law, (ii) the UCITS Directive, (iii) any amendment or replacement legislation thereto for the time being in force and (iv) any rules, guidelines from time to time adopted by the CSSF pursuant thereto;
<b>“Retail Investor”</b>	Means an investor not qualifying as an Institutional Investor;
<b>“Semi-annual Report”</b>	Means the last available semi-annual report of the Company including the Company's semi-annual unaudited accounts, all to be considered as an integral part of the Prospectus;
<b>“Share Class Currency”</b>	Means the currency in which the Initial Issue Price of a Share Class is denominated;
<b>“Shareholder(s)”</b>	Means (i) in respect of Registered Shares, the Shareholder(s) duly registered in the Company's shareholders' register and (ii) in respect of Bearer Shares, the persons holding such Bearer Shares;
<b>“Shares”</b>	Means the Shares with no par value in the Company, issued in such form as described in the relevant Product Annex;
<b>“Sub-Fund”</b>	Means a separate portfolio of assets established for one or more Share Classes of the Company which is invested in accordance with a specific Investment Objective. The Sub-Funds do not have a legal existence distinct from the Company; however each Sub-Fund is liable only for the debts, liabilities and obligations attributable to it. The specifications of each Sub-Fund will be described in the relevant Product Annex;
<b>“Subsequent Subscriptions”</b>	Means subscriptions for Shares made on or after the Launch Date, as described under “ <i>Issue of Shares and Subscription</i> ”;
<b>“Swap Calculation Agent”</b>	Means Deutsche Bank AG, acting through its London branch, unless otherwise specified in the Product Annex;
<b>“Swap Counterparty”</b>	Means Deutsche Bank AG, unless otherwise specified in the Product Annex;
<b>“Tracking Difference”</b>	Has the meaning set forth in the main part of the Prospectus under “ <i>Investment Objectives and Policies</i> ”;

<b>“Tracking Error”</b>	Has the meaning set forth in the main part of the Prospectus under “ <i>Investment Objectives and Policies</i> ”;
<b>“Transaction Day”</b>	Means a Luxembourg Banking Day on which subscriptions for, conversions from and redemptions of Shares can be made in order to be dealt with by the Administrative Agent, as described under “ <i>Issue of Shares and Subscription</i> ”;
<b>“Transaction Fees”</b>	Means costs and expenses of buying and selling of portfolio securities and financial instruments, brokerage fees and commissions, interest or taxes payable, and other transaction related expenses as more fully described under “ <i>Fees and Expenses</i> ” and/or in the relevant Product Annex;
<b>“UCITS”</b>	Means an Undertaking for Collective Investment in Transferable Securities established pursuant to the Regulations;
<b>“UCITS Directive”</b>	Directive 2009/65/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 July 2009 on the coordination of laws, regulations and administrative provisions relating to undertakings for collective investments in transferable securities, as may be amended from time to time;
<b>“UCITS V Directive”</b>	Directive 2014/91/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 July 2014 amending the UCITS Directive as regards depositary functions, remuneration policies and sanctions;
<b>“Underlying Asset”</b>	Means (i) with respect to a Sub-Fund with an Indirect Investment Policy, the underlying asset(s) to which the Indirect Investment Policy is linked as further described in the relevant Product Annex and (ii) with respect to Sub-Funds with a Direct Investment Policy, the asset(s), the performance of which such Sub-Fund seeks to track, which normally is one or more indices or a basket of securities, or an investment strategy;
<b>“Underlying Asset Sponsor”</b>	Means the sponsor of the Underlying Asset, which is Deutsche Bank AG, acting through its London branch or any successor unless otherwise defined in the relevant Product Annex, or, if the Underlying Asset is an Index, the Index Sponsor;
<b>“Underlying Securities”</b>	Means in respect of each Underlying Asset those transferable securities selected by the Underlying Asset Sponsor as constituting the Underlying Asset;
<b>“United States”</b>	Means the United States of America or any of its territories, possessions or other areas subject to its jurisdiction including the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico;
<b>“Upfront Subscription Sales Charge”</b>	Means the sales charge which investors subscribing for certain Classes of Shares, as described under “ <i>Fees and Expenses</i> ” and in the relevant Product Annex, may be subject to. No Upfront Subscription Sales Charge will be applicable unless otherwise provided for in the Product Annex;
<b>“US Person”</b>	Means US persons (as defined for the purposes of the United States federal securities, commodities and tax laws, including Regulation S under the 1933 Act) or persons who are resident in the United States at the time the Shares are offered or sold;
<b>“Valuation Day”</b>	Means (unless otherwise defined in the Product Annex) the first Luxembourg Banking Day following a Business Day on which the Net Asset Value per Share for a given Class of Shares or Sub-Fund is calculated based upon the prices of the last Business Day to occur prior to such Valuation Day. In respect of subscriptions for, conversions from and redemptions of Shares, Valuation Day shall (unless otherwise defined in the Product Annex) mean the first Luxembourg Banking Day following the first Business Day to occur on or after the relevant Transaction Day on which the Net Asset Value per Share for a given Class of Shares or Sub-Fund is calculated, based upon the prices of the last Business Day to occur prior to such Valuation Day.

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This section is a brief extract of the provisions set out in this Prospectus. It is not a complete description of the Prospectus and should be read in conjunction with, and is subject to, the full provisions set out in this Prospectus. If there is any conflict between this summary and the full provisions set out in this Prospectus, the full provisions prevail.

**The Company:** The Company is registered in the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg as an undertaking for collective investment pursuant to Part I of the Law.

**The Sub-Funds:** The Company is presently structured as an umbrella fund to provide both Institutional Investors and Retail Investors with a variety of Sub-Funds to which a specific Investment Objective, Investment Policy, Reference Currency and other specific features particular to each such Sub-Fund are designated. Each Sub-Fund is described in detail in the relevant Product Annex.

**Investment Policies:** A Sub-Fund may carry out its Investment Objective via an Indirect Investment Policy and/or a Direct Investment Policy, unless otherwise specified in the Sub-Fund's Product Annex.

*Sub-Funds with an Indirect Investment Policy*

The Investment Objective of Sub-Funds with an Indirect Investment Policy is to provide the investors with a return linked to an Underlying Asset (as further specified and defined in the relevant Product Annex).

Indirect Investment Funds will generally not invest directly (and/or fully) in the Underlying Asset or its constituents. Instead, the exposure to the performance of the Underlying Asset will be achieved by way of derivative transactions and/or instruments. In particular, an Indirect Investment Fund will conclude one or more OTC Swap Transaction(s) with the Swap Counterparty.

The OTC Swap Transaction(s) used by an Indirect Investment Fund may be either unfunded or funded.

- Indirect Investment Funds using an Unfunded Swap will generally invest part or all of the net proceeds of any issue of its Shares in the Hedging Asset(s) and use one or more OTC Swap Transaction(s) to exchange all or part of the performance and/or income of such Hedging Asset(s) to gain exposure to the Underlying Asset.
- Indirect Investment Funds using a Funded Swap will generally invest part or all of the net proceeds of any issue of its Shares in one or more OTC Swap Transaction(s) to exchange such net proceeds to gain exposure to the Underlying Asset.

*Sub-Funds with a Direct Investment Policy*

Sub-Funds with a Direct Investment Policy may pursue their Investment Objective according to either a passive or an active approach.

- The Investment Objective of Direct Investment Funds following a passive approach is to provide the investors with a return linked to an Underlying Asset (as further specified and defined in the relevant Product Annex). Direct Investment Funds following a passive approach will generally invest part or all of the net proceeds of any issue of its Shares in a portfolio of transferable securities or other eligible assets that comprises all (or, on an exceptional basis, a substantial number of) the Underlying Securities in proportion to their weightings in the Underlying Asset.
- Direct Investment Funds following an active approach pursue an active investment strategy that will be implemented by an Investment Manager in accordance with the Investment Objective and Investment Policy as specified in the Product Annex of the relevant Sub-Fund.

**Irrespective of the investment techniques used, there is no assurance that the Investment Objective of any Sub-Fund will actually be achieved. Investors should carefully read the chapter "Risk Factors".**

**The Classes of Shares:** The Shares are divided into Shares of Classes "I" and "R". Shares of Class "I" are available only to Institutional Investors whilst Shares of Class "R" are primarily designed for Retail Investors. Shares of Classes "I" and "R" may be further sub-divided into Shares of Classes with different fee structures,

currencies or other characteristics as more fully described under “*Fees and Expenses*” (identified by a combination of numbers and letter) and differentiate between Distribution Shares (identified by the letter “D”) and Capitalisation Shares (identified by the letter “C”).

<b>Distribution Policy:</b>	The Company intends to declare dividends for Distribution Shares only.
<b>Investment Risks:</b>	An investment in a Sub-Fund involves a number of risks, including a possible loss of the amount invested. Moreover, there can be no guarantee or assurance that a Sub-Fund will achieve its Investment Objective. A more detailed description of certain risk factors relevant to investors in the Sub-Funds is set out under “ <i>Risk Factors</i> ” and/or the relevant Product Annex.
<b>Subscriptions in Cash or in kind:</b>	Unless otherwise described in the relevant Product Annex, subscriptions for Shares are expected to be in cash. Further information can be found under “ <i>Issue of Shares and Subscription</i> ”.
<b>Issue of Shares:</b>	Shares will be offered for subscription during the Offering Period at the Initial Issue Price plus the Upfront Subscription Sales Charge (where applicable) as described in chapter “ <i>Fees and Expenses</i> ” and in the relevant Product Annex. Subsequent Subscriptions will be made at the Net Asset Value per Share of the relevant Class plus the applicable Upfront Subscription Sales Charge as described in chapter “ <i>Fees and Expenses</i> ” and in the relevant Product Annex.
<b>Minimum Initial Subscription Amount:</b>	Unless otherwise specified in the relevant Product Annex, the Minimum Initial Subscription Amount will be 10 Shares.
<b>Minimum Initial Subsequent Subscription Amount:</b>	Unless otherwise specified in the relevant Product Annex, the Minimum Initial Subsequent Subscription Amount will be 1 Share.
<b>Minimum Subsequent Subscription Amount:</b>	Unless otherwise specified in the relevant Product Annex, the Minimum Subsequent Subscription Amount will be 1 Share.
<b>Minimum Holding Requirements:</b>	Unless otherwise specified in the relevant Product Annex, the Minimum Holding Requirement will be 1 Share.
<b>Minimum Redemption Amount:</b>	Unless otherwise specified in the relevant Product Annex, for Registered Shares there will be no Minimum Redemption Amount and for Bearer Shares the Minimum Redemption Amount will be 1 Share.
<b>Payment Currency for Cash Subscriptions:</b>	Shares must be fully paid up in the Reference Currency of the relevant Sub-Fund or in another Authorised Payment Currency.
<b>Conversions:</b>	Conversions of Shares relating to one Sub-Fund may be made into Shares relating to another Sub-Fund to the extent authorised in the Product Annex and as described under “ <i>Conversion of Shares</i> ”.
<b>Dealing Fees:</b>	Further information on the fees and commissions to be paid by the investor can also be found under “ <i>Fees and Expenses</i> ”.
<b>a) Upfront Subscription Sales Charge:</b>	Subscription of Shares may be subject to an Upfront Subscription Sales Charge which may not exceed 5% and which will be calculated on the Initial Issue Price or the Net Asset Value per Share as described under “ <i>Fees and Expenses</i> ” in more detail.
<b>b) Alternative Sales Charge:</b>	An Alternative Sales Charge Arrangement may be available for Shares of Classes “I2D”, “I2C”, “R2D” and “R2C”.
<b>c) Redemption Charge:</b>	Shares may be subject to a Redemption Charge of maximum 2% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund, as specified in the relevant Product Annex. No Redemption Charge will be charged if Shares are redeemed on the Maturity Date (if applicable) or as a result of a compulsory redemption.
<b>d) Conversion Charge:</b>	Unless otherwise specified in the relevant Product Annex there will be no Conversion Charge.
<b>Annual Report:</b>	The Annual Report will be prepared annually for the year ending 31 January and will be produced within a period of 4 months thereafter.
<b>Attribution of Expenses:</b>	Further information on administrative expenses and extraordinary expenses for each Sub-Fund can be found under “ <i>Fees and Expenses</i> ”.
<b>Listing / Dealings:</b>	Application can be made to list certain Classes of the Shares on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange and/or any other stock exchange, as determined by the Board of Directors.

# STRUCTURE

## **The Sub-Funds**

The Company has adopted an “umbrella” structure to provide both Institutional Investors and Retail Investors with a choice of different investment portfolios (“**Sub-Funds**”). Each Sub-Fund will be differentiated by its specific Investment Objective, Investment Policy, Reference Currency or other specific features as described in the relevant Product Annex. A separate pool of assets is generally maintained for each Sub-Fund and is invested in accordance with each Sub-Fund’s respective Investment Objective and Policy.

## **The Classes of Shares**

The Board of Directors of the Company may decide to create within each Sub-Fund different Classes of Shares. All Classes of Shares relating to the same Sub-Fund will be commonly invested in accordance with such Sub-Fund’s Investment Objective and Policy but may differ with regard to their fee structure, Minimum Initial Subscription Amount, Minimum Initial Subsequent Subscription Amount, Minimum Subsequent Subscription Amount, Minimum Holding Requirement, Minimum Redemption Amount, dividend policy, investor eligibility criteria or other particular feature(s) as the Board of Directors shall decide. A separate Net Asset Value per Share will be calculated for each issued Class of Shares in relation to each Sub-Fund. The different features of each Class of Shares available relating to a Sub-Fund are described in detail in the relevant Product Annex.

The Company reserves the right to offer only one or several Classes of Shares for purchase by investors in any particular jurisdiction in order to conform to local law, custom or business practice. The Company also reserves the right to adopt standards applicable to certain classes of investors or transactions in respect of the purchase of a particular Class of Shares.

The Shares are divided into Shares of Classes “I” and “R”. Shares of Class “I” are available only to Institutional Investors whilst Shares of Class “R” are primarily designed for Retail Investors. Shares of Classes “I” and “R” may be further sub-divided into Shares of Classes with different fee structures, currencies or other characteristics as more fully described under “Fees and Expenses” (identified by a combination of numbers and letter) and differentiate between Distribution Shares (identified by the letter “D”) and Capitalisation Shares (identified by the letter “C”). For example, a Class of Shares may be defined as “R1D” (a Distribution Share, primarily designed for Retail Investors, with certain further characteristics as described in the relevant Product Annex) or “I2C-E” (a Capitalisation Share, available to Institutional Investors only, with certain further characteristics as described in the relevant Product Annex).

Shares of Classes identified by the combination “RO” are available only in certain limited circumstances (i) for distribution in certain countries (as may be specified in the respective local supplement (if any)), (ii) through certain Distributors who have separate fee arrangements with their clients, and/or (iii) certain other investors in accordance with separate fee arrangements with and at the discretion of the Management Company.

Shares of Classes may be listed for trading on one or more stock exchanges.

## INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES

The Board of Directors determines the specific Investment Objective and Investment Policy of each Sub-Fund, which are described in more detail in the respective Product Annexes to this Prospectus. The Investment Objectives of the Sub-Funds will be carried out in compliance with the limits and restrictions set forth under “*Investment Restrictions*” below. Each Sub-Fund will adhere to the general investment strategy as described hereunder, which in the absence of any unforeseen circumstances or other events may not change.

A Sub-Fund may carry out its Investment Objective via an Indirect Investment Policy and/or a Direct Investment Policy as more fully described in the following paragraphs, unless otherwise specified in the Sub-Fund’s Product Annex.

### I. Sub-Funds with an Indirect Investment Policy

The Investment Objective of Sub-Funds with an Indirect Investment Policy (“**Indirect Investment Funds**”) is to provide the investors with a return linked to an Underlying Asset (as further specified and defined in the relevant Product Annex). Where the Underlying Asset is an index, the exact composition from time to time will be published on the Company’s Website, the website <http://www.index.db.com> and/or any other source as specified in the relevant Product Annex.

The Underlying Asset will be based on a passive strategy (typically an index or a rules-based strategy) or an active strategy according to which the real or notional basket comprising the Underlying Asset is actively managed in accordance with the Investment Restrictions.

Indirect Investment Funds will generally not invest directly (and/or fully) in the Underlying Asset or its constituents. Instead, the exposure to the performance of the Underlying Asset will be achieved by way of derivative transactions and/or instruments. In particular, an Indirect Investment Fund will conclude OTC swap transactions negotiated at arm’s length with the Swap Counterparty (“**OTC Swap Transaction(s)**”).

#### *I.a. Indirect Investment Policies*

The OTC Swap Transaction(s) used by an Indirect Investment Fund may be either unfunded or funded.

- (i) Indirect Investment Funds with an unfunded swap structure will generally invest part or all of the net proceeds of any issue of its Shares in the Hedging Asset(s) and use one or more OTC Swap Transaction(s) to exchange all or part of the performance and/or income of such Hedging Asset(s) to gain exposure to the Underlying Asset (an “**Unfunded Swap**”). The management of the Hedging Asset(s) will generally not involve the active buying and selling of securities on the basis of investment judgement and economic, financial and market analysis. The composition of the Hedging Asset(s) will generally be determined on or prior to a Sub-Fund’s Launch Date and such composition will generally not be subject to further major changes subsequent to the Launch Date of the relevant Sub-Fund. Information on the composition of the Hedging Asset(s) may be obtained on the Company’s Website and/or any other source as specified in the relevant Product Annex.
- (ii) Indirect Investment Funds with a funded swap structure will generally invest part or all of the net proceeds of any issue of its Shares in one or more OTC Swap Transaction(s) to exchange such net proceeds to gain exposure to the Underlying Asset (a “**Funded Swap**”).

An Indirect Investment Fund may, with due regard to the best interests of its Shareholders and subject to any conditions set forth in each specific Product Annex or any legal or regulatory requirements, decide from time to time to switch partially or totally from a Funded Swap to an Unfunded Swap, and vice versa.

#### *I.b. Counterparty exposure*

Depending on the value of the OTC Swap Transaction(s) and its chosen structure (as described above), an Indirect Investment Fund will at any time be exposed to the Swap Counterparty. In order to keep the percentage of the counterparty risk exposure within the limits set out in the Regulations, appropriate collateral or other counterparty risk mitigation arrangements will be implemented as further specified in the relevant Product Annex.

Indirect Investment Funds using a Funded Swap may reduce the overall counterparty risk of the Sub-Fund’s OTC Swap Transaction(s) by causing the Swap Counterparty to deliver to the Depository or to a third party bank collateral in the form of eligible financial assets as further described in chapter “*Collateral Arrangements*” and in chapter “*Investment Restrictions*”. Such collateral will be enforceable by the Company at all times and will be marked to market on a daily basis. The amount of collateral to be delivered will be at least equal to the value by which the overall exposure limit as determined pursuant to the Regulations has been exceeded. Where available, information in relation to the composition of the collateral portfolio may be obtained on the Company’s Website and/or any other source as specified in the relevant Product Annex.

Alternatively, Indirect Investment Funds using either a Funded or an Unfunded Swap may reduce the overall counterparty risk of the Sub-Fund’s OTC Swap Transaction(s) by resetting the OTC Swap Transaction(s). The effect of resetting the OTC Swap Transaction(s) is to reduce the marked to market

value of the OTC Swap Transaction and, herewith, reduce the net counterparty exposure to the applicable rate.

*I.c. Pre-hedging Arrangements*

Sub-Funds to which a Maturity Date is designated will follow an investment strategy that aims at providing investors with one or more predefined payout(s) by the maturity of the Sub-Fund. The predefined payout(s) may be either relating to minimum payout(s) or to fixed payout(s).

The ability to provide investors with such a predefined payout is dependent upon a number of parameters, including certain market movements between the determination of the payout upon the inception of the Sub-Fund and the moment the Sub-Fund or one of its particular Share Classes is launched.

In order to avoid any adverse effect of such market movements, the Sub-Fund intends to take pre-hedging arrangements to the extent and size required to deliver the pre-defined payout and in accordance with the Investment Restrictions.

The cost per Share of such pre-hedging transactions will be equal to the difference between the Initial Issue Price per Share and the value per Share of the Sub-Fund's portfolio (or in the case of the launch of a new Class, the value per Share of the Sub-Fund's portfolio attributable to such Class) (including such pre-hedging transactions) at the Launch Date.

This cost (hereafter "**Pre-hedging Cost**") represents the cost of the Swap Counterparty bearing the market risk of entering into such pre-hedging arrangements prior to the Launch Date. Such Pre-hedging Costs will be accounted for in the relevant OTC Swap Transaction(s) and accordingly in determining the Net Asset Value per Share. Therefore such Pre-hedging Costs will when positive be borne by investors upon subscription. In the event that the value per Share of the Sub-Fund's portfolio at the Launch Date is higher than the Initial Issue Price per Share, the Pre-hedging Costs will be negative and the Swap Counterparty will bear such negative Pre-hedging Costs.

The Pre-Hedging Costs as determined above may continue to be borne by new investors in the Sub-Fund, or Class of Shares, as applicable, for a period after the Launch Date in order to avoid any dilution of the investments made by the investors who invested into the Sub-Fund on or during such period after the Launch Date. Such period will be agreed by the Swap Counterparty and the Management Company on or about the Launch Date and shall expire no later than one year after the Launch Date. After such period of time, the Pre-Hedging Costs will be either written off or accrued, as appropriate, over a predefined period of time, unless otherwise specified in the Sub-Fund's Product Annex.

**II. Sub-Funds with a Direct Investment Policy**

Sub-Funds with a Direct Investment Policy ("**Direct Investment Funds**") may pursue their Investment Objective according to either a passive or an active approach.

*II.a. Direct Investment Funds following a passive approach*

The Investment Objective of Direct Investment Funds following a passive approach is to provide the investors with a return linked to an Underlying Asset (as further specified and defined in the relevant Product Annex).

Direct Investment Funds following a passive approach will generally invest part or all of the net proceeds of any issue of its Shares in a portfolio of transferable securities or other eligible assets that comprises all (or, on an exceptional basis, a substantial number of) the Underlying Securities in proportion to their weightings in the Underlying Asset ("**Full Replication**"). A Sub-Fund of this category may also hold transferable securities linked to the Underlying Asset and/or one or more Underlying Securities in accordance with the Investment Restrictions.

Direct Investment Funds following a passive approach may not hold every constituent or the exact weighting of a constituent of the Underlying Asset, but instead may seek to gain exposure to the Underlying Asset by utilising optimisation techniques and/or by investing in securities that are not part of the Underlying Asset ("**Optimised Replication**"). The extent to which a Direct Investment Fund utilises optimisation techniques will partly depend on the nature of the constituents of the Underlying Asset. For example, a Direct Investment Fund may utilise optimisation techniques and may be able to provide a return similar to that of the Underlying Asset by investing in a sub-set of its constituents.

Unless otherwise specified in the Product Annex, Direct Investment Funds following a passive approach will make use of Full Replication.

*II.b. Direct Investment Funds following an active approach*

Direct Investment Funds following an active approach pursue an active investment strategy that will be implemented by an Investment Manager in accordance with the Investment Objective and Investment Policy as specified in the Product Annex of the relevant Sub-Fund.

The success of the relevant Sub-Fund is largely dependent upon the Investment Manager and there can be no assurance that the Investment Manager or the individuals employed by the Investment Manager will remain willing or able to provide advice to the Sub-Fund or that trading on this advice by the Investment Manager will be profitable in the future.

Although each Investment Manager may have substantial prior experience in portfolio management, the past performance of any investments or investment funds managed by the Investment Manager cannot be construed as any indication of the future results of an investment in the Sub-Fund. The

performance of the Sub-Fund will depend on the success of the Investment Objective and Policy. No assurance can be given that suitable investment opportunities in which to deploy all of the Sub-Fund's capital will be located. A reduction in the volatility and pricing inefficiency of the markets in which the Sub-Fund will seek to invest, as well as other market factors, will reduce the effectiveness of the Sub-Fund's investment strategy resulting in an adverse effect on performance results.

#### *II.c. Efficient Portfolio Management*

To the extent permitted by the Regulations and subject to the Investment Restrictions, the Company may, on behalf of each Direct Investment Fund, enter (i) into temporary sale and transfer transactions in regard to securities in its portfolio ("**Securities Lending Transactions**"); (ii) either as purchaser or seller, into repurchase or buy and sell back transactions or (iii) into other types of transactions including derivative transactions. Such techniques and instruments will be used for efficient portfolio management, meaning for purposes of generating additional capital or income or for reducing costs or (exchange) risk.

Any revenues arising from efficient portfolio management techniques will, after deduction of any expenses and fees as specified in the relevant Product Annex, be returned to the relevant Sub-Fund.

For further information, please refer to section 10 of chapter "*Investment Restrictions*" and to chapter "*Risk Factors*" (Securities lending, sale with right of repurchase transactions and repurchase and reverse repurchase agreement transactions).

**The Company will not engage in efficient portfolio management techniques unless it is expressly stated in the relevant Product Annex.**

#### *II.d. Broker Arrangements with Deutsche Bank AG, acting through its London branch*

The Company may enter into arm's length securities broker transactions with Deutsche Bank AG, acting through its London branch or other broker institutions.

### **III. Tracking Error and Tracking Difference**

Indirect Investments Funds and Direct Investment Funds following a passive approach aim to provide the investors with a return linked to an Underlying Asset. Investors should be aware that the ability of such Sub-Funds to track the performance of the Underlying Asset will be impacted by certain factors as further explained in the section "*Risk Factors*" below.

In relation to such Sub-Funds, which Underlying Asset is an index, Shareholder should take note of the Tracking Difference and the Tracking Error. The difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of its Underlying Asset (the "**Tracking Difference**") should be differentiated from the tracking error, which is defined as the volatility (as measured by the standard deviation) of the Tracking Difference over a given period of time (the "**Tracking Error**"). In other words, while the Tracking Difference indicates the accuracy with which a Sub-Fund tracked its Underlying Asset, the Tracking Error indicates the consistency of the difference of return during a certain period of time.

The anticipated level of Tracking Error, in normal market conditions, is disclosed for each relevant Sub-Fund in the relevant Product Annex. Investors' attention is drawn to the fact that these figures are only estimates of the anticipated Tracking Error level in normal market conditions and should not be understood as strict limits.

For each relevant Sub-Fund, the Annual Report and Semi-annual Report will state the actual size of the Tracking Error at the end of the period under review. The Annual Report will also provide an explanation of any divergence between the anticipated and realised Tracking Error for the relevant period and disclose and explain the annual Tracking Difference between the performance of the relevant Sub-Fund and the performance of its underlying index.

### **IV. Change of Underlying Asset**

In respect of Indirect Investment Funds and Direct Investment Funds following a passive approach, the Board of Directors may decide, if it considers it to be in accordance with the Law and any other applicable laws or regulations, and in the interest of the Company or any relevant Sub-Fund to do so, to substitute the existing Underlying Asset of a Sub-Fund for another Underlying Asset.

The Board of Directors may, for instance, decide to substitute an Underlying Asset in the following circumstances:

- the OTC Swap Transaction(s) and any other derivative transactions and/or instruments described under "*Investment Restrictions*" which are necessary for the implementation of the relevant Sub-Fund's Investment Objective and Investment Policy cease to be available in a manner which is regarded as acceptable by the Board of Directors;
- in the determination of the Board of Directors, the accuracy and availability of data of a particular Underlying Asset has deteriorated;
- the components of the Underlying Asset would cause the Sub-Fund (if it were to follow the Underlying Asset closely) to be in breach of the limits set out under "*Investment Restrictions*" and/or materially affect the taxation or fiscal treatment of the Company or any of its Shareholders;
- the particular Underlying Asset ceases to exist or, in the determination of the Board of Directors, there is a material change in the formula for or the method of calculating a component of the Underlying Asset or there is a material modification of the component of the Underlying Asset;

- the counterparty to the OTC Swap Transaction(s) or any other derivative transactions or instruments notifies the Company that there is limited liquidity in a portion of the component securities of the Underlying Asset;
- the Underlying Asset Sponsor increases its licence fees to a level which the Board of Directors considers excessive;
- the licence agreement with the Underlying Asset Sponsor is terminated; or
- any successor Underlying Asset Sponsor is not considered acceptable by the Board of Directors.

The above list is indicative only and cannot be understood as being exhaustive or limiting the ability of the Board of Directors to change the Underlying Asset in any other circumstances as the Board of Directors considers appropriate. The Shareholders of the relevant Sub-Fund will be notified of the decision of the Board of Directors to change the Underlying Asset by means as required by the applicable law and regulation in Luxembourg and the respective jurisdictions in which the Shares are made available for public distribution. The Prospectus will be updated in case of substitution of the existing Underlying Asset of a Sub-Fund for another Underlying Asset.

**Irrespective of the investment techniques used, there is no assurance that the Investment Objective of any Sub-Fund will actually be achieved. Investors should carefully read the chapter "Risk Factors".**

## COLLATERAL ARRANGEMENTS

In order to reduce its exposure to any counterparty, Sub-Funds may adopt a collateral arrangement. Below follows a summary of the collateral arrangement more commonly used by the Sub-Funds. The applicable collateral arrangement will for each relevant Sub-Fund be specified in the Product Annex. For Sub-Funds using collateral arrangement(s) which are not set out in this section, the relevant Product Annex will set out such collateral arrangement(s) in full detail.

### **The RBC Transferred Collateral Structure**

For certain Sub-Funds, the Company and the Swap Counterparty have entered into an ISDA Credit Support Annex. The Company has one account for each Sub-Fund collateralised under this arrangement in the name of the Sub-Fund with the Depositary (each a “**RBC Transferred Collateral Account**”) into which securities, and in exceptional circumstances cash, (together the “**RBC Transferred Collateral**”) are transferred by the Swap Counterparty.

For Sub-Funds following the RBC Transferred Collateral Structure, the portfolio of RBC Transferred Collateral held in each RBC Transferred Collateral Account, and hence the portfolio of RBC Transferred Collateral transferred to each relevant Sub-Fund, will consist of the types of assets (with their respective valuation percentage) as set out below (the “**RBC Transferred Eligible Collateral**”).

The Swap Counterparty will transfer such an amount of RBC Transferred Eligible Collateral with a view to reducing the net exposure of the relevant Sub-Fund to the Swap Counterparty to 0% (zero per cent) of its Net Asset Value as of the relevant Business Day (i.e. the Sub-Fund is fully collateralised), albeit a minimum transfer amount of EUR 500,000 will be applicable.

Haircuts may be applied in regard to the calculation of the value of the RBC Transferred Eligible Collateral. The applicable haircuts for each of the relevant types of assets are specified below as a valuation percentage. The value of the RBC Transferred Eligible Collateral will be calculated as the market value of the respective assets multiplied by the applicable valuation percentage.

<b>Type of Assets</b>	<b>Valuation Percentage</b>
(A) Cash in an eligible currency (EUR)	100% if denominated in the Reference Currency of the relevant Sub-Fund, 95% if not.
(B) Negotiable debt obligations issued by the government of an Eligible Country having an original maturity at issuance of not more than one year	98%
(C) Negotiable debt obligations issued by the government of an Eligible Country having an original maturity at issuance of more than one year but not more than 10 years	95%
(D) Negotiable debt obligations issued by the government of an Eligible Country having an original maturity at issuance of more than 10 years	90%

“**Eligible Countries**” are Australia, Austria, Belgium, Canada, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Luxembourg, The Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Sweden, Switzerland, the United Kingdom and the United States, provided that such country has a long-term credit rating of at least A- from Standard & Poor’s and at least A3 from Moody’s Investors Service.

### *General Principles*

Further to the above, the following general principles apply in respect of the RBC Transferred Collateral in relation to a Sub-Fund:

#### *Concentration limits*

1. The total value (before application of the Valuation Percentage) of cash as set out under (A) above may not be greater than 20% of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Sub-Fund. The Swap Counterparty shall use commercially reasonable endeavours to ensure that, at any time, such value shall not be greater than 17% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund;
2. The value (before application of the Valuation Percentage) of negotiable debt obligations as set out under (B), (C) and (D) above of the government of a single country or public international body may not be greater than 20% of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Sub-Fund. The Swap Counterparty shall use commercially reasonable endeavours to ensure that, at any time, such value shall not be greater than 17% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund;

*General exclusion principles*

3. The Management Company, in its sole and absolute discretion, may instruct the exclusion of any securities as RBC Transferred Eligible Collateral or RBC Transferred Collateral, as the case may be, or a reduction in the amount of any such securities that comprise RBC Transferred Collateral or that would otherwise be RBC Transferred Eligible Collateral; and
4. The negotiable debt obligations set out under (B), (C) and (D) above, will only constitute Eligible Collateral provided that they are (i) denominated in the domestic currency of the issuer country; (ii) cleared through Euroclear (or any successor thereto) (with the exception of negotiable debt obligations issued by the governments of the United Kingdom, the United States, Australia, Canada, New Zealand, and Switzerland) and (iii) priced on Bloomberg or any successor thereto.

## TYOLOGY OF RISK PROFILES

Unless otherwise specified in the relevant Product Annex, the Sub-Funds are available for investment by Institutional and Retail Investors. The Sub-Funds are however complex products where typical investors are expected to be informed investors and, for certain Sub-Funds, to have a good knowledge of derivatives instruments. Generally speaking, typical investors are expected to be willing to adopt capital and income risk.

The risk associated with an investment in the various Sub-Funds of the Company can be low, medium or high as described below:

- a *'low risk'* grading applies to Sub-Funds exposed to limited capital losses. The low expectation of capital losses is the result of the low intrinsic volatility of the asset classes to which the Sub-Funds are exposed and/or the implementation of capital protection strategies (including, as the case may be, a bank guarantee applying on (a) date(s) as specified in the relevant Product Annex);
- a *'medium risk'* grading applies to Sub-Funds exposed to capital losses either because the asset classes to which the Sub-Funds are exposed have a medium intrinsic volatility and/or because the Sub-Funds entail some capital protection; and
- a *'high risk'* grading applies to Sub-Funds providing an exposure to asset classes with a high intrinsic volatility and/or limited liquidity and where no capital protection strategies are implemented.

The above grading is indicative of the level of risk associated with each Sub-Fund and is not supposed to be a guarantee of likely returns, nor is it equivalent to, or calculated in the same way as, the SRRI set out in a Sub-Fund's KIID. It should only be used for comparison purposes with other Sub-Funds offered to the public by the Company. If you are in any doubt as to the level of risk that you should take, you should seek independent advice from your personal investment adviser.

## INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS

The Company and the Sub-Funds are subject to the “Investment Restrictions” set out below. The Company may adopt further investment restrictions in order to conform to particular requirements in the countries where the Shares of the Company shall be distributed. To the extent permitted by applicable law and regulation, the Board of Directors may decide to amend the Investment Restrictions set forth below for any newly created Sub-Fund if this is justified by the specific Investment Policy of such Sub-Fund. Any amendments to the investment restrictions which relate to a particular Sub-Fund will be disclosed in the relevant Product Annex to this Prospectus.

### 1 Investment Instruments

1.1 The Company's investments in relation to each Sub-Fund may consist solely of:

- (a) transferable securities and Money Market Instruments admitted to official listing on a stock exchange in an EU Member State;
- (b) transferable securities and Money Market Instruments dealt on another Regulated Market in an EU Member State;
- (c) transferable securities and Money Market Instruments admitted to official listing on a stock exchange in a non-EU Member State or dealt on another Regulated Market in a non-EU Member State provided that such choice of stock exchange or market is in an OECD Member State;
- (d) new issues of transferable securities and Money Market Instruments, provided that:
  - the terms of issue include an undertaking that application will be made for admission to official listing on a stock exchange or to another Regulated Market, provided that such choice of stock exchange or market is in an OECD Member State;
  - such admission is secured within a year of issue;
- (e) units of UCITS and/or other collective investment undertakings within the meaning of the first and second indent of Article 1 (2) of the UCITS Directive, should they be situated in an EU Member State or not, provided that:
  - such other collective investment undertakings are authorised under the laws of the United States of America, Canada, Japan, Hong Kong, Switzerland, the European Union or Norway;
  - the level of protection for unit-holders in the other collective investment undertakings is equivalent to that provided for unit-holders in a UCITS, and in particular that the rules on assets segregation, borrowing, lending, and uncovered sales of transferable securities and Money Market Instruments are equivalent to the requirements of the UCITS Directive;
  - the business of the other collective investment undertakings is reported in the Annual Reports and Semi-annual Reports to enable an assessment to be made of the assets and liabilities, income and operations over the reporting period;
  - no more than 10% of the UCITS' or the other collective investment undertakings' net assets, whose acquisition is contemplated, can, according to their fund rules or constitutional documents, be invested in aggregate in units of other UCITS or other collective investment undertakings;
- (f) deposits with credit institutions which are repayable on demand or have the right to be withdrawn, and maturing in no more than 12 months, provided that the credit institution has its registered office in an EU Member State or, if the registered office of the credit institution is situated in a non-EU Member State, provided that it is situated in an OECD Member State or a member state of the Financial Action Task Force (FATF);
- (g) financial derivative instruments, including equivalent cash-settled instruments, dealt in on a Regulated Market referred to in subparagraphs a), b) and c); and/or OTC derivatives, provided that:
  - the underlying consists of instruments covered by this section 1, financial indices, interest rates, foreign exchange rates or currencies, in which a Sub-Fund may invest according to its Investment Objective as stated in the Prospectus and the relevant Product Annex;

- the counterparties to OTC derivative transactions are First Class Institutions; and
  - the OTC derivative transactions are subject to reliable and verifiable valuation on a daily basis and can be sold, liquidated or closed by an offsetting transaction at any time at their fair value at the Company's initiative; and/or
- (h) Money Market Instruments other than those dealt in on a Regulated Market if the issuer or issuer of such instruments is itself regulated for the purpose of protecting investors and savings, and provided that they are:
- issued or guaranteed by a central, regional or local authority or central bank of an EU Member State, the European Central Bank, the EU or the European Investment Bank, a non-EU Member State or, in the case of a federal State, by one of the members making up the federation, or by a public international body to which one or more EU Member States belong; or
  - issued by an undertaking, any securities of which are listed on a stock exchange or dealt in on Regulated Markets referred to in subparagraphs a), b) or c); or
  - issued or guaranteed by an establishment subject to prudential supervision, in accordance with criteria defined by European Community law, or by an establishment which is subject to and complies with prudential rules considered by the Luxembourg supervisory authority to be at least as stringent as those laid down by European Community law; or
  - issued by other bodies belonging to the categories approved by the Luxembourg supervisory authority provided that investments in such instruments are subject to investor protection rules equivalent to that laid down in the first, the second or the third indent and provided that the issuer is a company whose capital and reserves amount to at least EUR 10 million and which (i) represents and publishes its annual accounts in accordance with Directive 78/660/EEC, (ii) is an entity which, within a group of companies which includes one or several listed companies, is dedicated to the financing of the group or (iii) is an entity which is dedicated to the financing of securitisation vehicles which benefit from a banking liquidity line.
- 1.2** Contrary to the investment restrictions laid down in paragraph 1.1 above, each Sub-Fund may:
- (a) invest up to 10% of its net assets in transferable securities and Money Market Instruments other than those referred to under paragraph 1.1 above; and
  - (b) hold liquid assets on an ancillary basis. Money Market Instruments held as ancillary liquid assets may not have a maturity exceeding 12 months.
- 1.3** Each Sub-Fund may invest in Shares issued by one or several other Sub-Funds of the Company, under the conditions provided for in the 2010 Law.
- 1.4** Transferable securities directly referencing commodities are allowed provided that they provide a 1 to 1 exposure to such commodities only (i.e., no embedded derivative) and satisfy all the other conditions applicable to transferable securities.

## **2 Risk Diversification**

- 2.1** In accordance with the principle of risk diversification, the Company is not permitted to invest more than 10% of the net assets of a Sub-Fund in transferable securities or Money Market Instruments of one and the same issuer. The total value of the transferable securities and Money Market Instruments in each issuer in which more than 5% of the net assets of a Sub-Fund are invested must not exceed 40% of the value of the net assets of the respective Sub-Fund. This limitation does not apply to deposits and OTC derivative transactions made with financial institutions subject to prudential supervision.
- 2.2** The Company is not permitted to invest more than 20% of the net assets of a Sub-Fund in deposits made with the same body.
- 2.3** The risk exposure to a counterparty of a Sub-Fund in an OTC derivative transaction and/or efficient portfolio management transaction may not exceed:
- 10% of its net assets when the counterparty is a credit institution referred to in paragraph 1.1 f), or
  - 5% of its net assets, in other cases.
- 2.4** Notwithstanding the individual limits laid down in paragraphs 2.1, 2.2 and 2.3, a Sub-Fund may not combine:

- investments in transferable securities or Money Market Instruments issued by;
  - deposits made with; and/or
  - net exposures arising from OTC derivative transactions and efficient portfolio management techniques undertaken with a single body in excess of 20% of its net assets.
- 2.5** The 10% limit set forth in paragraph 2.1 can be raised to a maximum of 25% in case of certain bonds issued by credit institutions which have their registered office in an EU Member State and are subject by law, in that particular country, to specific public supervision designed to ensure the protection of bondholders. In particular the funds which originate from the issue of these bonds are to be invested, in accordance with the law, in assets which sufficiently cover the financial obligations resulting from the issue throughout the entire life of the bonds and which are allocated preferentially to the payment of principal and interest in the event of the issuer's failure. Furthermore, if investments by a Sub-Fund in such bonds with one and the same issuer represent more than 5% of the net assets, the total value of these investments may not exceed 80% of the net assets of the corresponding Sub-Fund.
- 2.6** The 10% limit set forth in paragraph 2.1 can be raised to a maximum of 35% for transferable securities and Money Market Instruments that are issued or guaranteed by an EU Member State or its local authorities, by another OECD Member State, or by public international organisations of which one or more EU Member States are members.
- 2.7** Transferable securities and Money Market Instruments which fall under the special ruling given in paragraphs 2.5 and 2.6 are not counted when calculating the 40% risk diversification ceiling mentioned in paragraph 2.1.
- 2.8** The limits provided for in paragraphs 2.1 to 2.6 may not be combined, and thus investments in transferable securities or Money Market Instruments issued by the same body or in deposits or derivative instruments with this body shall under no circumstances exceed in total 35% of the net assets of a Sub-Fund.

Companies which are included in the same group for the purposes of consolidated accounts, as defined in accordance with Directive 83/349/EEC or in accordance with recognised international accounting rules, are regarded as a single body for the purpose of calculating the limits contained in this section 2.

A Sub-Fund may invest, on a cumulative basis, up to 20% of its net assets in transferable securities and Money Market Instruments of the same group.

### **3 The following exceptions may be made:**

- 3.1** Without prejudice to the limits laid down in section 6 the limits laid down in section 2 are raised to a maximum of 20% for investment in shares and/or bonds issued by the same body if the constitutional documents of the Company so permit, and, if according to the Product Annex relating to a particular Sub-Fund the Investment Objective of that Sub-Fund is to replicate the composition of a certain stock or debt securities index which is recognised by the Luxembourg supervisory authority, on the following basis:

- its composition is sufficiently diversified;
- the index represents an adequate benchmark for the market to which it refers;
- it is published in an appropriate manner.

The above 20% limit may be raised to a maximum of 35%, but only in respect of a single body, where that proves to be justified by exceptional market conditions in particular in Regulated Markets where certain transferable securities or Money Market Instruments are highly dominant.

The Company does not intend to make use of the extended investment limit of 35% for a single body, unless it is expressly stated and justified in the relevant Product Annex. It should be noted that certain indices that are used as an Underlying Asset might contain rules which allow the index to make use of the above mentioned increased diversification limit. However, the Company does not intend to make use thereof, unless it is expressly stated and justified in the relevant Product Annex.

- 3.2 The Company is authorised, in accordance with the principle of risk diversification, to invest up to 100% of the net assets of a Sub-Fund in transferable securities and Money Market Instruments from various offerings that are issued or guaranteed by an EU Member State or its local authorities, by another OECD Member State or any other country that has been authorised by the CSSF, or by public international organisations in which one**

or more EU Member States are members. These securities must be divided into at least six different issues, with securities from one and the same issue not exceeding 30% of the total net assets of a Sub-Fund.

#### **4 Investment in UCITS and/or other collective investment undertakings and Master & Feeder structures**

**4.1** A Sub-Fund may acquire the units of UCITS and/or other collective investment undertakings referred to in paragraph 1.1 e), provided that no more than 20% of its net assets are invested in units of a single UCITS or other collective investment undertaking. If the UCITS or the other collective investment undertakings have multiple compartments (within the meaning of articles 40 and 181 of the Law) and the assets of a compartment may only be used to satisfy the rights of the investors relating to that compartment and the rights of those creditors whose claims have arisen in connection with the setting-up, operation and liquidation of that compartment, each compartment is considered as a separate issuer for the purposes of applying the above limit.

**4.2** Investments made in units of collective investment undertakings other than UCITS may not exceed, in aggregate, 30% of the net assets of the Sub-Fund.

When a Sub-Fund has acquired units of UCITS and/or other collective investment undertakings, the assets of the respective UCITS or other collective investment undertakings do not have to be combined for the purposes of the limits laid down in section 2.

**4.3** When a Sub-Fund invests in the units of other UCITS and/or other collective investment undertakings that are managed, directly or by delegation, by the same management company or by any other company with which the management company is linked by common management or control, or by a direct or indirect interest of more than 10% of the capital or the votes, that management company or other company may not charge subscription or redemption fees on account of the Sub-Fund's investment in the units of such other UCITS and/or collective investment undertakings and may only levy a reduced management fee of a maximum of 0.25%.

A Sub-Fund that invests a substantial proportion of its assets in other UCITS and/or collective investment undertakings shall disclose in its Product Annex the maximum level of the management fees that may be charged both to the Sub-Fund itself and to the other UCITS and/or collective investment undertakings in which it intends to invest. In the Annual Report of the Company it shall be indicated for each Sub-Fund the maximum proportion of management fees charged both to the Sub-Fund and to the UCITS and/or other collective investment undertaking in which the Sub-Fund invests.

**4.4** Under the conditions set forth by Luxembourg laws and regulations, the Board of Directors has the power (i) to create any new Sub-Fund of the Company qualifying as a feeder UCITS (i.e. a fund investing at least 85% of its assets in another UCITS or sub-fund of a UCITS under the conditions set forth by the Law) (a "Feeder") or a master UCITS (i.e. a fund which accepts to be a master fund to another UCITS or sub-fund of a UCITS) (a "Master"), (ii) to convert any existing Sub-Fund into a Feeder or a Master in compliance with the Law and any other applicable laws and regulations, (iii) to convert a Sub-Fund qualifying as a Feeder or Master into a standard UCITS sub-fund which is neither a Feeder nor a Master; or (iv) to replace the Master of any of its Sub-Funds qualifying as Feeder with another Master.

#### **5 Tolerances and multiple compartment issuers**

If, because of market movements or the exercising of subscription rights, the limits mentioned in this section 1 are exceeded, the Company must have as a priority objective in its sale transactions to reduce these positions within the prescribed limits, taking into account the best interests of the Shareholders.

Provided that they continue to observe the principles of diversification, newly established Sub-Funds may deviate from the limits mentioned under sections 2, 3 and 4 above for a period of six months following the date of their initial launch.

If an issuer of Investment Instruments is a legal entity with multiple compartments and the assets of a compartment may only be used to satisfy the rights of the investors relating to that compartment and the rights of those creditors whose claims have arisen in connection with the setting-up, operation and liquidation of that compartment, each compartment is considered as a separate issuer for the purposes of applying the limits set forth under 2, 3.1 and 4.

#### **6 Investment Prohibitions**

The Company is **prohibited** from:

**6.1** Acquiring equities with voting rights that would enable the Company to exert a significant influence on the management of the issuer in question;

**6.2** Acquiring more than

- 10% of the non-voting equities of one and the same issuer;
- 10% of the debt securities issued by one and the same issuer;
- 10% of the Money Market Instruments issued by one and the same issuer; or
- 25% of the units of one and the same UCITS and/or other undertaking for collective investment.

The limits laid down in the second, third and fourth indents may be disregarded at the time of acquisition if at that time the gross amount of the debt securities or of the Money Market Instruments, or the net amount of the securities in issue, cannot be calculated.

Exempted from the above limits are transferable securities and Money Market Instruments which, in accordance with article 48, paragraph 3 of the Law are issued or guaranteed by an EU Member State or its local authorities, by another Member State of the OECD or which are issued by public international organisations of which one or more EU Member States are members.

**6.3** Selling transferable securities, Money Market Instruments and other investment instruments mentioned under sub-paragraphs e) g) and h) of paragraph 1.1 short.

**6.4** Acquiring precious metals or related certificates.

**6.5** Investing in real estate and purchasing or selling commodities or commodities contracts.

**6.6** Borrowing on behalf of a particular Sub-Fund, unless:

- the borrowing is in the form of a back-to-back loan for the purchase of foreign currency;
- the loan is only temporary and does not exceed 10% of the net assets of the Sub-Fund in question. Taking into account the possibility of a temporary loan amounting to not more than 10% of the net assets of the Sub-Fund in question, the overall exposure may not exceed 210% of the net assets of the Sub-Fund in question.

**6.7** Granting credits or acting as guarantor for third parties. This limitation does not refer to the purchase of transferable securities, Money Market Instruments and other investment instruments mentioned under sub-paragraphs e), g) and h) of paragraph 1.1 that are not fully paid up.

## **7 Risk management and limits with regard to derivative instruments and the use of techniques and instruments**

**7.1** The Company must employ (i) a risk-management process which enables it to monitor and measure at any time the risk of the positions and their contribution to the overall risk profile of the portfolio and (ii) a process for accurate and independent assessment of the value of OTC derivatives.

**7.2** Each Sub-Fund shall ensure that its global risk exposure relating to derivative instruments does not exceed its total Net Asset Value.

The risk exposure is calculated taking into account the current value of the underlying assets, the counterparty risk, future market movements and the time available to liquidate the positions. This shall also apply to the following subparagraphs.

A Sub-Fund may invest, as a part of its Investment Policy and within the limit laid down in paragraphs 2.7 and 2.8, in financial derivative instruments provided that the exposure to the underlying assets does not exceed in aggregate the investment limits laid down in section 2. If a Sub-Fund invests in index-based financial derivative instruments, these investments do not have to be combined to the limits laid down in section 2.

When a transferable security or Money Market Instrument embeds a derivative, the latter must be taken into account when complying with the requirements of this section.

## **8 Management of collateral for OTC financial derivative transactions and efficient portfolio management techniques**

**8.1** All assets received by the Sub-Fund in the context of efficient portfolio management techniques shall be considered as collateral for the purpose of these guidelines and should comply with the criteria laid down in section 8.2 below.

**8.2** *Liquidity*: any collateral received other than cash must be highly liquid and traded on a regulated market or multilateral trading facility with transparent pricing in order that it can be sold quickly at a price that is close to pre-sale valuation. Collateral received should also comply with the provisions of Article 56 of the UCITS Directive.

*Valuation*: collateral received must be valued on at least a daily basis and assets that exhibit high price volatility should not be accepted as collateral unless suitably conservative haircuts are in place.

*Issuer credit quality*: collateral received must be of high quality.

*Correlation*: the collateral received by the Sub-Fund must be issued by an entity that is independent from the counterparty and is expected not to display a high correlation with the performance of the counterparty.

*Collateral diversification (asset concentration)*: collateral must be sufficiently diversified in terms of country, markets and issuers. The criterion of sufficient diversification with respect to issuer concentration is considered to be respected if the Sub-Fund receives from a counterparty of efficient portfolio management and over-the-counter financial derivative transactions a basket of collateral with a maximum exposure to a given issuer of 20% of its net asset value. When a Sub-Fund is exposed to different counterparties, the different baskets of collateral should be aggregated to calculate the 20% limit of exposure to a single issuer.

By way of derogation from the abovementioned 20% limit of exposure to a single issuer, a Sub-Fund may be fully collateralised (i.e. up to 100%) in different transferable securities and Money Market Instruments issued or guaranteed by a single EU Member State, one or more of its local authorities, by another OECD Member State, or a public international body to which one or more EU Member States belong. Such a Sub-Fund shall receive securities from at least six different issues, and securities from any single issue shall not account for more than 30% of the net assets of the Sub-Fund. Any use of such derogation will be disclosed in the relevant Product Annex to this Prospectus (please also see the section “*Collateral Arrangements*”).

Risks linked to the management of collateral, such as operational and legal risks, must be identified, managed and mitigated by the risk management process.

Where there is a title transfer, the collateral received must be held by the Depository. For other types of collateral arrangement, the collateral can be held by a third party custodian which is subject to prudential supervision, and which is unrelated to the provider of the collateral.

Collateral received must be capable of being fully enforced by the Sub-Fund at any time without reference to or approval from the counterparty.

Non-cash collateral received should not be sold, reinvested or pledged.

Cash collateral received should only be:

- placed on deposit with entities prescribed in section 1.1.f);
- invested (if allowed under the relevant Product Annex) in high-quality government bonds and/or short-term money market funds;
- used for the purpose of reverse repo transactions provided the transactions are with credit institutions subject to prudential supervision and the Sub-Fund is able to recall at any time the full amount of cash on accrued basis;
- invested in short-term money market funds as defined in the Guidelines on a Common Definition of European Money Market Funds.

**8.3** Reinvested cash collateral (if allowed under the relevant Product Annex) must be diversified in accordance with the diversification requirements applicable to non-cash collateral.

**8.4** A Sub-Fund receiving collateral for at least 30% of its assets must have an appropriate stress testing policy in place to ensure regular stress tests are carried out under normal and exceptional liquidity conditions to enable the Sub-Fund to assess the liquidity risk attached to the collateral. The liquidity stress testing policy must at least prescribe the following:

- a) design of stress test scenario analysis including calibration, certification & sensitivity analysis;
- b) empirical approach to impact assessment, including back-testing of liquidity risk estimates;
- c) reporting frequency and limit/loss tolerance threshold/s; and
- d) mitigation actions to reduce loss including haircut policy and gap risk protection.

**8.5** The Sub-Fund must have in place a clear haircut policy adapted for each class of assets received as collateral. When devising the haircut policy, the Sub-Fund must take into account the characteristics of the assets such as the credit standing or the price volatility, as well as the outcome of the stress tests performed in accordance with the above. This policy must be documented and must justify each decision to apply a specific haircut, or to refrain from applying any haircut, to a certain class of assets.

## **9 Techniques and Instruments for Hedging Currency Risks**

In order to protect its present and future assets and liabilities against the fluctuation of currencies, the Company may enter into foreign exchange transactions, call options or put options in respect of currencies, forward foreign exchange transactions, or transactions for the exchange of currencies, provided that these transactions be made either on a Regulated Market or over-the-counter with First Class Institutions specialising in these types of transactions.

The objective of the transactions referred to above presupposes the existence of a direct relationship between the contemplated transaction and the assets or liabilities to be hedged and implies that, in principle, transactions in a given currency (including a currency bearing a substantial relation to the value of the Reference Currency of a Sub-Fund (usually referred to as “cross hedging”)) may not exceed the total valuation of such assets and liabilities nor may they, as regards their duration, exceed the period where such assets are held or anticipated to be held or for which such liabilities are incurred or anticipated to be incurred. It should be noted, however, that transactions with the aim of hedging currencies for single share classes of a Sub-Fund may have a negative impact on the Net Asset Value of other share classes of the same Sub-Fund since share classes are not separate legal entities.

## **10 Restrictions and Securities Lending and Repurchase Transactions**

To the extent permitted by the Regulations, and in particular the CSSF Circular 08/356 relating to the rules applicable to undertakings for collective investment when they use certain techniques and instruments relating to transferable securities and money market instruments, each Sub-Fund may, for the purpose of generating additional capital or income or for reducing its costs or risks, engage in Securities Lending Transactions and enter, either as purchaser or seller, into repurchase or buy and sell back transactions.

Those transactions may be carried out for 100% of the assets held by the relevant Sub-Fund provided (i) that their volume is kept at an appropriate level or that the Company is entitled to request the return of the securities lent in a manner that enables it, at all times, to meet its redemption obligations and (ii) that these transactions do not jeopardise the management of the Company' assets in accordance with the investment policy of the relevant Sub-Fund. Their risks shall be captured by the risk management process of the Company. All the revenues arising from these transactions (if any), net of direct and indirect operational costs, will be returned to the relevant Sub-Fund.

These transactions will be subject to the main investment restrictions described under the following paragraphs, it being understood that this list is not exhaustive. In case any of the Sub-Funds shall receive revenues by engaging in securities lending or repurchase transactions, (i) the Company's or Sub-Fund's policy regarding direct and indirect operational costs/fees arising from securities lending or repurchase transactions that may be deducted from the revenue delivered to the relevant Sub-Fund and (ii) the identity of the entity(ies) to which the direct and indirect costs and fees are paid and if these are related parties to the Depositary shall be described under the following paragraphs or in the relevant Product Annex, as appropriate.

### **10.1 Securities Lending Transactions**

The Company may enter into Securities Lending Transactions provided that it complies with the following rules:

- 10.1.1** the Company must be able at any time to recall any security that has been lent out or terminate any Securities Lending Transaction into which it has entered;
- 10.1.2** the Company may lend securities either directly or through a standardised system organised by a recognised clearing institution or a lending program organised by a financial institution subject to prudential supervision rules which are recognised by the CSSF as equivalent to those laid down in Community law and specialised in this type of transactions;
- 10.1.3** the borrower must be subject to prudential supervision rules considered by the CSSF as equivalent to those prescribed by Community law;
- 10.1.4** the counterparty risk of the Company vis-à-vis a single counterparty arising from one or more Securities Lending

Transaction(s) may not exceed the limitations as laid down in sections 2.3 and 2.4;

- 10.1.5** as part of its lending transactions, the Company must receive collateral issued by an entity that is independent from the counterparty and is expected not to display a high correlation with the performance of the counterparty, the value of which, during the duration of the lending agreement, must be equal to at least 90% of the global valuation of the securities lent (interests, dividends and other eventual rights included). Non-cash collateral must be sufficiently diversified in accordance with section 8.2 “Collateral diversification” above;
- 10.1.6** such collateral must be received prior to or simultaneously with the transfer of the securities lent. When the securities are lent through of the intermediaries referred to under 10.1.2 above, the transfer of the securities lent may be effected prior to receipt of the collateral, if the relevant intermediary ensures proper completion of the transaction. Said intermediary may provide collateral in lieu of the borrower;
- 10.1.7** the collateral must be given in the form of:
- (i) liquid assets such as cash, short term bank deposits, money market instruments as defined in Directive 2007/16/EC of 19 March 2007, letters of credit and guarantees at first demand issued by a first class credit institution not affiliated to the counterparty;
  - (ii) bonds issued or guaranteed by a Member State of the OECD or by their local authorities or supranational institutions and bodies of a community, regional or world-wide scope;
  - (iii) shares or units issued by money market-type UCIs calculating a daily net asset value and having a rating of AAA or its equivalent;
  - (iv) shares or units issued by UCITS investing mainly in bonds/shares mentioned under (v) and (vi) hereunder;
  - (v) bonds issued or guaranteed by first class issuers offering an adequate liquidity; or
  - (vi) shares admitted to or dealt in on a regulated market of a Member State of the European Union or on a stock exchange of a Member State of the OECD, provided that these shares are included in a main index;
- 10.1.8** the collateral given under any form other than cash or shares/units of a UCI/UCITS shall be issued by an entity not affiliated to the counterparty;
- 10.1.9** when the collateral given in the form of cash exposes the Company to a credit risk vis-à-vis the trustee of this collateral, such exposure shall be subject to the 20% limitation as laid down in section 2.2 above. Moreover such cash collateral shall not be safekept by the counterparty unless it is legally protected from consequences of default of the latter;
- 10.1.10** the collateral given in a form other than cash may be safekept by a third party custodian which is subject to prudential supervision and which is unrelated to the provider of the collateral but shall be safekept by the Depositary in case of a title transfer;
- 10.1.11** the Company shall proceed on a daily basis to the valuation of the collateral received. In case the value of the collateral already granted appears to be insufficient in comparison with the amount to be covered, the counterparty shall provide additional collateral at very short term. A haircut policy adapted for each class of assets received as collateral shall apply in order to take into consideration credit risks, exchange risks or market risks inherent to the assets accepted as collateral. In addition, when the Company is receiving collateral for at least 30% of the net assets of the relevant Sub-Fund, it shall have an appropriate stress testing policy in place to ensure that regular stress tests are carried out under normal and exceptional liquidity conditions to enable the Company to assess the liquidity risk attached to the collateral;

- 10.1.12** the Company shall ensure that it is able to claim its rights on the collateral in case of the occurrence of an event requiring the execution thereof, meaning that the collateral shall be available at all times, either directly or through the intermediary of a first class financial institution or a wholly-owned subsidiary of this institution, in such a manner that the Company is able to appropriate or realise the assets given as collateral, without delay, if the counterparty does not comply with its obligation to return the securities lent;
- 10.1.13** during the duration of the agreement, the collateral cannot be sold or given as a security or pledged; and,
- 10.1.14** the Company shall disclose the global valuation of the securities lent in the Annual and Semi-Annual Reports.

## **10.2 Repurchase Transactions**

The Company may enter into (i) repurchase transactions which consist in the purchase or sale of securities with a clause reserving the seller the right or the obligation to repurchase from the acquirer the securities sold at a price and term specified by the two parties in their contractual arrangement and (ii) reverse repurchase agreement transactions, which consist of a forward transaction at the maturity of which the seller (counterparty) has the obligation to repurchase the securities sold and the Company the obligation to return the securities received under the transaction (collectively, the "Repo Transactions").

The Company can act either as purchaser or seller in Repo Transactions. Its involvement in such transactions is however subject to the following rules:

- 10.2.1** the Sub-Fund that enters into a repurchase agreement must ensure that it is able at any time to recall (i) any securities subject to the repurchase agreement or to terminate the repurchase agreement into which it has entered and (ii) the full amount of cash or to terminate the reverse repurchase agreement on either an accrued basis or a mark-to-market basis. When the cash is recallable at any time on a mark-to-market basis, the mark-to-market value of the reverse repurchase agreement should be used for the calculation of the net assets of the Sub-Fund. Fixed-term repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements that do not exceed seven days should be considered as arrangements on terms that allow the assets to be recalled at any time by the Company;
- 10.2.2** the fulfilment of the conditions 10.1.2, 10.1.3 and 10.1.4;
- 10.2.3** during the life of a Repo Transaction with the Company acting as purchaser, the Company shall not sell the securities which are the object of the contract, before the counterparty has exercised its option or until the deadline for the repurchase has expired;
- 10.2.4** the securities acquired by the Company under a Repo Transaction must conform to the Sub-Fund's investment policy and investment restrictions and must be limited to:
  - (i) short-term bank certificates or money market instruments as defined in Directive 2007/16/EC of 19 March 2007;
  - (ii) bonds issued by non-governmental issuers offering an adequate liquidity; and,
  - (iii) assets referred to under 10.1.7 (ii), (iii) and (vi) above.
- 10.2.5** the Company shall disclose the total amount of the open Repo Transactions on the date of reference of its Annual and Semi-annual Reports.

## **10.3 Reinvestment of the Cash Collateral**

Without prejudice to the more restrictive provisions in section 8 above, the Company may reinvest the collateral received in the form of cash under securities lending and/or Repo Transactions in:

- (a) shares or units of UCIs of the short-term money market-type, as defined in the CESR's Guidelines on a common definition of European money market funds (Ref.: CESR/10-049);
- (b) short-term bank deposits eligible in accordance with section 1 (f) above;
- (c) high-quality government bonds; and
- (d) reverse repurchase agreements.

In addition, the conditions under 10.1.8, 10.1.9 10.1.10 and 9.1.13 above, shall apply mutatis mutandis to the assets into which the cash collateral is reinvested. Re-invested cash collateral must be sufficiently diversified in accordance with section 8.2 "Collateral diversification" above. The reinvestment of the cash collateral in financial assets providing a return in excess of the risk free rate shall be taken into account for the calculation of the Company's global exposure in accordance with section 7.2 above. The Annual and Semi-annual Reports of the Company shall disclose the assets into which the cash collateral is re-invested.

## RISK FACTORS

The discussion below is of general nature and is intended to describe various risk factors associated with an investment in the Shares. The following are a number of risk factors associated with an investment in the Shares to which the attention of investors is drawn. However, these are not intended to be exhaustive and there may be other considerations that should be taken into account in relation to an investment. The investors attention is also drawn to the relevant Product Annex for a discussion of additional risks (if any) particular to a specific issue of Shares. Investors should consult their own advisors before considering an investment in the Shares. What factors will be of relevance to the Shares relating to a particular Sub-Fund will depend upon a number of interrelated matters including, but not limited to, the nature of the Shares, the Underlying Asset, the Hedging Asset(s) and the Investment Policy of the relevant Sub-Fund.

No investment should be made in the Shares until careful consideration of all these factors has been made.

### **I. Introduction**

An investment in the Shares involves risks. These risks may include or relate to, among others, equity market, bond market, foreign exchange, interest rate, credit, market volatility and political risks and any combination of these and other risks. Some of these risk factors are briefly discussed below. Prospective investors should be experienced with respect to transactions in instruments such as the Shares, the Hedging Asset(s), the Underlying Asset and the OTC Swap Transaction(s) and any other derivative transaction and/or instruments invested in by the relevant Sub-Fund. Investors should understand the risks associated with an investment in the Shares and should only reach an investment decision after careful consideration with their legal, tax, accounting, financial and other advisers of (i) the suitability of an investment in the Shares in the light of their own particular financial, fiscal and other circumstances, (ii) the information set out in this Prospectus, (iii) the nature of the Underlying Asset, (iv) the risks associated with the use by the Sub-Fund of derivative techniques and (v) the nature of the Hedging Asset(s).

Investors in the Shares should recognise that the Shares may decline in value and should be prepared to sustain a total loss of their investment in the Shares. Where the Shares have a Maturity Date, the shorter the remaining term of the Shares is, the higher might be the risk of decline in value of the Shares. Even where the Shares contain some form of capital protection feature via the investment in the Hedging Asset(s) (such form of capital protection feature - if any - being described in the relevant Product Annex), the protection feature may not be fully applicable to the initial investment made by an Investor in the Shares, especially (i) when the purchase, sale or subscription of the Shares does not take place during the Offering Period, (ii) when Shares are redeemed or sold before their Maturity Date (if any) or (iii) when the Hedging Asset(s) or the techniques used to link the Hedging Asset(s) to the Underlying Asset fail to deliver the expected returns. An investment in the Shares should only be made after assessing the direction, timing and magnitude of potential future changes in the value of the Underlying Asset and the Hedging Asset(s), as the return of any such investment will be dependent, inter alia, upon such changes.

Risk factors may occur simultaneously and/or may compound each other resulting in an unpredictable effect on the value of the Shares. No assurance can be given as to the effect that any combination of risk factors may have on the value of the Shares.

### **II. General Risk Factors**

#### *II.a. Past and Future Performance*

The past performance of a Sub-Fund, as published in the key investor information document or in any marketing documentation, is not a guarantee of, and should not be used as a guide to, future returns. Similarly, the past performance of the Underlying Asset, the Hedging Asset(s) or any other investment by the Sub-Fund cannot be construed as any indication of the future results of an investment in the Sub-Fund. Pursuit of the Investment Objective and Policy by the Sub-Fund involves uncertainty. No assurance can be given that suitable investment opportunities in which to deploy all of the Sub-Fund's capital will be located. There can be no guarantee that the investments made by the Investment Manager on behalf of the Sub-Fund will be profitable. The performance of a Sub-Fund is dependent upon several factors including, but not limited to, the Underlying Asset's performance, as well as fees and expenses, tax and administration duties, which will be or may have actually been charged, applied and/or discounted. These elements generally vary during any performance period, and it should therefore be noted that when comparing performance periods, some may appear to have enhanced or reduced performance when compared to similar performance periods, due to the application (or reduction) of some or all of the factors set out above.

#### *II.b. Valuation of the Shares*

The value of a Share will fluctuate as a result of, amongst other things, changes in the value Underlying Asset and, where applicable, the Hedging Asset(s), the OTC Swap Transaction(s) and any other derivative transaction and/or instruments.

### *II.c. Valuation of the Underlying Asset, Hedging Asset(s), OTC Swap Transaction(s) and Any Other Derivative Transaction and/or Instruments*

The value of the Underlying Asset, Hedging Asset(s), OTC Swap Transaction(s) and any other derivative transaction and/or instruments may vary over time and may increase or decrease by reference to a variety of factors which may include, amongst others, corporate actions, macro economic factors and speculation. Where the Underlying Asset is a basket of securities or one or more indices, the changes in the value of any one security or index may be offset or intensified by fluctuations in the value of other securities or indices which comprise such constituents of the Underlying Asset or by changes in the value of the Hedging Asset(s) itself.

The Underlying Asset, Hedging Asset(s), OTC Swap Transaction(s) and any other derivative transaction and/or instruments may be complex and specialist in nature. Valuations for such assets or derivative techniques will only usually be available from a limited number of market professionals which frequently act as counterparties to the transactions to be valued. Such valuations are often based on specific methodologies or markets assumptions and there may be substantial differences between any available valuations.

### *II.d. Exchange Rates*

An investment in the Shares may directly or indirectly involve exchange rate risks. For example (i) the Underlying Asset may directly or indirectly provide exposure to a number of different currencies of emerging market or developed countries; (ii) the performance of the Underlying Asset, its Underlying Securities and/or the Hedging Asset(s) (if applicable) may be denominated in a currency other than the Reference Currency; (iii) the Shares may be denominated in a currency other than the currency of the investor's home jurisdiction; and/or (iv) the Shares may be denominated in a currency other than the currency in which an investor wishes to receive his monies.

Exchange rates between currencies are determined by factors of supply and demand in the international currency markets, which are influenced by macro economic factors (such as the economic development in the different currency areas, interest rates and international capital movements), speculation and central bank and government intervention (including the imposition of currency controls and restrictions).

The Sub-Funds may enter into foreign exchange hedging transactions, the aim of which is to protect against adverse currency fluctuations. Such hedging transactions may consist of foreign exchange forward contracts or other types of derivative contracts which reflect a foreign exchange hedging exposure that is "rolled" on a periodic basis. In such a situation, the hedging transactions may not be adjusted for the foreign exchange exposure arising from the performance of the Sub-Fund's portfolio between two consecutive roll dates which may reduce the effectiveness of the hedge and may lead to gains or losses to investors. Investors should note that there may be costs associated with the use of foreign exchange hedging transactions which may be borne by the Sub-Fund.

### *II.e. Interest Rate*

An investment in the Shares may involve interest rate risk. Fluctuations in interest rates of the currency or currencies in which the Shares, the Underlying Asset and/or the Hedging Asset(s) (if applicable) are denominated may affect financing costs and the value of the Shares.

Interest rates are determined by factors of supply and demand in the international money markets which are influenced by macro economic factors (such as the economic development in the different currency areas, interest rates and international capital movements, speculation and central bank and government intervention including the imposition of currency controls and restrictions).

### *II.f. Market Volatility*

The value of the Shares may be affected by market volatility and/or the volatility of the Underlying Asset, the Hedging Asset(s), the OTC Swap Transaction(s) and any other derivative transaction and/or instruments. Volatility reflects the degree of instability and expected instability of the value of the Shares, the Underlying Asset, the Hedging Asset(s), the OTC Swap Transaction(s) and/or any other derivative transaction and/or instruments. The level of market volatility is not purely a measurement of the actual volatility, but is largely determined by the prices for instruments which offer investors protection against such market volatility. The prices of these instruments are determined by forces of supply and demand in the options and derivatives markets generally. These forces are, themselves, affected by factors such as actual market volatility, expected volatility, macro economic factors and speculation.

### *II.g. Credit Risk*

The ability of the Company to make payments to Shareholders in respect of the Shares will be diminished to the extent of any other liabilities undertaken by, or imposed on, the Company. The Underlying Asset, the Hedging Asset(s), the OTC Swap Transaction(s) and any other derivative transaction and/or instruments may involve the risk that an issuer or counterparty may default on any obligations to perform. For example, investments in bonds or other debt securities may involve credit risk to the issuer which may be reflected by the issuer's credit rating. Securities which are subordinated and/or have a lower credit rating are generally considered to have a higher credit risk and a greater possibility of default than more highly rated securities. In the event that any issuer of bonds or other debt securities experiences financial or economic difficulties, this may affect the value of the relevant securities (which may be zero) and any amounts paid on such securities (which may be zero). This may in turn affect the Net Asset Value per Share. Investors in any Sub-Fund with an

Indirect Investment Policy should be aware that the Hedging Asset(s) for such Sub-Fund, where applicable, will generally include bonds or other debt instruments that involve credit risk which will be retained by the Sub-Fund unless otherwise specified in the Product Annex. Moreover, where such Sub-Fund provides for a capital protection feature, the functioning of such feature will often be dependent on the due payment of the interest and principal amounts on the bonds or other debt instruments in which the Sub-Fund is invested as Hedging Asset(s).

#### *II.h. Liquidity Risk*

Certain types of assets or securities may be difficult to buy or sell, particularly during adverse market conditions. This may affect a Sub-Fund's ability to buy or sell such assets or securities or may affect the price at which the Sub-Fund is able to buy or sell such assets or securities. This may also affect the ability to obtain prices for the components of the Underlying Asset, if applicable, and may therefore affect the value of the Underlying Asset. As a result, the Net Asset Value per Share of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

#### *II.i. Specific Restrictions in Connection with the Shares*

Provisions relating to the subscription and redemption of Shares grant the Company discretion to limit the amount of Shares available for subscription or redemption on any Transaction Day and, in conjunction with such limitations, to defer or pro rata such subscription or redemption. In addition, where requests for subscription or redemption are received late, there will be a delay between the time of submission of the request and the actual date of subscription or redemption. Such deferrals or delays may operate to decrease the number of Shares or the redemption amount to be received.

Investors should further note that there may be restrictions in connection with the subscription, holding and redemption of and trading in the Shares. Such restrictions may have the effect of preventing the investor from freely subscribing, holding, trading and/or redeeming the Shares. In addition to the features described below, such restrictions may also be caused by specific requirements such as the Minimum Initial Subscription Amount, the Minimum Initial Subsequent Subscription Amount, the Minimum Subsequent Subscription Amount and the Minimum Holding Requirement.

#### *II.j. Institutional Investors vs. Retail Investors*

The Company will not issue Shares of Class "I", or give effect to any transfer of Shares of Class "I" to persons or companies not qualifying as Institutional Investors. The Company will, at its full discretion, refuse to issue or transfer the Shares of Class "I", if there is not sufficient evidence that the person or the company to which Shares of Class "I" are sold or transferred qualifies, as an Institutional Investor. In considering the qualification of an investor or a transferee as an Institutional Investor, the Company will have due regard to the guidelines and recommendations (where applicable) issued by Luxembourg authorities. Institutional Investors subscribing in their own name, but on behalf of a third party, must certify to the Company that such subscription is made on behalf of an Institutional Investor as aforesaid and the Company may require, at its sole discretion, evidence that the beneficial owner of the Shares is an Institutional Investor.

#### *II.k. Market Disruption Events and Settlement Disruption Events*

A determination of a market disruption event or a settlement disruption event in connection with any Hedging Asset(s) or Underlying Asset (as may be further described in any Product Annex) may have an effect on the value of the Shares and/or the Investment Policy and, may delay the occurrence of a Maturity Date and/or may delay settlement in respect of the Hedging Asset(s), Underlying Asset and/or the Shares.

#### *II.l. Taxation*

##### *(i) General*

Investors in the Shares should be aware that they may be required to pay income tax, withholding tax, capital gains tax, wealth tax, stamp taxes or any other kind of tax on distributions or deemed distributions of the Sub-Fund, capital gains within the Sub-Fund, whether or not realised, income received or accrued or deemed received within the Sub-Fund etc., and this will be according to the laws and practices of the country where the Shares are purchased, sold, held or redeemed and in the country of residence or nationality of the Shareholder.

Investors should be aware of the fact that they might have to pay taxes on income or deemed income received by or accrued within a Sub-Fund. Taxes might be calculated based on income received and/or deemed to be received and/or accrued in the Sub-Fund in relation to the Hedging Asset(s), whereas the performance of the Sub-Fund, and subsequently the return investors receive after redemption of the Shares, might partially or fully depend on the performance of the Underlying Asset. This can have the effect that the investor has to pay taxes for income and/or a performance which he does not, or does not fully, receive.

Investors who are in any doubt as to their tax position should consult their own independent tax advisers. In addition, investors should be aware that tax regulations and their application or interpretation by the relevant taxation authorities change from time to time. Accordingly, it is not possible to predict the precise tax treatment, which will apply at any given time.

##### *(ii) Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act – "FATCA"*

The Foreign Account Tax Compliance provisions (commonly known as "FATCA") are contained in the Hiring Incentives to Restore Employment Act (the "Hire Act"), which was signed into US law in

March 2010. These provisions are US legislation aimed at reducing tax evasion by US citizens. It requires financial institutions outside the US ("**foreign financial institutions**" or "**FFIs**") to pass information about "Financial Accounts" held by "Specified US Persons", directly or indirectly, to the US tax authorities, the Internal Revenue Service ("**IRS**") on an annual basis.

A 30% withholding tax is imposed on certain US source income of any FFI that fails to comply with this requirement. This regime will become effective in phases between 1 July 2014 and 2017.

Generally, non-US funds, such as the Company through its Sub-Funds, will be FFIs and will need to enter into FFI agreements with the IRS unless they qualify as "deemed-compliant" FFIs, or, if subject to a model 1 intergovernmental agreement ("**IGA**"), they can qualify under their local country IGA as "non-reporting financial institution". IGAs are agreements between the US and foreign jurisdictions to implement FATCA compliance. On 28 March 2014, Luxembourg entered into a model 1 IGA with the US and a memorandum of understanding in respect thereof. The Company would hence in due course have to comply with such Luxembourg IGA.

The Company will continually assess the extent of the requirements that FATCA and notably the Luxembourg IGA places upon it. In order to comply, the Company may inter alia require all shareholders to provide mandatory documentary evidence of their tax residence in order to verify whether they qualify as Specified US Persons.

Shareholders, and intermediaries acting for shareholders, should note that it is the existing policy of the Company that Shares are not being offered or sold for the account of US Persons and that subsequent transfers of Shares to US Persons are prohibited. If Shares are beneficially owned by any US Person, the Company may in its discretion compulsorily redeem such Shares. Shareholders should moreover note that under the FATCA legislation, the definition of Specified US Persons will include a wider range of investors than the current US Person definition. The Board of Directors may therefore resolve, once further clarity about the implementation of the Luxembourg IGA becomes available, that it is in the interests of the Company to widen the type of investors prohibited from further investing in the Sub-Funds and to make proposals regarding existing investor holdings in connection therewith.

#### *II.m. Legal and Regulatory*

The Company must comply with regulatory constraints or changes in the laws affecting it, the Shares or the Investment Restrictions, which might require a change in the Investment Policy and Investment Objective followed by a Sub-Fund. The Underlying Asset and, where applicable, the Hedging Asset(s), the OTC Swap Transaction(s) and any other derivative transaction and/or instruments may also be subject to change in laws or regulations and/or regulatory action which may affect their value and/or liquidity.

#### *II.n. Economical and Political Factors*

The performance of the Shares or the possibility to purchase, sell, or redeem may be affected by changes in general economic conditions and uncertainties such as political developments, changes in government policies, the imposition of restrictions on the transfer of capital and changes in regulatory requirements.

#### *II.o. Regulatory Reforms*

The Prospectus has been drafted in line with currently applicable laws and regulations. It cannot be excluded that the Company and/or the Sub-Funds and their respective Investment Objective and Policy may be affected by any future changes in the legal and regulatory environment. New or modified laws, rules and regulations may not allow, or may significantly limit the ability of, the Sub-Fund to invest in certain instruments or to engage in certain transactions. They may also prevent the Sub-Fund from entering into transactions or service contracts with certain entities. This may impair the ability of all or some of the Sub-Funds to carry out their respective Investment Objectives and Policies. Compliance with such new or modified laws, rules and regulations may also increase all or some of the Sub-Funds' expenses and may require the restructuring of all or some of the Sub-Funds with a view to complying with the new rules. Such restructuring (if possible) may entail restructuring costs. When a restructuring is not feasible, a termination of affected Sub-Funds may be required. A non-exhaustive list of potential regulatory changes in the European Union and the United States of America are listed below.

#### *II.p. European Union*

Europe is currently dealing with numerous regulatory reforms that may have an impact on the Company and the Sub-Funds. Policy makers have reached agreement or tabled proposals or initiated consultations on a number of important topics, such as (list not exhaustive): the consultation initiated by the EU Commission on product rules, liquidity management, depositary, money market funds, long-term investments in view of a further revision of the UCITS Directive (i.e., the so called "UCITS VI Directive") along with the guidelines 2012/832 adopted by ESMA concerning ETFs and other UCITS issues, the proposals that aim (i) to update the existing regulatory framework in the Markets in Financial Instruments Directive more commonly referred to as "MIFID II" and (ii) to set up directly applicable requirements to be contained in a new regulation known as the Markets in Financial Instruments Regulation more commonly referred to as "MIFIR", the adoption by the European Parliament of the Regulation on Over-the-Counter Derivatives and Market Infrastructures more commonly referred to as "EMIR" and the proposal for a Financial Transaction Tax ("FTT").

#### *II.q. United States of America*

The U.S. Congress, the SEC, the U.S. Commodity Futures Trading Commission ("CFTC") and other regulators have also taken or represented that they may take action to increase or otherwise modify the laws, rules and regulations applicable to short sales, derivatives and other techniques and instruments in which the Company may invest. The Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (the "Dodd-Frank Act") imposed the so-called "Volcker Rule" which restricts, "banking entities" and "non-bank financial companies" from engaging in certain activities, such as proprietary trading and investing in, sponsoring, or holding interests in investment funds.

#### *II.r. Significant Holdings of DB Affiliates*

Investors should be aware that DB Affiliates may from time to time own interests in any individual Sub-Fund which may represent a significant amount or proportion of the overall investor holdings in the relevant Sub-Fund. Investors should consider what possible impact such holdings by DB Affiliates may have on them. For example, DB Affiliates may like any other Shareholder ask for the redemption of all or part of their Shares of any Class of the relevant Sub-Fund in accordance with the provisions of this Prospectus which could result in (a) a reduction in the Net Asset Value of the relevant Sub-Fund to below the Minimum Net Asset Value which might result in the Board of Directors deciding to close the Sub-Fund and compulsorily redeem all the Shares relating to the Sub-Fund or (b) an increase in the holding proportion of the other Shareholders in the Sub-Fund beyond those allowed by laws or internal guidelines applicable to such Shareholder.

#### *II.s. Potential Conflicts of Interest*

The following discussion enumerates certain potential divergences and conflicts of interest that may exist or arise in relation to the Directors, Shareholders, Management Company, and any other service provider (including their affiliates and respective potential investors, partners, members, directors, officers, employees, consultants, agents and representatives) (each a "**Service Provider**"), with respect to all or part of the Sub-Funds (collectively the "**Connected Persons**" and each a "**Connected Person**").

This section does not purport to be an exhaustive list or a complete explanation of all the potential divergences and conflicts of interest.

- Each Connected Person may be deemed to have a fiduciary relationship with a Sub-Fund in certain circumstances and consequently the responsibility for dealing fairly with the Company and relevant Sub-Fund(s). However, the Connected Persons may engage in activities that may diverge from or conflict with the interests of the Company, one or several Sub-Funds or potential investors. They may for instance:
- contract or enter into any financial, banking or other transactions or arrangements with one another or with the Company including, without limitation, investment by the Company in securities or investment by any Connected Persons in any company or body any of whose investments form part of the assets of the Company or be interested in any such contracts or transactions;
- invest in and deal with Shares, securities, assets or any property of the kind included in the property of the Company for their respective individual accounts or for the account of a third party; and
- deal as agent or principal in the sale or purchase of securities and other investments to or from the Company through or with the Investment Manager or the Depository or any subsidiary, affiliate, associate, agent or delegate thereof.

Any assets of the Company in the form of cash or securities may be deposited with any Connected Person. Any assets of the Company in the form of cash may be invested in certificates of deposit or banking investments issued by any Connected Person. Banking or similar transactions may also be undertaken with or through a Connected Person.

- DB Affiliates may act as Service Providers. DB Affiliates may for instance act as counterparties to the derivatives transactions or contracts entered into by the Company (for the purposes hereof, the "**Counterparty**" or "**Counterparties**"). In this respect, DB Affiliates can act as Director, distributor, underlying asset sponsor, underlying asset allocator, market maker, management company, investment adviser and provide sub-custodian services to the Company, all in accordance with the relevant agreements which are in place. In addition, in many cases the Counterparty may be required to provide valuations of such derivative transactions or contracts. These valuations may form the basis upon which the value of certain assets of the Company is calculated.

The Board of Directors acknowledges that, by virtue of the functions which DB Affiliates will perform in connection with the Company, potential conflicts of interest are likely to arise. In such circumstances, each DB Affiliate has undertaken to use its or his reasonable endeavours to resolve any such conflicts of interest fairly (having regard to its or his respective obligations and duties) and to ensure that the interests of the Company and the Shareholders are not unfairly prejudiced.

Prospective investors should note that, subject always to their legal and regulatory obligations in performing each or any of the above roles:

- DB Affiliates will pursue actions and take steps that it deems appropriate to protect their interests;
- DB Affiliates may act in their own interests in such capacities and need not have regard to the interests of any Shareholder;
- DB Affiliates may have economic interests adverse to those of the Shareholders. DB Affiliates shall not be required to disclose any such interests to any Shareholder or to account for or disclose any profit, charge, commission or other remuneration arising in respect of such interests and may continue to pursue its business interests and activities without specific prior disclosure to any Shareholder;
- DB Affiliates do not act on behalf of, or accept any duty of care or any fiduciary duty to any investors or any other person;
- DB Affiliates shall be entitled to receive fees or other payments and to exercise all rights, including rights of termination or resignation, which they may have, even though so doing may have a detrimental effect on investors; and
- DB Affiliates may be in possession of information which may not be available to investors. There is no obligation on any DB Affiliate to disclose to any investor any such information.

Notwithstanding the above, the Board of Directors believes that these divergences or conflicts can be adequately managed, and expect that the DB Affiliates will be suitable and competent to provide such services and will do so at no further cost to the Company which would be the case if the services of a third party were engaged to provide such services.

### **III. Specific Risks Relating to Sub-Funds which aim to replicate the performance of an Underlying Asset**

#### *III.a. Licence to Use the Underlying Asset*

Certain Sub-Funds have been granted a licence by the relevant Underlying Asset Sponsor to use the relevant Underlying Asset in order to create a Sub-Fund based on the relevant Underlying Asset and to use certain trademarks and any copyright in the relevant Underlying Asset. A Sub-Fund may not be able to fulfil its Investment Objective and may be terminated if the licence agreement between the Sub-Fund and the relevant Index Sponsor is terminated. A Sub-Fund may not be able to fulfil its Investment Objective and may be terminated if the licence agreement is terminated.

#### *III.b. Lack of Discretion of the Management Company to Adapt to Market Changes*

Indirect Investment Funds and Direct Investment Funds following a passive approach are not "actively managed". Accordingly, the Management Company will not adjust the composition of such Sub-Funds' portfolio except (where relevant) in order to seek to closely correspond to the composition, duration and total return of the relevant Underlying Asset. Such Sub-Funds do not try to "beat" the market they reflect and do not seek temporary defensive positions when markets decline or are judged to be overvalued. Accordingly, a fall in the Underlying Asset may result in a corresponding fall in the value of the Shares of the relevant Sub-Fund.

#### *III.c. Calculation and Publication of the Underlying Asset*

There is no assurance that the Underlying Asset will continue to be calculated and published on the basis described in this Prospectus or that it will not be amended significantly. Any change to the Underlying Asset may adversely affect the value of the Shares.

#### *III.d. Changes to or Termination of the Underlying Asset*

A Sub-Fund may be terminated if the relevant Underlying Asset ceases to be managed, compiled or published and there is no replacement for the Underlying Asset that, according to the Management Company in its reasonable discretion, uses the same or a substantially similar formula, calculation method or strategy as used in the calculation of the relevant Underlying Asset.

#### *III.e. Rebalancing Frequency and Costs*

Each investor should consider the rebalancing frequency of the relevant Underlying Asset with reference to their investment strategy.

Investors should note that index rebalancing allows the relevant Underlying Asset to adjust its constituent weightings to ensure it is accurately reflecting the market(s) it is aiming to represent. Index rebalancing can either occur (i) on a scheduled basis (please see the relevant Product Annex for a more detailed description of the rebalancing frequency of the relevant Underlying Asset, if applicable); or (ii) on an ad hoc basis to reflect, for example, corporate activity such as mergers and acquisitions.

For Sub-Funds having an Indirect Investment Policy, the costs of rebalancing may be reflected in the value of the Underlying Asset, which will thus be reflected in the Net Asset Value of the relevant Sub-Fund. Where applicable, such rebalancing costs will be disclosed in the relevant Product Annex. In this respect, it should be noted that such costs may be referred to by different terms, such as amongst others: rebalancing costs, replication costs, reconstitution costs, roll(ing) costs, trading costs or transaction costs.

For Sub-Funds following a Direct Investment Policy, the rebalancing of an Underlying Asset may require the Sub-Fund's portfolio of transferable securities or other eligible assets to be re-balanced

accordingly. This may result in transaction costs which may reduce the overall performance of the relevant Sub-Fund.

#### **IV. Specific Risks relating to Indirect Investment Funds**

Indirect Investment Funds aim to provide the investors with a return linked to an Underlying Asset by using an Unfunded Swap and/or a Fully Funded Swap.

##### *IV.a. Derivatives*

The use of such Unfunded Swap and/or a Fully Funded Swap is subject to certain risks that relate to derivatives, Please refer to the section "VI. Use of Derivatives" below.

##### *IV.b. Underlying Asset*

Please refer to the risk factors relating to the Underlying Asset III.a to III.e above.

##### *IV.c. The ability of an Indirect Investment Fund to track the performances of the Underlying Asset*

Investors should be aware and understand that the value and performance of the Shares may vary from those of the Underlying Asset. Underlying Assets may be theoretical constructions which are based on certain assumptions and Sub-Funds aiming to reflect such Underlying Assets may be subject to constraints and circumstances which may differ from the assumptions in the relevant Underlying Asset. The following is a non-exhaustive list of factors which are likely to affect the ability of an Indirect Investment Fund to track the performance of the Underlying Asset:

- transaction costs and other fees and expenses to be borne by the Sub-Funds (including costs, fees and expenses to be borne in relation to the use of financial techniques and instruments);
- the Sub-Funds may bear the risks associated to the Hedging Asset(s);
- legal, regulatory, tax and/or investment constraints (including the Investment Restrictions) affecting the Company;
- the Sub-Fund may use risk mitigation and hedging techniques to reduce certain market risks such as interest rate or exchange rate risks relating to the Underlying Asset;
- exchange rate factors where the Underlying Asset or Hedging Asset(s) of the Sub-Fund are denominated in a different currency to the Reference Currency or Share Class Currency;
- any differences between the expected lifespan of the Sub-Fund and the maturity date of the relevant OTC Swap Transaction(s) and any other derivative transaction and/or instruments; There can be no assurance that any new derivative contracts entered into will have terms similar to those previously entered into;
- the possible existence of idle (non invested) cash or cash assimilated positions held by a Sub-Fund and, as the case may be, cash or cash assimilated positions beyond what is required to reflect the Underlying Asset (also known as "cash drag").

#### **V. Specific Risks Relating to Direct Investment Funds**

##### *V.a. General*

(i) *Efficient Portfolio Management Techniques:* The use of efficient portfolio management techniques and instruments involves certain risks, some of which are listed in the following paragraphs, and there can be no assurance that the objective sought to be obtained from such use will be achieved.

Although Regulations require each Sub-Fund entering into one of the aforementioned transactions to receive sufficient collateral to reduce its counterparty exposure, the Regulations do not require that such counterparty exposure be fully covered by collateral. This leaves room for the Sub-Funds to be exposed to a net counterparty risk and investors should be aware of the possible resulting loss in case of default of the relevant counterparty.

In relation to reverse repurchase transactions and sale with right of repurchase transactions in which a Sub-Fund acts as purchaser and in the event of the failure of the counterparty from whom securities have been purchased, investors should note that (A) there is the risk that the value of the securities purchased may yield less than the cash originally paid, whether because of inaccurate pricing of such securities, an adverse market value evolution, a deterioration in the credit rating of the issuers of such securities, or the illiquidity of the market in which these are traded; and (B) (i) locking cash in transactions of excessive size or duration, and/or (ii) delays in recovering cash at maturity may restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet redemption requests, security purchases or, more generally, reinvestment.

In relation to repurchase transactions and sale with right of repurchase transactions in which a Sub-Fund acts as seller and in the event of the failure of the counterparty to which securities have been sold, investors should note that (A) there is the risk that the value of the securities sold to the counterparty is higher than the cash originally received, whether because of a market appreciation of the value of such securities or an improvement in the credit rating of their issuer; and (B) (i) locking investment positions in transactions of excessive size or duration, and/or (ii) delays in recovering, at maturity, the securities sold, may restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet delivery obligations under security sales or payment obligations arising from redemption requests.

In relation to Securities Lending Transactions, investors should note that (A) if the borrower of securities lent by a Sub-Fund fails to return these, there is a risk that the collateral received may be

realised at a value lower than the value of the securities lent, whether due to inaccurate pricing of the collateral, adverse market movements in the value of the collateral, a deterioration in the credit rating of the collateral issuer, or the illiquidity of the market in which the collateral is traded; (B) in case of reinvestment of cash collateral, such reinvestment may (i) introduce market exposures inconsistent with the objectives of the Sub-Fund, or (ii) yield a sum less than the amount of collateral to be returned; and (C) delays in the return of securities on loans may restrict the ability of a Sub-Fund to meet delivery obligations under security sales or payment obligations arising from redemption requests.

*V.b. Direct Investment Funds following a passive approach*

(i) *Underlying Asset:* Please refer to the risk factors relating to the Underlying Asset III.a to III.e above.

(ii) *The ability of a Direct Investment Fund to track the performances of the Underlying Asset:* Investors should be aware and understand that the value and performance of the Shares may vary from those of the Underlying Asset. Underlying Assets may be theoretical constructions which are based on certain assumptions and Sub-Funds aiming to reflect such Underlying Assets may be subject to constraints and circumstances which may differ from the assumptions in the relevant Underlying Asset. The following is a non-exhaustive list of factors which are likely to affect the ability of a Direct Investment Fund to track the performance of the Underlying Asset:

- the composition of a Sub-Fund's portfolio deviating from time to time from the composition of the Underlying Asset, especially in the event that not all components of the Underlying Asset can be held and/or traded by the relevant Sub-Fund;
- legal, regulatory, tax and/or investment constraints (including the Investment Restrictions) affecting the Company;
- the Sub-Fund may use risk mitigation and hedging techniques to reduce certain market risks such as interest rate or exchange rate risks relating to the Underlying Asset;
- exchange rate factors where the Underlying Asset or the Underlying Securities are denominated in a different currency to the Reference Currency or Share Class Currency;
- constraints linked to income reinvestment;
- constraints linked to the timing of rebalancing of the Sub-Fund's portfolio;
- transaction costs and other fees and expenses to be borne by the Sub-Fund (including costs, fees and expenses to be borne in relation to the use of financial techniques and instruments);
- on a short or inverse Underlying Asset, any cost associated with the borrowing of the constituents of the Underlying Asset in order to replicate the inverse performance of the Underlying Asset; and/or
- the possible existence of idle (non invested) cash or cash assimilated positions held by a Sub-Fund and, as the case may be, cash or cash assimilated positions beyond what is required to reflect the Underlying Asset (also known as "cash drag").

Investors should furthermore note that exceptional circumstances, such as, but not limited to, disruptive market conditions or extremely volatile markets, may arise which cause a Direct Investment Fund's tracking accuracy to diverge substantially from the Underlying Asset. Also, there can be a delay between the repositioning occurring within the Underlying Asset and the investments made by the Sub-Fund. Due to various constraints, a Direct Investment Fund may require more time to reposition its portfolio, which can substantially affect the Sub-Fund's degree of tracking accuracy.

*V.c. Direct Investment Funds following an active approach*

(i) *Investment strategies:* The success of the relevant investment strategy depends upon the ability of the Investment Manager to interpret market data correctly and to predict market movements. Any factor which would make it more difficult to execute timely buy and sell orders, such as a significant lessening of liquidity in a particular market or investment would also be detrimental to profitability.

(ii) *Dependence on key personnel:* Sub-Fund's investment activities depend upon the experience and expertise of the Investment Manager's team. The loss of the services of any or all of these individuals, or the termination of the relevant Investment Management Agreement, could have a material adverse effect on the Sub-Fund's performance.

## **VI. Use of Derivatives**

While the prudent use of derivatives can be beneficial, derivatives also involve risks which can be different from, and, in certain cases, greater than, the risks presented by more traditional investments. There may also be transaction costs associated with the use of derivatives. The following is a general discussion of important risk factors and issues concerning the use of derivatives that investors should understand before investing in a Sub-Fund.

*VI.a. Market Risk*

This is a general risk that applies to all investments meaning that the value of a particular derivative may change in a way which may be detrimental to a Sub-Fund's interests.

#### *VI.b. Control and Monitoring*

Derivative products are highly specialised instruments that require investment techniques and risk analysis different from those associated with equity and fixed-income securities. The use of derivative techniques requires an understanding not only of the underlying but also of the derivative itself, without the benefit of observing the performance of the derivative under all possible market conditions. In particular, the use and complexity of derivatives require the maintenance of adequate controls to monitor the transactions entered into, the ability to assess the risk that a derivative adds to a Sub-Fund and the ability to forecast the relative price, interest rate or currency rate movements correctly.

#### *VI.c. Liquidity Risk*

Liquidity risk exists when a particular instrument is difficult to purchase or sell. If a derivative transaction is particularly large or if the relevant market is illiquid (as is the case with many privately negotiated derivatives), it may not be possible to initiate a transaction or liquidate a position at an advantageous price.

#### *VI.d. Counterparty Risk*

The Sub-Funds may enter into over-the-counter transactions, which will expose the Sub-Funds to the credit of its counterparties and their ability to satisfy the terms of such contracts. For example, the Sub-Funds may enter into repurchase agreements, forward contracts, options and swap arrangements or other derivative techniques, each of which expose the Sub-Funds to the risk that the counterparty may default on its obligations to perform under the relevant contract. If such a default were to occur the Sub-Funds would, however, have contractual remedies pursuant to the relevant contract. Investors should be aware that such remedies may be subject to bankruptcy and insolvency laws which could affect a Sub-Fund's rights as a creditor. In the event of a bankruptcy or insolvency of a counterparty, the Sub-Funds could experience delays in liquidating the position and significant losses, including declines in the value of its investment during the period in which the Company seeks to enforce its rights, inability to realise any gains on its investment during such period and fees and expenses incurred in enforcing its rights. There is also a possibility that the above agreements and derivative techniques are terminated due, for instance, to bankruptcy, supervening illegality or change in the tax or accounting laws relative to those at the time the agreement was originated. The net counterparty risk exposure each Sub-Fund may have with respect to a single counterparty, expressed as a percentage (the "**Percentage Exposure**") (i) is calculated by reference to this Sub-Fund's Net Asset Value, (ii) may take into account certain mitigating techniques (such as remittance of collateral) and (iii) cannot exceed 5% or 10% depending on the status of the counterparty, in accordance with and pursuant to the Regulations (please refer to paragraph 2.3 of the section "*Risk Diversification*" of chapter "*Investment Restrictions*" for more details on the maximum Percentage Exposure and to chapter "*Collateral Arrangements*" and the individual product annexes for more information on the collateral arrangements). Investors should nevertheless be aware that the actual loss suffered as a result of the counterparty's default may exceed the amount equal to the product of the Percentage Exposure multiplied by the Net Asset Value, even where arrangements have been taken to reduce the Percentage Exposure to nil. By way of illustration, there is a risk that the realised value of collateral received by a Sub-Fund may prove less than the value of the same collateral which was taken into account as an element to calculate the Percentage Exposure, whether because of inaccurate pricing of the collateral, adverse market movements, a deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral or the illiquidity of the market in which the collateral is traded. Any potential investor should therefore understand and evaluate the counterparty credit risk prior to making any investment.

#### *VI.e. Other Risks*

Other risks in using derivatives include the risk of differing valuations of derivatives arising out of different permitted valuation methods and the inability of derivatives to correlate perfectly with underlying securities, rates and indices. Many derivatives, in particular over-the-counter derivatives, are complex and often valued subjectively and the valuation can only be provided by a limited number of market professionals which often are acting as counterparties to the transaction to be valued. Inaccurate valuations can result in increased cash payment requirements to counterparties or a loss of value to a Sub-Fund. Derivatives do not always perfectly or even highly correlate or track the value of the securities, rates or indices they are designed to track. Consequently, a Sub-Fund's use of derivative techniques may not always be an effective means of, and sometimes could be counterproductive to, following a Sub-Fund's Investment Objective.

As most derivative instruments in which the Sub-Funds with an Indirect Investment Policy may invest are not listed or traded on exchanges or other organised markets, the fair market value ascribed to such investments ordinarily will be the value determined for each instrument in accordance with the valuation policies adopted by the Board of Directors. According to these policies, the Board of Directors may decide to request the Swap Counterparty to provide indicative bid, offer or mid prices in respect of the derivative instruments. The Board of Directors will adopt these procedures in good faith and by taking into account the best interests of the Shareholders. The Board of Directors will apply such valuation policies on a consistent basis and such valuation policies will be verifiable by the Company's Auditor. Prospective investors should note that decisions to use an indicative bid, offer or mid price in respect of the derivative instruments will affect and may have a significant impact on the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund and the price at which investors acquire or redeem the Shares. For

further information concerning the Sub-Fund's valuation procedures, please see the section "Determination of the Net Asset Value" of chapter "Administration of the Company".

## **VII. Additional Risks Associated with Certain Types of Investments Invested in Directly by a Sub-Fund or Indirectly via an Underlying Asset**

There are special risk considerations associated with certain types of investments which may be invested in directly or indirectly (as a constituent of an Underlying Asset) by a Sub-Fund.

### *VII.a. Shares*

The value of an investment in shares will depend on a number of factors including, but not limited to, market and economic conditions, sector, geographical region and political events.

### *VII.b. Bonds and Other Debt Securities*

Bonds and other debt securities (which may include corporate bonds, government bonds and bonds issued by other sovereign issuers) involve credit risk to the issuer which may be reflected by the issuer's credit rating. In the event that any issuer of bonds or other debt securities experiences financial or economic difficulties and is unable or unwilling to meet its obligations, this may affect the value of the relevant securities (which may be zero) and any amounts paid on such securities (which may be zero).

### *VII.c. Futures and Options*

There are special risk considerations associated with futures, options or other derivative contracts. Depending on the nature of the underlying assets, reference rates or other derivatives to which they relate and on the liquidity in the relevant contract, the prices of such instruments may be highly volatile and hence, risky in nature.

### *VII.d. Real Estate*

The risks associated with an indirect investment in real estate include: the cyclical nature of real estate values, changes in environmental, planning, landlord and tenant, tax or other laws or regulations affecting real property, demographic trends, variations in rental income and increases in interest rates. Generally, increases in interest rates will increase the costs of obtaining financing, which could directly and indirectly decrease the value of the real estate and therefore the Sub-Fund.

### *VII.e. Commodities*

Prices of commodities are influenced by, among other things, various macro economic factors such as changing supply and demand relationships, weather conditions and other natural phenomena, agricultural, trade, fiscal, monetary and exchange control programmes and policies of governments (including government intervention in certain markets) and other events. Please refer to the section "(xxi) Commodity Futures" under "VII.j. Hedge Funds and other Alternative Investment Funds" for additional risk factors regarding commodity futures.

### *VII.f. Emerging Market Assets*

Exposure to emerging markets assets generally entails greater risks than exposure to well-developed markets, including potentially significant legal economic and political risks.

Emerging markets are by definition "in transformation" and are therefore exposed to the risk of swift political change and economic downturn. In recent years, many emerging market countries have undergone significant political, economic and social change. In many cases, political concerns have resulted in significant economic and social tensions and in some cases both political and economic instability has occurred. Political or economic instability may affect investor confidence, which could in turn have a negative impact on the prices of emerging market exchange rates, securities or other assets.

The prices of emerging market exchange rates, securities or other assets are often highly volatile. Movements in such prices are influenced by, among other things, interest rates, changing market supply and demand, external market forces (particularly in relation to major trading partners), trade, fiscal, monetary programmes, policies of governments, and international political and economic events and policies.

In emerging markets, the development of securities markets usually is at an early stage. This could lead to risks and practises (such as increased volatility and unpredictability, a greater governmental involvement and less complete and reliable official data) that are not common in more developed securities markets, which may negatively affect the value of securities listed on the exchanges of such countries. In addition, markets of emerging market countries are often characterised by illiquidity in the form of a low turnover of some of the listed securities. Furthermore, the legal infrastructure and accounting, auditing and reporting standards in emerging markets may not provide the same degree of investor information or protection as would generally apply to major markets.

It is important to note that, during times of global economic slowdown, emerging market exchange rates, securities and other assets are more likely than other forms of investment with lower risks to be sold during any "flight to quality", and their value may decrease accordingly.

### *VII.g. Structured Finance Securities*

Structured finance securities include, without limitation, asset-backed securities and portfolio credit-linked notes.

Asset-backed securities are securities primarily serviced, or secured, by the cash flows of a pool of receivables (whether present or future) or other underlying assets, either fixed or revolving. Such underlying assets may include, without limitation, residential and commercial mortgages, leases, credit card receivables as well as consumer and corporate debt. Asset-backed securities can be structured in different ways, including “true sale” structures, where the underlying assets are transferred to a special purpose entity, which in turn issues the asset-backed securities, and “synthetic” structures, in which not the assets, but only the credit risks associated with them are transferred through the use of derivatives, to a special purpose entity, which issues the asset-backed securities.

Portfolio credit-linked notes are securities in respect of which the payment of principal and interest is linked directly or indirectly to one or more managed or unmanaged portfolios of reference entities and/or assets (“**reference credits**”). Upon the occurrence of a credit-related trigger event (“**credit event**”) with respect to a reference credit (such as a bankruptcy or a payment default), a loss amount will be calculated (equal to, for example, the difference between the par value of an asset and its recovery value).

Asset-backed securities and portfolio credit-linked notes are usually issued in different tranches: Any losses realised in relation to the underlying assets or, as the case may be, calculated in relation to the reference credits are allocated first to the securities of the most junior tranche, until the principal of such securities is reduced to zero, then to the principal of the next lowest tranche, and so forth. Accordingly, in the event that (a) in relation to asset-backed securities, the underlying assets do not perform and/or (b) in relation to portfolio credit-linked notes, any one of the specified credit events occurs with respect to one or more of the underlying assets or reference credits, this may affect the value of the relevant securities (which may be zero) and any amounts paid on such securities (which may be zero). This may in turn affect the Net Asset Value per Share. In addition the value of structured finance securities from time to time, and consequently the Net Asset Value per Share, may be adversely affected by macro economic factors such as adverse changes affecting the sector to which the underlying assets or reference credits belong (including industry sectors, services and real estate), economic downturns in the respective countries or globally, as well as circumstances related to the nature of the individual assets (for example, project finance loans are subject to risks connected to the respective project). The implications of such negative effects thus depend heavily on the geographic, sector-specific and type-related concentration of the underlying assets or reference credits. The degree to which any particular asset-backed security or portfolio credit-linked note is affected by such events will depend on the tranche to which such security relates; junior tranches, even having received investment grade rating, can therefore be subject to substantial risks.

Exposure to structured finance securities may entail a higher liquidity risk than exposure to sovereign or corporate bonds. In the absence of a liquid market for the respective structured finance securities, they may only be traded at a discount from face value and not at the fair value, which may in turn affect the Net Asset Value per Share.

#### *VII.h. Other Non-UCITS Compliant Pooled Investment Vehicles*

Alternative investment funds, mutual funds and similar non-UCITS compliant investment vehicles operate through the pooling of investors' assets. Monies are then invested either directly into assets or are invested using a variety of hedging strategies and/or mathematical modelling techniques, alone or in combination, any of which may change over time. Such strategies and/or techniques can be speculative, may not be an effective hedge and may involve substantial risk of loss and limit the opportunity for gain. It may be difficult to obtain valuations of products where such strategies and/or techniques are used and the value of such products may depreciate at a greater rate than other investments. Pooled investment vehicles are often unregulated, make available only limited information about their operations, may incur extensive costs, commissions and brokerage charges, involve substantial fees for investors (which may include fees based on unrealised gains), have no minimum credit standards, employ high risk strategies such as short selling and high levels of leverage and may post collateral in unsegregated third party accounts.

#### *VII.i. Hedge Funds and other Alternative Investment Funds*

The following is a non-exhaustive list of the risks associated with investing in hedge funds and other alternative investment funds (together “**Alternative Investment Fund**”), it being understood that the Company will not make direct investments in non-eligible Alternative Investment Funds.

(i) *Nature of an Alternative Investment Fund:* An Alternative Investment Fund is an investment vehicle which pools the investments of investors and uses the proceeds to invest in one or more particular investment strategies in order to try to achieve a positive return for investors. Alternative Investment Funds typically engage in unconventional and alternative investment strategies. Alternative Investment Funds may be subject to little or no regulation and are often based in “offshore” jurisdictions such as the Cayman Islands, the British Virgin Islands, Jersey or Guernsey. Alternative Investment Funds are a relatively heterogeneous asset class in which the managers may determine their strategies in their sole discretion. As a consequence there is no commonly accepted definition for the strategies employed by Alternative Investment Funds. It can even be impossible to associate certain Alternative Investment Funds with only one specific definition of a strategy. Furthermore there are various levels on which classifications can be made: any general strategy consists of various sub-strategies which may be very different from each other.

- (ii) *Economic conditions:* the success of any investment activity is affected by general economic conditions, which may include changes in (amongst other things) the timing and direction of interest rates, credit spreads, foreign exchange rates, commodities prices and other macro-economic factors.
- (iii) *Past performance information:* Alternative Investment Funds may only be recently formed or have no operating or performance record and certain information may be private or only available on a confidential basis. Moreover, past results are not indicative of future performance. No assurance can be made that an Alternative Investment Fund will achieve its objectives, that profits will be achieved or that substantial losses or total loss will not be incurred.
- (iv) *Litigation and enforcement risk:* Alternative Investment Funds may accumulate substantial investment positions in the securities of a specific company or engage in a dispute, become involved in litigation, or attempt to gain control of a company. Under such circumstances, an Alternative Investment Fund could be named as a defendant in a lawsuit or regulatory action. Further, there have been a number of widely reported instances of Alternative Investment Fund violations of securities laws, including the misuse of confidential information. Such violations may result in substantial Alternative Investment Fund liabilities for damages caused to others, for the repayment of profits realised, and for penalties. If that were the case, an Alternative Investment Fund's value might be substantially diminished and the past performance of such Alternative Investment Fund may be misleading.
- (v) *Conflicts of interests:* conflicts of interests may arise between an Alternative Investment Fund and its trading advisor (the "**Trading Advisor**" in respect of an Alternative Investment Fund is the entity which provides investment management services to the Alternative Investment Fund) and/or its other service providers. Investment management companies normally manage assets of other clients that make investments similar to those made on behalf of an Alternative Investment Fund and/or any funds in which it may invest. Such clients could thus compete for the same trades or investments and allocation procedures may adversely affect the price paid or received for investments or the size of positions obtained or disposed.
- (vi) *Holding of an Alternative Investment Fund's assets:* an Alternative Investment Fund may appoint a broker, prime broker, bank or derivative counterparty to be responsible for clearing, financing and reporting services with respect to the securities transactions entered into by the relevant Trading Advisor. In certain cases brokers, prime brokers, banks or derivative counterparties may not have the same credit rating as a large western European bank (or any credit rating) and may have limited or no statutory supervisory obligations. As a broker, prime broker, bank or derivative counterparty may in some cases have limited or no regulatory obligations, internal fraud may be much more difficult to detect. In the event of a broker's, prime broker's, bank's or derivative counterparty's insolvency the relevant Alternative Investment Fund may lose some or all of the investments held or entered into with the broker, prime broker, bank or derivative counterparty. Where investments by an Alternative Investment Fund are classified by the relevant prime broker as collateral, they may not be segregated by such prime broker from its own investments. As a result, such investments may be available to the creditors of such prime broker in the event of its insolvency and the relevant Alternative Investment Fund may lose some or all of its interest in such investments.
- (vii) *Indemnification:* Alternative Investment Funds are generally required to indemnify their Trading Advisors or other service providers. Any indemnification paid by an Alternative Investment Fund would reduce its value.
- (viii) *Potential cross class liability:* an Alternative Investment Fund may offer various share classes. Usually each share class will be maintained by the Alternative Investment Fund separately with separate accounting records and with the capital contributions (and investments made therewith) kept in segregated accounts. It should be noted, however, that the share classes are not separate legal entities but rather share classes in the Alternative Investment Fund and the Alternative Investment Fund as a whole, including all of such separate share classes, is normally one legal entity. Thus, all of the assets of the Alternative Investment Fund are available to meet all of the liabilities of the Alternative Investment Fund, regardless of the share class to which such assets or liabilities are attributable.
- (ix) *Fees:* Alternative Investment Funds typically receive services from service providers including the Trading Advisor in relation to their management and operation and therefore tend to suffer a high level of fees which are deducted from the returns available to investors. A Trading Advisor will typically receive performance related fees, which may be substantial. The manner of calculating such fees may create an incentive for the Trading Advisor to make investments that are riskier or more speculative than would be the case if such fees were not paid to the Trading Advisor. In addition, since the performance fees may be calculated on a basis that includes both unrealised and realised gains on the relevant Alternative Investment Fund's assets, such fees may be greater than if they were based solely on realised gains.
- (x) *Trading Advisor:* the performance of an Alternative Investment Fund will depend on the performance of the investments selected by its Trading Advisor and, to a great extent, upon the expertise of key individuals associated with the day-to-day operations of the Trading Advisor. Any withdrawal or other cessation of investment activities on behalf of the Trading Advisor by any of these individuals could result in losses and/or the termination or the dissolution of the relevant Alternative Investment Fund. The investment strategy, investment restrictions and investment objective of an Alternative Investment Fund give its Trading Advisor considerable discretion to invest the assets

thereof and there can be no guarantee that the Trading Advisor's investment decisions will be profitable or will effectively hedge against the risk of market or other conditions causing the value of the relevant Alternative Investment Fund to decline.

(xi) *Hedging risks:* a Trading Advisor may utilise warrants, futures, forward contracts, swaps, options and other derivative instruments involving securities, currencies, interest rates, commodities and other asset categories (and combinations of the foregoing) for the purposes of establishing "market neutral" arbitrage positions as part of its trading strategies and to hedge against movements in the capital markets. Hedging against a decline in the value of a portfolio position does not eliminate fluctuations in the values of portfolio positions or prevent losses if the values of such positions decline, but establishes other positions designed to gain from those same developments, thus moderating the decline in the portfolio positions' value. Such hedging transactions may also limit the opportunity for gain if the value of the portfolio position should increase. Moreover, it may not always be possible for the Trading Advisor to execute hedging transactions, or to do so at prices, rates or levels advantageous to the Alternative Investment Fund. The success of any hedging transactions will be subject to the movements in the direction of securities prices and currency and interest rates, and stability or predictability of pricing relationships. Therefore, while an Alternative Investment Fund might enter into such transactions to reduce currency exchange rate and interest rate risks, unanticipated changes in currency or interest rates may result in poorer overall performance for the Alternative Investment Fund than if it had not engaged in any such hedging transactions. In addition, the degree of correlation between price movements of the instruments used in a hedging strategy and price movements in the portfolio position being hedged may vary. Moreover, for a variety of reasons, the relevant Trading Advisor may not be able to, or may not seek to, establish a perfect correlation between such hedging instruments and the portfolio holdings being hedged. An imperfect correlation may prevent an Alternative Investment Fund from achieving the intended hedge or expose an Alternative Investment Fund to risk of loss.

(xii) *Leverage:* Alternative Investment Funds may be able to borrow (or employ leverage) without limitation and may utilise various lines of credit and other forms of leverage, including swaps and repurchase agreements. While leverage presents opportunities for increasing an Alternative Investment Fund's total return, it has the effect of potentially increasing losses as well. If income and appreciation on investments made with borrowed funds are less than the required interest payments on the borrowings, the value of the Alternative Investment Fund will decrease. Additionally, any event which adversely affects the value of an investment by an Alternative Investment Fund would be magnified to the extent such Alternative Investment Fund is leveraged. The cumulative effect of the use of leverage by an Alternative Investment Fund in a market that moves adversely to such Alternative Investment Fund's investments could result in a substantial loss to the Alternative Investment Fund that would be greater than if the Alternative Investment Fund were not leveraged. Furthermore, any use by the Alternative Investment Fund of swaps and other derivatives to gain exposure to certain Alternative Investment Funds will leverage the Alternative Investment Fund's assets, and subject it to the risks described above. Two further specific risks are:

- *interest rates:* interest rates and changes in interest rates may affect the Net Asset Value of the Alternative Investment Fund index if the relevant Trading Advisor employs leverage. The level of interest rates generally, and the rates at which the relevant Alternative Investment Fund can borrow, will affect its returns and therefore the Alternative Investment Fund index; and
- *operational and market risks:* small hedging errors may be amplified by leverage into major duration imbalances that render an investment exposed to directional shifts in the yield curve and may lead to a total loss of the leveraged investment. Hedges may fail to track target investments due to uncorrelated changes in spreads between various instruments, resulting in large unexpected losses. In addition, it is operationally difficult to manage a leveraged portfolio of complex instruments, not only because positions must be monitored for asset performance, but also because prices must be determined and valuation disputes with counterparties resolved to ensure adequate maintenance of collateral for hedging or funding contracts. Failure to do so can lead to defaults on margin maintenance requirements and can expose an Alternative Investment Fund to the withdrawal of credit lines necessary to fund asset positions.

(xiii) *Risks associated with the use of margin borrowings:* a Trading Advisor's anticipated use of short-term margin borrowings will result in certain additional risks to the Alternative Investment Fund. For example, if securities pledged to brokers to secure an Alternative Investment Fund's margin accounts decline in value, such Alternative Investment Fund could be subject to a "margin call", pursuant to which it must either deposit additional funds with the managed account for subsequent deposit with the broker or be the subject of mandatory liquidation of the pledged securities to compensate for the decline in value. In the event of a sudden precipitous drop in the value of the relevant Alternative Investment Fund's assets, the Trading Advisor might not be able to liquidate assets quickly enough to pay off the margin debt. In such a case, the relevant prime broker may liquidate additional assets of the Alternative Investment Fund, in its sole discretion, in order to satisfy such margin debt. The premiums for certain options traded on non-US exchanges may be paid for on margin. If the Trading Advisor sells an option on a futures contract from the relevant managed account, it may be required to deposit margin in an amount equal to the margin requirement established for the futures contract underlying the option and, in addition, an amount substantially

equal to the premium for the option. The margin requirements imposed on the writing of options, although adjusted to reflect the probability that out-of-the-money options will not be exercised, can in fact be higher than those imposed in dealing in the futures markets directly. Whether any margin deposit will be required for over-the-counter options will depend on the agreement of the parties to the transaction.

(xiv) *Low credit quality securities:* Alternative Investment Funds may make particularly risky investments that also may offer the potential for correspondingly high returns. As a result, an Alternative Investment Fund may lose all or substantially all of its investment in any particular instance. In addition, there is no minimum credit standard which is a prerequisite to an Alternative Investment Fund's investment in any security. The debt securities in which an Alternative Investment Fund is permitted to invest may be rated lower than investment grade and hence may be considered to be "junk bonds" or distressed securities.

(xv) *Distressed securities:* Alternative Investment Funds may invest in securities of U.S. and non-U.S. issuers in weak financial condition, experiencing poor operating results, having substantial capital needs or negative net worth, facing special competitive or product obsolescence problems, or that are involved in bankruptcy or reorganisation proceedings. Investments of this type may involve substantial financial and business risks that can result in substantial or, at times, even total losses. Among the risks inherent in investments in troubled entities is the fact that it frequently may be difficult to obtain information as to the true condition of such issuers. Such investments also may be adversely affected by laws relating to, among other things, fraudulent transfers and other voidable transfers or payments, lender liability and a court's power to disallow, reduce, subordinate or disenfranchise particular claims. The market prices of such securities are also subject to abrupt and erratic market movements and above-average price volatility, and the spread between the bid and asked prices of such securities may be greater than those prevailing in other securities markets. It may take a number of years for the market price of such securities to reflect their intrinsic value. In liquidation (both in and out of bankruptcy) and other forms of corporate reorganisation, there exists the risk that the reorganisation will be unsuccessful (due to, for example, failure to obtain requisite approvals), will be delayed (for example, until various liabilities, actual or contingent, have been satisfied) or will result in a distribution to the Alternative Investment Fund of cash or a new security the value of which will be less than the purchase price of the security in respect to which such distribution was made.

(xvi) *Derivatives:* certain Alternative Investment Funds may invest in complex derivative instruments which seek to modify or replace the investment performance of particular securities, commodities, currencies, interest rates, indices or markets on a leveraged or unleveraged basis. These instruments generally have counterparty risk and may not perform in the manner expected by the counterparties, thereby resulting in greater loss or gain to the investor. These investments are all subject to additional risks that can result in a loss of all or part of an investment, in particular, interest rate and credit risk, volatility, world and local market price and demand, and general economic factors and activity. Derivatives may have very high leverage embedded in them that can substantially magnify market movements and result in losses greater than the amount of the investment. The Alternative Investment Fund's may also buy or sell options on a variety of underlying assets. Risk of writing (selling) options is unlimited in that the writer of the option must purchase (in the case of a put) or sell (in the case of a call) the underlying security at a certain price upon exercise. There is no limit on the price an Alternative Investment Fund may have to pay to meet its obligations as an option writer. As assets that can have no value at their expiration, options can introduce a significant additional element of leverage and risk to an Alternative Investment Fund's market exposure. The use of certain options strategies can subject an Alternative Investment Fund to investment losses that are significant even in the context of positions for which the relevant Trading Advisor has correctly anticipated the direction of market prices or price relationships.

(xvii) *Special risks associated with trading in over-the-counter derivatives:* some of the markets in which an Alternative Investment Fund may effect derivative transactions are "over-the-counter" or "interdealer" markets, which may be illiquid and are sometimes subject to larger spreads than exchange-traded derivative transactions. The participants in such markets are typically not subject to credit evaluation and regulatory oversight, which would be the case with members of "exchange-based" markets. This exposes the Alternative Investment Fund to the risk that a counterparty will not settle a transaction in accordance with its terms and conditions because of a credit or liquidity problem with the counterparty. Delays in settlement may also result from disputes over the terms of the contract (whether or not bona fide) since such markets may lack the established rules and procedures for swift settlement of disputes among market participants found in "exchange-based" markets. These factors may cause an Alternative Investment Fund to suffer a loss due to adverse market movements while replacement transactions are executed or otherwise. Such "counterparty risk" is present in all swaps, and is accentuated for contracts with longer maturities where events may intervene to prevent settlement, or where the Alternative Investment Fund has concentrated its transactions with a single or small group of counterparties. An Alternative Investment Fund generally is not restricted from dealing with any particular counterparty or from concentrating any or all of its transactions with one counterparty. In addition, if a Trading Advisor engages in such over-the-counter transactions, the relevant Alternative Investment Fund will be exposed to the risk that the counterparty (usually the relevant prime broker) will fail to perform its obligations under the transaction. The valuation of over-the-counter derivative transactions is also subject to greater

uncertainty and variation than that of exchange-traded derivatives. The “replacement” value of a derivative transaction may differ from the “liquidation” value of such transaction, and the valuations provided by an Alternative Investment Fund’s counterparty to such transactions may differ from the valuations provided by a third party or the value upon liquidation of the transaction. Under certain circumstances it may not be possible for an Alternative Investment Fund to obtain market quotations for the value of an over-the-counter derivatives transaction. An Alternative Investment Fund may also be unable to close out or enter into an offsetting over-the-counter derivative transaction at a time it desires to do so, resulting in significant losses. In particular, the closing-out of an over-the-counter derivative transaction may only be effected with the consent of the counterparty to the transaction. If such consent is not obtained, an Alternative Investment Fund will not be able to close out its obligations and may suffer losses.

*(xviii) Illiquid investments:* certain Alternative Investment Funds may make investments which are subject to legal or other restrictions on transfer or for which no liquid market exists, such as private placements. The market prices, if any, of such investments tend to be more volatile and it may be impossible to sell such investments when desired or to realise their fair value in the event of a sale. Moreover, securities in which an Alternative Investment Fund may invest include those that are not listed on a stock exchange or traded in an over-the-counter market. As a result of the absence of a public trading market for these securities, they are likely to be less liquid than publicly traded securities. There may be substantial delays in attempting to sell non-publicly traded securities. Although these securities may be resold in privately negotiated transactions, the prices realised from these sales could be less than those originally paid. Furthermore, companies whose securities are not registered or publicly traded are not subject to the disclosure and other investor protection requirements which would be applicable if their securities were registered or publicly traded. In addition, futures positions may become illiquid because, for example, most US commodity exchanges limit fluctuations in certain futures contract prices during a single day by regulations referred to as “daily price fluctuation limits” or “daily limits”. Under such daily limits, no trades may be executed at prices beyond the daily limits. Once the price of a contract for a particular future has increased or decreased by an amount equal to the daily limit, positions can neither be taken nor liquidated unless traders are willing to effect trades at or within the limit. Futures contract prices in various commodities occasionally have exceeded the daily limit for several consecutive days with little or no trading. Similar occurrences could prevent a Trading Advisor from promptly liquidating unfavourable positions and subject the relevant Alternative Investment Fund to substantial losses. In addition, an exchange or regulatory authority may suspend trading in a particular contract, order immediate liquidation and settlement of a particular contract, or order that trading in a particular contract be conducted for liquidation only. The illiquidity of positions may result in significant unanticipated losses.

*(xix) Legal and regulatory risks:* legal and regulatory changes could adversely affect an Alternative Investment Fund. Regulation of investment vehicles such as the Alternative Investment Fund, and of many of the investments a Trading Advisor is permitted to make on behalf of an Alternative Investment Fund, is still evolving and therefore subject to change. In addition, many governmental agencies, self-regulatory organisations and exchanges are authorised to take extraordinary actions in the event of market emergencies. The effect of any future legal or regulatory change on an Alternative Investment Fund is impossible to predict, but could be substantial and adverse.

*(xx) Short-selling:* a short sale involves the sale of a security that an Alternative Investment Fund does not own in the hope of purchasing the same security (or a security exchangeable therefore) at a later date at a lower price. To make delivery to the buyer, the Alternative Investment Fund must borrow the security and is obligated to return the security to the lender, which is accomplished by a later purchase of the security. The Alternative Investment Fund realises a profit or a loss as a result of a short sale if the price of the security decreases or increases respectively between the date of the short sale and the date on which the Alternative Investment Fund covers its short position, i.e., purchases the security to replace the borrowed security. A short sale involves the theoretically unlimited risk of an increase in the market price of the security that would result in a theoretically unlimited loss.

*(xxi) Commodity Futures:* Commodity futures markets are highly volatile. Alternative Investment Funds investing in these commodity markets must be able to analyse correctly such markets, which are influenced by, among other things, changing supply and demand relationships, weather, governmental, agricultural, commercial and trade programs and policies designed to influence commodity prices, world political and economic events, and changes in interest rates. Moreover, investments in futures and options contracts involve additional risks including, without limitation, leverage (margin is usually only 5-15 per cent. of the face value of the contract and exposure can be nearly unlimited). An Alternative Investment Fund’s futures positions may be illiquid because certain commodity exchanges limit fluctuations in certain futures contract prices during a single day by regulations referred to as “daily price fluctuation limits” or “daily limits”. Under such daily limits, during a single trading day no trades may be executed at prices beyond the daily limits. Once the price of a contract for a particular future has increased or decreased by an amount equal to the daily limit, positions in the future can neither be taken nor liquidated unless traders are willing to effect trades at or within the limit. This could prevent an Alternative Investment Fund from promptly liquidating unfavourable positions and subject it to substantial losses.

*(xxii) “Soft Dollar” payments:* in selecting brokers, banks and dealers to effect transactions on behalf of an Alternative Investment Fund, the relevant Trading Advisor may consider such factors as

price, the ability of the brokers, banks and dealers to effect transactions promptly and reliably, their facilities, the operational efficiency with which transactions are effected, their financial strength, integrity and stability and the competitiveness of commission rates in comparison with other brokers, banks and dealers, as well as the quality, comprehensiveness and frequency of any products or services provided, or expenses paid, by such brokers, banks and dealers. Products and services may include research items used by the Trading Advisor in making investment decisions, and expenses may include general overhead expenses of the Trading Advisor. Such "soft dollar" benefits may cause an Alternative Investment Fund manager to execute a transaction with a specific broker, bank, or dealer even though it may not offer the lowest transaction fees. A Trading Advisor is not required to (i) obtain the lowest brokerage commission rates or (ii) combine or arrange orders to obtain the lowest brokerage commission rates on its brokerage business. If a Trading Advisor determines that the amount of commissions charged by a broker is reasonable in relation to the value of the brokerage and research products or services provided by such broker, it may execute transactions for which such broker's commissions are greater than the commissions another broker might charge. Such brokerage commissions may be paid to brokers who execute transactions for the relevant managed account and which supply, pay for or rebate a portion of the Alternative Investment Fund's brokerage commissions to Alternative Investment Funds for payment of the cost of property or services (such as research services, telephone lines, news and quotation equipment, computer facilities and publications) utilised by the relevant Trading Advisor or its affiliates. A Trading Advisor will have the option to use "soft dollars" generated by its investment activities to pay for the property and services described above. The term "soft dollars" refers to the receipt by a Trading Advisor of property and services provided by brokers (or futures commission merchants in connection with futures transactions) without any cash payment by such Trading Advisor based on the volume of revenues generated from brokerage commissions for transactions executed for clients of the Trading Advisor. A Trading Advisor will consider the amount and nature of research services provided by brokers, as well as the extent to which such services are relied upon, and will attempt to allocate a portion of the brokerage business of the relevant managed account on the basis of those considerations.

(xxiii) *Highly volatile markets:* the prices of commodities contracts and all derivative instruments, including futures and options prices, are highly volatile. Price movements of forward contracts, futures contracts, and other derivative contracts in which Alternative Investment Funds may invest are influenced by, among other things, interest rates, changing supply and demand relationships, trade, fiscal, monetary and exchange control programs and policies of governments, and U.S. and international political and economic events and policies. In addition, governments from time to time intervene, directly and by regulation, in certain markets, particularly those in currencies and interest rate related futures and options. Such intervention often is intended directly to influence prices and may, together with other factors, cause all of such markets to move rapidly in the same direction because of, among other things, interest rate fluctuations. Alternative Investment Funds also are subject to the risk of the failure of any of the exchanges on which their positions trade or of their clearing houses.

(xxiv) *Investments in non-U.S. and non-E.U. markets:* a Trading Advisor may invest in securities of issuers that are not located, or subject to regulation, in the United States or the European Union, that are not USD-, GBP- or euro-denominated and that are not traded in the United States or the European Union. Such investments involve certain special risks, including risks associated with political and economic uncertainty, adverse governmental policies, restrictions on foreign investment and currency convertibility, currency exchange rate fluctuations, possible lower levels of disclosure and regulation, and uncertainties as to the status, interpretation and application of laws, including, but not limited to, those relating to expropriation, nationalisation and confiscation. Companies not located in the United States or the European Union are also not generally subject to uniform accounting, auditing and financial reporting standards, and auditing practices and requirements may not be comparable to those applicable to United States and European Union companies. Further, prices of securities not traded in the United States or the European Union, especially those securities traded in emerging or developing countries, tend to be less liquid and more volatile. In addition, settlement of trades in some such markets may be much slower and more subject to failure than in United States or European Union markets. An investment outside the United States and the European Union could impose additional costs on the relevant managed account. Brokerage commissions generally are higher outside the United States and the European Union and currency conversion costs could be incurred when a Trading Advisor changes investments from one country to another. Increased custodian costs as well as administrative difficulties (such as the applicability of laws of non-US and non-EU jurisdictions to non-US and non-EU custodians in various circumstances, including bankruptcy, ability to recover lost assets, expropriation, nationalisation and record access) may also arise from the maintenance of assets in jurisdictions outside the United States and the European Union.

(xxv) *Special risks associated with trading in forward contracts:* Alternative Investment Funds may engage in forward trading. Forward contracts, unlike futures contracts, are not traded on exchanges and are not standardised, rather, banks and dealers act as principals in these markets, negotiating each transaction on an individual basis. Forward and "cash" trading is substantially unregulated; there is no limitation on daily price movements and speculative position limits are not applicable. The principals who deal in the forward markets are not required to continue to make markets in the currencies or commodities they trade and these markets can experience periods of illiquidity,

sometimes of significant duration. There have been periods during which certain participants in these markets have been unable to quote prices for certain currencies or commodities or have quoted prices with an unusually wide spread between the price at which they were prepared to buy and that at which they were prepared to sell. Disruptions can occur in any market traded by the Alternative Investment Funds due to unusually high trading volume, political intervention or other factors. Market illiquidity or disruption could result in major losses to an Alternative Investment Fund.

(xxvi) *Concentration of investments:* Although the Alternative Investment Fund's investments will be diversified, the Trading Advisor in respect of an Alternative Investment Fund may invest such Alternative Investment Fund's assets in a limited number of investments that may be concentrated in a few countries, industries, sectors of an economy or issuers. As a result, although investments by Alternative Investment Funds will be diversified, the negative impact on the value of the relevant Alternative Investment Fund from adverse movements in a particular country, economy or industry or in the value of the securities of a particular issuer could be considerably greater than if such Alternative Investment Fund were not permitted to concentrate its investments to such an extent.

(xxvii) *Turnover:* Alternative Investment Funds may invest on the basis of certain short-term market considerations. As a result, the turnover rate within Alternative Investment Funds is expected to be significant, potentially involving substantial brokerage commissions, fees and other transaction costs.

(xxviii) *Operational and human error:* the success of an Alternative Investment Fund depends in part upon the relevant Trading Advisor's accurate calculation of price relationships, the communication of precise trading instructions and ongoing position evaluations. In addition, a Trading Advisor's strategies may require active and ongoing management of durations and other variables, and dynamic adjustments to an Alternative Investment Fund's positions. There is the possibility that, through human error, oversight or operational weaknesses, mistakes could occur in this process and lead to significant trading losses and an adverse effect on the relevant net asset value.

(xxix) *Reliability of valuations:* Alternative Investment Funds are valued pursuant to the Alternative Investment Fund's instrument governing such valuations. As a general matter, the governing instruments of Alternative Investment Funds provide that any securities or investments which are illiquid, not traded on an exchange or in an established market or for which no value can be readily determined, will be assigned such fair value as the respective Management Company may determine in their judgement based on various factors. Such factors include, but are not limited to, aggregate dealer quotes or independent appraisals. Such valuations may not be indicative of what actual fair market value would be in an active, liquid or established market.

#### *VII.j. Private Equity Funds and Venture Capital Funds*

The following is a non-exhaustive list of the risks associated with investing private equity funds and venture capital funds, it being understood that the Company will not make direct investments in non-eligible private equity funds and venture capital funds.

Private equity funds and venture capital funds, as entrepreneurial equity capital shareholdings, are by their nature necessarily exposed to a specific risk of loss. Income may fail to materialise. Negative performance of the companies in which the respective fund has invested may even lead to a complete write-off of a shareholding in such a company. In the worst-case scenario, a total loss of the entire fund's assets and, accordingly, the investor's entire capital investment may occur. The investment techniques may be based on extremely speculative investment techniques, among them extremely high debt financing, highly concentrated portfolios, problem solutions and new venture financing, control positions and illiquid investments. A primary characteristic is that an investor must – under certain circumstances – make additional funds available on request. This may be the case, for example, for funds that require the payment of additional capital beyond the initial subscription amount. Private equity funds have complex risk structures, of which the following should be particularly emphasised:

- While the holding period of the shareholdings entered into by the fund is often only 3-5 years, the capital used by the investor is locked up over the entire term of the fund (commonly up to 10 years, possibly subject to extension by 2-3 years). The fund shares are illiquid investments over the term of the fund, the saleability or eligibility as collateral of which may also be specifically excluded by the fund's provisions.
- The amount of funds from the sale of holdings that would flow back to the investor cannot be projected. Based on the market conditions, the exit strategies for private equity funds can be limited.
- Over the fund's term there is a risk that changes in domestic or foreign tax laws may have considerable impact on the expected return and the value of holding the investment. Insofar as shareholding documents mention taxation, the investor should check such references, or have them checked, for accuracy and completeness. In light of this, the specific tax conditions should be borne in mind by the investor. It cannot be ruled out that the relevant financial authorities take a fiscal position that deviates from the details outlined in any brochures.
- A distribution of earnings is not necessarily made in cash, but may for example also be effected by transfer of shares in individual shareholdings of the fund that potentially cannot be liquidated.

- Apart from the risk of the credit standing and of the financial success of the companies in which investments are made, the use of the fund's capital also involves a currency and/or foreign exchange rate risk.
- The fund's initiators/investment managers are in competition when entering into attractive shareholdings. There is therefore the possibility that the fund's portfolio does not comprise a sufficient number of shareholdings and/or the subscription capital is not invested sufficiently. This has impact on the earnings prospects and the risk diversification of the subscribed capital.
- If the portfolio structure has a fixed investment period, the competitive market may have a negative impact on the quality of investments.

## ADMINISTRATION OF THE COMPANY

### Co-Management

For the purposes of effective management and in order to reduce the operational and administrative costs, the Board of Directors may decide that all or part of the assets of one or more Sub-Funds of the Company be co-managed with the assets belonging to other Sub-Funds of the Company (for the purposes hereof, the “**Participating Sub-Funds**”), provided that the legal attribution of these assets to each Sub-Fund is not affected thereby. In the following paragraphs, the term “**Co-Managed Assets**” will refer to all the assets belonging to the Participating Sub-Funds which are subject to this co-management scheme.

Within this framework, the Board of Directors may, for the account of the Participating Sub-Funds, take decisions on investment, divestment or on other readjustments which will have an effect on the composition of the Participating Sub-Funds’ portfolio. Each Participating Sub-Fund will hold such proportion of the Co-Managed Assets which corresponds to a proportion of its Net Asset Value over the total value of the Co-Managed Assets. This ratio will be applied to each of the levels of the portfolio held or acquired in co-management. In the event of investment or divestment decisions, these ratios will not be affected and additional investments will be allocated, in accordance with the same ratios, to the Participating Sub-Funds and any assets realised will be withdrawn proportionally to the Co-Managed Assets held by each Participating Sub-Fund.

In the event of new subscriptions occurring in respect of one of the Participating Sub-Funds, the proceeds of the subscriptions will be allocated to the Participating Sub-Funds according to the modified ratio resulting from the increase of the Net Assets of the Participating Sub-Fund which benefited from the subscriptions, and all levels of the portfolio held in co-management will be modified by way of transfer of the relevant assets in order to be adjusted to the modified ratios. In like manner, in the event of redemptions occurring in respect of one of the Participating Sub-Funds, it will be necessary to withdraw such liquid assets held by the Participating Sub-Funds as will be determined on the basis of the modified ratios, which means that the levels of the portfolios will have to be adjusted accordingly. Shareholders must be aware that even without an intervention of the competent bodies of the Company, the co-management technique may affect the composition of the Sub-Fund’s assets as a result of particular events occurring in respect of other Participating Sub-Funds such as subscriptions and/or redemptions. Thus, on the one hand, subscriptions effected with respect to one of the Participating Sub-Funds will lead to an increase of the liquid assets of such Participating Sub-Fund, while on the other hand, redemptions will lead to a decrease of the liquid assets of the relevant Participating Sub-Fund. The subscription and redemption proceeds may however be kept on a specific account held in respect of each Participating Sub-Fund which will not be subject to the co-management technique and through which the subscriptions and redemptions proceeds may transit. The crediting/and debiting to and from this specific account of an important volume of subscriptions and redemptions and the Company’s discretionary power to decide at any moment to discontinue the co-management technique can be regarded as a form of trade-off for the re-adjustments in the Sub-Funds’ portfolios should the latter be construed as being contrary to the interests of the Shareholders of the relevant Participating Sub-Funds.

Where a change with respect to the composition of a specific Participating Sub-Fund’s portfolio occurs because of the redemption of Shares of such Participating Sub-Fund or the payments of any fees or expenses which have been incurred by another Participating Sub-Fund and would lead to the violation of the investment restrictions of such Participating Sub-Fund, the relevant assets will be excluded from the co-management scheme before enacting the relevant modification.

Co-Managed Assets will only be co-managed with assets belonging to Participating Sub-Funds of which the investment policy is compatible. Given that the Participating Sub-Funds can have Investment Policies which are not exactly identical, it cannot be excluded that the common policy applied will be more restrictive than that of the particular Participating Sub-Funds.

The Board of Directors may at any time and without any notice whatsoever decide that the co-management will be discontinued.

The Shareholders may, at any moment, obtain information at the registered office of the Company, on the percentage of the Co-Managed Assets and on the Participating Sub-Funds that are subject to the co-management scheme. Periodic reports made available to the Shareholders from time to time will provide information on the percentage of the Co-Managed Assets and on the Participating Sub-Funds that are subject to the co-management scheme.

### Determination of the Net Asset Value

#### *General Valuation Rules*

The Net Asset Value of the Company is at any time equal to the total of the Net Asset Values of the Sub-Funds.

The Articles of Incorporation provide that the Board of Directors shall establish a portfolio of assets for each Sub-Fund as follows:

- (i) the proceeds from the issue of each Share are to be applied in the books of the relevant Sub-Fund to the pool of assets established for such Sub-Fund and the assets and liabilities and

incomes and expenditures attributable thereto are applied to such portfolio subject to the provisions set forth hereafter;

- (ii) where any asset is derived from another asset, such asset will be applied in the books of the relevant Sub-Fund from which such asset was derived, meaning that on each revaluation of such asset, any increase or diminution in value of such asset will be applied to the relevant portfolio;
- (iii) where the Company incurs a liability which relates to any asset of a particular portfolio or to any action taken in connection with an asset of a particular portfolio, such liability will be allocated to the relevant portfolio;
- (iv) where any asset or liability of the Company cannot be considered as being attributable to a particular portfolio, such asset or liability will be allocated to all the Sub-Funds *pro rata* to the Sub-Funds' respective Net Asset Value at their respective Launch Dates;
- (v) upon the payment of dividends to the Shareholders in any Sub-Fund, the Net Asset Value of such Sub-Fund shall be reduced by the gross amount of such dividends.

The liabilities of each Sub-Fund shall be segregated on a Sub-Fund-by-Sub-Fund basis with third party creditors having recourse only to the assets of the Sub-Fund concerned.

Any assets held in a particular Sub-Fund not expressed in the Reference Currency will be translated into the Reference Currency at the rate of exchange prevailing in a recognised market on the Business Day immediately preceding the Valuation Day.

The Net Asset Value per Share of a specific Class of Shares will be determined by dividing the value of the total assets of the Sub-Fund which are attributable to such Class of Shares less the liabilities of the Sub-Fund which are attributable to such Class of Shares by the total number of Shares of such Class of Shares outstanding on the relevant Transaction Day.

For the determination of the Net Asset Value of a Class of Shares the rules sub (i) to (v) above shall apply *mutatis mutandis*. The Net Asset Value per Share of each Class in each Sub-Fund will be calculated by the Administrative Agent in the Reference Currency of the relevant Class of Shares and, as the case may be, in other currencies for trading purposes as specified in the relevant Product Annex by applying the relevant market conversion rate prevailing on each Valuation Day.

The assets and liabilities of the Sub-Funds are valued periodically as specified in the Prospectus and/or in the relevant Product Annex.

The Net Asset Value per Share is or will be calculated on each Valuation Day. The Net Asset Value for all Sub-Funds will be determined on the basis of the last closing prices on the Business Day immediately preceding the Valuation Day or the last available prices from the markets on which the investments of the various Sub-Funds are principally traded.

The Net Asset Value per Share of the different Classes of Shares can differ within each Sub-Fund as a result of the declaration/payment of dividends, differing fee and cost structure for each Class of Shares. In calculating the Net Asset Value, income and expenditure are treated as accruing on a day to day basis.

The Company intends to declare dividends for the Distribution Shares only.

Shareholders owning Distribution Shares are entitled to dividends, which will be determined in accordance with the provisions set out in the relevant Product Annex.

#### *Specific Valuation Rules*

The Net Asset Value of the Sub-Funds shall be determined in accordance with the following rules:

- (i) the value of any cash on hand or on deposit, bills and demand notes and accounts receivable, prepaid expenses, cash dividends and interest declared or accrued as aforesaid and not yet received is deemed to be the full amount thereof, unless in any case the same is unlikely to be paid or received in full, in which case the value thereof shall be determined after making such discount as may be considered appropriate in such case to reflect the true value thereof;
- (ii) the value of all securities which are listed or traded on an official stock exchange or traded on any other Regulated Market will be valued on the basis of the last available prices on the Business Day immediately preceding the Valuation Day or on the basis of the last available prices on the main market on which the investments of the Sub-Funds are principally traded. The Board of Directors will approve a pricing service which will supply the above prices. If, in the opinion of the Board of Directors, such prices do not truly reflect the fair market value of the relevant securities, the value of such securities will be determined in good faith by the Board of Directors either by reference to any other publicly available source or by reference to such other sources as it deems in its discretion appropriate;
- (iii) securities not listed or traded on a stock exchange or a Regulated Market will be valued on the basis of the probable sales price determined prudently and in good faith by the Board of Directors;
- (iv) securities issued by open-ended investment funds shall be valued at their last available net asset value or in accordance with item (ii) above where such securities are listed;
- (v) the liquidating value of futures, forward or options contracts that are not traded on exchanges or on other organised markets shall be determined pursuant to the policies established by the

Board of Directors, on a basis consistently applied. The liquidating value of futures, forward or options contracts traded on exchanges or on other organised markets shall be based upon the last available settlement prices of these contracts on exchanges and organised markets on which the particular futures, forward or options contracts are traded; provided that if a futures, forward or options contract could not be liquidated on such Business Day with respect to which a Net Asset Value is being determined, then the basis for determining the liquidating value of such contract shall be such value as the Board of Directors may deem fair and reasonable;

- (vi) liquid assets and money market instruments may be valued at nominal value plus any accrued interest or using an amortised cost method. This amortised cost method may result in periods during which the value deviates from the price the relevant Sub-Fund would receive if it sold the investment. The Management Company may, from time to time, assess this method of valuation and recommend changes, where necessary, to ensure that such assets will be valued at their fair value as determined in good faith pursuant to procedures established by the Board of Directors. If the Board of Directors believes that a deviation from the amortised cost per Share may result in material dilution or other unfair results to Shareholders, the Board of Directors shall take such corrective action, if any, as it deems appropriate, to eliminate or reduce, to the extent reasonably practicable, the dilution or unfair results;
- (vii) the swap transaction will be valued on a consistent basis based on valuations to be received from the Swap Counterparty which may be bid, offer or mid prices as determined in good faith pursuant to procedures established by the Board of Directors. If, in the opinion of the Board of Directors, such values do not reflect the fair market value of the relevant swap transactions, the value of such swap transactions will be determined in good faith by the Board of Directors or by such other method as it deems in its discretion appropriate;
- (viii) all other securities and other permissible assets as well as any of the above mentioned assets for which the valuation in accordance with the above sub-paragraphs would not be possible or practicable, or would not be representative of their fair value, will be valued at fair market value, as determined in good faith pursuant to procedures established by the Board of Directors.

#### **Temporary Suspension of Calculation of Net Asset Value and of Issues, Redemptions and Conversions**

Pursuant to its Articles of Incorporation, the Company may suspend the calculation of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Funds, Shares and/or Classes of Shares and the issue, redemption and conversion of Shares:

- (i) during any period in which any of the principal stock exchanges or other markets on which a substantial portion of the constituents of the Hedging Asset(s) and/or the Underlying Asset from time to time are quoted or traded is closed otherwise than for ordinary holidays, or during which transactions therein are restricted, limited or suspended, provided that such restriction, limitation or suspension affects the valuation of the Hedging Asset(s) or the Underlying Asset;
- (ii) where the existence of any state of affairs which, in the opinion of the Board of Directors, constitutes an emergency or renders impracticable, a disposal or valuation of the assets attributable to a Sub-Fund;
- (iii) during any breakdown of the means of communication or computation normally employed in determining the price or value of any of the assets attributable to a Sub-Fund;
- (iv) during any period in which the Company is unable to repatriate monies for the purpose of making payments on the redemption of Shares or during which any transfer of monies involved in the realisation or acquisition of investments or payments due on redemption of Shares cannot, in the opinion of the Board of Directors, be effected at normal rates of exchange;
- (v) when for any other reason the prices of any constituents of the Underlying Asset or, as the case may be, the Hedging Asset(s) and, for the avoidance of doubt, where the applicable techniques used to create exposure to the Underlying Asset, cannot promptly or accurately be ascertained;
- (vi) in the case of the Company's liquidation or in the case a notice of liquidation has been issued in connection with the liquidation of a Sub-Fund or Class of Shares;
- (vii) where in the opinion of the Board of Directors, circumstances which are beyond the control of the Board of Directors make it impracticable or unfair vis-à-vis the Shareholders to continue trading the Shares;
- (viii) in case of a merger of a Sub-Fund with another Sub-Fund of the Company or of another UCITS (or a sub-fund thereof), provided such suspension is in the interest of the Shareholders; and
- (ix) in case of a Feeder Fund, if the net asset value calculation of the Master is restricted or suspended or when the value of a significant proportion of the assets of any Sub-Fund cannot be calculated with accuracy.

Such suspension in respect of a Sub-Fund shall have no effect on the calculation of the Net Asset Value per Share, the issue, redemption and conversion of Shares of any other Sub-Fund.

Notice of the beginning and of the end of any period of suspension will be given to the Luxembourg supervisory authority and to the Luxembourg Stock Exchange and any other relevant stock exchange where the Shares are listed and to any foreign regulator where any Sub-Fund is registered in accordance with the relevant rules. The affected Shareholders will be notified of a suspension in accordance with the Regulations and the applicable law and regulation of those jurisdictions where the affected Shares are registered for public distribution. Such notice will be published to the attention of the Shareholders in accordance with the notification policy as described herein and in accordance with applicable laws and regulations.

#### **Publication of the Net Asset Value**

The Net Asset Value per Share of each Class of Shares within each Sub-Fund (expressed in the Reference Currency and, as the case may be, translated into other currencies as specified in the relevant Product Annex), and any dividend declaration will be made public at the registered office of the Company and made available at the office of the Administrative Agent at the latest two Luxembourg Banking Days after the relevant Valuation Day.

If the above information has not been made public within two Luxembourg Banking Days after the relevant Valuation Day, notice will be given by letter or fax to the Registered Shareholders and through the relevant Clearing Agent to the extent that Bearer Shareholders are represented by a Global Share Certificate. In the event of Bearer Shareholders represented by an Individual Share Certificate, such notice will be published on the Company's Website.

The Company will make available the above information on the Company's Website. The access to such publication on the Company's Website may be restricted and is not to be considered as an invitation to subscribe for, purchase, convert, sell or redeem Shares.

The Company may also arrange for the publication of Net Asset Value per Share in one or more leading financial newspapers in such countries where the Sub-Funds are distributed to the public and may notify the relevant stock exchanges where the Shares are listed. The Company cannot accept any responsibility for any error or delay in publication or for non-publication of prices which are beyond its control.

# ISSUE OF SHARES AND SUBSCRIPTION

## Issuing of Shares

The Board of Directors is authorised to issue Shares of any Class of Shares without limitation at any time. Furthermore, the Board of Directors reserves the right to discontinue at any time and without notice the issue and sale of Shares. The Board of Directors also reserves the right to authorise at any time and without notice the issue and sale of Shares for Sub-Funds that were previously closed for further subscriptions. Such decision will be taken by the Board of Directors with due regard to the interest of the existing Shareholders.

The Launch Date and the Offering Period (if any) for each newly created or activated Share Class will be determined by the Board of Directors and the Launch Date will be disclosed in the relevant Product Annex.

The Board of Directors may in its discretion decide, prior to the Launch Date, to cancel the offering of a Sub-Fund. The Board of Directors may also decide to cancel the offering of a new Class of Shares. In such case, investors having made an application for subscription will be duly informed and any subscription monies already paid will be returned. For the avoidance of doubt, no interest will be payable on such amount prior to their return to the investors.

The Company will issue no Shares during any period in which the calculation of the Net Asset Value per Share of the relevant Sub-Fund is suspended.

Fractions of all types of Shares can be allotted including Bearer Shares represented by a Global Share Certificate.

## Subscription in Cash or in Kind

Subscriptions are expected to take place in cash.

The Company may issue Shares as consideration for in kind contributions of securities. Any such contribution must comply however with (i) each Sub-Fund's Investment Objective and (ii) the Investment Restrictions. Furthermore, any such contribution in kind will be valued in a report of the Company's Auditor, the cost of which will be borne by the contributing investors.

## Initial Issue Price of Shares

Applications for Initial Subscriptions will be accepted at the Initial Issue Price plus the Upfront Subscription Sales Charge (if applicable) as described in chapter "*Fees and Expenses*" and/or in the relevant Product Annex. Applications for Shares of a new Class will be accepted at a price, which will be determined in the relevant Product Annex.

Subsequent Subscriptions will be accepted at a price corresponding to the Net Asset Value per Share as determined on the Valuation Day immediately following the relevant Transaction Day, plus the applicable Upfront Subscription Sales Charge (if applicable) as described in chapter "*Fees and Expenses*" and/or in the relevant Product Annex.

## Minimum Initial and Subsequent Subscriptions and Minimum Holding Requirements

The Minimum Initial Subscription Amount, Minimum Initial Subsequent Subscription Amount and the Minimum Subsequent Subscription Amount that can be applied for, may vary according to the Sub-Fund and the Class of Shares. The Board of Directors reserves the right from time to time to waive any requirements relating to a Minimum Initial Subscription Amount, a Minimum Initial Subsequent Subscription Amount and a Minimum Subsequent Subscription Amount as and when it determines in its reasonable discretion and by taking into consideration the equal treatment of Shareholders.

The Board of Directors may, at any time, redeem all Shares from Shareholders whose holding is less than the Minimum Holding Requirement. In such case the Shareholder concerned will receive prior notice so as to be able to increase his holding above such amounts during a period of 10 Luxembourg Banking Days following the receipt of such notice.

## Direct Subscriptions via the Company

Direct Initial Subscriptions or Subsequent Subscriptions for Shares must be made to the Registrar and Transfer Agent in Luxembourg at the address mentioned in this Prospectus by way of fax, letter or electronic file transfer. The Registrar and Transfer Agent may charge the full amount of the Upfront Subscriptions Sales Charge provided for in the relevant Product Annex which will revert to the Distributor, as applicable.

The Registrar and Transfer Agent may request such identification documents as he deems necessary in order to comply with the anti-money laundering laws in Luxembourg. In the case of doubt as to the investor's identity or in the absence of sufficient information to enable the Registrar and Transfer Agent to ascertain such identity, the latter may request further information and/or documents to enable it to ascertain with certainty such identity. If the investor refuses or fails to provide the requested information and/or documents, the Registrar and Transfer Agent may refuse to enter, or delay the entry of, the investor's details on the Company's shareholders' register. Any such information provided to the Registrar and Transfer Agent is collected for anti-money laundering compliance purposes only.

In addition, the Registrar and Transfer Agent is under an obligation to identify the origin of the monies received from a financial institution unless such financial institution is subject to an obligatory identification procedure equivalent to that required under Luxembourg law. Any subscriptions may be

temporarily suspended until the Registrar and Transfer Agent has properly identified the source of the monies.

#### **Subscriptions via a Distributor**

Initial Subscriptions or Subsequent Subscriptions for Shares can also be made indirectly, that is through a Distributor. In such case, the Company may waive the above mentioned identification requirements in the following circumstances or in such other circumstances which are regarded as sufficient under current Luxembourg money laundering rules:

- a) if and when a subscription is made via a Distributor which is supervised by a regulatory authority which imposes a client identification obligation equivalent to that required under Luxembourg law for the prevention of money laundering and to which the Distributor is subject;
- b) if and when a subscription is made via a Distributor whose parent is supervised by a regulatory authority imposing a client identification obligation equivalent to that required under Luxembourg law for the prevention of money laundering and where the law applicable to the parent or the group policy imposes an equivalent obligation on its subsidiaries or branches.

The financial regulatory authorities of those countries, which have ratified the recommendations of the Financial Action Task Force (FATF), are generally deemed to impose on the professionals of the financial sector subject to their supervision a client identification obligation equivalent to that required under Luxembourg law.

A Distributor may provide a nominee service for investors purchasing Shares through it. Such investors may, at their discretion, elect to make use of such service pursuant to which the nominee will hold Shares in its name for and on behalf of the investors who shall nevertheless be entitled, at any time, to claim direct title to the Shares and who, in order to empower the nominee to vote at any general meeting of Shareholders, shall provide the nominee with specific or general voting instructions to that effect. Notwithstanding the above, the investors retain the ability to invest directly in the Company, without using such nominee services.

#### **Refusal of Subscription**

The Board of Directors reserves the right to reject, in its sole and absolute discretion, in whole or in part, any direct or indirect application for Shares.

The Board of Directors may, in its sole and absolute discretion, cancel any direct or indirect application for Shares if the applying investors do not settle their subscriptions within a reasonable period (as determined by the Board of Directors) after the relevant settlement period as disclosed in this Prospectus.

The Board of Directors may, in its sole and absolute discretion, restrict or prevent the ownership of Shares in the Company by a Prohibited Person. In particular, the Board of Directors has resolved to prevent the ownership of Shares by a US Person. The Board of Directors will also not accept to issue Shares of Classes "I" to persons or companies who may not be considered as Institutional Investors. The Board of Directors will, in its sole and absolute discretion, refuse to issue Shares of Class "I" if there is not sufficient evidence that the person or the company to which such Shares are sold, qualifies as an Institutional Investor. The Board of Directors will have due regard to the guidelines and recommendations (if any) issued by Luxembourg authorities to decide whether an investor qualifies or not as an Institutional Investor. Institutional Investors subscribing in their own name, but on behalf of a third party, must certify to the Company that such subscription is made on behalf of an Institutional Investor as aforesaid and the Board of Directors may request such information and evidence that the beneficial owner of the Shares qualifies as an Institutional Investor. The Board of Directors may further in its sole and absolute discretion refuse any application made for Shares.

#### **Deferral of Subscriptions**

The Board of Directors may, in its sole and absolute discretion, determine that in certain circumstances, it is detrimental for existing Shareholders to accept an application for Shares in cash or in kind, representing more than 5% of the Net Asset Value of a Sub-Fund. In such case, the Board of Directors may postpone the application and, in consultation with the relevant investor, either require such investor to stagger the proposed application over an agreed period of time, or establish an Account outside the structure of the Company in which to invest the investor's subscription monies. Such Account will be used to acquire the Shares over a pre-agreed time schedule. The investor shall be liable for any transaction costs or reasonable expenses incurred in connection with the acquisition of such Shares.

Any applicable Upfront Subscription Sales Charge will be deducted from the subscription monies before the investment of the subscription monies commences.

#### **Processing of Direct Subscriptions to the Company**

Subscriptions for Shares will be processed either on the basis of a "T Model" (applicable model by default) or, alternatively, on the basis of a "T-1 Model" as specified in the relevant Product Annex.

##### **T Model**

Subscription orders for Shares received by the Registrar and Transfer Agent on a Transaction Day prior to the relevant deadline for such Shares as specified below, will be processed on the Valuation

Day relating to such Transaction Day on the basis of the Net Asset Value per Share calculated on such Valuation Day.

The subscription deadline for Sub-Funds based on the "T Model" is 2:00 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on the relevant Transaction Day. Any applications received after the subscription deadline on the relevant Transaction Day will be deferred to the next Transaction Day and will be dealt with on the basis of the Net Asset Value per Share calculated on the Valuation Day corresponding to such next Transaction Day.

The Company has permitted Deutsche Bank AG, acting through its London branch in its capacity as Distributor to proceed with applications for subscriptions made after the cut-off time of 2:00 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on the same conditions as if they would have been received prior to the cut-off time of 2:00 p.m. (Luxembourg time), provided such applications are received prior to 6:00 p.m. (Luxembourg time) by the Registrar and Transfer Agent and provided that they are executed on behalf of Deutsche Bank AG, acting through its London branch in its capacity as Distributor only, and with respect to order matching purposes. The Company may permit such exemption on the same conditions to other Distributors, provided this is in accordance with any applicable rules in relation to Late Trading.

#### T-1 Model

Subscription orders for Shares received by the Registrar and Transfer Agent on a Transaction Day prior to the relevant deadline for such Shares as specified below, will be processed on the Valuation Day following the Transaction Day on which the relevant subscription order has been received in time on the basis of the Net Asset Value per Share calculated on such Valuation Day.

The subscription deadline for Sub-Funds based on the "T-1 Model" is 3:00 p.m. (Luxembourg time) one Transaction Day prior to the relevant Transaction Day used for the determination of the applicable Net Asset Value per Share ("T-1"). Any applications received after the subscription deadline will be deferred to the next Transaction Day and will be dealt with on the basis of the Net Asset Value per Share calculated on the Valuation Day corresponding to the Transaction Day following such next Transaction Day.

The Company has permitted Deutsche Bank AG, acting through its London branch in its capacity as Distributor to proceed with applications for subscriptions made after the cut-off time of 3:00 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on T-1 on the same conditions as if they would have been received prior to the cut-off time of 3:00 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on T-1, provided such applications are received by the Registrar and Transfer Agent prior to 7:00 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on T-1 and provided that they are executed on behalf of Deutsche Bank AG, acting through its London branch in its capacity as Distributor only, and with respect to order matching purposes. The Company may permit such exemption on the same conditions to other Distributors, provided this is in accordance with any applicable rules in relation to Late Trading.

#### *Payment and Settlement*

Direct investors for Shares of Class "R" must provide cleared funds to be received by the Depositary by the relevant deadline on the Transaction Day in order to receive Shares of Class "R" for which the Net Asset Value is calculated on the Valuation Day that corresponds to such Transaction Day. Full payment instructions may be obtained through the Registrar and Transfer Agent.

Unless otherwise specified in the relevant Product Annex, the standard settlement period for subscribing directly to Shares of Class "I" is 3 Business Days following the relevant Transaction Day.

Investors must make payment in the Reference Currency of the relevant Class of Shares. In addition, investors for these Classes of Shares may subscribe in another Authorised Payment Currency. Investors wishing to settle their subscription proceeds in an Authorised Payment Currency which is not the Reference Currency must ensure that they provide cleared funds in such Authorised Payment Currency to the Registrar and Transfer Agent in accordance with the deadlines set out above or in the relevant Product Annex in respect of the relevant Transaction Day. This may mean that investors may have to arrange for subscription proceeds to be sent earlier in respect of a particular Transaction Day if at any point on or prior to day on which subscription proceeds are due to be received, commercial banks or foreign exchange markets are closed or unable to settle payments in the principal place of presentation of the relevant Authorised Payment Currency (or where the Authorised Payment Currency is euro, the Trans-European Automated Real-time Gross settlement Express Transfer (TARGET2) system is closed).

Depending whether a multi-currency Net Asset Value is published or not, the Administrative Agent or the Registrar and Transfer Agent, respectively, will proceed with the currency conversion. The relevant agent will arrange for any necessary currency transaction to convert the subscription monies into the Reference Currency of the relevant Class of Shares. Any such currency transaction will be effected with the relevant agent at the investor's risk and cost. Such currency exchange transactions may delay any transaction in Shares.

No Shares will be issued by the Company during any period in which the calculation of the Net Asset Value per Share of the relevant Sub-Fund is suspended. Direct applications made or pending during such suspension may be withdrawn by notice in writing received by the Registrar and Transfer Agent prior to the end of such suspension period. Applications that are not withdrawn will be considered on the first Valuation Day in respect of the first Business Day immediately following the end of such suspension period.

A Confirmation Note of completed subscriptions together with share certificates representing Registered Shares, if applicable, is sent at the exclusive risk of the investor within 3 Business Days following the relevant Valuation Day. Such a Confirmation Note will provide for full details of the transaction. A Shareholder must notify the Registrar and Transfer Agent in writing of all changes in respect of the personal details, loss of Shareholder number or loss of, or damage to, a share certificate. The loss of share certificates must be handled in accordance with the relevant provisions under Luxembourg law. Failure to do so may result in delays, which might affect the redemption of the Shares. The Company reserves the right to require an indemnity or such verification as it deems to be necessary and is countersigned by a bank, a stockbroker or any other party acceptable to the Company before the instructions by a Shareholder are accepted.

#### **Processing of Subscriptions via a Distributor**

Different subscription procedures and time limits may apply if applications for Shares are made via a Distributor although the ultimate deadlines with the Registrar and Transfer Agent referred to in the preceding paragraph remain unaffected. Full payment instructions for subscribing via a Distributor may be obtained through the Distributor.

A Distributor is not permitted to withhold subscription orders to benefit themselves by a price change.

Investors should note that they may be unable to purchase Shares via a Distributor on days that such Distributor is not open for business.

The standard settlement period for subscribing via a Distributor is 3 Business Days following the relevant Transaction Day, unless otherwise specified in the relevant Product Annex.

The subscription proceeds relating to Initial Subscriptions must be received by the Registrar and Transfer Agent on or prior to the Launch Date during normal business hours.

In circumstances in which the subscription proceeds are not received in a timely manner, the relevant allotment of Shares may be cancelled and the investor and/or the Distributor may be required to compensate the Company for any costs and expenses thereby created.

No Shares will be issued by the Company during any period in which the calculation of the Net Asset Value per Share of the relevant Sub-Fund is suspended by the Company as discussed under Temporary Suspension of Net Asset Value and of Issues, Redemptions and Conversions.

Investors have to contact directly the Distributor for arrangements regarding applications to be made or pending during such suspension period. Applications made or pending during such suspension period may be withdrawn by notice in writing received by the Registrar and Transfer Agent prior to the end of such suspension period. Applications that are not withdrawn will be considered on the first Valuation Day in respect of the first Business Day immediately following the end of such suspension period.

#### **Form of the Shares and Register**

Unless otherwise specified in the Product Annex, Shares can be issued either in the form of Registered Shares or Bearer Shares. Fractions of Registered Shares or Bearer Shares can be issued and rounded up to 3 decimal places unless otherwise provided in the Product Annex. Any rounding may result in a benefit for the relevant Shareholder or Sub-Fund. Bearer Shares are either represented by (i) a Global Share Certificate or (ii) an Individual Bearer Share Certificate.

Shares of Class "I" are expected to be issued in the form of Registered Shares or, as the case may be, in the form of Bearer Shares which are represented either by a Global Share Certificate or an Individual Bearer Share Certificate subject to the Company being able to identify at any given point in time whether the persons holding such Shares qualify as Institutional Investors.

##### *Registered Shares*

As provided in the Product Annex, the Shares can be issued in registered form and the Shareholders' register is conclusive evidence of the ownership of such Shares.

Registered Shares may be issued with or without share certificates. In the absence of a specific request for the issuance of share certificates at the time of application, Registered Shares will in principle be issued without share certificates. The uncertificated form enables the Company to effect redemption instructions without undue delay and consequently the Company recommends investors to maintain their Registered Shares in uncertificated form. If an investor (or an agent acting on behalf of the investor) requests the issuance of Registered Shares in the form of share certificates, such certificates will be sent at the investor's sole risk to such investor (or any agent which has been appointed by the investor), within 30 calendar days of completion of the registration process or transfer.

##### *Bearer Shares represented by Global Share Certificates*

The Board of Directors may decide to issue Bearer Shares represented by one or more Global Share Certificates (as will be specified in the relevant Product Annex).

Such Global Share Certificates will be issued in the name of the Company and deposited with the Clearing Agents. Bearer Shares represented by a Global Share Certificate will be transferable in accordance with applicable laws and any rules and procedures issued by any Clearing Agent concerned with such transfer. Investors will receive the Bearer Shares represented by a Global Share Certificate by way of book entry form to the securities accounts of their financial intermediaries held, directly or indirectly, with the Clearing Agents. Such Bearer Shares represented by a Global Share

Certificate are freely transferable subject to and in accordance with the rules set out in this Prospectus and/or the rules of the relevant Clearing Agent. Shareholders who are not participants in such systems will only be able to transfer such Bearer Shares represented by a Global Share Certificate through a financial intermediary who is a participant in the settlement system of the relevant Clearing Agent.

*Bearer Shares represented by Individual Bearer Share Certificates*

The Board of Directors may decide to issue Bearer Shares represented by Individual Bearer Share Certificates. If available, such Individual Bearer Share Certificates will be issued at the request of the investors who will be liable for any applicable costs and/or expenses (in accordance with such requirements as will be specified in the relevant Product Annex and/or the respective documents setting out information relevant for the jurisdictions in which the Shares are offered for subscription).

Individual Bearer Share Certificates will be in such denominations as the Board of Directors shall decide and will be specified in the relevant Product Annex and/or in the respective documents setting out information relevant for the jurisdictions in which the Shares are offered for subscription.

Individual Bearer Share Certificates will be sent to the investors at their sole risk at such address indicated for that purpose to the Registrar and Transfer Agent.

The transfer of Bearer Shares represented by Individual Bearer Share Certificates shall be made by way of delivery of such Individual Bearer Share Certificates.

Redemption or conversion requests made in respect of lost Individual Bearer Share Certificates will not be accepted.

Investors in Sub-Funds of which certain Shares are listed on a stock exchange and who request the issuance of Bearer Shares represented by Individual Bearer Share Certificates should be aware that the rules and procedures applicable to such stock exchange may prohibit the Shareholders from selling their Bearer Shares represented by Individual Bearer Share Certificates on such stock exchange. In such case, the Shareholders may be required to exchange at their expense their Bearer Shares represented by Individual Bearer Share Certificates for Bearer Shares represented by a Global Share Certificate.

Further information in respect of Bearer Shares represented either by Global Share Certificates or Individual Bearer Share Certificates and their respective processing procedures is available from the Registrar and Transfer Agent.

## REDEMPTION OF SHARES

### Redemption Price

Shares may be redeemed on any Transaction Day. However, investors should note that a redemption of Shares via a Distributor will be subject to the Distributor being open for business.

The Redemption Proceeds of the Shares will correspond to the Net Asset Value of such Share, less any applicable Redemption Charge or Contingent Deferred Sales Charge as described in more detail under "*Fees and Expenses*". Shareholders are reminded that the Redemption Proceeds can be higher or lower than the subscription amount.

### Redemption Size

Shareholders may ask for the redemption of all or part of their Shares of any Class.

The minimum number of Shares subject to a redemption and/or the Minimum Redemption Amount may vary according to the Sub-Fund or the Class of Shares and is specified in the relevant Product Annex. Fractions of Shares can be redeemed unless otherwise specified in the relevant Product Annex.

The Company is not bound to execute a request for redemption of Shares if such request relates to Shares having a value greater than 10% of the Net Asset Value of any Sub-Fund, unless otherwise specified in the relevant Product Annex. The Board of Directors reserves the right from time to time to waive any Minimum Redemption Amount by taking into consideration the equal treatment of Shareholders.

The Board of Directors may, at any time, decide to compulsorily redeem all Shares from Shareholders whose holding is less than the Minimum Holding Requirement. In such case the Shareholder concerned will receive prior notice so as to be able to increase his holding above such amounts within 10 Luxembourg Banking Days after receipt of such notice.

### Procedure for Direct Redemption

Shareholders wishing to have all or part of their Shares redeemed by the Company may apply for such redemption on any Transaction Day. Such redemption applications made directly to the Company (as opposed to redemption applications made to a Distributor as described below under the section "Redemption Procedure via a Distributor") must be made by fax or by letter to the Registrar and Transfer Agent. The Company may also decide that applications for redemptions may be made by electronic file transfer.

The Company may require written confirmations of any such application. Where Shareholders are registered as joint Shareholders in the Shareholders' register, the Company will consider each such Shareholder as having sole signing authority with respect to the joint ownership of such Shares and may bind the respective holders of such Shares for the purposes of any confirmations made.

All direct applications for redemption will be considered as binding and irrevocable.

An application for direct redemption of Shares must include (i) the number of Shares the Shareholder wishes to redeem (for each (sub)-Class of Shares), (ii) the Shareholder's personal details and (iii) the Shareholder's account number.

Redemptions for Shares will be processed either on the basis of a "T Model" (applicable model by default) or, alternatively, on the basis of a "T-1 Model" as specified in the relevant Product Annex.

#### T Model

Redemption orders for Shares received by the Registrar and Transfer Agent on a Transaction Day prior to the relevant deadline for such Shares as specified below, will be processed on the Valuation Day relating to such Transaction Day on the basis of the Net Asset Value per Share calculated on such Valuation Day.

The redemption deadline for Sub-Funds based on the "T Model" is 2:00 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on the relevant Transaction Day. Any applications received after the redemption deadline on the relevant Transaction Day will be deferred to the next Transaction Day and will be dealt with on the basis of the Net Asset Value per Share calculated on the Valuation Day corresponding to such next Transaction Day.

The Company has permitted Deutsche Bank AG, acting through its London branch, in its capacity as Distributor to proceed with applications for redemptions made after the cut-off time of 2:00 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on the same conditions as if they would have been received prior to the cut-off time of 2:00 p.m. (Luxembourg time), provided such applications are received prior to 6:00 p.m. (Luxembourg time) by the Registrar and Transfer Agent and provided that they are executed on behalf of Deutsche Bank AG, acting through its London branch in its capacity as Distributor only, and with respect to order matching purposes. The Company may permit such exemption on the same conditions to other Distributors, provided this is in accordance with any applicable rules in relation to Late Trading.

## T-1 Model

Redemption orders for Shares received by the Registrar and Transfer Agent on a Transaction Day prior to the relevant deadline for such Shares as specified below, will be processed on the Valuation Day following the Transaction Day on which the relevant redemption order has been received in time on the basis of the Net Asset Value per Share calculated on such Valuation Day.

The redemption deadline for Sub-Funds based on the "T-1 Model" is 3:00 p.m. (Luxembourg time) one Transaction Day prior to the relevant Transaction Day used for the determination of the applicable Net Asset Value per Share (T-1). Any redemption orders received after the redemption deadline will be deferred to the next Transaction Day and will be dealt with on the basis of the Net Asset Value per Share calculated on the Valuation Day corresponding to the Transaction Day following such next Transaction Day.

The Company has permitted Deutsche Bank AG, acting through its London branch, in its capacity as Distributor to proceed with applications for redemptions made after the cut-off time of 3:00 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on T-1 on the same conditions as if they would have been received prior to the cut-off time of 3:00 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on T-1, provided such applications are received by the Registrar and Transfer Agent prior to 7:00 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on T-1 and provided that they are executed on behalf of Deutsche Bank AG, acting through its London branch, in its capacity as Distributor only, and with respect to order matching purposes. The Company may permit such exemption on the same conditions to other Distributors, provided this is in accordance with any applicable rules in relation to Late Trading.

Where share certificates have been issued with respect to Registered Shares and/or Bearer Shares represented by Individual Bearer Share Certificates, the Shareholder requesting the redemption of such Shares must provide the Registrar and Transfer Agent with the relevant share certificates.

Failure to provide any of the above information may result in delays for the application for redemption being dealt with. No redemption can be accepted without the delivery of the Individual Bearer Share Certificates.

The Company may require any Shareholder to provide it with any information or document it may consider as necessary for the purpose of determining whether or not the beneficial owner of such Shares is (i) a Prohibited Person, (ii) a US Person or (iii) any person holding Shares of Class "I" not qualifying as an Institutional Investor.

If at any time it shall come to the Company's attention that Shares are beneficially owned by one of the persons mentioned under (i), (ii) and (iii) above, either alone or in conjunction with any other person, and such person fails to comply with the instructions of the Company to sell his Shares and to provide the Company with evidence of such sale within 30 calendar days of being so instructed by the Company, the Company may in its discretion compulsorily redeem such Shares at the Redemption Price immediately after the close of business specified in the notice given by the Company to the Prohibited Person of such compulsory redemption, the Shares will be redeemed in accordance with their respective terms and such investors will cease to be the owners of such Shares.

Shareholders should note that in these circumstances a Redemption Charge and/or, in respect of Shares of Classes "I2D", "I2C", "R2D" and "R2C", a Contingent Deferred Sales Charge may be levied on the basis of the Redemption Price or the Initial Issue Price as the case may be.

The Company may, subject to the Shareholder's acceptance, satisfy the redemption request by allocating to such Shareholder assets from the relevant Sub-Fund equal in value to the value of the Shares to be redeemed (redemption in kind). The nature and type of such assets shall be determined on a fair and reasonable basis and will take into account the interests of the remaining Shareholders of the relevant Sub-Fund. The value of such assets used will be confirmed by a report of the Company's auditor.

Cash redemption payments will be made in the Reference Currency of the relevant Sub-Fund, or, alternatively, at the request of the Shareholder, in the Authorised Payment Currency in which the subscription was made. Depending whether a multi-currency Net Asset Value is published or not, the Administrative Agent or the Registrar and Transfer Agent, respectively, will proceed with the currency conversion. If necessary, the relevant agent will effect a currency transaction at the Shareholder's cost, to convert the Redemption Proceeds from the Reference Currency of the relevant Sub-Fund into the relevant Authorised Payment Currency. Any such currency transaction will be effected with the relevant agent at the investor's risk and cost. Such currency exchange transactions may delay any transaction in Shares.

The investor applying for direct cash redemption will be notified of the Redemption Price as soon as reasonably practicable after determination of the relevant Net Asset Value per Share.

The Registrar and Transfer Agent will issue instructions for payment or settlement made in the Reference Currency to be effected no later than 3 Business Days after the relevant Valuation Day for all Sub-Funds, with the exception that: (i) the Company reserves the right to delay payment for a further 5 Business Days, provided such delay is in the interest of the remaining Shareholders and (ii) in the event that a redemption application relates to all remaining Shares of the relevant Sub-Fund or Class of Shares, the Registrar and Transfer Agent will issue instructions for payment or settlement made in the Reference Currency to be effected no later than 10 Luxembourg Banking Days after the relevant Valuation Day.

Investors who are receiving redemption proceeds in an Authorised Payment Currency other than the Reference Currency should be aware that they may receive their redemption proceeds later than three Business Days after the relevant Valuation Day, if at any point during the period from and including the relevant Valuation Day to and including the day that falls three Business Days after the relevant Valuation Day, commercial banks or foreign exchange markets are closed or unable to settle payments in the principal place of presentation of the relevant Authorised Payment Currency (or where the Authorised Payment Currency is euro, the Trans-European Automated Real-time Gross settlement Express Transfer (TARGET2) system is closed).

### **Compulsory Redemptions**

For Sub-Funds or Classes of Shares having a Maturity Date, all Shares for which no redemption request has been made in respect of this Maturity Date, will be compulsorily redeemed on such Maturity Date at the Net Asset Value per Share calculated relating to such Maturity Date.

Sub-Funds or Classes of Shares may also be terminated in accordance with the procedures laid down in the Articles of Incorporation by a decision of the Board of Directors or resolution of a general meeting of the relevant Shareholders (as described in full detail in the section "Termination of Sub-Funds" of chapter "General Information on the Company and the Shares" below) and will be redeemed at a price reflecting the anticipated realisation and liquidation costs of closing the relevant Sub-Fund or Class but without application of any Redemption Charge or Contingent Deferred Sales Charge.

When the Company has made a decision to compulsorily redeem all Shares of a Class of Shares or Sub-Fund, it shall serve a notice to the Shareholders of the relevant Class of Shares or Sub-Fund in writing and/or by way of publication in newspapers in accordance with the Articles of Incorporation prior to the effective date of the compulsory redemption, where possible, which will indicate the reasons for, and the procedure of, the redemption operations.

The Redemption Proceeds from the compulsory redemption will be paid in cash unless otherwise specified in the relevant Product Annex. The Registrar and Transfer Agent shall issue instructions for payment or settlement to be effected no later than 10 Luxembourg Banking Days following the Maturity Date or the date of the compulsory redemption (as applicable). The Redemption Proceeds relating to Shares for which payment or settlement could not be made, will be deposited with the Caisse de Consignation in Luxembourg on behalf of the persons entitled thereto as soon as possible and in any event before the closure of the liquidation procedure. If not claimed, such deposits shall be forfeited after 30 years.

Upon a compulsory redemption, all redeemed Shares shall be cancelled and will become null and void. The liquidation procedure will be closed as soon as possible after all Redemption Proceeds have been paid to the relevant Shareholders or deposited with the Caisse de Consignation in Luxembourg, as the case may be.

Further information on the redemption procedure in the context of the termination of a Sub-Fund or Class of Shares can be found in the section "*Termination of Sub-Funds*" of chapter "*General Information on the Company and the Shares*".

### **Redemption Procedure via a Distributor**

The redemption procedures and the redemption deadlines may be different if applications for redemption are made to a Distributor, although the ultimate deadlines and procedures of the Registrar and Transfer Agent referred to above will remain unaffected. The Shareholders may obtain information on the redemption procedure directly from the Distributor and should refer to the relevant country annex (if applicable).

### **Temporary Suspension of Redemption**

The Company will not redeem any Shares during any period in which the calculation of the Net Asset Value per Share of the relevant Sub-Fund is suspended. Notice of such suspension will be given to Shareholders having tendered their redemption request directly to the Registrar and Transfer Agent. Redemption requests will be considered on the first Valuation Day in respect of the first Business Day following the end of the suspension period.

If a period of suspension lasts for more than 30 calendar days after the date on which the application for redemption has been received by a Distributor or the Registrar and Transfer Agent as the case may be, such application may be cancelled by the Shareholder by way of a written notice to the Distributor or to the Registrar and Transfer Agent as the case may be, provided that the notice is received on a Luxembourg Banking Day prior to the end of the suspension period.

### **Special Procedure for Cash Redemptions Representing 10% or more of the Net Asset Value of any Sub-Fund**

If any application for cash redemption is received in respect of any one Valuation Day (the "**First Valuation Date**") which either singly or when aggregated with other applications so received, is more than 10% of the Net Asset Value of any one Sub-Fund, the Board of Directors reserves the right in its sole and absolute discretion (and taking into account the best interests of the remaining Shareholders) to scale down pro rata each application with respect to such First Valuation Date so that not more than 10% of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Sub-Fund be redeemed or converted on such First Valuation Date. To the extent that any application is not given full effect on such First Valuation Date by virtue of the exercise of the power to prorate applications, it shall be treated with respect to the

unsatisfied balance thereof as if a further request had been made by the Shareholder in respect of the next Valuation Day and, if necessary, subsequent Valuation Days with a maximum of 7 Valuation Days. With respect to any application received in respect of the First Valuation Day, to the extent that subsequent applications shall be received in respect of following Valuation Days, such later applications shall be postponed in priority to the satisfaction of applications relating to the First Valuation Day, but subject thereto shall be dealt with as set out in the preceding sentence.

If any single application for cash redemption or conversion is received in respect of any one Valuation Day which represents more than 10% of the Net Asset Value of any one Sub-Fund, the Board of Directors may ask such Shareholder to accept payment in whole or in part by an in kind distribution of the portfolio securities in lieu of cash. In the event that a redeeming Shareholder accepts payment in whole or in part by a distribution in kind of portfolio securities held by the relevant Sub-Fund, the Company may, but is not obliged to, establish an Account outside the structure of the Company into which such portfolio securities can be transferred. Any expenses relating to the opening and maintenance of such an Account will be borne by the Shareholder. Once such portfolio of assets have been transferred into the Account, the Account will be valued and a valuation report will be obtained from the Company's auditor. The Account will be used to sell such portfolio securities in order that cash can then be transferred to the redeeming Shareholder. Investors who receive such portfolio securities in lieu of cash upon redemption should note that they may incur brokerage and/or local tax charges on the sale of such portfolio securities. In addition, the Redemption Proceeds from the sale by the redeeming Shareholder of the Shares may be more or less than the Redemption Price due to market conditions and/or the difference between the prices used to calculate the Net Asset Value and bid prices received on the sale of such portfolio securities. In the event that a Contingent Deferred Sales Charge is payable on the Redemption Proceeds of the Shares of Classes "I2D", "I2C", "R2D" and "R2C", such charge will be deducted from the cash once the sale of the portfolio securities in the Account has taken place and before such cash is transferred to the redeeming Shareholder.

For the purpose of these provisions, conversions shall be treated as redemptions.

## CONVERSION OF SHARES

Unless otherwise stated in the relevant Product Annex, Shareholders are entitled to convert within a given Class of Shares or Sub-Fund all or part of their Shares into Shares relating to other Sub-Funds or Classes of Shares provided that such other Sub-Funds or Classes of Shares are registered for public distribution in the same jurisdiction as the Original Sub-Fund or Original Class of Shares. Conversions are not permitted between Sub-Funds or within Classes of Shares which are registered for public distribution in different jurisdictions. Prior to converting any Shares, Shareholders should consult with their tax and financial advisers in relation to the legal, tax, financial or other consequences of converting such Shares.

Shareholders should note that they may also, as an alternative to a conversion, redeem their Shares in the Original Sub-Fund and subscribe for Shares in the New Sub-Fund in which they intend to invest. Shareholders should thus consider the benefits and detriments of both options, bearing in mind that a redemption followed by a subscription may be subject to a Redemption Charge and/or an Upfront Subscription Sales Charge whilst a conversion may be subject to a Conversion Charge reflecting transaction costs (if any) and intermediation fees. Further information in respect of the above can be obtained from the Registrar and Transfer Agent.

### **Direct Application for Conversions**

If conversions are allowed, direct conversion applications shall be made in writing by fax or letter to the Registrar and Transfer Agent stating which Shares are to be converted. The Company may also decide that applications for conversion may be made by electronic file transfer.

The application for conversion must include (i) the monetary amount the Shareholder wishes to convert or (ii) the number of Shares the Shareholder wishes to convert, together with the Shareholder's personal details and Shareholder's account number. Where share certificates have been issued with respect to Registered Shares and/or Bearer Shares represented by Individual Bearer Share Certificates as described under "Issue of Shares and Subscription", the Shareholder requesting the conversion of his Shares must provide the Registrar and Transfer Agent with the Share Certificates relating to the Shares to be converted. Failure to provide any of the above information may result in delay of the application for conversion while verification is being sought from the Shareholder. The period of notice is the same as for applications for redemption. No conversion application can be made without the delivery of the Individual Bearer Share Certificates.

Conversions may result in the application of a Conversion Charge of up to 5% (unless otherwise provided in the Product Annex) to take into account transaction costs or intermediation fees that would be payable in effecting the conversion. The Conversion Charge will not exceed the applicable Redemption Charge/Upfront Subscription Sales Charge that would apply on the redemption/subscription of such Shares (based on the Net Asset Value per Share of the Shares the Shareholder wishes to convert from or to, as described in the relevant Product Annex). Part or all of the applicable Conversion Charge may be payable to the Distributor dealing with the conversion request. For the avoidance of doubt, in the event of differing Conversion Charges in the Original Sub-Fund and the New Sub-Fund, the higher Conversion Charge will be applicable. Where the Conversion Charges are the same, the Conversion Charge in relation to the Original Sub-Fund will be applicable.

Applications for conversion received by the Registrar and Transfer Agent on any Transaction Day before the relevant deadline (which is the same deadline as for subscriptions and redemptions) will be processed on that Transaction Day based on the Net Asset Value per Share calculated on the corresponding Valuation Day or, where the valuation methodology applicable to the Sub-Funds is different, calculated on the respective Valuation Days applicable to the Shares to be converted from and to the Shares to be converted into, based on the relevant valuation methodology. Any applications received after the applicable deadline on the relevant Transaction Day will be processed on the next succeeding Transaction Day based on the Net Asset Value per Share calculated on the Valuation Day corresponding to such Transaction Day, or where the valuation methodology applicable to the Sub-Funds is different, calculated on the respective Valuation Days applicable to the Shares to be converted from and to the Shares to be converted into, based on the relevant valuation methodology.

### **Application via a Distributor**

Different conversion procedures and time limits may apply if applications for conversion are made to a Distributor although the ultimate deadlines with the Registrar and Transfer Agent will remain unchanged. In such instances, the Distributor will inform the investor of the conversion procedure relevant to such investor, together with any time limit by which the application must be received. Investors should note that they may not be able to convert Shares via a Distributor on days on which the Distributor is not open for business.

Investors should note that in certain jurisdictions other than Luxembourg, local laws (including tax laws) may require that conversions between Sub-Funds be processed as two separate orders for redemption and subsequent subscription. As a result the settlement cycle of the conversion order may differ to the one described above and the Valuation Days used to calculate the Net Asset Value of the Shares to be converted from and the Net Asset Value of the Shares to be converted into will be determined by reference to different Transaction Days.

Applications for conversion on any one Valuation Day which either singly or when aggregated with other applications for conversion or redemption so received, represent more than 10% of the Net Asset Value of any one Sub-Fund, may be subject to equivalent procedures as set forth herein under the section "*Special Procedure for Cash Redemptions Representing 10% or more of the Net Asset Value of any Sub-Fund*" of chapter "*Redemption of Shares*".

#### **Refusal of Conversion**

The Board of Directors reserves the right to reject, in its sole and absolute discretion, in whole or in part, any application for the conversion of Shares made directly to the Company or applications for the conversion of Shares made to a Distributor.

Shareholders should note that if an application for conversion relates to a partial conversion of an existing holding and the remaining balance within the existing holding is below the Minimum Holding Requirement, the Company will not process such application.

The Board of Directors may, in its sole and absolute discretion, cancel any application for the conversion of Shares if the applying Shareholder does not settle any applicable fees in relation to the conversion within a reasonable period (as determined by the Board of Directors) after the relevant settlement period as disclosed in this Prospectus.

#### **Conversion Formula**

The rate at which all or part of the Shares in relation to a given Original Sub-Fund are converted into Shares relating to a New Sub-Fund, or all or part of the Original Shares of a particular Class of Shares are converted into a New Class of Shares in relation to the same Sub-Fund, is determined in accordance with the following formula:

$$A = \frac{B \times C \times E}{D}$$

where:

- A is the number of Shares to be allocated or issued by the Company in relation to the New Sub-Fund or New Class of Shares;
- B is the number of Shares relating to the Original Sub-Fund or to the Original Class of Shares which is to be converted;
- C is the Net Asset Value per Share (minus the relevant Conversion Charge, where applicable) of the Original Class of Shares or the relevant Class of Shares within the Original Sub-Fund at the relevant Valuation Day;
- D is the Net Asset Value per Share (plus the relevant Conversion Charge, where applicable) of the New Class of Shares or the relevant Class of Shares within the New Sub-Fund at the relevant Valuation Day; and
- E is the currency conversion factor, if any, as will be determined by the Board of Directors.

After conversion of the Shares, the Registrar and Transfer Agent will inform the Shareholder of the number of Shares in relation to the New Sub-Fund or New Class of Shares obtained by conversion and the price thereof. If "A" is not an integral number, fractions of Shares will be allotted in the New Sub-Fund (if applicable).

## **PROHIBITION OF LATE TRADING AND MARKET TIMING**

Late Trading is to be understood as the acceptance of a subscription (or conversion or redemption) order after the relevant cut-off times (as specified below) on the relevant Transaction Day and the execution of such order at the price based on the Net Asset Value applicable to such same day. Late Trading is strictly forbidden.

Market Timing is to be understood as an arbitrage method through which an investor systematically subscribes and redeems or converts Shares of the Company within a short time period, by taking advantage of time differences and/or imperfections or deficiencies in the method of determination of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Sub-Fund. Market Timing practices may disrupt the investment management of the portfolios and harm the performance of the relevant Sub-Fund.

In order to avoid such practices, Shares are issued at an unknown price and neither the Company, nor a Distributor will accept orders received after the relevant cut-off times.

The Company reserves the right to refuse purchase (and conversion) orders into a Sub-Fund by any person who is suspected of market timing activities.

## FEES AND EXPENSES

### **Dealing Fees Payable by Investors**

The Shares will be subject to different selling commission and fee structures. Any exceptions to the selling commission and fee structures detailed hereunder will be described in the relevant Product Annex.

Investors located outside Luxembourg may be subject to additional fees besides the Upfront Subscription Sales Charge, Redemption Charge and Conversion Charge specified in the relevant Product Annex. Any such additional fees shall be set out in the relevant subscription documentation and one's month notice will be given to the relevant Shareholders prior to the implementation of the fees.

#### *Upfront Subscription Sales Charge*

Subscription for Shares may be subject to an Upfront Subscription Sales Charge and will only be charged where this is not prohibited by any applicable laws. The Upfront Subscription Sales Charge is calculated on the basis of (i) the Initial Issue Price in the Reference Currency if the subscription is made during the Offering Period; (ii) the Initial Issue Price or the Net Asset Value per Share as determined on the Valuation Day immediately following the relevant Transaction Day if the subscription is made after the Offering Period and up to (but excluding) the Launch Date; or (iii) the Net Asset Value per Share as determined on the Valuation Day immediately following the relevant Transaction Day if the subscription is made on or after the Launch Date. The Upfront Subscription Sales Charge may be waived in whole or in part at the discretion of the Board of Directors. The applicable Upfront Subscription Sales Charge will be specified in the Product Annex but can never exceed 5%. The Upfront Subscription Sales Charge shall revert to the Distributor through which the subscription was made. If in any country in which Shares are offered, local law or practice requires a lower Upfront Subscription Sales Charge, a Distributor may be authorised to sell Shares within such country at a total price less than the applicable price as determined in the relevant Product Annex, but in accordance with the maximum amounts permitted by the law or practice of such country.

#### *Alternative Sales Charge Arrangement and Contingent Deferred Sales Charge*

The Alternative Sales Charge Arrangements enable an investor subscribing to Shares to choose the method of purchasing such Shares that may be more attractive given the amount of the purchase, the length of time the investor expects to hold such Shares and his individual circumstances.

As will be confirmed in the relevant Product Annex, the Alternative Sales Charge Arrangements may be applied to Shares of Classes "I2D", "I2C", "R2D" and "R2C". The Alternative Sales Charge Arrangements consist of a combination of the Contingent Deferred Sales Charge and the Distribution Fee the purpose of which is to finance the distribution of Shares of such Classes (unless otherwise specified in the relevant Product Annex), via a Distributor.

The Contingent Deferred Sales Charge will be calculated and deducted by the Registrar and Transfer Agent and will in principle revert to the Distributor making the redemption request on behalf of the investor. The Contingent Deferred Sales Charge decreases over the life of a Sub-Fund and is payable upon redemption in accordance with the percentages specified in the relevant Product Annex. No Contingent Deferred Sales Charge will be charged if Shares are redeemed on the Maturity Date (if applicable) or as a result of a compulsory redemption (as specified under "Redemption of Shares" and under "General Information on the Company and the Shares").

Unless otherwise indicated in the Product Annex, the Contingent Deferred Sales Charge is calculated on the basis of the Net Asset Value per Share or (where applicable) on the Initial Issue Price and will be expressed in the Reference Currency.

#### *Redemption Charge*

The Board of Directors of the Company may decide that Shares will be subject to a Redemption Charge of, unless otherwise provided for in the relevant Product Annex, maximum 2% of the Net Asset Value per Share as determined on the Valuation Day immediately following the relevant Transaction Day (as will be determined in the Product Annex) and will usually revert to the Distributor making the redemption request on behalf of the investor. The Redemption Charge may be waived in whole or in part at the discretion of the Board of Directors with due regard to the equal treatment of Shareholders. No Redemption Charge will be charged if Shares are redeemed on the Maturity Date (if applicable) or as a result of a compulsory redemption (as specified under "Redemption of Shares" and under "General Information on the Company and the Shares").

#### *Conversion Charge*

Conversions from Shares relating to one Sub-Fund to Shares relating to another Sub-Fund or, in relation to the same Sub-Fund, from one Class of Shares to another Class of Shares may be subject to a Conversion Charge of maximum 1% based on the Net Asset Value per Share (as will be determined in the relevant Product Annex). No Conversion Charge will be applicable unless otherwise specified in the Product Annex.

## **Fees and Expenses Payable by the Company (unless otherwise specified in the relevant Product Annex)**

### *Distribution Fee*

The Management Company may pay a Distribution Fee to the Distributors out of the Management Company Fee. A Distributor may re-allocate an amount of the Distribution Fee to a sub-distributors (as applicable).

### *Management Company Fee*

In accordance with and subject to the terms of the Management Company Agreement, the annual Management Company Fee will accrue on each calendar day and will be calculated on each Valuation Day on the basis of a percentage of (i) the last available Net Asset Value of each Sub-Fund or Class of Shares or (ii) the Initial Issue Price multiplied by the number of outstanding Shares of each Sub-Fund or Class of Shares (as indicated for each Sub-Fund or Class of Shares in the relevant Product Annex). The Management Company Fee is payable monthly. The Management Company is also entitled to receive reimbursements for any reasonable expenses that were made in its capacity as management company of the Company in the context of the execution of the Management Company Agreement and that were not reasonably foreseeable in the ordinary course of business.

Notwithstanding the above, the Management Company and the Company may agree on a different fee structure in respect of a certain Sub-Fund or Class of Shares, as indicated in the relevant Product Annex.

### *Extraordinary Expenses*

The Company shall be liable for extraordinary expenses including, without limitation, expenses relating to litigation costs and any tax, levy, duty or similar charge imposed on the Company or its assets that would otherwise not qualify as ordinary expenses ("**Extraordinary Expenses**"). Extraordinary Expenses are accounted for on a cash basis and are paid when incurred or invoiced on the basis of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Funds to which they are attributable. Extraordinary Expenses are allocated across each Class of Shares.

### *Collateral Costs*

In respect of any Sub-Fund in respect of which the costs (if any) generated by the delivery by the Swap Counterparty of collateral ("Collateral Costs") will be borne by such Sub-Fund as disclosed in the relevant Product Annex for such Sub-Fund, such costs will not be paid out of the Fixed Fee but will be paid by the Sub-Fund directly.

### *Fixed Fee*

Under the terms of an arrangement between the Company and the Fixed Fee Agent, the Fixed Fee Agent will in exchange for the payment of a Fixed Fee, calculated on the average daily Net Asset Value per Sub-Fund or per Class as disclosed in the relevant Product Annex and payable on a quarterly basis, pay certain fees and expenses, unless otherwise specified in the relevant Product Annex. The fees and expenses covered by the arrangement are Transaction Fees and Administrative Expenses (including the Administrative Agent Fee, the Depositary Fee, the Registrar and Transfer Agent Fee, the setting up costs and other administrative expenses) as listed in more detail below.

The Fixed Fee includes the following ordinary fees, expenses and costs unless disclosed otherwise in the relevant Product Annex:

(i) Transaction Fees

Transaction Fees are any fees and expenses incurred in buying and selling securities or other investments held by a Sub-Fund, e.g., brokerage costs and commissions and correspondence fees for transferring securities or investments or other interests, unless otherwise specified in the relevant Product Annex.

(ii) Administrative Expenses

a. Administrative Agent Fee

In accordance with and subject to the terms of the Investment Fund Service Agreement, the Company shall pay to the Administrative Agent an Administrative Agent Fee according to current bank practice in Luxembourg for its services as central administration agent, domiciliary agent and listing agent. The Administrative Agent is also entitled to receive reimbursement for any reasonable disbursements and out-of-pocket expenses incurred in connection with the Company.

b. Registrar and Transfer Agent Fee

In accordance with and subject to the terms of the Registrar and Transfer Agency Agreement, the Company pays to the Registrar and Transfer Agent a monthly Registrar and Transfer Agent Fee according to current bank practice in Luxembourg for its services as registrar and transfer agent. The Registrar and Transfer Agent is also entitled to receive reimbursement for any reasonable disbursements and out-of-pocket expenses incurred in connection with the Company.

c. Depositary Fee

In accordance with and subject to the terms of the Depositary Agreement, the Company pays to the Depositary a Depositary Fee according to current bank practice in Luxembourg for its services as depositary bank. The fee will be calculated on the basis of a percentage of the assets of each Sub-Fund under the custody of the Depositary and will be paid on a monthly basis by the Company to the Depositary. The Depositary is entitled to receive reimbursement for its reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred in connection with the Company.

d. Setting up costs

The setting up costs of the Company are estimated to amount to EUR 85,000. They will be borne by the Sub-Funds existing on or around the date of incorporation of the Company and may be amortised over a period of five years. Setting up costs in relation to new Sub-Funds will be borne by these new Sub-Funds and may be amortised over a period of five years. Newly launched Sub-Funds will not participate to the non-amortised setting up costs of the Company.

e. Other administrative expenses

Other administrative expenses include but are not limited to, the costs and expenses relating to the establishment of the Company; organisation and registration costs; licence fees payable to licence holders of an index; expenses for legal and auditing services and in respect of any tax reporting; cost of any proposed listings; maintaining such listings; printing Share certificates; all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses of the Board of Directors and any remuneration to be paid to any Director (as may be applicable); foreign registration fees and fees relating to the maintenance of such registrations including translation costs and local legal costs and other expenses due to supervisory authorities in various jurisdictions and local representatives' remunerations in foreign jurisdictions; insurance; interest; brokerage costs and costs of publication of the Net Asset Value and such other information which is required to be published in the different jurisdictions; compiling and printing of prospectuses, key investor information documents and shareholder reports; preparation, maintenance, translation and updating of investors fact-sheets of Sub-Funds; monitoring the performance of the Sub-Funds including the costs of any software associated with such monitoring; and, maintaining the website in respect of the Company and the Sub-Funds which provides investors with information on the Company and the Sub-Funds including, but not limited to, provision of Net Asset Values, secondary market prices and updated prospectuses.

The Fixed Fee particularly covers the payment of invoices of legal advisers, local legal advisers, local paying agents and translators, provided and to the extent that these invoices do not in aggregate exceed the overall threshold of ten million euro (EUR 10,000,000) per financial year. The Company will be liable for any amount that exceeds this threshold and will pay this amount out of the relevant Sub-Fund's assets to which the specific costs are attributed.

Since the Fixed Fee will be determined at the outset on a yearly basis by the Company and the Fixed Fee Agent, investors should note that the amount paid to the Fixed Fee Agent may at year end be greater than if the Company would have paid directly the relevant expenses. Conversely, the expenses the Company would have had to pay might be greater than the Fixed Fee and the effective amount paid by the Company to the Fixed Fee Agent would be less. The Fixed Fee will be determined and will correspond to anticipated costs determined on an arm's length basis by the Company and the Fixed Fee Agent and will be disclosed in the relevant Product Annex.

Except otherwise provided for in the relevant Product Annex, the Fixed Fee does not include the following fees, expenses and costs:

- the costs of any marketing agencies appointed by the Company to provide certain marketing and distribution services to the Company;
- the Distribution Fee;
- the Investment Management Fee, where applicable;
- the Management Company Fee;
- any unamortized formation expenses incurred;
- any taxes or fiscal charges which the Company may be required to pay, for example, the annual tax in Luxembourg (the "**Taxe d'Abonnement**" as further described below) or, if it should be payable, any value added tax or similar sales or services tax payable by the Company (VAT) (all such taxes or fiscal charges), unless otherwise specified in the relevant Product Annex;
- any commissions payable to sales agents arising out of any dealing in Shares;
- any costs and expenses incurred outside of the Company's ordinary course of business such as Extraordinary Expenses (e.g. legal fees incurred in prosecuting or defending, a claim or allegation, by or against, the Company); nor,
- Collateral Costs.

## GENERAL TAXATION

### Warning

The information set forth below is based on present law and administrative practice and may be subject to modification possibly with retrospective effect. This summary does not purport to be a comprehensive description of all Luxembourg tax laws and Luxembourg tax considerations that may be relevant to a decision to invest in, own, hold, or dispose of shares and is not intended as tax advice to any particular investor or potential investor. Prospective investors should inform themselves of, and where appropriate take advice on, the laws and regulations (such as those relating to taxation and exchange controls) applicable to the subscription, purchase, holding, selling (via an exchange or otherwise) and redemption of Shares in the country of their citizenship, residence or domicile.

This summary does not describe any tax consequences arising under the laws of any state, locality or other taxing jurisdiction other than Luxembourg.

### The Company

Under current law and practice, the Company is not liable to any Luxembourg income tax.

The Company is, however, liable in Luxembourg to a tax of 0.05 per cent per annum in respect of Shares of Classes "R" and of 0.01 per cent per annum in respect of Class "I" ("*Taxe d'Abonnement*"), in accordance with Article 174 of the Law. Investments by a Sub-Fund in shares or units of another Luxembourg undertaking for collective investment are excluded from the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund serving as basis for the calculation of the *Taxe d'Abonnement* payable by that Sub-Fund.

Sub-Funds that comply with the following conditions are also exempt from the *Taxe d'Abonnement*: (i) the Sub-Fund's Shares are reserved for Institutional Investors and, (ii) the exclusive objective is the collective investment in money market instruments or deposits with credit institutions and, (iii) the weighted residual portfolio maturity does not exceed 90 days and (iv) the Sub-Fund has obtained the highest possible ranking by a recognised rating agency. In case of several Share Classes within a Sub-Fund, the exemption only applies to the Share Classes whose Shares are reserved for Institutional Investors.

The exemption also applies to Sub-Funds whose securities are reserved for pension funds or companies set up by one or more employers for the benefit of their employees; or Sub-Funds whose main objective is the investment into microfinance institutions; or Sub-Funds whose securities (i) are listed or traded on at least one stock exchange or another regulated market operating regularly, recognised and open to the public and (ii) whose exclusive objective is to replicate the performance of one or more indices, it being understood that this condition of exclusive objective does not prevent the management of liquid assets, if any, on an ancillary basis, or the use of techniques and instruments used for hedging or for purposes of efficient portfolio management. A Grand-Ducal regulation may determine additional or alternative criteria with respect to the indices under that exemption (in case of several Share Classes within a Sub-Fund, the exemption only applies to the Share Classes fulfilling the condition of sub-point (i) above).

The *Taxe d'Abonnement* is payable quarterly on the basis of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund at the end of the relevant calendar quarter. The benefit of the 0.01 per cent *Taxe d'Abonnement* is available to Class "I" on the basis of the Luxembourg legal, regulatory and tax provisions as these are known to the Company at the time of admission of an investor in such Classes of Shares. Such assessment is subject to such changes in the laws and regulations of Luxembourg and to such interpretation on the status of an eligible investor in the Classes of Shares "I" by any competent Luxembourg authority as will exist from time to time. Any such reclassification made by an authority as to the status of an investor may submit the entire class to a *Taxe d'Abonnement* at the rate of 0.05 per cent per annum.

No stamp or other tax will be payable in Luxembourg in connection with the issue of Shares by the Company.

Under current law and practice in Luxembourg, no capital gains tax is payable on the realised capital appreciation of the assets of the Company and no tax is payable on the investment income received in respect of the assets. Investment income for dividends and interest received by the Company may however be subject to withholding taxes in the country of origin at varying rates; such withholding taxes are not recoverable.

### The Shareholders

Under current legislation and administrative practice, Shareholders are not normally subject to any capital gains, income, withholding, gift, estate, inheritance or other taxes in Luxembourg except for Shareholders domiciled, resident or having a permanent establishment in Luxembourg.

#### *Luxembourg resident individuals*

Capital gains realised on the sale of the Shares by Luxembourg resident individual Shareholders who hold the Shares in their personal portfolios (and not as business assets) are generally not subject to Luxembourg income tax except if:

- (i) the Shares are sold before or within 6 months from their subscription or purchase; or
- (ii) if the Shares held in the private portfolio constitute a substantial shareholding. A shareholding is considered as substantial when the seller, alone or with his/her spouse and underage children,

has participated either directly or indirectly at any time during the five years preceding the date of the disposal in the ownership of more than 10 percent. of the capital or assets of the company.

Distributions made by the Company will be subject to income tax. Luxembourg personal income tax is levied following a progressive income tax scale, and increased by the solidarity surcharge (contribution au fonds pour l'emploi) giving an effective maximum marginal tax rate of 43.6 percent.. An additional temporary income tax of 0,5 percent. (impôt d'équilibrage budgétaire temporaire) will be due by Luxembourg resident individuals subject to Luxembourg State social security scheme in relation to their professional and capital income.

#### *Luxembourg resident institutional investors*

Luxembourg resident institutional investors will be subject to corporate taxation at the rate of 29.22 percent. (in 2015 for entities having the registered office in Luxembourg-City) on the distribution received from the Company and the gains received upon disposal of the Shares.

Luxembourg institutional resident investors who benefit from a special tax regime, such as, for example, (i) an UCI subject to the Law, (ii) specialized investment funds subject to the law of 13 February 2007 related to specialised investment funds, or (ii) family wealth management companies subject to the law of 11 May 2007 related to family wealth management companies, are exempt from income tax in Luxembourg, but instead subject to an annual subscription tax (taxe d'abonnement) and thus income derived from the Shares, as well as gains realized thereon, are not subject to Luxembourg income taxes.

The Shares shall be part of the taxable net wealth of the Luxembourg resident institutional investors except if the holder of the Shares is (i) an UCI subject to the Law, (ii) a vehicle governed by the law of 22 March 2004 on securitization, (iii) a company governed by the law of 15 June 2004 on venture capital vehicles, (iv) a specialized investment fund subject to the law of 13 February 2007 related to specialised investment funds or (v) a family wealth management company subject to the law of 11 May 2007 related to family wealth management companies. The taxable net wealth is subject to tax on a yearly basis at the rate of 0.5 percent.

#### **EU Tax Considerations**

The Council of the EU has adopted on 3 June 2003 a Council Directive 2003/48/EC on the taxation of savings income in the form of interest payments (the "EUSD"). Under the EUSD, EU Member States are required to provide the tax authorities of another EU Member State with information on payments of interest or other similar income (within the meaning of the EUSD) paid by a paying agent (within the meaning of the EUSD) to an individual beneficial owner who is a resident, or to certain residual entities (within the meaning of the EUSD) established, in that other EU Member State.

Under the Luxembourg laws dated 21 June 2005 (the "Luxembourg Saving Laws"), implementing the EUSD, as amended by the Law of 25 November 2014, and several agreements concluded between Luxembourg and certain dependent or associated territories of the EU ("Territories"), a Luxembourg-based paying agent is required as from 1 January 2015 to report to the Luxembourg tax authorities the payment of interest and other similar income paid by it to (or under certain circumstances, to the benefit of) an individual or certain residual entities resident or established in another EU Member State or in the Territories, and certain personal detail on the beneficial owner. Such details will be provided by the Luxembourg tax authorities to the competent foreign tax authorities of the state of residence of the beneficial owner (within the meaning of the EUSD).

All Luxembourg undertakings for collective investment (except SICAV established under Part II of the Law) fall within the scope of the Luxembourg Savings Law (the "Qualifying Funds").

The Company being structured as an umbrella fund, each Sub-Fund of the Company should be treated as a separate Qualifying Fund for the purposes of the Luxembourg Savings Law.

Under current legislation, distributions by the Company will fall within the scope of the EUSD if the Company invests 15 percent. or more of its assets in debt claims (within the meaning of the EUSD).

Payment of proceeds upon the sale, refund or redemption of Shares in the Company will fall within the scope of the Luxembourg Saving Laws if the Company invests directly or indirectly 25 percent. or more of its assets in debt claims within the meaning of the Luxembourg Saving Laws.

In order to determine whether the 15% and/or 25% thresholds could be met, the Investment Policy of each Sub-Fund must be examined. In case of a lack of precision of such Investment Policy description, the actual composition of the assets of each Sub-Fund should then be analysed.

For investors domiciled in Germany and in respect of paragraph 5 German Investment Tax Act:

- a) accumulated deemed distribution income will be published on the website [www.funds.db.com](http://www.funds.db.com); and
- b) information on unrealised profit and on dividend distribution will be published in *Boersen-Zeitung* and after the end of the Company's financial year in *Bundesanzeiger*.

With a mandate by the G8/G20 countries the OECD has developed a common reporting standard ("CRS") to achieve a comprehensive and multilateral automatic exchange of information ("AEOI") in the future on a global basis. The CRS will require Luxembourg financial institutions to identify financial assets holders and establish if they are fiscally resident in countries with which Luxembourg has a tax information sharing agreement. Luxembourg financial institutions will then report financial account information of the assets holder to the Luxembourg tax authorities, which will thereafter automatically

transfer this information to the competent foreign tax authorities on a yearly basis. Shareholders may therefore be reported to the Luxembourg and other relevant tax authorities under the applicable rules.

On this basis, a Council Directive 2014/107/EU amending the Council Directive amending Directive 2011/16/EU as regards mandatory automatic exchange of information in the field of taxation (the "**Euro-CRS Directive**") has been adopted on 9 December 2014 in order to implement the CRS among the EU Member States. Under the Euro-CRS Directive, the first AEOI must be applied by 30 September 2017 within the limit of the EU Member States for the data relating to calendar year 2016.

On 10 November 2015, the Council of the European Union repealed the EUSD in order to eliminate the overlap with the Euro-CRS Directive. EU member states will be required to implement an automatic exchange of information as provided for by the Euro-CRS Directive effective as from 1 January 2016 (and in the case of Austria as from 1 January 2017).

In addition, Luxembourg tax authorities signed the OECD's multilateral competent authority agreement ("**Multilateral Agreement**") to automatically exchange information under the CRS. A bill of law (n°6858) was filed with the Luxembourg Parliament in order to implement the EURO-CRS Directive (the "**Bill of Law**").

Under the Bill of Law, the first exchange of information is expected to be applied by 30 September 2017 for information related to the year 2016. Accordingly, the Company would be committed as of 1 January 2016 to run additional due diligence process on its Shareholders and to report the identity and residence of financial account holders (including certain entities and their controlling persons), account details, reporting entity, account balance/value and income/sale or redemption proceeds to the local tax authorities of the country of residency of the foreign investors to the extent that they are resident of another EU Member State or of a country for which the Multilateral Agreement is in full force and applicable.

**Shareholders should consult their professional advisors on the possible tax and other consequences with respect to the implementation of the CRS.**

# GENERAL INFORMATION ON THE COMPANY AND THE SHARES

## I. The Shares

### *I.a. Rights attached to the Shares*

The Shares do not carry any preferential or pre-emptive rights and each Share, irrespective of the Class of Shares or Sub-Fund to which it relates, is entitled to one vote at all general meetings of Shareholders. The Shares are issued without par value and must be fully paid for. The Shares in relation to any Sub-Fund, within a given Class of Shares, are freely transferable (provided that the Shares are not transferred to a Prohibited Person). Upon issue, and subject to the Class they belong to, the Shares are entitled to participate equally in the profits and dividends of the Sub-Fund attributable to the relevant Class of Shares in which they have been issued as well as in the liquidation proceeds of such Sub-Fund or Class of Shares.

If Bearer Shares are issued for any Class of Shares, Global Share Certificates or Individual Bearer Share Certificates will be issued as described under "Issue of Shares and Subscription".

The Management Company draws the investors' attention to the fact that any investor will only be able to fully exercise his investor rights directly against the Company, (notably the right to participate in general meetings of Shareholders) if the investor is registered himself and in his own name in the Shareholders' register of the Company. In cases where an investor invests in the Company through an intermediary investing into the Company in his own name but on behalf of the investor, it may not always be possible for the investor to exercise certain shareholder rights directly against the Company. Investors are advised to take advice on their rights.

### *I.b. Listing of the Shares*

Application can be made to list the Shares of each Class of Shares of the Sub-Funds on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange and/or any other stock exchange as determined by the Board of Directors. If the Board of Directors decides to create additional Sub-Funds or Classes it may in its discretion apply for the Shares of such Sub-Funds to be listed. For so long as the Shares of any Sub-Fund are listed on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange or any other stock exchange, the Sub-Fund shall comply with the requirements of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange or any other relevant stock exchange relating to those Shares.

### *I.c. Dividend policy*

Income and capital gains arising in each Sub-Fund in relation to Capitalisation Shares will be reinvested in such Sub-Fund. The value of the Shares of each such Class will reflect the capitalisation of income and gains. The Board of Directors currently intends to propose to the annual general meeting of the Company the reinvestment of the net results of the year for all such Classes of Shares of Sub-Fund. However, should payment of a dividend in respect of any such Classes of Shares be considered to be appropriate, the Board of Directors will propose to the general meeting of Shareholders that a dividend be declared out of any income attributable to such Class of Shares and available for distribution and/or realised investments.

For Distribution Shares, the Company intends to declare dividends. Such dividends, if any, will be declared on the dates, which will be determined in the relevant Product Annex. Dividends which should have been declared on a day which is not a Luxembourg Banking Day, will be accrued and declared on the next succeeding Luxembourg Banking Day. Dividends will generally be paid within 10 Luxembourg Banking Days of the date of declaration.

In the event that a dividend is paid in one or several Sub-Funds, such dividend will be paid to the registered Shareholders by cheque, mailed at their risk to their address as shown on the register of Shareholders or by bank transfer. Dividend cheques not cashed within 5 years will be forfeited and will accrue for the benefit of the Sub-Fund out of which the dividend is payable.

For holders of Individual Bearer Share Certificates, payment of the dividend in cash will be remitted against tender of the appropriate coupons.

## II. The Company

### *II.a. Incorporation of the Company*

The Company is an investment company that has been incorporated under the laws of the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg as a SICAV on 8 February 2002 for an unlimited period. The minimum capital required by Luxembourg law is EUR 1,250,000.

The Articles of Incorporation have been deposited with the Luxembourg Trade and Companies' Register ("*Registre de Commerce et des Sociétés de Luxembourg*") and have been published in the *Recueil des Sociétés et Associations* of the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg (the "*Mémorial*") on 1 March 2002. The Company is registered with the Luxembourg Trade and Companies' Register under number B-85.828.

The Articles of Incorporation have been lastly amended by an extraordinary shareholders' meeting held on 3 June 2014. The minutes of such extraordinary shareholders' meeting and the Articles of Incorporation were published in the *Mémorial* on 26 June 2014.

### *II.b. Merger of Sub-Funds or Classes of Shares*

Although it is not the intention of the Company to merge any of the Sub-Funds or Classes of Shares, if the Net Asset Value of a Sub-Fund or Class of Shares falls below the Minimum Net Asset Value or if a change in the economic, regulatory or political situation relating to the Sub-Fund or Class of Shares concerned would justify such merger, the Board of Directors may decide:

- in accordance with legal and regulatory requirements, to merge one Class of Shares of a Sub-Fund with another Class of Shares of the same Sub-Fund. A notice regarding the merger, to the extent required by Luxembourg laws and regulations or otherwise deemed appropriate by the Board of Directors, will be published in the newspaper(s) determined by the Board of Directors, and/or sent to the Shareholders and/or communicated via other means prior to the effective date of the merger and, in addition, the notice will contain information in relation to the new Class of Shares. Such communication will be made before the date on which the merger becomes effective, in accordance with applicable laws and regulations, in order to enable Shareholders to request redemption of their Shares, free of charge, before the merger becomes effective; or,
- in accordance with the provisions of the Law, to merge any Sub-Fund with any other Sub-Fund of the Company or with another UCITS (whether established in Luxembourg or another Member State and whether such UCITS is incorporated as a company or is a contractual type fund) or a sub-fund of another such UCITS (the "new sub-fund"). Such merger will be binding on the Shareholders of the relevant Sub-Fund upon at least thirty days' prior written notice thereof given to them, during which every Shareholder of the relevant Sub-Funds shall have the opportunity of requesting the redemption or the conversion of his own Shares without any cost (other than the cost of disinvestment), it being understood that the effective date of the merger takes place five business days after the expiry of such notice period. Alternatively, the Board of Directors may propose to the Shareholders of any Sub-Fund to merge the Sub-Fund with any other Sub-Fund of the Company or with another UCITS (whether established in Luxembourg or another Member State and whether such UCITS is incorporated as a company or is a contractual type fund) or a sub-fund of another such UCITS.

In the event that the Board of Directors determines that it is required for the interests of the Shareholders of the relevant Sub-Fund or Class of Shares or that a change in the economic, regulatory or political situation relating to the Sub-Fund or Class of Shares concerned has occurred which would justify it, the reorganisation of one Sub-Fund or Class of Shares, by means of a division into two or more Sub-Funds or Classes of Shares, may be decided by the Board of Directors. In case such a division of a Sub-Fund falls within the definition of a "merger" as provided for in the Law, the provisions relating to fund mergers described above shall apply. In this respect, notice shall be given to the Shareholders concerned in the same manner as described above. Such notice will be given at least 30 days before the division becomes effective in order to enable the Shareholders to request redemption or conversion of their Shares, free of charge before the division into two or more Sub-Funds or Classes of Shares becomes effective.

To the extent that a merger has been proposed to the Shareholders of a Sub-Fund or has as effect that the Company as a whole will cease to exist, such merger needs to be decided at a duly convened general meeting of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund concerned, respectively at a duly convened general meeting of the Shareholders of the Company. No quorum is required and the decision shall be taken at a simple majority of the Shares present or represented and voting.

### *II.c. Dissolution and Liquidation of the Company*

The Company has been established for an unlimited period of time. However, the Company may be dissolved and liquidated at any time by a resolution of an extraordinary general meeting of Shareholders. Such a meeting must be convened if the Net Asset Value of the Company becomes less than two thirds of the minimum required by the Law.

In the event of dissolution, the liquidator(s) appointed by the Shareholders of the Company will realise the assets of the Company in the best interests of the Shareholders, and the Administrative Agent, upon instruction given by the liquidator(s), will distribute the net proceeds of liquidation (after deducting all liquidation expenses) among the Shareholders of each Class of Shares in proportion to their respective rights. As provided for by Luxembourg law, at the close of liquidation, the proceeds of liquidation corresponding to Shares not surrendered for repayment will be kept in safe custody at the "*Caisse de Consignation*". If not claimed, they shall be forfeited after 30 years. If an event requiring liquidation arises, issue, redemption, exchange or conversion of the Shares are void.

### *II.d. Termination of Sub-Funds*

Sub-Funds or Classes of Shares may be terminated in accordance with the procedures laid down in the Articles of Incorporation by a decision of the Board of Directors or resolution of a general meeting of the relevant shareholders.

The Board of Directors may redeem all (but not some) of the outstanding Shares of the Sub-Fund or Class of Shares in the following circumstances:

- (i) if, for any reason, the value of the total net assets of any individual Sub-Fund or Class, declines below, or fails to reach, at any time, the Minimum Net Asset Value;
- (ii) if the Board of Directors deems it appropriate because of changes in the economical, regulatory or political situation affecting the relevant Sub-Fund or Class;

- (iii) if the Board of Directors deems it appropriate to rationalize the Sub-Funds or Classes offered to investors; or
- (iv) if the Board of Directors deems it appropriate because it is in the best interest of the relevant Shareholders,

which may include – but is not limited to – any of the following:

- in the case a redemption request is received that would cause the relevant Sub-Fund's or Class of Shares' assets to fall under the Minimum Net Asset Value;
- in the case of a material decrease of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Sub-Fund or Class to the extent that there is no reasonable recovery forecast;
- in the case of (i) a change of tax, law or regulatory provisions or (ii) the promulgation of or any change in the interpretation by any court, tribunal or regulatory authority with competent jurisdiction of any applicable law or regulation (including any action taken by a taxing authority), that has a impact on the performance or the attractiveness for investment of the relevant Sub-Fund or Class;
- if Deutsche Bank AG, any of its affiliates, the Company, the Management Company or any Shareholder is exposed, for any reason, to a reputational risk in respect of the continuation of the Sub-Fund or Class, such as, but not limited to, a reputational risk in respect of using a particular service provider associated with such Sub-Fund or Class, to the extent that there is no reasonably satisfactory alternate to such service provider;
- if an entity providing services in relation to a Sub-Fund or Class or its Underlying Asset:
  - (i) fails to perform its duties in a satisfactory manner;
  - (ii) is subject to criminal or regulatory sanctions or is subject to a criminal or regulatory investigation which could lead to criminal or regulatory sanctions;
  - (iii) loses any licence of authorisation necessary to perform its services in relation to such Sub-Fund or Class or Underlying Asset; or
  - (iv) notifies the termination of the relevant agreement, to the extent that there is no reasonably satisfactory alternate to such service provider;
- the counterparty of swap agreements or options or other derivative instruments used in order to meet the Investment Objective and Policy of the Sub-Fund or Class is unable to, or it is impractical for such counterparty, after using commercially reasonable efforts, to acquire, establish, re-establish, substitute, maintain, unwind or dispose of any transaction or asset which such counterparty reasonably deems necessary or appropriate to hedge the risk relating to the relevant derivative instrument and there is no reasonably satisfactory alternate to such counterparty;
- if the counterparty of swap agreements or options or other derivative instruments used in order to meet the Investment Objective and Policy of the Sub-Fund or Class notifies the termination of the relevant agreement or in the occurrence of an early termination event (as defined in the relevant Product Annex) in relation to such derivative instrument and there is no reasonably satisfactory alternate to such derivative instrument; or
- in any circumstances listed under paragraph "*Change of Underlying Asset*" of chapter "*Investment Objectives and Policies*".

The above list is indicative only and cannot be understood as being exhaustive or limiting the ability of the Board of Directors to redeem the outstanding Shares of the Sub-Fund or Class in any other circumstances as the Board of Directors considers appropriate in the best interest of Shareholders.

In addition, the general meeting of Shareholders of a Sub-Fund or of a Class of Shares issued in any Sub-Fund may, upon proposal from the Board of Directors, resolve to close a Sub-Fund or a Class of Shares by way of liquidation or to redeem all the Shares relating to the relevant Sub-Fund or Class of Shares.

There shall be no quorum requirements for such general meeting of Shareholders which shall decide by resolution taken by simple majority of those present or represented.

Further information on the redemption procedure in the context of the termination of a Sub-Fund or Class of Shares can be found in the section "*Compulsory Redemptions*" of chapter "*Redemption of Shares*".

#### *II.e. General Meetings*

The annual general meeting of Shareholders of the Company is held at the registered office of the Company and will be held at 11:00 a.m. on the 16<sup>th</sup> April of each year (or if such day is not a Luxembourg Banking Day, on the preceding Luxembourg Banking Day).

Shareholders of any Class of Shares or Sub-Fund may hold, at any time, general meetings to decide on any matters which relate exclusively to such Sub-Fund or to such Class of Shares.

Notices of all general meetings will be sent by mail to all registered Shareholders at their registered address at least 8 calendar days prior to the meeting. Such notice will indicate the time and place of the meeting, the conditions of admission thereto, will contain the agenda and refer to the requirements of Luxembourg law with regard to the necessary *quorum* and majorities at the meeting. To the extent

required by law, further notices will be published in the *Mémorial*, in a Luxembourg newspaper and/or such other newspapers as the Board of Directors may determine.

*II.f. Annual, Semi-Annual and Quarterly Reports*

Audited Annual Reports, containing the audited consolidated financial reports of the Company and the Sub-Funds expressed in euro in respect of the preceding financial period, will be published on the Company's Website and made available at the registered office of the Company, of the Registrar and Transfer Agent and of the Distributors and shall be available at least 8 days before the Annual General Meeting. In addition, Semi-annual Reports will also be made available at such registered office within two months after the 31<sup>st</sup> July. The Company's financial year ends on 31 January. The first accounting year begun on the date of incorporation and terminated on 31 January 2003. In addition, Quarterly Reports will be made available if so provided in the relevant Product Annex. The first Semi-annual Report was published for the period ending 31 July 2002, and the first audited Annual Report was published for the period ending 31 January 2003.

The Company may make available to Shareholders and potential investors an abridged version of the financial reports referred to above, which shall not contain the detailed list of shareholdings held by each of the Sub-Funds. Such abridged annual reports and abridged semi-annual reports will contain the offer to provide to those persons upon request and free of charge a copy of the complete version of such documents.

*II.g. Documents Available for Inspection*

Copies of the following documents may be inspected free of charge during usual business hours on any Luxembourg Banking Day at the registered office of the Company, 11-13, boulevard de la Foire, L-1528 Luxembourg, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg:

- (i) the Articles of Incorporation;
- (ii) the Management Company Agreement;
- (iii) the Depositary Agreement;
- (iv) the Investment Fund Service Agreement;
- (v) the Registrar and Transfer Agency Agreement; and
- (vi) the financial reports of the Company.

The Articles of Incorporation may be delivered to investors at their request.

## MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION OF THE COMPANY

### The Board of Directors

According to the Articles of Incorporation, the Board of Directors is vested with the broadest powers to perform all acts of administration and disposition in the Company's interests. All powers not expressly reserved by law to the general meeting of Shareholders fall within the competence of the Board of Directors.

The Board of Directors of the Company hereinafter is responsible for the overall investment policy, objective, management and control of the Company and for its administration. The Board of Directors will in particular be responsible for the day-to-day discretionary management of the various Sub-Funds unless otherwise indicated in the relevant Product Annex. There are no existing or proposed service contracts between any of the Directors and the Company. None of the Directors has received any remuneration or other direct or indirect benefit material to him.

**Werner Burg** (German): Mr Burg is a senior executive at Deutsche Bank Luxembourg S.A.. He joined Deutsche Bank in 1989 and is currently acting as Country Chief Risk Officer of Deutsche Bank in Luxembourg. During his career at Deutsche Bank Group he was also employed at Deutsche Bank New York where Mr Burg was involved in the area of foreign exchange trading. Previously, Mr Burg was involved in the money-market business at Deutsche Bank Luxembourg S.A. Mr Burg has been working in the banking sector for approximately 27 years and has a broad range of financial markets experience in Luxembourg and elsewhere with a focus on treasury related aspect and risk management across various risk categories.

**Klaus-Michael Vogel** (German): Mr Vogel is an independent director and former senior executive of Deutsche Bank Luxembourg S.A. and former CEO of DWS Investment S.A. Prior to joining Deutsche Bank's Group Treasury in 1986 Mr Vogel held various positions with Chase Manhattan Bank in Frankfurt and New York. Mr Vogel has over 35 years experience in banking and asset management and was admitted to the Munich bar in 1977. He was a member of the Board of Directors and the Strategic Advisory Board of the Luxembourg Fund Association (Alfi).

**Freddy Brausch** (Luxembourgish): Mr Brausch is a member of the Luxembourg Bar. He is a partner of Linklaters LLP. Mr Brausch specialises in banking and securities laws, with a focus on investment funds. Mr Brausch is a member of the High Committee for the Development of the Financial Centre lead by Luxembourg Ministry of Finance. He is also a member of several advisory committees of the Commission for the Supervision of the Financial Sector (CSSF). He is a member of the Board of Directors of the Luxembourg Investment Funds Association (ALFI), a member of the Executive Committee and Vice Chairman in charge of national affairs.

**Alexander McKenna** (British): Mr McKenna joined Deutsche Bank in 2005 and is currently a Director and Head of Systematic Funds within the Deutsche Asset Management division of Deutsche Bank AG. Mr McKenna has a degree in History from Cambridge University and was called to the Bar of England & Wales in 1995. Prior to joining Deutsche Bank he was Vice President & lawyer in JP Morgan, a lawyer in the capital markets practice of Simmons & Simmons and a barrister in private practice.

**Ben O'Bryan** (British): Mr O'Bryan is the Head of Alternative UCITS within Deutsche Asset Management's Trading & Product Development Group. Mr O'Bryan has a law degree from the University of Southampton and qualified as a solicitor in 2001, working in the capital markets department of Allen & Overy and in-house at Merrill Lynch. He took up a structuring position within the Equity Derivatives division of Merrill Lynch in 2006 and has worked across a range of derivatives, structured products, funds and financing trades at Merrill Lynch, Nomura and, since 2011, Deutsche Bank. He has had a focus on UCITS for a number of years, including some of the earliest Alternative UCITS funds in the market (dating back to 2007).

**Philippe Ah-Sun** (British): Mr Ah-Sun is Chief Operating Officer of Exchange Traded Funds (ETF) and Systematic UCITS within Deutsche Asset Management's Passive Asset Management division. Mr Ah-Sun has a degree in English literature from the University of East Anglia, and is a chartered accountant. Prior to joining Deutsche Bank, Mr Ah-Sun was part of a Graduate Program in finance with Dell Computer Corporation. In 2008 he took up a position in Product Control within Deutsche Bank's Corporate and Investment Bank, focusing on Delta One and ETF products. His scope broadened across a series of equity desks, culminating in a role as Finance Director for European Equity Trading. In 2013, Mr Ah-Sun joined the Passive Asset Management team.

### The Management Company

The Management Company has been appointed to act as the management company of the Company and is responsible for providing the investment management services, administration services and distribution and marketing services to the various Sub-Funds (unless otherwise indicated in the relevant Product Annex).

The Management Company has been established under the laws of the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg as a "*Société de Gestion*" in the form of a "*Société Anonyme*" on 15 April 1987. The Management Company is registered with the Luxembourg Trade and Companies' Register under number B-25.754. The Management Company is authorised as a UCITS management company under Chapter 15 of the Law and as alternative investment fund manager under Chapter 2 of the AIFM Law.

The Management Company has changed its name from Deutsche Asset & Wealth Management Investment S.A. to Deutsche Asset Management S.A. with effect from 17 March 2016.

The articles of incorporation of the Management Company have been lodged with the Luxembourg Trade and Companies' Register and have been published in the Mémorial on 4 May 1987. The articles of incorporation have been last amended by notarial deed on 15 March 2016 with effect from 17 March 2016. The revised articles of incorporation have been published in the Mémorial on 2 June 2016.

The Management Company provides investment management services to other investment funds. Further information may be obtained upon request at the registered office of the Management Company.

The Management Company is a subsidiary of Deutsche Bank Luxembourg S.A. and Deutsche Asset Management Investment GmbH. Both these entities are part of the Deutsche Bank Group.

The Management Company Agreement contains provisions indemnifying the Management Company against any liability other than due to its bad faith, fraud, negligence or wilful default.

In accordance with and subject to the terms of the Management Company Agreement and under its own supervision, responsibility and expense, the Management Company is authorised to delegate its management and advisory duties and functions. Any such delegation is subject to the prior approval of the Company and, to the extent required by applicable law, any regulatory authorities.

The Management Company Agreement entered into between the Company and the Management Company is for an undetermined duration and may be terminated at any time by either party upon 90 days' prior notice or unilaterally with immediate effect by the Company, in the case of negligence, wilful default, fraud or bad faith on the part of the Management Company or if the interests of Shareholders so require.

#### **Delegated Functions**

The following functions have been delegated by the Management Company:

- Investment management services including compliance with the investment restrictions and certain risk management services to:
  - State Street Global Advisors Limited in respect of certain Sub-Funds they act as investment manager for as indicated in the relevant Product Annex;
  - GAM Investment Management (Switzerland) Ltd in respect of DB Platinum IV GAM Absolute Return Europe Equity;
  - Basso Capital Management, L.P. in respect of DB Platinum IV Basso;
  - Clinton Group, Inc. in respect of DB Platinum IV Clinton Equity Strategies; and
  - Veritas Institutional GmbH in respect of DB Platinum IV Dividend Equity Risk Control.
- Asset allocation agency services to Platow Medien GmbH in respect of DB Platinum IV Platow;
- Portfolio advisory services to Deutsche Asset Management International GmbH in relation to DB Platinum IV Sovereign Optima 2034;
- Portfolio management to Winton Capital Management Limited in relation to DB Platinum IV Systematic Alpha;
- Portfolio management to Marshall Wace LLP in relation to DB Platinum IV MW Helium;
- Provision of personnel, compliance, data protection, business continuity services, infrastructure and internal audit services of the Company to Deutsche Bank Luxembourg S.A.;
- Provision of certain services as agreed from time to time, including but not limited to legal, regulatory and tax advice, certain risk management services, relationship management, marketing, assistance in relation to structuring and restructuring and assistance in relation to the registrations of the Company to Deutsche Bank AG, acting through its London branch;
- Monitoring of the holdings of the Company for compliance with the certain investment restrictions and reporting to RBC Investor Services Bank S.A.;
- Position reporting services to Deutsche Bank AG, acting through its London branch;
- Administration, registrar and transfer agency services, accounting and valuations of the Sub-Funds to RBC Investor Services Bank S.A.;
- Financing of certain administrative expenses of the Sub-Funds to Deutsche Bank AG, acting through its London branch in consideration for a fixed fee;
- Data processing, including the recording of each portfolio transaction or subscription or redemption order to RBC Investor Services Bank S.A.;
- Liquidity risk figures and calculation to RC Banken Consulting GmbH and acarda S. à. r. l.;
- Checking of eligibility and allocation of collateral in relation to OTC swap transactions and securities lending for certain Sub-Funds to RBC Investor Services Bank S.A.; and
- Provision of risk measurement services by State Street Bank and Trust Company, a Massachusetts trust Company.

The Investment Management Agreement entered into between the Management Company and State Street Global Advisors Limited is for an undetermined duration and may be terminated at any time by either party upon 180 days' prior notice or unilaterally with immediate effect by the Management Company, in the case of negligence, wilful default, fraud or bad faith on the part of State Street Global Advisors Limited.

### **The Depositary**

#### *Depositary Bank's functions*

The Company has appointed RBC Investor Services Bank S.A. ("**RBC**"), having its registered office at 14, Porte de France, L-4360 Esch-sur-Alzette, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg, as depositary (the "**Depositary**") of the Company with responsibility for the

- (a) safekeeping of the assets,
- (b) oversight duties, and
- (c) cash flow monitoring,

in accordance with the Law.

RBC Investor Services Bank S.A. is registered with the Luxembourg Register for Trade and Companies (RCS) under number B-47192 and was incorporated in 1994 under the name "First European Transfer Agent". It is licensed to carry out banking activities under the terms of the Luxembourg law of 5 April 1993 on the financial services sector and specialises in custody, fund administration and related services. Its equity capital as at 31 October 2015 amounted to approximately EUR 983,781,177.-.

The Depositary has been authorized by the Company to delegate its safekeeping duties (i) to delegates in relation to other Assets and (ii) to sub-custodians in relation to Financial Instruments and to open accounts with such sub-custodians.

An up to date description of any safekeeping functions delegated by the Depositary and an up to date list of the delegates and sub-custodians may be obtained, upon request, from the Depositary or via the following website link:

<http://gmi.rbcits.com/rt/gss.nsf/Royal+Trust+Updates+Mini/53A7E8D6A49C9AA285257FA8004999BF?opendocument>.

The Depositary shall act honestly, fairly, professionally, independently and solely in the interests of the Company and the Shareholders in the execution of its duties under the Law and the Depositary Agreement.

Under its oversight duties, the Depositary will:

- ensure that the sale, issue, repurchase, redemption and cancellation of Shares effected on behalf of the Company are carried out in accordance with the Law and with the Company's Articles,
- ensure that the value of Shares is calculated in accordance with the Law and the Company's Articles,
- carry out the instructions of the Company or the Management Company acting on behalf of the Company, unless they conflict with the Law or the Company's Articles,
- ensure that in transactions involving the Company's assets, the consideration is remitted to the Company within the usual time limits,
- ensure that the income of the Company is applied in accordance with the Law and the Company's Articles.

The Depositary will also ensure that cash flows are properly monitored in accordance with the Law and the Depositary Agreement.

#### *Depositary Bank's conflicts of interests*

From time to time conflicts of interests may arise between the Depositary and the delegates, for example where an appointed delegate is an affiliated group company which receives remuneration for another custodial service it provides to the Company. On an ongoing basis, the Depositary analyzes, based on applicable laws and regulations any potential conflicts of interests that may arise while carrying out its functions. Any identified potential conflict of interest is managed in accordance with the RBC's conflicts of interests' policy which is subject to applicable laws and regulation for a credit institution according to and under the terms of the Luxembourg law of 5 April 1993 on the financial services sector.

Further, potential conflicts of interest may arise from the provision by the Depositary and/or its affiliates of other services to the Company the Management Company and/or other parties. For example, the Depositary and/or its affiliates may act as the depositary, custodian and/or administrator of other funds. It is therefore possible that the Depositary (or any of its affiliates) may in the course of its business have conflicts or potential conflicts of interest with those of the Company, the Management Company and/or other funds for which the Depositary (or any of its affiliates) act.

RBC has implemented and maintains a management of conflicts of interests' policy, aiming namely at:

- Identifying and analysing potential situations of conflicts of interests;
- Recording, managing and monitoring the conflicts of interests situations in:

- o Implementing a functional and hierarchical segregation making sure that operations are carried out at arm's length from the Depository business;
- o Implementing preventive measures to decline any activity giving rise to the conflict of interest such as:
  - RBC and any third party to whom the custodian functions have been delegated do not accept any investment management mandates;
  - RBC does not accept any delegation of the compliance and risk management functions.
  - RBC has a strong escalation process in place to ensure that regulatory breaches are notified to compliance which reports material breaches to senior management and the board of directors of RBC.
  - A dedicated permanent internal audit department provides independent, objective risk assessment and evaluation of the adequacy and effectiveness of internal controls and governance processes.

RBC confirms that based on the above no potential situation of conflicts of interest could be identified.

An up to date information on conflicts of interest policy referred to above may be obtained, upon request, from the Depository or via the following website link:

[https://www.rbcits.com/AboutUs/CorporateGovernance/p\\_InformationOnConflictsOfInterestPolicy.aspx](https://www.rbcits.com/AboutUs/CorporateGovernance/p_InformationOnConflictsOfInterestPolicy.aspx).

#### **The Administrative Agent, Paying Agent, Domiciliary Agent and Listing Agent**

The Administrative Agent has been appointed as the Company's administrative agent, paying agent, domiciliary agent and listing agent pursuant to the Investment Fund Service Agreement.

In such capacity the Administrative Agent furnishes certain administrative and clerical services delegated to it, including the calculation of the Net Asset Values. It further assists in the preparation of, and filing with the competent authorities of, financial reports.

The Administrative Agent shall also be responsible for ensuring compliance by the Company as a whole with the restrictions which apply to the Company as a whole.

The Administrative Agent may subject to receiving the prior written consent of the Company delegate under its full responsibility and control part or all of its functions to another Luxembourg entity in which case the Prospectus shall be updated.

The Administrative Agent is appointed for an undetermined duration. The Administrative Agent or the Company may each terminate the Investment Fund Service Agreement on giving ninety days' prior notice.

The Investment Fund Service Agreement contains provisions indemnifying the Administrative Agent against any liability other than due to its negligence, bad faith, fraud or wilful misconduct.

The Administrative Agent is RBC Investor Services Bank S.A. who is registered with the Luxembourg Company Register under number B-47.192 and has been incorporated in 1994 under the name "First European Transfer Agent". It is licensed to carry out banking activities under the terms of the Luxembourg law of 5 April 1993 on the financial services sector and specialises in custody, fund administration and related services. Its equity capital as at 31 October 2015 amounted to approximately EUR 983,781,177.-.

#### **The Registrar and Transfer Agent**

The Registrar and Transfer Agent has been appointed pursuant to the Registrar and Transfer Agency Agreement to administer the issue, conversion and redemption of Shares, the maintenance of records and other related administrative functions.

The Registrar and Transfer Agent is entrusted moreover by the Company with the duty to:

- deliver to investors, if requested, the certificates representing Shares or written confirmations issued against payment of the corresponding asset value; and
- receive and to carry out redemption and conversion requests complying with the Articles of Incorporation and to cancel certificates or written confirmations issued in lieu of certificates in respect of Shares redeemed or converted.

The Registrar and Transfer Agent is RBC Investor Services Bank S.A. who is registered with the Luxembourg Company Register under number B-47.192 and has been incorporated in 1994 under the name "First European Transfer Agent". It is licensed to carry out banking activities under the terms of the Luxembourg law of 5 April 1993 on the financial services sector and specialises in custody, fund administration and related services. Its equity capital as at 31 October 2015 amounted to approximately EUR 983,781,177.-.

### **The Auditor of the Company**

Ernst & Young S.A.  
35E, avenue John F. Kennedy  
L-1855 Luxembourg  
Grand Duchy of Luxembourg

### **The Legal Adviser of the Company as to Luxembourg Law**

Linklaters LLP  
35, avenue John F. Kennedy  
L-1855 Luxembourg  
Grand Duchy of Luxembourg

### **Deutsche Bank AG and Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch**

The information contained in this Prospectus regarding Deutsche Bank Aktiengesellschaft and the Deutsche Bank Group has been reproduced from information supplied by the Swap Counterparty. However the Company does not assume any responsibility for accuracy or completeness of the information so reproduced.

The audited annual financial statements and unaudited interim quarterly financial statements of Deutsche Bank Aktiengesellschaft and the Deutsche Bank Group will be delivered after they are published to and will be obtainable from the Management Company pursuant to this Prospectus.

#### *Deutsche Bank Aktiengesellschaft*

Deutsche Bank Aktiengesellschaft ("**Deutsche Bank**", "**Deutsche Bank AG**" or the "**Bank**") originated from the reunification of Norddeutsche Bank Aktiengesellschaft, Hamburg, Rheinisch-Westfälische Bank Aktiengesellschaft, Duesseldorf and Süddeutsche Bank Aktiengesellschaft, Munich; pursuant to the Law on the Regional Scope of Credit Institutions, these had been disincorporated in 1952 from Deutsche Bank which was founded in 1870. The merger and the name were entered in the Commercial Register of the District Court Frankfurt am Main on 2 May 1957. Deutsche Bank is a banking institution and a stock corporation incorporated under the laws of Germany under registration number HRB 30 000. The Bank has its registered office in Frankfurt am Main, Germany. It maintains its head office at Taunusanlage 12, 60325 Frankfurt am Main and branch offices in Germany and abroad including in London, New York, Sydney, Tokyo and an Asia-Pacific Head Office in Singapore which serve as hubs for its operations in the respective regions.

Deutsche Bank is the parent company of a group consisting of banks, capital market companies, fund management companies, a real-estate finance company, instalment financing companies, research and consultancy companies and other domestic and foreign companies.

The objects of Deutsche Bank, as laid down in its Articles of Association, include the transaction of all kinds of banking business, the provision of financial and other services and the promotion of international economic relations. The Bank may realise these objectives itself or through subsidiaries and affiliated companies. To the extent permitted by law, the Bank is entitled to transact all business and to take all steps which appear likely to promote the objectives of the Bank, in particular: to acquire and dispose of real estate, to establish branches at home and abroad, to acquire, administer and dispose of participations in other enterprises, and to conclude company-transfer agreements.

#### *Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch*

"Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch" is the London branch of Deutsche Bank AG. On 12 January 1973, Deutsche Bank AG filed in the United Kingdom the documents required pursuant to section 407 of the Companies Act 1948 to establish a place of business within Great Britain. On 14 January 1993, Deutsche Bank registered under Schedule 21A to the Companies Act 1985 as having established a branch (Registration No. BR000005) in England and Wales. Its office is currently located at Winchester House, 1 Great Winchester Street, London EC2N 2DB. Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch is an authorised person for the purposes of section 19 of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000. In the United Kingdom, it conducts wholesale banking business and through its Private Wealth Management division, it provides holistic wealth management advice and integrated financial solutions for wealthy individuals, their families and selected institutions.

Further information regarding Deutsche Bank, as well as its current credit ratings, can be obtained from the website <http://www.db.com/ir>.

No websites that are cited or referred to in this Prospectus shall be deemed to form part of, or to be incorporated by reference into, this Prospectus.

### **Certain considerations for retail Shareholders purchasing Shares through Deutsche Bank AG, acting through its London branch**

*Additional information for retail Shareholders only purchasing Shares through Deutsche Bank AG, acting through its London branch.*

Where retail Shareholders have purchased Shares through Deutsche Bank AG, London branch (acting as Distributor), retail Shareholders may be entitled to certain rights arising out of their relationship with Deutsche Bank AG, London branch as set out below.

These rights arise solely as a result of purchasing Shares through Deutsche Bank AG, London branch and not as a result of being a retail Shareholder in the Company. These rights may be subject to change in the future.

#### *Complaints*

Where retail investors have purchased shares through another Distributor, financial intermediary or agent (i.e. not Deutsche Bank AG, London branch) please contact the relevant Distributor, financial intermediary or agent for further information on any potential rights arising out of the relationship with that Distributor, financial intermediary or agent.

Complaints concerning the Management Company may be lodged directly with the Management Company (dbpa@list.db.com) or with the UK representative, Deutsche Bank AG, London branch for forwarding to the Management Company or its relevant agents (see contact details below for Deutsche Bank AG, London branch).

Complaints concerning the service provided by Deutsche Bank AG, London branch, may be sent to complaints.passive.uk@list.db.com or to the following postal address: Deutsche Bank AG, acting through its London branch, Winchester House, 1 Great Winchester Street, London EC2N 2DB. Information regarding Deutsche Bank AG London branch's internal complaint handling procedures is available on request at the email and postal address.

If the matter is not resolved at the conclusion of such complaints process, investors may be entitled to ask the UK Financial Ombudsman Service to consider their complaint. Details of how to contact the Financial Ombudsman Service and further information, including the eligibility criteria for invoking the Financial Ombudsman's services, can be found at <http://www.financial-ombudsman.org.uk/default.htm>.

#### *Financial Services Compensation Scheme in relation to Deutsche Bank AG, London branch (and not in relation to the Company)*

Where a retail Shareholder has a claim against Deutsche Bank AG, London branch, acting as Distributor in respect of the service provided and Deutsche Bank AG, London branch cannot meet its liabilities, a retail Shareholder will not have a right to compensation from the UK Financial Services Compensation Scheme in relation to Deutsche Bank AG, London branch, nor under any equivalent scheme in Germany.

#### *Right to cancel or withdraw*

If you are a natural person (acting for purposes outside your trade, business or profession) and you received advice in person from an investment adviser to invest in a Sub-Fund and subsequently invested in a Sub-Fund you might have a right to change your mind and cancel your subscription. Please contact your investment adviser for details of any such rights. Otherwise, retail Shareholders should note that there is no right to cancel or withdraw once an application to subscribe or purchase Shares has been submitted.

#### *UK retail Shareholders rights in relation to the Company*

Please note that your position in relation to the Company (rather than in relation to Deutsche Bank AG, London branch, acting as Distributor) is set out in the UK Annex.

#### **Notification to Shareholders**

Unless other communication media are specified in the Prospectus or required in accordance with the applicable laws and regulations (including the Law and the Luxembourg law of 10 August 1915 on commercial companies, as amended), the Shareholders will be notified of any developments concerning their investment in the Company through the Company's Website. The Shareholders are consequently invited to consult this website on a regular basis.

#### **Remuneration Policy**

Deutsche Asset Management S.A. (the "Company"), is included in the compensation strategy of the Deutsche Bank Group. All matters related to compensation as well as compliance with the regulatory requirements are monitored by the relevant committees of the Deutsche Bank Group. The Deutsche Bank Group employs a total compensation philosophy, which comprises fixed pay and variable compensation as well as deferred compensation components, which are linked to both individual future performance and the sustainable development of the Deutsche Bank Group. To determine the amount of the deferred compensation and the instruments linked to long-term performance (such as equities or fund units), the Deutsche Bank Group has defined a compensation system that avoids significant dependency on the variable compensation component. This compensation system is laid down in a policy, which, inter alia, fulfills the following requirements:

- a) The compensation policy is consistent with and promotes sound and effective risk management and does not encourage excessive risk taking;
- b) The compensation policy is in line with the business strategy, objectives, values and interests of the Deutsche Bank Group (including the Company and the UCITS that it manages and of the investors in such UCITS), and includes measures to avoid conflicts of interest;
- c) The assessment of performance is set in context of a multi-year framework;
- d) Fixed and variable components of total remuneration are appropriately balanced and the fixed component represents a sufficiently high proportion of the total remuneration to allow the

operation of a fully flexible policy on variable remuneration components, including the possibility to pay no variable remuneration component.

Further details on the current compensation policy are published on the Internet at <https://www.db.com/cr/en/concrete-compensation-structures.htm> and in the linked Deutsche Bank AG Compensation Report. This includes a description of the calculation methods for remuneration and bonuses to specific employee groups, as well as the specification of the persons responsible for the allocation including members of the remuneration committee. The Company shall provide this information free of charge in paper form upon request.

## PRODUCT ANNEX 1: DB PLATINUM IV SOVEREIGN PLUS

The information contained in this Product Annex relates to the Sub-Fund and forms an integral part of the Prospectus. The Prospectus (which includes this Product Annex) constitutes the terms and conditions of the Sub-Fund. In particular, investors should refer to the special risk considerations associated with an investment in this Sub-Fund in the Prospectus, under the section “*Risk Factors*”.

### Investment Objective and Policy

The Sub-Fund qualifies as a “Sub-Fund with an Indirect Investment Policy” (as described under the “Investment Objectives and Policies” in the Prospectus).

The Investment Objective of the Sub-Fund is to provide the Shareholders with a return linked to the performance of the Underlying Asset, which is the Deutsche Bank Sovereign Plus Index™ (the “**Index**” as described below under “General Description of the Underlying Asset”)<sup>1</sup>.

In order to achieve the Investment Objective, the Sub-Fund will mainly invest in transferable securities with investment grade or equivalent issued by (i) financial institutions or corporates, (ii) sovereign states that are OECD Member States and/or supranational organizations/entities, (iii) special purpose vehicles that are rated (or invested in rated bonds) whereby the rating of such special purpose vehicle or the bonds underlying it – upon the investment - is an investment grade rating by a recognized rating agency, and/or potentially some cash deposits with financial institutions with investment grade or equivalent. The Sub-Fund will also use for each Share Class derivative techniques such as swap agreements negotiated at arm’s length with the Swap Counterparty, all in accordance with the Investment Restrictions.

The purpose of the OTC swap transactions is to exchange the expected performance, on the trade date, of the transferable securities the Sub-Fund invests in against the performance of the Underlying Asset.

Such investments and liquid assets (such as deposits) the Sub-Fund may hold on an ancillary basis (together, the “**Hedging Asset**”) will, together with any derivative techniques and any fees and expenses, be valued on each Valuation Day in order to determine the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund in accordance with the rules set out in the Prospectus.

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS or other UCIs in order to be eligible for investment by UCITS governed by the UCITS Directive.

When applying the limits specified in sections 2.3 and 2.4 of the chapter “Investment Restrictions” to the OTC swap transactions, reference must be made to the net counterparty risk exposure. The Company will reduce the overall counterparty risk of the Sub-Fund's OTC swap transactions by causing the Swap Counterparty to deliver collateral in accordance with the applicable UCITS regulations and CSSF circulars such as CSSF Circular 11/512. Such collateral will be enforceable by the Company at all times and will be marked to market on each Valuation Day. The amount of collateral to be delivered will be at least equal to the value by which the overall exposure limit has been exceeded. Alternatively, the Company may reduce the overall counterparty risk of the Sub-Fund's OTC swap transaction(s) by resetting the OTC swap transaction(s). The effect of resetting the OTC swap transaction(s) is to reduce the marked to market of the OTC swap transaction(s) and, herewith, reduce the net counterparty exposure to the applicable rate.

The Company may borrow for the account of a Sub-Fund, up to 10% of the Net Asset Value of such Sub-Fund provided that such borrowing is on a temporary basis. Such borrowing may only be used for liquidity purposes (e.g., to cover shortfall caused by mismatched settlement dates on purchase and sale transactions, finance repurchases or pay fees reverting to a service provider) and/or for investment purposes. The assets of such Sub-Fund may be charged as security for any such borrowings in accordance with the principle of segregation of assets and liabilities provided by Article 181 (5) of the Law.

Derivative instruments can be used for both investment and hedging purposes. Under such derivative instruments, the Sub-Fund itself can be economically leveraged and could therefore be subject to the risk that any decrease of the assets to which the Sub-Fund is exposed under the derivative instruments concerned will be greater than any required payments by the Sub-Fund under those derivative instruments which may lead to an accelerated decrease of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund, it being understood that the global exposure resulting from the use of financial derivative instruments will never exceed the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund.

The methodology used in order to calculate the global exposure resulting from the use of financial derivative instruments is the commitment approach in accordance with the CSSF Circular 11/512.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the main part of the Prospectus under “Investment Objectives and Policies” and under “Investment Restrictions”.

---

<sup>1</sup> The trademark Deutsche Bank Sovereign Plus Index is registered with the Deutsches Patent- und Markenamt.

### Dividend Information

For the “D” Share Classes it is the intention to distribute dividends according to a Dividend Rate upon pre-defined Dividend Payment Dates applying on the relevant Initial Issue Price and and paid in the relevant Share Class Currency.

The “**Dividend Rate**” will be a rate determined by the Board of Directors in its sole and absolute discretion. The payment of the Dividend will be based upon the Dividend Rate and the relevant “**Dividend Period**”, being the period of time between two successive anniversaries of the Dividend Reference Date (the first Dividend Period being the period of time between the Launch Date and the first Dividend Reference Date). The Dividend Rate will be made available on the website www.funds.db.com. The Board of Directors, upon request by the Management Company, who will be advised by the Investment Manager, may amend such Dividend Rate at its sole and absolute discretion. Dividends for the “D” Share Classes in respect of each Dividend Reference Date are intended to be distributed on the immediately following Dividend Payment Date as provided below, provided that if such day is not a Business Day, then the Dividend Payment Date is deemed to be the immediately following Business Day. The Board of Directors is expected to act upon request by the Management Company, who will be advised by the Investment Manager.

In addition, from time to time, the Board of Directors may decide to declare and pay additional dividends.

### Profile of the Typical Investor

An investment in the DB Platinum IV Sovereign Plus sub-fund is suitable for investors who are able and willing to invest in a Sub-Fund with a medium risk grading as further described above under the chapter “Typology of Risk Profiles”.

### General Information Relating to the Sub-Fund

<b>Initial Issue Price</b>	Euro 100 per Share.
<b>Authorised Payment Currency<sup>1</sup></b>	USD, SGD
<b>Launch Date</b>	Means in respect of: - Share Class R1C: 3 December 2003; - Share Class R1C-A: 15 January 2008; and - Share Class R1D: 24 February 2014.
<b>Index Business Day</b>	Means a day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) (i) on which the Trans-European Automated Real-time Gross settlement Express Transfer (TARGET2) system is open; and (ii) on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealings in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in London and New York City; and (iii) that is a trading day for the Deutsche Börse or any successor thereof (as determined by the Index Sponsor) other than a day on which trading is scheduled to close prior to its regular weekday closing time.
<b>Product Business Day</b>	Means a day (other than a Saturday or a Sunday) on which: (i) commercial banks and foreign exchange markets are open and settle payments in Luxembourg, London, Tokyo and Frankfurt am Main; and (ii) each Clearing Agent is open for business.
<b>Investment Policy</b>	Indirect Investment Policy, using an Unfunded Swap.
<b>Investment Manager</b>	State Street Global Advisors Limited.
<b>Anticipated level of Tracking Error</b>	Up to 1.00%.

<sup>1</sup> Forex expenses relating to orders made in an Authorised Payment Currency other than the Reference Currency will be covered by the Fixed Fee Agent through the Fixed Fee if the NAV is published in such Authorised Payment Currency. Otherwise, the aforementioned Forex expenses will exclusively be borne by the investor trading in such Authorised Payment Currency.

### Description of the Shares

Classes			
	“R1C”	“R1C-A”	“R1D”
<b>Form of Shares</b>	Registered Shares or Bearer Shares represented by a Global Share Certificate		
<b>Initial Issue Price</b>	EUR 100	EUR 100	EUR 100
<b>Dividend Reference Date</b>	N/A	N/A	Yearly on 31 January
<b>Dividend Payment Date</b>	N/A	N/A	Yearly on 30 April
<b>Dividend Payment Frequency</b>	N/A	N/A	Yearly
<b>Dividend Rate</b>	N/A	N/A	Shall be determined by the Board of Directors
<b>German Identification Number (WKN)</b>	814194	A0HMZ9	A1W9LL
<b>ISIN Code</b>	LU0173942318	LU0232963909	LU0998468879
<b>Management Company Fee<sup>1</sup></b>	1.20% annually	Up to 2.50% annually	1.20% annually
<b>Fixed Fee</b>	0.0083% <i>per month</i> (0.1% p.a.)	0.0083% <i>per month</i> (0.1% p.a.)	0.0083% <i>per month</i> (0.1% p.a.)
<b>Distribution Fee<sup>2</sup></b>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<b>Minimum Initial Subscription Amount</b>	1 Share	1 Share	1 Share
<b>Upfront Subscription Sales Charge during the Offering Period<sup>3</sup></b>	Up to 3.00%	Up to 5.00%	Up to 3.00%
<b>Upfront Subscription Sales Charge after the Offering Period<sup>4</sup></b>	Up to 3.00%	Up to 5.00%	Up to 3.00%
<b>Conversion Charge<sup>5</sup></b>	Up to 1.00%		

<sup>1</sup> The Management Company Fee, the amount of which will revert to the Management Company, will accrue on each calendar day and will be calculated on each Valuation Day on the basis of a percentage (the maximum percentage that would be applied being mentioned on the above table) applied to the last available Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Classes.

<sup>2</sup> The Distribution Fee, a percentage of the Net Assets of the Shares of Class “R2C”, will be paid quarterly by the Sub-Fund.

<sup>3</sup> The Upfront Subscription Sales Charge during the Offering Period, the amount of which will revert to the relevant Distributor, is a maximum percentage that will be calculated on the basis of the Initial Issue Price.

<sup>4</sup> The Upfront Subscription Sales Charge after the Offering Period, the amount of which will revert to the relevant Distributor, is a maximum percentage that will be calculated on the basis of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Classes.

<sup>5</sup> The Conversion Charge, the amount of which will revert to the relevant Distributor, is a maximum percentage that will be calculated on the basis of the Net Asset Value of the Shares the Shareholder wishes to convert from. The Conversion Charge will only apply from and including 1 November 2009.

## General Description of the Underlying Asset

This section is a brief overview of the Index. It contains a summary of the principal features of the Index and is not a complete description of the Index.

Shareholders' attention is drawn to the fact that the Index Sponsor may make changes to the Index description with a view to dealing with technical adjustments necessary for the good maintenance of the Index. To the extent that those changes do not affect the nature of the Index and are not expected to have any adverse impact on the performance of the Index, the Shareholders will not be notified otherwise than through the website <http://index.db.com>, and/or [www.funds.db.com](http://www.funds.db.com) or any successors thereto. The Shareholders are consequently invited to consult these websites on a regular basis.

### Description of the Index

The Deutsche Bank Sovereign Plus Index™ (the "Index") is intended to reflect the total return performance of two indices (the "Index Constituents") as further described below.

The Index Constituents are:

- **The Deutsche Bank Euro Sovereign Elite Index™ (the "Fixed Income Index").**
- **The Deutsche Bank Liquid Commodity (Mean Reversion) Euro Index™ (the "Commodity Index").**

The Index Constituents may be reweighted on a regular basis as further described below (see "Index Reweighting" below).

An index closing value for the Index will be calculated and published by the Index Sponsor on each Index Business Day. The Index is expressed in euro.

### Index Constituents

(a) The Fixed Income Index:

The Fixed Income Index is intended to reflect the total return performance of sovereign bonds that (1) are selected from the DBIQ Global Sovereign Index, one of the Deutsche Bank Index Quantitative family of fixed income indices as published on the following web site – <http://index.db.com> and that are issued by Eurozone sovereign issuers ("**Selection Pool**") and that (2) have an AAA rating (as defined below).

An index closing value for the Fixed Income Index will be calculated and published by the Index Sponsor on each index business day. The value of the Fixed Income Index is adjusted to reflect the reinvestment of cash flows and the bid/offer costs. The Fixed Income Index may be reconstituted on a monthly basis. The Fixed Income Index is expressed in euro.

On every fifth index business day preceding the end of each calendar month ("**Bond Selection Date**"), the Selection Pool of the Fixed Income Index will be recomposed to include all bonds from sovereign reference issuers that fulfil the selection criteria (as set out below) ("**Selection Pool Constituents**") and the Selection Pool will be effectively reconstituted at the last index business day of each calendar month ("**Reconstitution Date**").

The selection criteria for the Selection Pool Constituents are:

- *Bond types:* Only euro (or euro legacy currency) denominated fixed-coupon bonds and euro (or euro legacy) currency denominated event-driven fixed-coupon bonds are eligible for the Selection Pool.
- *Time-to-maturity:* All eligible bonds must have a minimum time-to-maturity of one year on the Bond Selection Date as from the next Reconstitution Date until the maturity date.
- *Bond amount outstanding:* To be eligible for the Selection Pool, bonds must have a minimum market value for the outstanding bonds of euro 2 billion or euro legacy currency equivalent on the Bond Selection Date.

On the Bond Selection Date, all the Selection Pool Constituents that have an AAA rating based on Standard & Poor's, Moody's, or Fitch, as determined by the Index Sponsor, will be selected as constituents of the Index ("**Constituent Index Securities**") and each a "**Constituent Index Security**") and the Fixed Income Index will be effectively reconstituted on the Reconstitution Date. Any change in methodology to recompose the Selection Pool may require modification or change to methodology to recompose and calculate the Fixed Income Index by the Index Sponsor. The Index Sponsor will make reasonable efforts to assure that such modifications or changes will result in a methodology that is consistent with the methodology described above.

Once the index composition is finalised, each Constituent Index Security is allocated a weight in the Fixed Income Index based on its bond amount outstanding, i.e., the market value outstanding for such Constituent Index Security. For the purposes of the Fixed Income Index calculation, the bond amount outstanding remains always fixed for one calendar month. Therefore interim changes in such bond amount outstanding will only be taken into account as of the next Reconstitution Date.

The index closing value is determined as a function of the index closing value determined on the immediately preceding Reconstitution Date, the performance of the respective bonds since that previous Reconstitution Date and any adjustments made for the reinvestment of cash flows (such as coupon payments) and bid-offer spread.

(b) The Commodity Index:

The Commodity Index is intended to reflect the performance of six commodities (Crude Oil, Heating Oil, Aluminium, Gold, Wheat and Corn) which at or about the Launch Date represent some of the most liquid commodities. The Commodity Index is composed of notional amounts of each of the commodities.

The total return of the Commodity Index is calculated on the basis of closing prices for certain exchange traded instruments relating to the relevant commodity, applying such prices to the relevant notional amount and on the basis of the US T-bill rate (reflecting the return on cash deposited when trading commodities).

The Commodity Index includes provisions that provide for the replacement of exchange traded instruments as they approach maturity. During a recomposition period, this replacement takes place over a period in order to lessen the impact on the market of such commodity replacement. Recomposition occurs monthly in the case of exchange traded instruments relating to Crude Oil and Heating Oil and yearly in the case of exchange traded instruments relating to commodities other than Crude Oil and Heating Oil, in each case during a recomposition period.

The Commodity Index is re-weighted based on a "mean reversion" methodology, where the weight of each commodity is increased/decreased based on its short term average price relative to its long term average price.

The Commodity Index is expressed in euro and calculated daily by Deutsche Bank AG, acting through its London branch using the daily closing level and a currency amount. The currency amount is calculated by reference to movements in currency exchange rates between the USD (the currency that the commodity returns are expressed in) and the euro. The currency amount targets to protect returns from any USD versus euro exchange rate fluctuations by locking in the foreign exchange rate monthly on a one-month forward looking basis.

#### **Index Reweighting**

The weight of the Commodity Index and the Fixed Income Index in the Index is adjusted as described below, provided that a 15 Index Business Day period has lapsed since the last reweighting and there must be a weight difference of at least 1.5% between theoretical suggested weights and actual weights on the immediately preceding Index Business Day. The minimum Fixed Income Index weight is 70% and the maximum Commodity Index weight is 30% upon such reweighting. The weights are adjusted depending on the relative difference in the one year performances of the Fixed Income Index and the Commodity Index. If such relative performance is increasing or decreasing in comparison to such relative performance measured at the end of the previous calendar year, the weight of the better performing Index Constituent is increased by a fixed percentage of the increase in the relative performance. This percentage can be changed on an annual basis by the Index Sponsor provided that it will always be between 25% and 150%.

#### **Index Calculation**

The Index is deemed to have been established on 4 January 1999 (the "**Index Commencement Date**") with an index closing value of 100 euro, a Commodity Index weight of 0% and a Fixed Income Index weight of 100% as of that date. The Index has been calculated back to the Index Commencement Date.

Other than during a reweighting period, the daily closing level of the Index on an Index Business Day equals the sum of the products of (a) the weight for each Index Constituent and (b) the index closing level of such Index Constituent on the relevant Index Business Day.

At each Index Reweighting, a rebalancing cost will be applied. This cost will reduce the level of the Index as of that reweighting day. At each Index Reweighting the rebalancing cost is calculated by multiplying the rebalancing cost percentage and the absolute value of the increase/decrease in the commodity index weight, expressed as a percentage. (The change in the commodity weight is equal and opposite to the change in the fixed income weight). The rebalancing cost percentage will be determined by the Index Sponsor, but will always be equal to or between 0.20% and 0.70%.

The Index Constituents each include running costs (hedging costs) that will be determined by the Index Sponsor. The aggregate of such running costs will always be equal to or between 0.25% and 0.55% per annum depending on the weighting between the Fixed Income Index and the Commodity Index.

#### **Disclaimers**

The Sub-Fund is not in any way sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by the index sponsor(s) of any indices referred to herein (except for Deutsche Bank AG). The index sponsors of the indices referred to herein (including Deutsche Bank AG) make no warranty or representation whatsoever either as to the results obtained from use of their indices and/or the figures at which the said indices stand at any particular day or otherwise. These index sponsors shall not be liable to any person for any error in their indices and shall not be under any obligation to advise any person of any error therein.

#### **Further Information**

In the event of a discrepancy between information provided in the Product Annex and the information contained in the Fixed Income Index and the Commodity Index descriptions, the Fixed Income Index and the Commodity Index descriptions shall prevail.

A complete English language description of the indices is available to investors upon request at the Company's registered office and at the registered office of the relevant Distributor.

An English version of a term-sheet summarising the general terms of all derivative contracts, such as index swap agreements, is available to investors upon request at the Company's registered office. The Index Sponsor maintains an internet site at the following address where further information may be available in respect of the indices: <http://index.db.com> or any successor thereto.

## PRODUCT ANNEX 2: DB PLATINUM IV CROCI EURO

The information contained in this Product Annex relates to the Sub-Fund and forms an integral part of the Prospectus. The Prospectus (which includes this Product Annex) constitutes the terms and conditions of the Sub-Fund. In particular, investors should refer to the special risk considerations associated with an investment in this Sub-Fund in the Prospectus, under the section “*Risk Factors – Specific Risks Relating to Sub-Funds with a Direct Investment Policy*”. **Investors in this Sub-Fund should be prepared and able to sustain losses up to the total amount invested.**

### Investment Objective and Policy

This Sub-Fund belongs to the category of a “Sub-Fund with a Direct Investment Policy” (as described under the “Investment Objectives and Policies” in the Prospectus).

The Investment Objective of the Sub-Fund is to invest into a portfolio of large cap Eurozone equities (the “**Portfolio**”) selected on the basis of the CROCI Euro Strategy (the “**Strategy**”). The Strategy is a systematic and rules based investment strategy developed by the CROCI Investment and Valuation Group and is described in more detail below. Investors should note that the Investment Manager (as defined below) is responsible for ensuring the Sub-Fund is invested in the Portfolio but has no responsibility for either the Strategy or the composition of the Portfolio.

Accordingly, this Sub-Fund will aim to invest in the selected shares in proportion to their weighting in the Strategy. Subject to the Investment Restrictions, and if there are efficiency reasons from the portfolio perspective to do so, the Sub-Fund may also hold transferable securities and/or derivative instruments in order to gain exposure to some or all of the selected shares. Investors should note that the value of their investment could fall as well as rise and they should accept that there is no guarantee that the Strategy will result in a return above any comparable investment strategy or that they will recover their initial investment.

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS or other UCIs in order to be eligible for investment by UCITS governed by the UCITS Directive. The Company may borrow for the account of a Sub-Fund, up to 10% of the Net Asset Value of such Sub-Fund provided that such borrowing is on a temporary basis. Such borrowing may only be used for liquidity purposes (e.g., to cover shortfall caused by mismatched settlement dates on purchase and sale transactions, finance repurchases or pay fees reverting to a service provider). The assets of such Sub-Fund may be charged as security for any such borrowings in accordance with the principle of segregation of assets and liabilities provided by Article 181 (5) of the Law. The Company may not borrow for investment purposes.

Derivative instruments can be used for both investment and hedging purposes. Under such derivative instruments, the Sub-Fund itself can be economically leveraged and could therefore be subject to the risk that any decrease of the assets to which the Sub-Fund is exposed under the derivative instruments concerned will be greater than any required payments by the Sub-Fund under those derivative instruments which may lead to an accelerated decrease of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund, it being understood that the global exposure resulting from the use of financial derivative instruments will never exceed the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund.

The methodology used in order to calculate the global exposure resulting from the use of financial derivative instruments is the commitment approach in accordance with the CSSF Circular 11/512.

For the “R1D” and “I1D” Share Classes, it is the intention of the Board of Directors to declare dividends annually. For the avoidance of doubt, the Board of Directors has the discretionary power to decide on the actual declaration and the level of any dividends. Historical as well as expected dividend payments are published on the Company’s Website together with further information on the sequence of distributions and respective dates.

The Sub-Fund will have no Maturity Date. However, the Board of Directors may decide to terminate the Sub-Fund in accordance with the rules set out in the Prospectus and the Articles of Incorporation.

The Share Classes with an Initial Issue Price denominated in a currency different from the Reference Currency (the “**Share Class Currency**”) will enter into foreign exchange hedging transactions, the aim of which is to protect the Net Asset Value of such Class against adverse fluctuations of the Share Class Currency against the Reference Currency. Such hedging transactions will consist of foreign exchange forward contracts, which are expected to be concluded once a month with a maturity of one month. As a result, the hedging transactions may not be adjusted for the foreign exchange exposure arising from the increase or decrease in value of the Portfolio between two consecutive monthly roll dates, and the residual costs of any potential adverse evolution of the Share Class Currency against the Reference Currency will be borne by the Shareholders of the relevant Class(es).

The Sub-Fund complies with the PEA (*Plan d’épargne en actions*) eligibility criteria as set out in the French Monetary and Financial Code (“*French Code monétaire et financier*”). Eligible PEA assets are listed in a and b of 1° of I of article L.221-31 of the French Code monétaire et financier, these are: (i) shares, excluding those cited by article L. 228-11 of the French Commercial Code, or investment certificates in companies and investment certificates in cooperative bodies, and (ii) units in limited liability companies or equivalent companies (i.e. unlisted and non transferable units) and units in companies governed by the French Law No. 47-1775 of 10 September 1947 relating to cooperative

bodies. The Sub-Fund undertakes to permanently invest at least 75% of its assets in the above-mentioned securities, though all investments will be carried out in accordance with the Investment Restrictions.

Should the Sub-Fund invest in the units of other UCITS and/or collective investment undertakings that are managed, either directly or by delegation, by the same management company or by any other company with which the management company is linked by common management or control, or by a direct or indirect interest of more than 10% of the capital or the votes, that management company or other company may not charge subscription, redemption fees or management fees on account of the Sub-Fund's investment in the units of such other UCITS and/or collective investment undertaking(s).

A number of countries (including on a pan-European basis) are either considering the imposition of financial transaction taxes on the purchase (and in some cases the sale) of shares, or have already implemented such taxes. Investors should note that, in accordance with the section in the Prospectus headed '*Fees and Expenses Payable by the Company*', the Fixed Fee does not include any taxes or fiscal charges. As a result any financial transaction tax, stamp duty or similar levy on the buying and/or selling of shares, howsoever described, will be paid by the Company on behalf of the Sub-Fund and therefore reflected in the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the main part of the Prospectus under "Investment Objectives and Policies" and under "Investment Restrictions".

### Securities Lending

In respect of the Sub-Fund and to the extent permitted by the Regulations and subject to the Investment Restrictions, the Company intends to make use of securities lending for the purpose of generating additional capital or income or for reducing costs or (exchange) risks. Any revenues arising from such transactions will be returned to the Sub-Fund. No expenses or fees will be deducted.

The counterparty for such transactions will be Deutsche Bank AG, acting through its London branch (the "**Borrower**"). In order to keep the percentage of the counterparty risk exposure within the limits set out in the Regulations, the following collateral arrangements have been implemented. The collateral will be enforceable by the Company at all times and will be marked to market on a daily basis.

For the Sub-Fund, the Company and the Borrower have entered into a Global Master Securities Lending Agreement. The Company has an account for the Sub-Fund in the name of the Sub-Fund with the Depository (each a "**Collateral Account**") into which securities, and in exceptional circumstances cash, (together the "**Collateral**") are transferred by the Borrower.

The portfolio of Collateral transferred to the Sub-Fund will consist of the types of assets (with their respective Margin) as set out below (the "**Eligible Collateral**").

The Borrower will transfer such an amount of Eligible Collateral with a view to reduce the net exposure of the relevant Sub-Fund to the Borrower to 0% (zero per cent) of its Net Asset Value as of the relevant Business Day (i.e. the Sub-Fund is fully collateralised).

The value of the Collateral delivered by the Borrower to the Company shall on each Business Day represent not less than the value of the loaned securities together with the percentage contained in the row of the table below corresponding to the particular form of collateral (the "**Margin**").

Type of Assets	Margin
(A) USD or EUR Cash Collateral (*)	0%
(B) OECD Government debt securities with a long term unsecured and unsubordinated rating of AA- (the lowest equivalent Moody's or S&P rating will apply) or above, except certain governments or countries as agreed from time to time between the Company and the Borrower (**)	0%
(C) Equity stocks, being part of the following blue-chip indices: Dow Jones Industrial Average, S&P TSX Composite, Euro Stoxx 50, FTSE 100, CAC 40, DAX, IBEX 35, MIB30, PSI 20, AEX, OMX Stockholm 30, OMX Helsinki, KFMX, SMI, Nikkei 225 (**)	10%

(\*) Cash Collateral in relation to the loans entered into by the Sub-Fund shall not exceed 18% (eighteen per cent) of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund.

(\*\*) Non-cash Collateral in relation to the loans entered into by the Sub-Fund shall not exceed 5% (five per cent) of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund.

For further information and a detailed description of some applicable risk factors, investors are referred to section II.c. (Efficient Portfolio Management) of chapter "Investment Objectives and Policies", section 9 of chapter "Investment Restrictions" and chapter "Risk Factors" (Securities

lending, sale with right of repurchase transactions and repurchase and reverse repurchase agreement transactions).

### Specific Risk Factors

These specific risk factors should be read in conjunction with the section "Risk Factors" in the core part of the Prospectus, in particular the section "Risk Factors - Additional risks associated with an Underlying Asset linked to specific types of securities or assets", as set out in the core part of the Prospectus.

**Investors in this Sub-Fund should be prepared and able to sustain losses up to the total amount invested.**

### Profile of the Typical Investor

An investment in the Sub-Fund is suitable for investors who are able and willing to invest in a sub-fund with a high risk grading as further described above under the chapter "Typology of Risk Profiles".

### General Information Relating to the Sub-Fund

<b>Initial Issue Price</b>	See "Description of the Shares".
<b>Launch Date</b>	Means in respect of: - Share Class R1C: 22 June 2004; - Share Classes I1C, I2C and R2C: 3 August 2004; - Share Class R1C-B: 20 March 2006; - Share Class R1C-A: 29 June 2009; - Share Class R0C-E: 27 January 2014; and - Share Class R1D: 21 August 2014. For Share Classes I1D, I1C-U and R1C-U, the Launch Date will be set at a date yet to be determined by the Board of Directors.
<b>Reference Currency</b>	EUR
<b>Minimum Net Asset Value</b>	EUR 50,000,000
<b>Subscription and Redemption deadline</b>	Daily, 2:00 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on each Transaction Day.
<b>Transaction Day</b>	Each Business Day.
<b>Business Day</b>	Means a day (other than a Saturday or a Sunday) on which: (i) commercial banks and foreign exchange markets are open and settle payments in Luxembourg, Frankfurt am Main and London; (ii) each Clearing Agent is open for business; and (iii) each of Euronext Brussels (BE), Borsa Italiana, Euronext Paris (FR), Madrid Stock Exchange, Euronext Amsterdam (NL), Vienna Stock Exchange, Helsinki NDQ OMX, Xetra Exchange Electronic Trading (DE), and Irish Stock Exchange (IE) and any successor exchanges (each an " <b>Exchange</b> ") is open for trading (or a day which but for the occurrence of a market disruption event, as determined by the Investment Manager, would have been open for trading) other than a day on which trading on any such Exchange is scheduled to close prior to its regular week day closing time.
<b>Transaction Fees</b>	Contrary to the "Fees and Expenses" section of the Prospectus, the Fixed Fee will not cover Transaction Fees in relation to the Sub-Fund. Any fees or costs incurred in relation to the buying and selling of assets making up the Portfolio will be incurred by the Sub-Fund and may have an impact on the Sub-Fund's Net Asset Value.
<b>Investment Manager</b>	State Street Global Advisors Limited.
<b>Investment Policy</b>	Direct Investment Policy with a passive approach

### Description of the Shares

	Retail						
	“R1C”	“R1D”	“R1C-A”	“R1C-B”	“R1C-U”	“R0C-E”	“R2C”
<b>Form of Shares</b>	Registered Shares or Bearer Shares represented by a Global Share Certificate						Registered Shares
<b>Initial Issue Price</b>	EUR 100	EUR 100	EUR 10	EUR 100	USD 100	EUR 100	EUR 100
<b>German Security Identification Number (WKN)</b>	A0B535	A0X84Y	A0HMNA	A0HM0D	DWS1FD	A1KBB5	A0B532
<b>ISIN Code</b>	LU0194163050	LU0435932776	LU0225039444	LU0232964469	LU1276735864	LU0871989363	LU0194163134
<b>Management Company Fee<sup>1</sup></b>	1.00% p.a.	1.00% p.a.	1.25 % p.a.	1.80% p.a.	Up to 1.30% p.a.	0.50% p.a.	1.50% p.a.
<b>Fixed Fee</b>	0.0083% <i>per month</i> (0.1% p.a.)	0.0083% <i>per month</i> (0.1% p.a.)	0.0083% <i>per month</i> (0.1% p.a.)	0.0083% <i>per month</i> (0.1% p.a.)	0.0083% <i>per month</i> (0.1% p.a.)	0.0083% <i>per month</i> (0.1% p.a.)	0.0083% <i>per month</i> (0.1% p.a.)
<b>Taxe d'Abonnement</b>	0.05% p.a.	0.05% p.a.	0.05% p.a.	0.05% p.a.	0.05% p.a.	0.05% p.a.	0.05% p.a.
<b>Minimum Initial Subscription Amount</b>	1 Share	1 Share	1 Share	1 Share	1 Share	1 Share	1 Share
<b>Upfront Subscription Sales Charge during / after the Offering Period<sup>2</sup></b>	Up to 5.00%	Up to 5.00%	Up to 5.00%	Up to 5.00%	Up to 5.00%	N/A	Up to 2.00%
<b>Dividends</b>	N/A	Applicable	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

<sup>1</sup> The Management Company Fee, the amount of which will revert to the Management Company, will accrue on each calendar day and will be calculated on each Valuation Day on the basis of a percentage (the maximum percentage that would be applied being mentioned in the above table) applied to the last available Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Classes.

<sup>2</sup> The Upfront Subscription Sales Charge during/after the Offering Period, the amount of which will revert to the relevant Distributor, is a maximum percentage that will be calculated on the basis of the Initial Issue Price, respectively the Net Asset Value of the relevant Classes.

### Description of the Shares

	Institutional			
	“I1C”	“I1C-U”	“I1D”	“I2C”
<b>Form of Shares</b>	Registered Shares or Bearer Shares represented by a Global Share Certificate			
<b>Initial Issue Price</b>	EUR 100	USD 100	EUR 100	EUR 10,000
<b>German Security Identification Number (WKN)</b>	A0B533	DWS1FC	A0X84Z	A0B534
<b>ISIN Code</b>	LU0194163308	LU1276735781	LU0435932859	LU0194163563
<b>Management Company Fee<sup>1</sup></b>	0.50% p.a.	0.50% p.a.	0.50% p.a.	0.50% p.a.
<b>Fixed Fee</b>	0.0083% <i>per</i> month (0.1% p.a.)	0.0083% <i>per</i> month (0.1% p.a.)	0.0083% <i>per</i> month (0.1% p.a.)	0.0083% <i>per</i> month (0.1% p.a.)
<b>Taxe d’Abonnement</b>	0.01% p.a.	0.01% p.a.	0.01% p.a.	0.01% p.a.
<b>Minimum Initial Subscription Amount</b>	1 Share	1 Share	1 Share	1 Share
<b>Upfront Subscription Sales Charge during / after the Offering Period<sup>2</sup></b>	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
<b>Dividends</b>	N/A	N/A	Applicable	N/A

<sup>1</sup> The Management Company Fee, the amount of which will revert to the Management Company, will accrue on each calendar day and will be calculated on each Valuation Day on the basis of a percentage (the maximum percentage that would be applied being mentioned in the above table) applied to the last available Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Classes.

<sup>2</sup> The Upfront Subscription Sales Charge during/after the Offering Period, the amount of which will revert to the relevant Distributor, is a maximum percentage that will be calculated on the basis of the Initial Issue Price, respectively the Net Asset Value of the relevant Classes.

## General Description of the CROCI Euro Strategy

*This section is a brief overview of Strategy. It contains a summary of the principal features and is not a complete description.*

The Strategy will generally select the thirty shares with the lowest positive CROCI Economic Price Earnings Ratio ("**CROCI Economic P/E**") from a universe comprising 100 of the largest Eurozone equities by market capitalisation and for which CROCI Economic P/E are calculated by the CROCI Investment and Valuation Group. CROCI Economic P/Es are not calculated for companies in the financial sector, which are therefore not eligible for selection. The decision to exclude financial stocks was made at the outset in 1996. In addition, the Strategy may exclude from selection, stocks with low liquidity (based on their recent average daily traded volumes). If fewer than thirty shares have a positive CROCI Economic P/E then the Portfolio will include only those shares that do have a positive CROCI Economic P/E. The Strategy operates on a total return basis, re-investing any dividends received in the purchase of additional shares.

The Portfolio is periodically reconstituted in accordance with the Strategy's rules (re-selecting the approximately thirty selected shares that will make up the Portfolio) with the intention that each constituent share is equally weighted. However, in order to minimise impacts on performance from trading large quantities of single stocks at one point in time, this re-composition may take place in stages over a period. Consequently, the Portfolio may at certain times consist of more or less than thirty shares and may not therefore be equally weighted at all times.

The Strategy implements a selection buffer with the purpose of reducing portfolio turnover and minimising market impact and transaction costs. This selection buffer reduces turnover by limiting the replacement of existing shares from the Portfolio during re-compositions to circumstances when their CROCI Economic P/Es are sufficiently higher than the proposed replacement stocks. The threshold for replacement is rules-based and systematically determined based on factors such as overall market liquidity, turnover and transaction costs. As a result, in many cases a share may not be added during a Portfolio re-composition despite having one of the thirty lowest CROCI Economic P/Es of shares eligible for selection. Equally a share may remain in the Portfolio despite no longer being amongst the thirty shares with the lowest CROCI Economic P/Es. The buffer has no impact on the Strategy maintaining approximately thirty constituents.

The recomposition dates and current Portfolio will be published on the website [www.funds.db.com](http://www.funds.db.com) together with further information on the Strategy and the CROCI Investment Process.

### **The CROCI Economic Price Earnings Ratio**

The CROCI Economic P/E is a proprietary measure of company valuation using the same relationships between valuation and return as an accounting P/E ratio (i.e. *price/book value divided by return on equity*).

However, the CROCI Economic P/E substitutes alternative calculation inputs as follows:

- (i) Rather than price, the CROCI Enterprise Value is used as the economic measure of the market value of a company. It includes not only financial liabilities (e.g. debts) but also operational liabilities (e.g. warranties, pension underfunding, lease obligations and specific provisions).
- (ii) The CROCI Net Capital Invested is used in place of book value as the economic measure of the book value of a company. This is an assessment of the inflation-adjusted value of net assets.
- (iii) Instead of return on equity, the Cash Return on Capital Invested or 'CROCI' is used as the economic measure of return on equity. It is a measure of the cash earnings yield (or cash return) and is standardised for all companies, regardless of their sector or geographic location.

### **CROCI Investment Process**

The CROCI (Cash Return On Capital Invested) Investment Process is based on the belief that the data used in traditional valuations (i.e. accounting data) does not accurately appraise assets, reflect all liabilities or represent the real value of a company. This is because accounting rules are not always designed specifically for investors and often utilise widely differing standards which can make measuring the real asset value of companies difficult. For example, it is difficult to compare the price-to-earnings or "P/E" ratio of a car manufacturing stock to that of a technology stock and equally difficult to compare a Japanese utility to a US utility. The CROCI Investment Process seeks to generate data that will enable valuation comparisons on a consistent basis, resulting in an effective and efficient stock selection process targeting investment in real value.

Deutsche Bank's well-established and widely recognized CROCI methodology applies a series of systematic adjustments to company reported financial statements in order to ascertain the real value of assets, liabilities and returns. This process facilitates complete comparability of valuation metrics across companies, industries, countries and regions.

The primary focus of the CROCI adjustments is to ascertain the real replacement cost of assets, liabilities (operational as well as financial) and intangible assets (brand and research and design or 'R&D') so as to be able to measure the real cash return on capital invested. The process is systematic and employs a set of rules, regardless of region, industry or how the company reports. The adjustment

process has remained consistent and fundamentally unchanged since the model was designed in 1996. This has resulted in a completely objective approach to valuing companies globally and when applying the process systematically to portfolio construction, objective and rules-based stock selection.

The CROCI Investment and Valuation Group performs a deep due-diligence exercise on every eligible company from the selected universe and would never include a company which they are not comfortable they fully understand.

***CROCI Investment and Valuation Group***

The CROCI Investment and Valuation Group is part of Deutsche Asset Management, a division of the Deutsche Bank Group. Prior to 15 October 2013 it was part of the DB Research Group.

The CROCI Investment and Valuation Group is responsible for devising the Strategy and calculating the CROCI Economic P/Es. The CROCI Investment and Valuation Group is not responsible for the management of the Sub-Fund and does not act in a fiduciary capacity on behalf of the Sub-Fund or the investors in the Sub-Fund.

The calculation of the CROCI Economic P/E is determined by the CROCI Investment and Valuation Group using publicly available information. This publicly available information is adjusted on rules-based assumptions made by the CROCI Investment and Valuation Group that, subsequently, may prove not to have been correct. As CROCI Economic P/Es are calculated using historical information, there can be no guarantee of the future performance of the Strategy.

## PRODUCT ANNEX 3: DB PLATINUM IV CROCI US

The information contained in this Product Annex relates to the Sub-Fund and forms an integral part of the Prospectus. The Prospectus (which includes this Product Annex) constitutes the terms and conditions of the Sub-Fund. In particular, investors should refer to the special risk considerations associated with an investment in this Sub-Fund in the Prospectus, under the section “*Risk Factors – Specific Risks Relating to Sub-Funds with a Direct Investment Policy*”. **Investors in this Sub-Fund should be prepared and able to sustain losses up to the total amount invested.**

### Investment Objective and Policy

This Sub-Fund belongs to the category of a “Sub-Fund with a Direct Investment Policy” (as described under the “Investment Objectives and Policies” in the Prospectus).

The Investment Objective of the Sub-Fund is to invest into a portfolio of large cap US equities (the “**Portfolio**”) selected on the basis of the CROCI US Strategy (the “**Strategy**”). The Strategy is a systematic and rules based investment strategy developed by the CROCI Investment and Valuation Group and is described in more detail below. Investors should note that the Investment Manager (as defined below) is responsible for ensuring the Sub-Fund is invested in the Portfolio but has no responsibility for either the Strategy or the composition of the Portfolio.

Accordingly, this Sub-Fund will aim to invest in the selected shares in proportion to their weighting in the Strategy. Subject to the Investment Restrictions, and if there are efficiency reasons from the portfolio perspective to do so, the Sub-Fund may also hold transferable securities and/or derivative instruments in order to gain exposure to some or all of the selected shares. Investors should note that the value of their investment could fall as well as rise and they should accept that there is no guarantee that the Strategy will result in a return above any comparable investment strategy or that they will recover their initial investment.

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS or other UCIs in order to be eligible for investment by UCITS governed by the UCITS Directive.

The Company may borrow for the account of a Sub-Fund, up to 10% of the Net Asset Value of such Sub-Fund provided that such borrowing is on a temporary basis. Such borrowing may only be used for liquidity purposes (e.g., to cover shortfall caused by mismatched settlement dates on purchase and sale transactions, finance repurchases or pay fees reverting to a service provider). The assets of such Sub-Fund may be charged as security for any such borrowings in accordance with the principle of segregation of assets and liabilities provided by Article 181 (5) of the Law. The Company may not borrow for investment purposes.

Derivative instruments can be used for both investment and hedging purposes. Under such derivative instruments, the Sub-Fund itself can be economically leveraged and could therefore be subject to the risk that any decrease of the assets to which the Sub-Fund is exposed under the derivative instruments concerned will be greater than any required payments by the Sub-Fund under those derivative instruments which may lead to an accelerated decrease of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund, it being understood that the global exposure resulting from the use of financial derivative instruments will never exceed the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund.

The methodology used in order to calculate the global exposure resulting from the use of financial derivative instruments is the commitment approach in accordance with the CSSF Circular 11/512.

For the “I1D”, “I1D-E”, “R1D” and “R1D-E” Share Classes, it is the intention of the Board of Directors to declare dividends in April each year. The Board of Directors may declare a dividend for the I1D-E Share Class in December 2014. For the avoidance of doubt, the Board of Directors has the discretionary power to decide on the actual declaration and the level of any dividends. Historical as well as expected dividend payments are published on the Company’s Website together with further information on the sequence of distributions and respective dates.

The Sub-Fund will have no Maturity Date. However, the Board of Directors may decide to terminate the Sub-Fund in accordance with the rules set out in the Prospectus and the Articles of Incorporation.

With the exception of Share Classes R0C-G and R2C-E, the Share Classes with an Initial Issue Price denominated in a currency different from the Reference Currency (the “**Share Class Currency**”) will enter into foreign exchange hedging transactions, the aim of which is to protect the Net Asset Value of such Class against adverse fluctuations of the Share Class Currency against the Reference Currency. Such hedging transactions will consist of foreign exchange forward contracts, which are expected to be concluded once a month with a maturity of one month. As a result, the hedging transactions may not be adjusted for the foreign exchange exposure arising from the increase or decrease in value of the Portfolio between two consecutive monthly roll dates, and the residual costs of any potential adverse evolution of the Share Class Currency against the Reference Currency will be borne by the Shareholders of the relevant Class(es). Share Classes R0C-G and R2C-E are denominated in GBP and EUR respectively. No foreign exchange hedging transactions have been entered into in respect of these Share Classes. Accordingly, the Net Asset Value of such Share Classes may be affected favourably or unfavourably due to fluctuations in the exchange rates between USD and Share Class Currency.

Should the Sub-Fund invest in the units of other UCITS and/or collective investment undertakings that are managed, either directly or by delegation, by the same management company or by any other company with which the management company is linked by common management or control, or by a direct or indirect interest of more than 10% of the capital or the votes, that management company or other company may not charge subscription, redemption fees or management fees on account of the Sub-Fund's investment in the units of such other UCITS and/or collective investment undertaking(s).

A number of countries (including on a pan-European basis) are either considering the imposition of financial transaction taxes on the purchase (and in some cases the sale) of shares, or have already implemented such taxes. Investors should note that, in accordance with the section in the Prospectus headed '*Fees and Expenses Payable by the Company*', the Fixed Fee does not include any taxes or fiscal charges. As a result any financial transaction tax, stamp duty or similar levy on the buying and/or selling of shares, howsoever described, will be paid by the Company on behalf of the Sub-Fund and therefore reflected in the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the main part of the Prospectus under "Investment Objectives and Policies" and under "Investment Restrictions".

### **Specific Risk Factors**

These specific risk factors should be read in conjunction with the section "Risk Factors" in the core part of the Prospectus, in particular the section "Risk Factors - Additional risks associated with an Underlying Asset linked to specific types of securities or assets", as set out in the core part of the Prospectus.

In addition, and in respect of Share Classes having an Initial Issue Price denominated in a currency different from the Reference Currency (the "**Share Class Currency**"), the attention of prospective Shareholders is drawn to the fact that, whilst currency hedging reduces risks and losses in adverse market circumstances, it also reduces and may completely offset gains in market circumstances that would otherwise have been beneficial had the position not been hedged. Consequently, the performance of the relevant Share Class(es) may differ from that of the Portfolio as a result of the foreign exchange hedging transactions. Such impact, which may be positive as well as negative, will mainly depend on the relative evolution of the short term interest rates in the Share Class Currency and the Reference Currency. By way of example, in the event that short term interest rates rise faster (or decrease slower) in the Share Class Currency than in the Reference Currency, the value of the foreign exchange hedging transactions can be expected to rise and therefore have a beneficial impact on the Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Class(es), the performance of which may become higher than that of the Portfolio. Reciprocally, in the event that short term interest rates rise slower (or decrease faster) in the Share Class Currency than in the Reference Currency, the value of the foreign exchange hedging transactions can be expected to decrease and therefore have a detrimental impact on the Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Class(es), the performance of which may be lower than that of the Portfolio.

**Investors in this Sub-Fund should be prepared and able to sustain losses up to the total amount invested.**

### **Profile of the Typical Investor**

An investment in the Sub-Fund is suitable for investors who are able and willing to invest in a sub-fund with a high risk grading as further described above under the chapter "Typology of Risk Profiles".

### General Information Relating to the Sub-Fund

<b>Initial Issue Price</b>	See "Description of the Shares".
<b>Launch Date</b>	<p>Means in respect of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Share Class R1C: 22 June 2004;</li> <li>- Share Classes I1C, I2C and R2C: 3 August 2004;</li> <li>- Share Class R1C-B: 20 March 2006;</li> <li>- Share Class R1C-A: 22 June 2009;</li> <li>- Share Class R1C-E: 14 March 2012;</li> <li>- Share Class I1C-E: 30 April 2013;</li> <li>- Share Class R0C-G: 8 January 2014;</li> <li>- Share Class R0C-U: 27 January 2014;</li> <li>- Share Class I1D-E: 22 August 2014;</li> <li>- Share Class R2C-E: 30 January 2015.</li> </ul> <p>For Share Classes I1D, R0C-E, R1D-E and R1D the Launch Date will be set at a date yet to be determined by the Board of Directors.</p>
<b>Reference Currency</b>	USD
<b>Minimum Net Asset Value</b>	USD 50,000,000
<b>Subscription and Redemption deadline</b>	Daily, 2:00 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on each Transaction Day.
<b>Transaction Day</b>	Each Business Day
<b>Business Day</b>	<p>Means a day (other than a Saturday or a Sunday) on which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) commercial banks and foreign exchange markets are open and settle payments in Luxembourg, Frankfurt am Main and London;</li> <li>(ii) each Clearing Agent is open for business; and</li> <li>(iii) each of the New York Stock Exchange, NASDAQ Stock Market and American Stock Exchange and any successor exchanges (each an "<b>Exchange</b>") is open for trading (or a day which but for the occurrence of a market disruption event, as determined by the Investment Manager, would have been open for trading) other than a day on which trading on any such Exchange is scheduled to close prior to its regular week day closing time.</li> </ul>
<b>Transaction Fees</b>	Contrary to the "Fees and Expenses" section of the Prospectus, the Fixed Fee will not cover Transaction Fees in relation to the Sub-Fund. Any fees or costs incurred in relation to the buying and selling of assets making up the Portfolio will be incurred by the Sub-Fund and may have an impact on the Sub-Fund's Net Asset Value.
<b>Investment Manager</b>	State Street Global Advisors Limited.
<b>Investment Policy</b>	Direct Investment Policy with a passive approach

### Description of the Shares

Classes								
	Retail "R"							
	"R1C-A"	"R1C"	"R1C-B"	"R1C-E"	"R2C"	"R2C-E"	"R1D"	"R1D-E"
<b>Form of Shares</b>	Registered Shares	Registered Shares or Bearer Shares represented by a Global Share Certificate						
<b>Initial Issue Price</b>	USD 10	USD 100	USD 100	EUR 100	USD 100	EUR 100	USD 100	EUR 100
<b>German Security Identification Number (WKN)</b>	A0HMNC	A0B54A	A0HM0E	A1JTP4	A0B54B	A12F1K	A1189U	A12AX4
<b>ISIN Code</b>	LU0225039956	LU0194164702	LU0232967132	LU0743580630	LU0194164967	LU1148191403	LU1093306394	LU1106524025
<b>Dividend Payment Frequency</b>	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Yearly	Yearly
<b>Management Company Fee<sup>1</sup></b>	1.25% p.a.	1.00% p.a.	1.80% p.a.	1.30% p.a.	1.50% p.a.	1.70% p.a.	1.00% p.a.	Up to 1.30% p.a.
<b>Fixed Fee</b>	0.0083% per month (0.1% p.a.)							
<b>Taxe d'Abonnement</b>	0.05% p.a.							
<b>Minimum Initial Subscription Amount</b>	1 Share							
<b>Upfront Subscription Sales Charge during / after the Offering Period<sup>2</sup></b>	Up to 5.00%				Up to 2.00%	Up to 2.00%	Up to 5.00%	Up to 5.00%

<sup>1</sup> The Management Company Fee, the amount of which will revert to the Management Company, will accrue on each calendar day and will be calculated on each Valuation Day on the basis of a percentage (the maximum percentage that would be applied being mentioned in the above table) applied to the last available Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Classes.

<sup>2</sup> The Upfront Subscription Sales Charge during/after the Offering Period, the amount of which will revert to the relevant Distributor, is a maximum percentage that will be calculated on the basis of the Initial Issue Price, respectively the Net Asset Value of the relevant Classes.

### Description of the Shares

Classes			
	Retail "ROC"		
	"ROC-E"	"ROC-U"	"ROC-G"
<b>Form of Shares</b>	Registered Shares or Bearer Shares represented by a Global Share Certificate		
<b>Initial Issue Price</b>	EUR 100	USD 100	GBP 100
<b>German Security Identification Number (WKN)</b>	A1KBB6	A1KBB7	A1W059
<b>ISIN Code</b>	LU0871989876	LU0871989447	LU0946704466
<b>Management Company Fee<sup>1</sup></b>	Up to 1.00% p.a.	0.50% p.a.	0.50% p.a.
<b>Fixed Fee</b>	0.0083% per month (0.1% p.a.)		
<b>Taxe d'Abonnement</b>	0.05% p.a.		
<b>Minimum Initial Subscription Amount</b>	1 Share		
<b>Upfront Subscription Sales Charge during / after the Offering Period<sup>2</sup></b>	N/A		

<sup>1</sup> The Management Company Fee, the amount of which will revert to the Management Company, will accrue on each calendar day and will be calculated on each Valuation Day on the basis of a percentage (the maximum percentage that would be applied being mentioned in the above table) applied to the last available Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Classes.

<sup>2</sup> The Upfront Subscription Sales Charge during/after the Offering Period, the amount of which will revert to the relevant Distributor, is a maximum percentage that will be calculated on the basis of the Initial Issue Price, respectively the Net Asset Value of the relevant Classes.

### Description of the Shares

Classes					
	Institutional "I"				
	"I1C"	"I1C-E"	"I1D"	"I1D-E"	"I2C"
<b>Form of Shares</b>	Registered Shares or Bearer Shares represented by a Global Share Certificate				
<b>Initial Issue Price</b>	USD 100	EUR 100	USD 100	EUR 100	USD 10,000
<b>German Security Identification Number (WKN)</b>	A0B54C	A1JUDQ	A12AX3	A1189T	A0B54D
<b>ISIN Code</b>	LU0194165345	LU0749964770	LU1106523720	LU1093305743	LU0194165691
<b>Dividend Payment Frequency</b>	N/A	N/A	Yearly	Yearly	N/A
<b>Management Company Fee<sup>1</sup></b>	0.50% p.a.	0.50% p.a.	0.50% p.a.	0.50% p.a.	0.50% p.a.
<b>Fixed Fee</b>	0.0083% per month (0.1% p.a.)				
<b>Taxe d'Abonnement</b>	0.01% p.a.				
<b>Minimum Initial Subscription Amount</b>	1 Share				
<b>Upfront Subscription Sales Charge during / after the Offering Period<sup>2</sup></b>	N/A				

<sup>1</sup> The Management Company Fee, the amount of which will revert to the Management Company, will accrue on each calendar day and will be calculated on each Valuation Day on the basis of a percentage (the maximum percentage that would be applied being mentioned in the above table) applied to the last available Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Classes.

<sup>2</sup> The Upfront Subscription Sales Charge during/after the Offering Period, the amount of which will revert to the relevant Distributor, is a maximum percentage that will be calculated on the basis of the Initial Issue Price, respectively the Net Asset Value of the relevant Classes.

## General Description of the CROCI US Strategy

*This section is a brief overview of Strategy. It contains a summary of the principal features and is not a complete description.*

The Strategy will generally select the forty shares with the lowest positive CROCI Economic Price Earnings Ratio ("**CROCI Economic P/E**") from a universe comprising 500 of the largest US equities by market capitalisation and for which CROCI Economic P/Es are calculated by the CROCI Investment and Valuation Group. CROCI Economic P/Es are not calculated for companies in the financial sector, which are therefore not eligible for selection. The decision to exclude financial stocks was made at the outset in 1996. In addition, the Strategy may exclude from selection stocks with low liquidity (based on their recent average daily traded volumes). If fewer than forty shares have a positive CROCI Economic P/E then the Portfolio will include only those shares that do have a positive CROCI Economic P/E. The Strategy operates on a total return basis, re-investing any dividends received in the purchase of additional shares.

The Portfolio is periodically reconstituted in accordance with the Strategy's rules (re-selecting the approximately forty selected shares that will make up the Portfolio) with the intention that each constituent share is equally weighted. However, in order to minimise impacts on performance from trading large quantities of single stocks at one point in time, this re-composition may take place in stages over a period. Consequently, the Portfolio may at certain times consist of more or less than forty shares and may not therefore be equally weighted at all times.

The Strategy implements a selection buffer with the purpose of reducing portfolio turnover and minimising market impact and transaction costs. This selection buffer reduces turnover by limiting the replacement of existing shares from the Portfolio during re-compositions to circumstances when their CROCI Economic P/Es are sufficiently higher than the proposed replacement stocks. The threshold for replacement is rules-based and systematically determined based on factors such as overall market liquidity, turnover and transaction costs. As a result, in many cases a share may not be added during a Portfolio re-composition despite having one of the forty lowest CROCI Economic P/Es of shares eligible for selection. Equally a share may remain in the Portfolio despite no longer being amongst the forty shares with the lowest CROCI Economic P/Es. The buffer has no impact on the Strategy maintaining approximately forty constituents.

The reconstitution dates and current Portfolio will be published on the website [www.funds.db.com](http://www.funds.db.com) together with further information on the Strategy and the CROCI Investment Process.

### **The CROCI Economic Price Earnings Ratio**

The CROCI Economic P/E is a proprietary measure of company valuation using the same relationships between valuation and return as an accounting P/E ratio (i.e. *price/book value divided by return on equity*).

However, the CROCI Economic P/E substitutes alternative calculation inputs as follows:

- (i) Rather than price, the CROCI Enterprise Value is used as the economic measure of the market value of a company. It includes not only financial liabilities (e.g. debts) but also operational liabilities (e.g. warranties, pension underfunding, lease obligations and specific provisions).
- (ii) The CROCI Net Capital Invested is used in place of book value as the economic measure of the book value of a company. This is an assessment of the inflation-adjusted value of net assets.
- (iii) Instead of return on equity, the Cash Return on Capital Invested or 'CROCI' is used as the economic measure of return on equity. It is a measure of the cash earnings yield (or cash return) and is standardised for all companies, regardless of their sector or geographic location.

### **CROCI Investment Process**

The CROCI (Cash Return On Capital Invested) Investment Process is based on the belief that the data used in traditional valuations (i.e. accounting data) does not accurately appraise assets, reflect all liabilities or represent the real value of a company. This is because accounting rules are not always designed specifically for investors and often utilise widely differing standards which can make measuring the real asset value of companies difficult. For example, it is difficult to compare the price-to-earnings or "P/E" ratio of a car manufacturing stock to that of a technology stock and equally difficult to compare a Japanese utility to a US utility. The CROCI Investment Process seeks to generate data that will enable valuation comparisons on a consistent basis, resulting in an effective and efficient stock selection process targeting investment in real value.

Deutsche Bank's well-established and widely recognized CROCI methodology applies a series of systematic adjustments to company reported financial statements in order to ascertain the real value of assets, liabilities and returns. This process facilitates complete comparability of valuation metrics across companies, industries, countries and regions.

The primary focus of the CROCI adjustments is to ascertain the real replacement cost of assets, liabilities (operational as well as financial) and intangible assets (brand and research and design or

'R&D') so as to be able to measure the real cash return on capital invested. The process is systematic and employs a set of rules, regardless of region, industry or how the company reports. The adjustment process has remained consistent and fundamentally unchanged since the model was designed in 1996. This has resulted in a completely objective approach to valuing companies globally and when applying the process systematically to portfolio construction, objective and rules-based stock selection.

The CROCI Investment and Valuation Group performs a deep due-diligence exercise on every eligible company from the selected universe and would never include a company which they are not comfortable they fully understand.

***CROCI Investment and Valuation Group***

The CROCI Investment and Valuation Group is part of Deutsche Asset Management, a division of the Deutsche Bank Group. Prior to 15 October 2013 it was part of the DB Research Group.

The CROCI Investment and Valuation Group is responsible for devising the Strategy and calculating the CROCI Economic P/Es. The CROCI Investment and Valuation Group is not responsible for the management of the Sub-Fund and does not act in a fiduciary capacity on behalf of the Sub-Fund or the investors in the Sub-Fund.

The calculation of the CROCI Economic P/E is determined by the CROCI Investment and Valuation Group using publicly available information. This publicly available information is adjusted on rules-based assumptions made by the CROCI Investment and Valuation Group that, subsequently, may prove not to have been correct. As CROCI Economic P/Es are calculated using historical information, there can be no guarantee of the future performance of the Strategy.

## PRODUCT ANNEX 4: DB PLATINUM IV CROCI JAPAN

The information contained in this Product Annex relates to the Sub-Fund and forms an integral part of the Prospectus. The Prospectus (which includes this Product Annex) constitutes the terms and conditions of the Sub-Fund. In particular, investors should refer to the special risk considerations associated with an investment in this Sub-Fund in the Prospectus, under the section “*Risk Factors – Specific Risks Relating to Sub-Funds with a Direct Investment Policy*”. **Investors in this Sub-Fund should be prepared and able to sustain losses up to the total amount invested.**

### Investment Objective and Policy

This Sub-Fund belongs to the category of a “Sub-Fund with a Direct Investment Policy” (as described under the “Investment Objectives and Policies” in the Prospectus).

The Investment Objective of the Sub-Fund is to invest into a portfolio of large cap Japanese equities (the “**Portfolio**”) selected on the basis of the CROCI Japan Strategy (the “**Strategy**”). The Strategy is a systematic and rules based investment strategy developed by the CROCI Investment and Valuation Group and is described in more detail below. Investors should note that the Investment Manager (as defined below) is responsible for ensuring the Sub-Fund is invested in the Portfolio but has no responsibility for either the Strategy or the composition of the Portfolio.

Accordingly, this Sub-Fund will aim to invest in the selected shares in proportion to their weighting in the Strategy. Subject to the Investment Restrictions, and if there are efficiency reasons from the portfolio perspective to do so, the Sub-Fund may also hold transferable securities and/or derivative instruments in order to gain exposure to some or all of the selected shares. Investors should note that the value of their investment could fall as well as rise and they should accept that there is no guarantee that the Strategy will result in a return above any comparable investment strategy or that they will recover their initial investment.

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS or other UCIs in order to be eligible for investment by UCITS governed by the UCITS Directive.

The Company may borrow for the account of a Sub-Fund, up to 10% of the Net Asset Value of such Sub-Fund provided that such borrowing is on a temporary basis. Such borrowing may only be used for liquidity purposes (e.g., to cover shortfall caused by mismatched settlement dates on purchase and sale transactions, finance repurchases or pay fees reverting to a service provider). The assets of such Sub-Fund may be charged as security for any such borrowings in accordance with the principle of segregation of assets and liabilities provided by Article 181 (5) of the Law. The Company may not borrow for investment purposes.

Derivative instruments can be used for both investment and hedging purposes. Under such derivative instruments, the Sub-Fund itself can be economically leveraged and could therefore be subject to the risk that any decrease of the assets to which the Sub-Fund is exposed under the derivative instruments concerned will be greater than any required payments by the Sub-Fund under those derivative instruments which may lead to an accelerated decrease of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund, it being understood that the global exposure resulting from the use of financial derivative instruments will never exceed the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund.

The methodology used in order to calculate the global exposure resulting from the use of financial derivative instruments is the commitment approach in accordance with the CSSF Circular 11/512.

The Sub-Fund will have no Maturity Date. However, the Board of Directors may decide to terminate the Sub-Fund in accordance with the rules set out in the Prospectus and the Articles of Incorporation.

With the exception of Share Class R0C-G, the Share Classes with an Initial Issue Price denominated in a currency different from the Reference Currency (the “**Share Class Currency**”) will enter into foreign exchange hedging transactions, the aim of which is to protect the Net Asset Value of such Class against adverse fluctuations of the Share Class Currency against the Reference Currency. Such hedging transactions will consist of foreign exchange forward contracts, which are expected to be concluded once a month with a maturity of one month. As a result, the hedging transactions may not be adjusted for the foreign exchange exposure arising from the increase or decrease in value of the Portfolio between two consecutive monthly roll dates, and the residual costs of any potential adverse evolution of the Share Class Currency against the Reference Currency will be borne by the Shareholders of the relevant Class(es). Share Class R0C-G is denominated in GBP. No foreign exchange hedging transactions have been entered into in respect of this Share Class. Accordingly, the Net Asset Value of such Share Class may be affected favourably or unfavourably due to fluctuations in the exchange rates between JPY and GBP.

Should the Sub-Fund invest in the units of other UCITS and/or collective investment undertakings that are managed, either directly or by delegation, by the same management company or by any other company with which the management company is linked by common management or control, or by a direct or indirect interest of more than 10% of the capital or the votes, that management company or other company may not charge subscription, redemption fees or management fees on account of the Sub-Fund's investment in the units of such other UCITS and/or collective investment undertaking(s).

A number of countries (including on a pan-European basis) are either considering the imposition of financial transaction taxes on the purchase (and in some cases the sale) of shares, or have already implemented such taxes. Investors should note that, in accordance with the section in the Prospectus headed '*Fees and Expenses Payable by the Company*', the Fixed Fee does not include any taxes or fiscal charges. As a result any financial transaction tax, stamp duty or similar levy on the buying and/or selling of shares, howsoever described, will be paid by the Company on behalf of the Sub-Fund and therefore reflected in the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the main part of the Prospectus under "Investment Objectives and Policies" and under "Investment Restrictions".

### **Specific Risk Factors**

These specific risk factors should be read in conjunction with the section "Risk Factors" in the core part of the Prospectus, in particular the section "Risk Factors - Additional risks associated with an Underlying Asset linked to specific types of securities or assets", as set out in the core part of the Prospectus.

In addition, and in respect of Share Classes having an Initial Issue Price denominated in a currency different from the Reference Currency (the "**Share Class Currency**"), the attention of prospective Shareholders is drawn to the fact that, whilst currency hedging reduces risks and losses in adverse market circumstances, it also reduces and may completely offset gains in market circumstances that would otherwise have been beneficial had the position not been hedged. Consequently, the performance of the relevant Share Class(es) may differ from that of the Portfolio as a result of the foreign exchange hedging transactions. Such impact, which may be positive as well as negative, will mainly depend on the relative evolution of the short term interest rates in the Share Class Currency and the Reference Currency. By way of example, in the event that short term interest rates rise faster (or decrease slower) in the Share Class Currency than in the Reference Currency, the value of the foreign exchange hedging transactions can be expected to rise and therefore have a beneficial impact on the Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Class(es), the performance of which may become higher than that of the Portfolio. Reciprocally, in the event that short term interest rates rise slower (or decrease faster) in the Share Class Currency than in the Reference Currency, the value of the foreign exchange hedging transactions can be expected to decrease and therefore have a detrimental impact on the Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Class(es), the performance of which may be lower than that of the Portfolio.

**Investors in this Sub-Fund should be prepared and able to sustain losses up to the total amount invested.**

### **Profile of the Typical Investor**

An investment in the Sub-Fund is suitable for investors who are able and willing to invest in a sub-fund with a high risk grading as further described above under the chapter "Typology of Risk Profiles".

### General Information Relating to the Sub-Fund

<b>Initial Issue Price</b>	See "Description of the Shares".
<b>Launch Date</b>	Means in respect of: - Share Class R1C: 22 June 2004; - Share Classes R2C and I1C: 3 August 2004; - Share Class R1C-B: 20 March 2006; - Share Class R1C-E: 20 June 2012; - Share Classes I1C-E and I1C-U: 17 June 2013; and - Share Class R0C-G: 8 January 2014. For Share Class R0C-E, the Launch Date will be set at a date yet to be determined by the Board of Directors.
<b>Reference Currency</b>	JPY
<b>Minimum Net Asset Value</b>	JPY 5,000,000,000
<b>Subscription and Redemption deadline</b>	Daily, 3:00 p.m. (Luxembourg time) one Transaction Day prior to the Transaction Day on which the subscription or redemption is intended to be effective.
<b>Transaction Day</b>	Each Business Day.
<b>Business Day</b>	Means a day (other than a Saturday or a Sunday) on which: (i) commercial banks and foreign exchange markets are open and settle payments in Luxembourg, Frankfurt am Main and London; (ii) each Clearing Agent is open for business; and (iii) each of the Tokyo Stock Exchange and Osaka Securities Exchange and any successor exchanges (each an " <b>Exchange</b> ") is open for trading (or a day which but for the occurrence of a market disruption event, as determined by the Investment Manager, would have been open for trading) other than a day on which trading on any such Exchange is scheduled to close prior to its regular week day closing time.
<b>Transaction Fees</b>	Contrary to the "Fees and Expenses" section of the Prospectus, the Fixed Fee will not cover Transaction Fees in relation to the Sub-Fund. Any fees or costs incurred in relation to the buying and selling of assets making up the Portfolio will be incurred by the Sub-Fund and may have an impact on the Sub-Fund's Net Asset Value.
<b>Investment Manager</b>	State Street Global Advisors Limited.
<b>Investment Policy</b>	Direct Investment Policy with a passive approach

**Description of the Shares**

Classes									
	“R1C”	“R1C-B”	“R1C-E”	“R2C”	“11C”	“11C-E”	“11C-U”	“R0C-E”	“R0C-G”
<b>Form of Shares</b>	Registered Shares or Bearer Shares represented by a Global Share Certificate								
<b>Initial Issue Price</b>	JPY 10,000	JPY 10,000	EUR 100	JPY 10,000	JPY 10,000	EUR 100	USD 100	EUR 100	GBP 100
<b>Share Class Currency</b>	JPY	JPY	EUR	JPY	JPY	EUR	USD	EUR	GBP
<b>German Security Identification Number (WKN)</b>	A0B536	A0HM0F	A1JYT2	A0B537	A0B538	A1WZT7	A1WZT8	A1KBCA	A1W036
<b>ISIN Code</b>	LU0194163647	LU0232967488	LU0787646867	LU0194164025	LU0194164538	LU0940292955	LU0940679367	LU0871990379	LU0946063061
<b>Management Company Fee<sup>1</sup></b>	1.00% p.a.	1.80% p.a.	1.30% p.a.	1.50% p.a.	0.50% p.a.	0.50% p.a.	0.50% p.a.	Up to 1.00% p.a.	0.50% p.a.
<b>Fixed Fee</b>	0.0083% <i>per</i> month (0.1% p.a.)	0.0083% <i>per</i> month (0.1% p.a.)	0.0083% <i>per</i> month (0.1% p.a.)	0.0083% <i>per</i> month (0.1% p.a.)	0.0083% <i>per</i> month (0.1% p.a.)	0.0083% <i>per</i> month (0.1% p.a.)	0.0083% <i>per</i> month (0.1% p.a.)	0.0083% <i>per</i> month (0.1% p.a.)	0.0083% <i>per</i> month (0.1% p.a.)
<b>Taxe d’Abonnement</b>	0.05% p.a.	0.05% p.a.	0.05% p.a.	0.05% p.a.	0.01% p.a.	0.01% p.a.	0.01% p.a.	0.05% p.a.	0.05% p.a.
<b>Minimum Initial Subscription Amount</b>	1 Share	1 Share	1 Share	1 Share	1 Share	1 Share	1 Share	1 Share	1 Share
<b>Upfront Subscription Sales Charge during / after the Offering Period<sup>2</sup></b>	Up to 5.00%	Up to 5.00%	Up to 5.00%	Up to 2.00%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

<sup>1</sup> The Management Company Fee, the amount of which will revert to the Management Company, will accrue on each calendar day and will be calculated on each Valuation Day on the basis of a percentage (the maximum percentage that would be applied being mentioned in the above table) applied to the last available Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Classes.

<sup>2</sup> The Upfront Subscription Sales Charge during, respectively after, the Offering Period, the amount of which will revert to the relevant Distributor, is a maximum percentage that will be calculated on the basis of the Initial Issue Price, respectively of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Classes.

## General Description of the CROCI Japan Strategy

*This section is a brief overview of Strategy. It contains a summary of the principal features and is not a complete description.*

The Strategy will generally select the thirty shares with the lowest positive CROCI Economic Price Earnings Ratio ("**CROCI Economic P/E**") from a universe comprising 100 of the largest Japanese equities by market capitalisation and for which CROCI Economic P/E are calculated by the CROCI Investment and Valuation Group. CROCI Economic P/Es are not calculated for companies in the financial sector, which are therefore not eligible for selection. The decision to exclude financial stocks was made at the outset in 1996. In addition, the Strategy may exclude from selection, stocks with low liquidity (based on their recent average daily traded volumes). If fewer than thirty shares have a positive CROCI Economic P/E then the Portfolio will include only those shares that do have a positive CROCI Economic P/E. The Strategy operates on a total return basis, re-investing any dividends received in the purchase of additional shares.

The Portfolio is periodically reconstituted in accordance with the Strategy's rules (re-selecting the approximately thirty selected shares that will make up the Portfolio) with the intention that each constituent share is equally weighted. However, in order to minimise impacts on performance from trading large quantities of single stocks at one point in time, this re-composition may take place in stages over a period. Consequently, the Portfolio may at certain times consist of more or less than thirty shares and may not therefore be equally weighted at all times.

The Strategy implements a selection buffer with the purpose of reducing portfolio turnover and minimising market impact and transaction costs. This selection buffer reduces turnover by limiting the replacement of existing shares from the Portfolio during re-compositions to circumstances when their CROCI Economic P/Es are sufficiently higher than the proposed replacement stocks. The threshold for replacement is rules-based and systematically determined based on factors such as overall market liquidity, turnover and transaction costs. As a result, in many cases a share may not be added during a Portfolio re-composition despite having one of the thirty lowest CROCI Economic P/Es of shares eligible for selection. Equally a share may remain in the Portfolio despite no longer being amongst the thirty shares with the lowest CROCI Economic P/Es. The buffer has no impact on the Strategy maintaining approximately thirty constituents.

The re-composition dates and current Portfolio will be published on the website [www.funds.db.com](http://www.funds.db.com) together with further information on the Strategy and the CROCI Investment Process.

### **The CROCI Economic Price Earnings Ratio**

The CROCI Economic P/E is a proprietary measure of company valuation using the same relationships between valuation and return as an accounting P/E ratio (i.e. *price/book value divided by return on equity*).

However, the CROCI Economic P/E substitutes alternative calculation inputs as follows:

- (i) Rather than price, the CROCI Enterprise Value is used as the economic measure of the market value of a company. It includes not only financial liabilities (e.g. debts) but also operational liabilities (e.g. warranties, pension underfunding, lease obligations and specific provisions).
- (ii) The CROCI Net Capital Invested is used in place of book value as the economic measure of the book value of a company. This is an assessment of the inflation-adjusted value of net assets.
- (iii) Instead of return on equity, the Cash Return on Capital Invested or 'CROCI' is used as the economic measure of return on equity. It is a measure of the cash earnings yield (or cash return) and is standardised for all companies, regardless of their sector or geographic location.

### **CROCI Investment Process**

The CROCI (Cash Return On Capital Invested) Investment Process is based on the belief that the data used in traditional valuations (i.e. accounting data) does not accurately appraise assets, reflect all liabilities or represent the real value of a company. This is because accounting rules are not always designed specifically for investors and often utilise widely differing standards which can make measuring the real asset value of companies difficult. For example, it is difficult to compare the price-to-earnings or "P/E" ratio of a car manufacturing stock to that of a technology stock and equally difficult to compare a Japanese utility to a US utility. The CROCI Investment Process seeks to generate data that will enable valuation comparisons on a consistent basis, resulting in an effective and efficient stock selection process targeting investment in real value.

Deutsche Bank's well-established and widely recognized CROCI methodology applies a series of systematic adjustments to company reported financial statements in order to ascertain the real value of assets, liabilities and returns. This process facilitates complete comparability of valuation metrics across companies, industries, countries and regions.

The primary focus of the CROCI adjustments is to ascertain the real replacement cost of assets, liabilities (operational as well as financial) and intangible assets (brand and research and design or

'R&D') so as to be able to measure the real cash return on capital invested. The process is systematic and employs a set of rules, regardless of region, industry or how the company reports. The adjustment process has remained consistent and fundamentally unchanged since the model was designed in 1996. This has resulted in a completely objective approach to valuing companies globally and when applying the process systematically to portfolio construction, objective and rules-based stock selection.

The CROCI Investment and Valuation Group performs a deep due-diligence exercise on every eligible company from the selected universe and would never include a company which they are not comfortable they fully understand.

***CROCI Investment and Valuation Group***

The CROCI Investment and Valuation Group is part of Deutsche Asset Management, a division of the Deutsche Bank Group. Prior to 15 October 2013 it was part of the DB Research Group.

The CROCI Investment and Valuation Group is responsible for devising the Strategy and calculating the CROCI Economic P/Es. The CROCI Investment and Valuation Group is not responsible for the management of the Sub-Fund and does not act in a fiduciary capacity on behalf of the Sub-Fund or the investors in the Sub-Fund.

The calculation of the CROCI Economic P/E is determined by the CROCI Investment and Valuation Group using publicly available information. This publicly available information is adjusted on rules-based assumptions made by the CROCI Investment and Valuation Group that, subsequently, may prove not to have been correct. As CROCI Economic P/Es are calculated using historical information, there can be no guarantee of the future performance of the Strategy.

## PRODUCT ANNEX 5: DB PLATINUM IV SOVEREIGN OPTIMA 2034

The information contained in this Product Annex relates to the Sub-Fund and forms an integral part of the Prospectus. The Prospectus (which includes this Product Annex) constitutes the terms and conditions of the Sub-Fund. Where defined terms used in this Product Annex are not defined under "Specific Definitions" below, they shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in "Definitions" in the Prospectus.

Investors should refer to the special risk considerations associated with an investment in this Sub-Fund in the Prospectus, under the section "*Risk Factors*".

**Investors in this Sub-Fund should be prepared and able to sustain losses of the capital invested, up to a total loss.**

### Investment Objective and Policy

The Sub-Fund qualifies as a "Sub-Fund with an Indirect Investment Policy" (as described under the "Investment Objectives and Policies" in the Prospectus).

The Investment Objective of the Sub-Fund is to outperform, on an expected yield basis, a specified German sovereign bond over the lifetime of the Sub-Fund by providing Shareholders with exposure to a notional dynamic portfolio of (i) high grade bonds or debt securities (the "**Reference Assets**" as described below) and (ii) asset swap transaction(s) (the "**Asset Swap(s)**" as described below) on such Reference Assets (hereafter, the "**Active Portfolio**" and each such investment an "**Active Portfolio Constituent**").

Deutsche Asset Management International GmbH, in its capacity as advisor to the Management Company (the "**Portfolio Advisor**") has been appointed by the Management Company to advise as to which Active Portfolio Constituents shall comprise the Active Portfolio from time to time and advise the Management Company as to the selection of the OTC Swap Transactions (as defined below) entered into by the Sub-Fund in respect of the Active Portfolio Constituents.

The Portfolio Advisor will use a rule-based strategy sponsored by Deutsche Bank, London Branch (the "**Sovereign Optima Strategy**", as further described below) to select the Active Portfolio Constituents.

While the Portfolio Advisor intends to make its investment and disinvestment recommendations for the Active Portfolio in order to closely replicate the Sovereign Optima Strategy, the recommendations for the advised Active Portfolio Constituents may differ from those suggested by the Sovereign Optima Strategy for a variety of reasons, such as (i) market liquidity of the debt securities suggested by the Sovereign Optima Strategy, (ii) the market yield expected to be achieved on a Reference Asset versus the yield as estimated by the Sovereign Optima Strategy, or (iii) compliance with the Investment Restrictions. Investors should further note that the implementation of changes to the Active Portfolio Constituents will be based on the advice by the Portfolio Advisor, however will ultimately be determined by the Management Company in its sole and absolute discretion. **Hence, investors shall be aware that the composition of the Active Portfolio may from time to time substantially differ from the composition of the Strategy Portfolio (as defined below) as derived from the Sovereign Optima Strategy.**

The Sovereign Optima Strategy aims to suggest the bonds comprising the Reference Assets with the highest Intrinsic Value (which is determined by using the present value of the asset swap spread of each such bond comprising the Reference Assets above the asset swap spread of the specified German sovereign bond) upon the date of a re-balancing, after taking into account expected transaction costs and further adjustments such as, but not limited to, liquidity or the Investment Restrictions. An asset swap spread represents the theoretical premium paid or received by a bond investor on top of money market rates (usually represented by 3-Month Euribor) for buying such bond and entering into an Asset Swap(s) on such bond.

In order to achieve its Investment Objective, the Sub-Fund will invest part or all of the net proceeds of any issue of Shares in one or more swap agreements negotiated at arm's length with the Swap Counterparty (the "**OTC Swap Transactions**"), each exchanging all or part of the invested net proceeds against the performance of one or more of the Active Portfolio Constituents. The aggregate exposure under the OTC Swap Transactions will provide an aggregate exposure to the whole Active Portfolio.

The following investments are eligible to be Active Portfolio Constituents:

1. **Reference Assets**, which shall be:

- bonds or debt securities issued or explicitly guaranteed by (a) the following sovereign issuers: Germany, United States, United Kingdom, Australia, Canada, Denmark, Finland, Netherlands, Norway, Sweden, Switzerland; or (b) the following supranational issuers: European Investment Bank (EIB), International Monetary Fund (IMF), European Union (EU), International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (IBRD), European Bank for Reconstruction and Development (EBRD); or
- synthetic transactions with the Swap Counterparty yielding money-market or fixed income rates.

The Reference Assets shall have a maturity of no longer than 29/12/2034 and shall be denominated in one of the following currencies (each an “**Eligible Currency**”): Australian Dollar (AUD), Canadian Dollar (CAD), Swiss Franc (CHF), Danish Krone (DKK), Euro (EUR), British Pound Sterling (GBP), Japanese Yen (JPY), Norwegian Krone (NOK), New Zealand Dollar (NZD), Swedish Krona (SEK) and U.S. Dollar (USD), or any other currency which may at a later stage be included by the Management Company, who will be advised by the Portfolio Advisor, after consultation with the Swap Counterparty. The initial composition of the Reference Assets will be disclosed under Annex A on or shortly after the Launch Date of the relevant Share Class.

2. **Asset Swap(s)**, the purpose of which is to hedge any inflation, interest rate or foreign currency exposure of the Reference Assets, should these be denominated in a different currency to the Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund. The purpose of the Asset Swap(s) is to exchange the expected income and expected performance of the Reference Assets against the payment of a floating rate, denominated in the Reference Currency. The Asset Swap(s) are considered notional transactions and no further counterparty risk should emerge from such Asset Swap(s).

Notwithstanding the above, the Active Portfolio may additionally contain a small proportion of short-term Reference Assets which are not derived from the Sovereign Optima Strategy (hereafter the “**Liquidity Portfolio**”). The proportion of the Liquidity Portfolio is expected to represent up to 3% of the value of the Active Portfolio. The composition of the Liquidity Portfolio will also be selected by the Management Company in its sole and absolute discretion, based on the advice of the Portfolio Advisor. The purpose of the Liquidity Portfolio is to ensure that the Active Portfolio satisfies liquidity requirements.

The Portfolio Advisor and the Management Company will, within the frame of their respective roles, ensure upon each rebalancing that the maximum allocation to each Reference Asset as advised by the Portfolio Advisor is 20% of such Reference Asset’s outstanding issuance amount. For the sake of clarity, such restriction shall not apply to the synthetic money-market and fixed income transactions with the Swap Counterparty.

The Management Company may, acting upon the advice from the Portfolio Advisor, and in circumstances such as a downgrade of a bond issue below AAA/Aaa or equivalent by one or more recognised rating agencies or any material deterioration in the perceived credit quality of such bond issuer as determined by the Portfolio Advisor, request Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch, in its capacity of sponsor of the Sovereign Optima Strategy, to exclude particular bonds out of the eligible bond universe applying to the Sovereign Optima Strategy (thereafter the “**Eligible Bond Universe**”) for future allocation. Such excluded bonds may be re-included in the Eligible Bond Universe at a later stage, upon request by the Management Company, acting upon the advice from the Portfolio Advisor, subject to the relevant bonds having a rating of AAA/Aaa or equivalent by one or more recognised rating agencies. In the case of a downgrade of a bond issue to or below AA-/Aa3 or equivalent by one or more recognised rating agencies, the Portfolio Advisor shall review the Active Portfolio Constituents and the Management Company, acting on the advice of the Portfolio Advisor, may exclude particular Reference Assets from the Active Portfolio Constituents; the affected Active Portfolio Constituents would then be liquidated, which may result in a loss for Shareholders. The Eligible Bond Universe as at the Launch Date will be composed of the Reference Assets. The Eligible Bond Universe will thereafter be made available to investors on the following website ([www.funds.db.com](http://www.funds.db.com)).

The Management Company, acting on the advice of the Portfolio Advisor, will select the Active Portfolio Constituents as set out above. The Management Company, acting on behalf of the Sub-Fund, and acting on the advice of the Portfolio Advisor, will execute OTC Swap Transactions with the Swap Counterparty in respect of such Active Portfolio Constituents. The Portfolio Advisor will ensure that the OTC Swap Transactions it has advised the Management Company to enter into on behalf of the Fund are consistent with the then current market levels and trading costs. The Portfolio Advisor may also advise the Management Company to source Reference Assets on behalf of the Swap Counterparty with external market participants.

The Sub-Fund may enter into foreign exchange hedging transactions with the Swap Counterparty in respect of each Share Class(es) in respect of which the Share Class Currency is different to the Reference Currency, the aim of which is to protect the Net Asset Value of such Share Class against adverse movements of the exchange rate between the Share Class Currency and the Reference Currency. The Management Company will select such hedging transactions and may act, as applicable, on the advice of the Portfolio Advisor. Such hedging transactions may consist of cross-currency swaps, which are expected to be concluded upon the launch of the relevant share class and until the Maturity Date. It may not be practicable to adjust these hedging transactions in certain circumstances such as, but not limited to, a significant variation in the valuation of the Reference Assets, in which case any losses caused by adverse movements of the exchange rate between the Share Class Currency and the Reference Currency will be borne by the Shareholders of that Share Class.

Similarly, the Sub-Fund may enter into interest rate or inflation rate hedging transactions with the Swap Counterparty in respect of each Share Class, the aim of which is to protect the Net Asset Value of such Share Class against adverse movements of interest rates between the Share Classes having

different dividend distribution and accumulation policies (as provided for in further detail for each share class under Annex A). The Management Company will select such hedging transactions and may act, as applicable, on the advice of the Portfolio Advisor. Such foreign exchange, interest rate and (if applicable) inflation rate hedging transactions shall be referred to as “**Share Class Hedging Swaps**”

For the avoidance of doubt, although it is the intention of the Management Company to rely on the recommendations of the Portfolio Advisor, any such recommendation made by the Portfolio Advisor with regard to the Sub-Fund will be subject to the Management Company’s sole and absolute discretion. In exercising such discretion, the Management Company will consider, inter alia, the Sub-Fund’s Investment Restrictions. A fee (the “**Portfolio Advisor Fee**”) which will form part of the Advisory and Management Fee and will be paid by the Sub-Fund to the Portfolio Advisor for their services, as described in further detail under “Description of the Shares”.

The OTC Swap Transactions along with any fees and expenses of the Sub-Fund will be valued on each Valuation Day in order to determine the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund in accordance with the rules set out in the Prospectus.

The Sub-Fund will not invest in units or shares of other UCITS or other UCIs.

The Sub-Fund will bear at all times the issuer default risk in respect of the Reference Assets. The Sub-Fund will at all times bear the counterparty risk (linked to the Swap Counterparty’s performance of its obligations) in respect of the OTC Swap Transactions, mitigated by the Posted Collateral as set out below.

When applying the limits specified in sections 2.3 and 2.4 of the chapter “Investment Restrictions” to the OTC Swap Transactions, reference must be made to the net counterparty risk exposure. The Company will reduce the overall counterparty risk of the Sub-Fund’s OTC Swap Transactions by causing the Swap Counterparty to deliver collateral, as further detailed in the section “Collateral Arrangement” below.

The costs (if any) generated by the delivery of collateral by the Swap Counterparty (the “**Collateral Costs**”) will be borne by the Sub-Fund, and will be disclosed, whenever applicable, in the Annual Report. In relation to cash, such costs will correspond to the net funding costs of the Swap Counterparty (i.e. gross funding costs decreased by the remuneration earned on the account in which the collateral is deposited).

Further, the Sub-Fund may bear the running costs incurred by the Swap Counterparty in order to hold physically part or all of the Reference Assets as a hedge to the exposure to the Reference Assets provided by the OTC Swap Transaction (the “**Replication Costs**”). Such Replication Costs may materialise in circumstances where the value of the Asset Swap(s) element of the OTC Swap Transactions added to that of the Share class Hedging Swaps becomes negative, resulting in the element of the OTC Swap Transactions giving exposure to the Reference Assets exceeding, in aggregate, the aggregate value of the OTC Swap Transactions and the Share class Hedging Swaps together. In these circumstances, the Posted Collateral (which is intended to include Reference Assets which are Active Portfolio Constituents), will have a lower mark-to-market value than the value of the Reference Assets, thereby necessitating the Swap Counterparty to call back some of the securities comprising the Posted Collateral and therefore hold physically part or all of the physical Reference Assets in its own name. Such costs (if any) will be disclosed, whenever applicable, in the Annual Report.

The Company may, although it does not intend to, borrow for the account of a Sub-Fund, up to 10% of the Net Asset Value of such Sub-Fund provided that such borrowing is on a temporary basis. Such borrowing may only be used for liquidity purposes (e.g., to cover shortfall caused by mismatched settlement dates on purchase and sale transactions, finance repurchases or pay fees reverting to a service provider) but not for investment purposes. The assets of such Sub-Fund may be charged as security for any such borrowings in accordance with the principle of segregation of assets and liabilities provided by Article 181 (5) of the Law.

Derivative instruments can be used for both investment and hedging purposes. Under such derivative instruments, the Sub-Fund itself can be economically leveraged and could therefore be subject to the risk that any decrease of the assets to which the Sub-Fund is exposed under the derivative instruments concerned will be greater than any required payments by the Sub-Fund under those derivative instruments which may lead to an accelerated decrease of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund, it being understood that the global exposure resulting from the use of financial derivative instruments will never exceed the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund.

The methodology used in order to calculate the global exposure resulting from the use of financial derivative instruments is the commitment approach in accordance with the CSSF Circular 11/512.

The Sub-Fund aims to obtain a predefined payout profile. Investors’ attention is therefore drawn to the chapter entitled “Investment Objective” in the Prospectus and in particular, the section entitled Pre-hedging Arrangements.

### **Dividend/Accumulation Information**

For the "D" Share Classes of the Sub-Fund it is the intention to distribute dividends according to a Dividend Rate upon pre-defined Dividend Payment Dates (as defined in Annex A below) applying on the relevant Initial Issue Price and paid in the relevant Share Class' Reference Currency.

The "**Dividend Rate**" will be a rate determined by the Board of Directors of the Company in its sole and absolute discretion. The Dividend Rate will be made available on the following website ([www.funds.db.com](http://www.funds.db.com)) on or about the Launch Date of the relevant Share Class. It is intended that the Dividend Rate be either constant or variable, in line with the coupons notionally locked in by the Active Portfolio shortly prior to the Dividend Payment Date, as defined below. However the Board of Directors of the Company, upon request by the Management Company, who will be advised by the Portfolio Advisor, may request the Swap Counterparty to adjust the OTC Swap Transactions such that such Dividend Rate be amended. Dividends for these Share Classes are intended to be distributed according to the relevant Dividend Payment Frequency on each anniversary of the Dividend Reference Date (as defined below), such date of payment, the "**Dividend Payment Date**", provided that if such day is not a Business Day, then the Dividend Payment Date is deemed to be the immediately following Business Day (Modified Following convention).

In addition, from time to time, the Board of Directors may decide to request the Swap Counterparty to adjust the OTC Swap Transactions such that it can declare and pay additional dividends. The Board of Directors is expected to act upon request by the Management Company, who will be advised by the Portfolio Advisor.

### **Secondary Market**

The Shares may be acquired or purchased on the secondary market through a stock exchange (if applicable) or over the counter. The Shares may be listed on one or more Relevant Stock Exchanges to facilitate the secondary market trading in the Shares. The Company does not charge any subscription nor redemption fee for purchases of Shares on the secondary market, however orders to buy or sell Shares in the secondary market through the Relevant Stock Exchange or over the counter may incur costs over which the Company has no control. The price of any Shares traded on the secondary market will depend, inter alia, on market supply and demand, movements in the value of the Active Portfolio as well as other factors such as prevailing financial market, corporate, economic and political conditions.

Orders to buy or sell Shares through the Relevant Stock Exchanges, if applicable, can be placed via a member firm or stockbroker.

### **Additional Risk Factors**

Investors may bear costs and risks arising from:

1. credit and liquidity risks on the Reference Assets;
2. trading costs, as explained in further details below;
3. residual foreign exchange risks, in relation to the costs of the Sub-Fund, for those Reference Assets not denominated in the relevant Share Class Currency;
4. residual foreign exchange risks where the Share Class Currency is different from the Reference Currency;
5. residual inflation risks, in case the Reference Assets contain inflation-linked debt securities, that will be represented by the cost difference between gaining exposure to inflation linked debt securities and hedging this exposure via OTC Swap Transactions. Such risk arises when the discounted value of all inflation-hedged cash flows from an inflation-linked debt security deviates from the market price of the debt security in question. This "basis" risk arises from a number of reasons such as market supply and demand factors and liquidity;
6. changes in the market perceptions of the credit risk attached to the Reference Assets (i.e. the creditworthiness of the issuers of such Reference Assets). If the market perceives a deterioration in such creditworthiness then the value of Shares of the Sub-Fund is likely to be lower;
7. risks linked to the assets underlying the exposure provided via the payment of the Dividends; and
8. the Collateral Costs as well as Replication Costs, when applicable, as further described below

Attention is brought to investors that an increase in the value of the Reference Assets may amplify the effects of the above mentioned costs and risks. In addition, investors should note that an increase in the value of the Reference Assets may not automatically result in an increase in the value of the Active Portfolio because of the hedging features of the Asset Swap(s).

Attention of investors is brought to the fact that the Sovereign Optima Strategy tends to select securities and/or issuers which have a higher liquidity adjusted "asset swap spread", i.e. a higher premium paid by the market for the Active Portfolio to buy and hold such securities. Such higher premium may be linked to additional risks that investors would bear compared with other investments.

Investors should note that in the event of a default by an issuer of Reference Assets, the value of the OTC Swap Transactions will fall. Therefore, the payment of the Sub-Fund's Net Asset Value per

Share upon the Maturity Date as well as the Dividend Rate in respect of the “D” Share Class is subject to the performance of each issuer’s obligations in respect of the Reference Assets. Investors should be aware that the Investment Restrictions and the Sovereign Optima Strategy may allow the investment by the Sub-Fund in Reference Assets from one sole issuing country. The list of such issuing countries can be found under the definition of “Reference Assets” above. In the event of a default by such sole issuing country, investors may suffer a loss, up to a total loss.

Investors should note that references to “Hedging Assets” in the “Risk Factors” section of the Prospectus should also apply to the Reference Assets for the purposes of this Product Annex.

Deutsche Bank AG and DB Affiliates may act in a number of roles in respect of the Sub-Fund such as sponsor of the Sovereign Optima Strategy and Swap Counterparty which may lead to potential conflicts of interest. Investors should refer to the section entitled “Risk Factors - Potential Conflicts of Interests” in the Prospectus.

**Investors should note that the Sub-Fund (or its Share Classes) is not guaranteed or capital protected and that the amount invested in the Sub-Fund by an investor is not guaranteed or protected. Investors in this Sub-Fund should be prepared and able to sustain losses of the capital invested, up to a total loss. Investors will also bear all risks relating to the Reference Assets as described under the section “Risk Factors”.**

#### **Trading costs and transaction fees applying to the Sub-Fund**

The Portfolio Advisor will advise the Management Company on the execution of changes in the composition of the Active Portfolio at then current market levels and trading costs. Investors should be aware that trading costs will apply whenever Asset Swap(s) and/or Reference Assets are traded in or out of the Active Portfolio.

Furthermore, the Sub-Fund will be charged a strategy fee for each change in the Active Portfolio Constituent (“**Strategy Fee**”). The Strategy Fee is equal to 0.75 basis points (0.0075%) on the Asset Swap(s) spread, applied on the notional amount of the relevant Asset Swap(s), calculated upfront on the bid or offer level of the Asset Swap(s) as relevant (applies each side). The Strategy Fee will revert to the Swap Counterparty.

#### **Collateral Arrangement**

In respect of the Sub-Fund, the Company and the Swap Counterparty have entered into an ISDA Credit Support Annex. The Company has an account in the name of the Sub-Fund with the Depository (the “**Collateral Account**”) into which securities, and in exceptional circumstances cash, (together the “**Collateral**”) are transferred by the Swap Counterparty.

The portfolio of Collateral held in the Collateral Account, and hence the portfolio of Collateral transferred to the Sub-Fund, will consist of the types of assets (with their respective valuation percentage) as set out below (the “**Eligible Collateral**”).

The Swap Counterparty will transfer such an amount of Eligible Collateral with a view to reduce the net exposure of the Sub-Fund to the Swap Counterparty to 0% (zero per cent) of its Net Asset Value as of the relevant Business Day (i.e. the Sub-Fund is fully collateralised), albeit a minimum transfer amount of EUR 1,000,000 will be applicable.

Haircuts may be applied in regard to the calculation of the value of the Eligible Collateral. The applicable haircuts for each of the relevant types of assets are specified below as a valuation percentage. The value of the Eligible Collateral will be calculated as the market value of the respective assets multiplied by the applicable valuation percentage.

<b>Type of Assets</b>	<b>Valuation Percentage</b>
(A) Cash in an eligible currency (EUR, USD)	100% if denominated in the Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund, 95% if not.
(B) Negotiable debt obligations issued by the government of an Eligible Country having an original maturity at issuance of not more than one year which are not Reference Assets	98%
(C) Negotiable debt obligations issued by the government of an Eligible Country having an original maturity at issuance of more than one year but not more than 10 years which are not Reference Assets	95%
(D) Negotiable debt obligations issued by the government of an Eligible Country having an original maturity at issuance of more than 10 years which are not Reference Assets	90%

(E) negotiable debt obligations issued by the following supranational issuers: European Investment Bank (EIB), International Monetary Fund (IMF), European Union (EU), International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (IBRD), European Bank for Reconstruction and Development (EBRD) which are not Reference Assets	95%
(F) Reference Assets	100%

“**Eligible Countries**” are Australia, Austria, Belgium, Canada, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Luxembourg, The Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Sweden, Switzerland, the United Kingdom and the United States, provided that such country has a long-term credit rating of at least A- from Standard & Poor’s and at least A3 from Moody’s Investors Service.

*General Principles*

Further to the above, the following general principles apply in respect of the Collateral:

*Concentration limits*

1. The total value (before application of the Valuation Percentage) of cash as set out under (A) above may not be greater than 20% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund. The Swap Counterparty shall use commercially reasonable endeavours to ensure that, at any time, such value shall not be greater than 17% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund;
2. The value (before application of the Valuation Percentage) of negotiable debt obligations as set out under (B), (C), (D), (E) and (F) (as applicable) above of the government of a single country or public international body may not be greater than 20% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund. The Swap Counterparty shall use commercially reasonable endeavours to ensure that, at any time, such value shall not be greater than 17% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund;
3. By way of derogation to item 2. above but without prejudice to the Investment Restrictions, the Collateral may consist up to 100% of negotiable debt obligations as set out under (B), (C), (D), (E) and (F) (as applicable) above of the government of a single country or public international body, provided (i) it includes securities from at least six different issues and (ii) the value (before application of the Valuation Percentage) of any single issue shall not be greater than 30% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund. The Swap Counterparty shall use commercially reasonable endeavours to ensure that, at any time, such value shall not be greater than 27% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund;

*General exclusion principles*

4. The Management Company, in its sole and absolute discretion, may in relation to any Eligible Collateral or Collateral not comprising Reference Assets, instruct the exclusion of any securities as such Eligible Collateral or Collateral, as the case may be, or a reduction in the amount of any such securities that comprise Collateral or that would otherwise be Eligible Collateral; and
5. The negotiable debt obligations set out under (B), (C), (D) and (F) above, will only constitute Eligible Collateral provided that they are (i) denominated in the domestic currency of the issuer country; (ii) cleared through Euroclear (or any successor thereto) (with the exception of negotiable debt obligations issued by the governments of the United Kingdom, the United States, Australia, Canada, New Zealand, and Switzerland), and (iii) priced on Bloomberg or any successor thereto. The negotiable debt obligations set out under (E) above, will only constitute Eligible Collateral provided that they are priced on Bloomberg or any successor thereto.

**General Information Relating to the Sub-Fund**

<b>Launch Date</b>	Means in respect of Share Classes I1D-S and I2D-E, 21 December 2011.
<b>Transaction Day</b>	Means every Business Day, starting immediately after the Launch Date.
<b>Valuation Day</b>	Each Business Day. The Net Asset Value in respect of a Business Day will be published one Business Day after such Business Day.
<b>Maturity Date</b>	The Maturity Date of the Sub-Fund will be 29 December 2034
<b>Redemptions and Subscriptions Deadline</b>	For each Share Class, means 3:00 p.m. (Luxembourg time) one Business Day prior to the relevant Transaction Day. If such day is not a Business Day, the Deadline shall be the Business Day immediately preceding such day. Any orders received after the deadline will be deferred to the next following Transaction Day and will be done at the Net Asset Value per Share calculated in respect of such Transaction Day.
<b>Settlement</b>	3 Business Days following the relevant Transaction Day.
<b>Business Day</b>	A day other than a Saturday or a Sunday on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets are open and settle payments in Luxembourg, Frankfurt, New York and London, and which is also a day on which each Clearing Agent is open for business.
<b>Reference Currency</b>	EUR
<b>Investment Policy</b>	Indirect Investment Policy, using a Fully Funded Swap.
<b>Collateral Structure</b>	Please refer to the section "Collateral Arrangement" above.
<b>Minimum Net Asset Value per Share Class</b>	EUR 50,000,000
<b>Swap Counterparty</b>	Deutsche Bank AG, acting through its London branch.
<b>Investment Manager</b>	N/A.

### Description of the Shares

	"I2D-E"	"I1D-S"
<b>Form of Shares</b>	Registered Shares or Bearer Shares represented by a Global Share Certificate	
<b>Initial Issue Price</b>	EUR 100,000	SEK100,000
<b>Share Class Currency</b>	EUR	SEK
<b>Dividend Reference Date</b>	31 March 2012	31 March 2012
<b>Dividend Rate/ Accumulation Rate</b>	See Annex A	See Annex A
<b>German Security Identification Number (WKN)</b>	A1JMHV	A1JMHZ
<b>ISIN Code</b>	LU0693107533	LU0693107889
<b>Dividend Payment Frequency</b>	Yearly*	Yearly*
<b>Minimum Initial and subsequent Subscription Amount</b>	10 Shares	100 Shares
<b>Advisory and Management Fee<sup>1</sup></b>	Up to 0.25% p.a.	Up to 0.25% p.a.
<b>Fixed Fee<sup>2</sup></b>	Up to 0.15% p.a.	Up to 0.15% p.a.
<b>Upfront Subscription Sales Charge during and after the Offering Period<sup>3</sup></b>	Up to 7.00%	Up to 7.00%
<b>Redemption Charge</b>	Up to 7.00%	

\*) The Board of Directors will determine the final conditions (the "**Final Conditions**") in relation to each Share Class immediately prior to the launch of the relevant Share Class and will update this document as indicated by "\*\*)". Such update is in accordance with the initial approval by the CSSF and consequently does not require any new official approval by the CSSF.

<sup>1</sup> The Advisory and Management Fee shall be composed of (i) the Management Company Fee, the amount of which will revert to the Management Company, and (ii) the Portfolio Advisor Fee, the amount of which will revert to the Portfolio Advisor. The Advisory and Management Fee will accrue on each calendar day and shall be calculated on each Valuation Day on the basis of a percentage (the maximum percentage that would be applied being mentioned in the above table) applied to the Initial Issue Price per Share and multiplied by the number of outstanding Shares of the relevant Share Classes and expressed in the Sub-Fund's Reference Currency. The Management Company and Portfolio Advisor will agree between themselves from time to time the amount that will be paid to the Management Company as Management Company Fee and the amount that will be paid to the Portfolio Advisor as Portfolio Advisor Fee.

<sup>2</sup> The Fixed Fee of each Share Class is a maximum percentage that will be calculated upon each Valuation Day on the basis of the Initial Issue Price of each Share Class and expressed in the Sub-Fund's Reference Currency. The Fixed Fee will include the Taxe d'Abonnement.

<sup>3</sup> The Upfront Subscription Sales Charge and the Redemption Charge are percentages that will revert to the Swap Counterparty. They will be based upon the Initial Issue Price of the relevant Classes. Please note that such Charges may be waived in whole or in part at the discretion of the Board of Directors.

## General Description of the Deutsche Bank Sovereign Optima Strategy

The Sovereign Optima Strategy is a rule-based model which aims to identify a dynamic portfolio of liquid, high-grade bonds (the “**Strategy Portfolio**”), which are expected to have potential to outperform, on an expected bond yield basis, a benchmark bond over a fixed term until maturity of the benchmark bond, and in Euro. The benchmark bond for the Strategy Portfolio is the Germany Bund 4.75% 2034 (the “**Benchmark Bond**”). Should the Benchmark Bond cease to exist, the Board of Directors may decide to replace the current Benchmark Bond with a similar bond.

The Sovereign Optima Strategy is used on a weekly basis to identify the Intrinsic Values of each of a number of bonds belonging to the Eligible Bond Universe (each, bond, an “**Eligible Bond**”) against a defined benchmark (the Benchmark Bond). The “**Intrinsic Value**” of each bond is defined as (i) the asset swap spread of such bond above the Benchmark Bond, as defined below, as determined by the Deutsche Bank AG London, independently from the Swap Counterparty; multiplied by (ii) the theoretical valuation impact that a variation by a basis point of such asset swap spread would have on such bond (the “**DV01**”). Further, to reflect varying degrees of liquidity and market pricing, the Intrinsic Value of each bond will be further adjusted by a specific pre-determined amount, and result in an “**Adjusted Intrinsic Value**”. The adjustment to such intrinsic value shall fall between 0 and 0.30% of the asset swap spread depending on, among others, the nature of the bond issuer, its currency and its payout profile. Hence the Intrinsic Value expresses the present value of the expected coupon flows an investor in the Eligible Bonds could expect to receive in excess of those coupon flows of the Benchmark Bond, by owning the relevant Eligible Bond from such date of determination until its maturity date. This exceeding expected coupon cash flow is subject to the performance of the issuer's obligations in respect of such Eligible Bond.

The Sovereign Optima Strategy aims to identify bonds for inclusion in the Strategy Portfolio with the highest Adjusted Intrinsic Value upon the date of determination, after taking into account expected transaction costs. As a result, the Adjusted Intrinsic Value of the individual investments making up the Strategy Portfolio should either remain constant or increase except in situations where adjustments (caused by circumstances such as, but not limited to, the Investment Restrictions and the Sovereign Optima Allocation Restrictions (as defined further below) for existing Reference Assets) would lead the Sovereign Optima Strategy to require a reallocation of the Strategy Portfolio. However, investors should note that the actual current market value of the Strategy Portfolio may decrease as well as increase over time, as further specified under the “Additional Risk Factors” section.

Eligible Bonds whose Intrinsic Value is considered by the Sovereign Optima Strategy are listed under the definition of “Reference Assets” above. The criteria of Eligible Bonds, including issuers, is determined on or about the Launch Date and may only be altered thereafter upon a request made by the Portfolio Advisor and approved by the Management Company in its sole and absolute discretion or by the Swap Counterparty, in limited circumstances. In addition, to be eligible, bonds may not have a maturity date later than the maturity date of the Benchmark Bond. On the maturity of the Benchmark Bond the Sovereign Optima Strategy will cease to be calculated. **Investors should note that the maturity date of the Strategy Portfolio will occur shortly prior to the Maturity Date of the Sub-Fund. Between the maturity date of the Strategy Portfolio and the Maturity Date of the Sub-Fund, it is intended that the Sub-Fund be fully invested in a Liquidity Portfolio.**

As mentioned above, the Sovereign Optima Strategy will rank bonds by their Adjusted Intrinsic Value. On each weekly calculation date, the Sovereign Optima Strategy will identify sales and purchases so that on that date, after relevant costs and taking into account liquidity adjustments relating to such sales and purchases: Upon a rebalancing, the two Eligible Bonds with the highest Adjusted Intrinsic Value will each have a maximum target weight of 25% of the hypothetical value of the Strategy Portfolio; the next two Eligible Bonds with the highest Adjusted Intrinsic Value will each have a maximum target weight of 15% of the hypothetical value of the Strategy Portfolio; the remaining Eligible Bonds will each have a maximum target weight of 10% of the hypothetical value of the Strategy Portfolio. Upon a rebalancing, the maximum target weight per issuer of Eligible Bonds (or in the case of guaranteed Eligible Bonds, the guarantor of such Eligible Bonds) may not exceed 50% of the hypothetical value of the Strategy Portfolio. Any changes to the Strategy Portfolio will be subject to the Adjusted Intrinsic Value of prospective new bonds being above a certain minimum threshold which aims to ensure that after rebalancing the expected yield of the Active Portfolio is not lower than before such rebalancing. Such threshold will vary according to pre-determined rules and be linked to, among others, the expected liquidity, the type and the issuer of such bonds. The final optimum weights as identified by the Sovereign Optima Strategy will be calculated on the basis of the target weights and the relevant costs of unwinding the existing Active Portfolio Constituents and purchasing the new Eligible Bonds. For the avoidance of doubt, the weight finally recommended by the Sovereign Optima Strategy to each new Active Portfolio Constituent may substantially deviate from the target weights mentioned above and may be substantially lower, especially in circumstances where such new allocation necessitates the unwind of existing Active Portfolio Constituents. Similarly, for the same reasons, the number of Active Portfolio Constituents recommended by the Sovereign Optima Strategy may be greater (but not lower) than six.

The Sovereign Optima Strategy is subject to the following criteria (the “**Sovereign Optima Allocation Restrictions**”);

- Bonds available for consideration must fall in the definition of Reference Assets, above.
- The total allocation of the Strategy Portfolio equal to 100% (i.e. no leverage), and the minimum allocation of each Eligible Bond in the Optima Portfolio is 0% (i.e. short positions are not allowed).
- A minimum of six bonds must be included with positive allocations.

If the weight of a bond in the Strategy Portfolio is 30% or more of the hypothetical value of such Strategy Portfolio, the weight for such bond will be reset to no more than 25% of the hypothetical value of the Strategy Portfolio as soon as reasonably practicable.

Determinations in relation to the Sovereign Optima Strategy will be performed by Deutsche Bank Index Quant ("**DBIQ**"), an independent research unit within Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch. Any determination made by DBIQ will be final, conclusive and binding on all parties unless there is a manifest error.

## Annex A

### Initial composition of the Reference Assets

Reference Asset	Identifier	EUR Swap Notional Amount	Maturity Date	Bond Notional Amount (EUR)
*)	*)	*)	*)	*)
*)	*)	*)	*)	*)
*)	*)	*)	*)	*)
*)	*)	*)	*)	*)
*)	*)	*)	*)	*)
*)	*)	*)	*)	*)

### I2D-E Share Class\*)

<b>Share Class</b>	I2D-E
<b>Dividend Rate</b>	Shall be a fixed rate up to 10% and determined by the Board of Directors, acting on the advice of the Portfolio Advisor

### I1D-S Share Class\*)

<b>Share Class</b>	I1D-S
<b>Dividend Rate</b>	Shall be a fixed rate up to 10% and determined by the Board of Directors, acting on the advice of the Portfolio Advisor

\*) The Board of Directors will determine the final conditions (the "**Final Conditions**") in relation to each Share Class immediately prior to the launch of the relevant Share Class and will update this document as indicated by "\*\*)". Such update is in accordance with the initial approval by the CSSF and consequently does not require any new official approval by the CSSF

## PRODUCT ANNEX 6: DB PLATINUM IV SYSTEMATIC ALPHA

The information contained in this Product Annex relates to the Sub-Fund and forms an integral part of the Prospectus. The Prospectus (which includes this Product Annex) constitutes the terms and conditions of the Sub-Fund. In particular, investors should refer to the special risk considerations associated with an investment in this Sub-Fund in the Prospectus, under the section “*Risk Factors*”.

**Investors in this Sub-Fund should be prepared and able to sustain losses of the capital invested up to a total loss.**

### Investment Objective and Policy

The Sub-Fund qualifies as a “Sub-Fund with a Direct Investment Policy” (as described under the “*Investment Objectives and Policies*” in the Prospectus).

The Management Company has appointed State Street Global Advisors Limited as the investment manager of the Sub-Fund (“**Investment Manager**” or “**SSgAL**”) and Winton Capital Management Limited as the portfolio manager (“**WCML**”). Their respective roles are set out below.

The investment objective of the Sub-Fund (the “**Investment Objective**”) is to achieve long-term capital appreciation through compound growth by gaining exposure to global exchange-traded futures, forwards and options markets on commodities (including energies, base and precious metals and crops), equities and equity indices, bonds, short-term interest rates and currencies, all in accordance with WCML’s proprietary investment strategy (the “**Investment Strategy**”). Further information is contained in the section “*Further Information about the Investment Strategy and Winton Capital Management Limited*” below. For the avoidance of doubt, SSgAL is not responsible for the Investment Strategy or for the performance by WCML of its obligations in relation to the Sub-Fund.

The Sub-Fund will pursue the Investment Strategy by using a combination of the following investment techniques:

1. WCML may make investments in:
  - a. futures contracts, and options relating to such futures contracts, traded on recognised exchanges (including contracts that require the posting of any required margin),
  - b. foreign exchange contracts,
  - c. over-the-counter, or “OTC” derivatives giving exposure to financial indices, equities and/or other eligible assets,(together, the “**Derivatives Portfolio**”);
2. SSgAL will make such investments in transferable securities<sup>1</sup>, including eligible commodity linked transferable securities, as are required in order that the Sub-Fund’s investments in the Derivatives Portfolio and transferable securities together give effect to the Investment Strategy, this being determined by the comparative value of (i) the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as a whole, and (ii) the net asset value of the Derivatives Portfolio;
3. SSgAL will use cash held by the Sub-Fund to satisfy margin and collateral obligations and settlement obligations owed by the Sub-Fund in connection with the Derivatives Portfolio; and
4. SSgAL will seek to place surplus cash held by the Sub-Fund in cash deposits and Money Market Instruments<sup>2</sup>, and with the objective of maintaining a high level of liquidity whilst preserving capital.

While the Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is USD, a proportion of its assets will, however, be invested in securities and other investments which are denominated in currencies other than the Reference Currency. Accordingly, the value of such assets may be affected favourably or unfavourably by fluctuations in currency rates and SSgAL and/or WCML may enter into foreign exchange hedging transactions to attempt to mitigate part or all of such currency risks. In addition, SSgAL may enter into foreign exchange hedging transactions in respect of each Share Class where the Share Class Currency is different to the Reference Currency, the aim of which is to protect the Net Asset Value of such Share Class against adverse movements of the exchange rate between the Share Class Currency and the Reference Currency.

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS or other UCIs in order to be eligible for investment by UCITS governed by the UCITS Directive.

The Company may borrow for the account of a Sub-Fund, up to 10% of the Net Asset Value of such Sub-Fund provided that such borrowing is on a temporary basis. Such borrowing may be used for

---

<sup>1</sup> For this Sub-Fund, the Investment Restrictions are amended such that the transferable securities may be listed on a stock exchange or dealt on a Regulated Market in a non-OECD Member State.

<sup>2</sup> Money Market Instruments include transferable securities issued by (i) financial institutions or corporates, and (ii) sovereign states that are OECD Member States and/or supranational organisations or entities in each case, with investment grade ratings by a recognized rating agency or equivalent long-term credit ratings at the time of investment.

liquidity purposes (e.g., to cover cash shortfall caused by mismatched settlement dates on purchase and sale transactions, finance repurchases or pay fees reverting to a service provider) and/or for investment purposes. The assets of such Sub-Fund may be charged as security for any such borrowings in accordance with the principle of segregation of assets and liabilities provided by Article 181 (5) of the Law.

Derivative instruments can be used for both investment and hedging purposes. Under such derivative instruments, the Sub-Fund itself can be economically leveraged and could therefore be subject to the risk that any decrease in the value of the assets to which the Sub-Fund is exposed under the derivative instruments may lead to an accelerated decrease of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund.

For the "I1D-G", "I1D-U" and "I5D-G" Share Classes, it is the intention of the Board of Directors to declare dividends annually. For the avoidance of doubt, the Board of Directors has the discretionary power to decide on the actual declaration and the level of any dividends. Historical as well as expected dividend payments are published on the Company's Website together with further information on the sequence of distributions and respective dates.

The Sub-Fund will have no Maturity Date. However, the Board of Directors may decide to terminate the Sub-Fund in accordance with the rules set out in the Prospectus and the Articles of Incorporation.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the main part of the Prospectus under "*Investment Objectives and Policies*".

### **Risk Management**

The methodology used in order to calculate the global exposure resulting from the use of financial derivative instruments is the absolute VaR approach in accordance with the CSSF Circular 11/512 and the global exposure resulting from the use of financial derivative instruments is therefore subject to an absolute VaR limit of 20% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund.

Depending on market environments and subject to the Investment Restrictions and the Investment Strategy, the Sub-Fund may employ leverage.

The Investment Strategy's approach is to construct the Sub-Fund's portfolio in a diversified manner. WCML assesses exposure within the Sub-Fund by using a variety of measures including margin-to-equity.

One of the key components of the Investment Strategy is short term interest rate futures. Such short term interest rate futures have extremely short duration which makes them significantly less sensitive to interest rate changes than longer term interest futures. In order to ensure that the Investment Strategy remains diversified, and that the short term interest rate positions have the possibility of making a meaningful contribution to performance, the notional amounts of the short term interest rate futures will therefore be large, both relative to the notionals of any longer term interest rate positions, and in absolute terms.

The Investment Strategy is operated as an automated, computer-based system that is based on scientific analysis of past data (the "**Investment System**"). The process involves collecting, cleaning and organizing large amounts of data, using inputs including factors that are intrinsic to markets, such as price, volume and open interest; and those that are external to markets, such as economic statistics and industrial data. WCML conducts scientific research into the data in an attempt to quantify the probability of particular markets rising or falling, conditional on a variety of quantifiable factors. WCML's research is used to develop mathematical models that attempt to quantify to forecast market returns or volatility associated with such returns, correlations between markets and transaction costs. These forecasts are then used to determine what positions should be held to maximize profit within a certain range of risk.

The Investment Strategy adopts the principle of risk spreading through diversification because holding positions in a wide-range of markets reduces concentration risk and may, over time, decrease system volatility.

The Investment System is constrained by a long-term gross volatility target. The observed volatility expected to fluctuate above and below this level in the short-term. To minimise the fluctuation around the long-term target level of volatility, the Investment System is re-gearred regularly, typically on a daily basis.

Most of the investments are made strictly in accordance with the signals produced by the Investment System. However, WCML may on occasion (such as the occurrence of exceptional events that fall outside the parameters of the research on which the system is based), make investment decisions based on other factors and may take action to override its output of the system. For example, if there is a market crash or if trading is suspended on a market or exchange, WCML may attempt to reduce risk by decreasing leverage or liquidating or hedging positions in certain markets. There can be no guarantee that such measures will result in a reduction in risk or limit losses.

Based on the sum of the notional of financial derivative instruments approach (which defines the leverage as the sum of the absolute value of the notional of all financial derivative instruments in the Sub-Fund's portfolio), the Sub-Fund's maximum expected level of leverage is 3,000% of the Sub-Fund's Net Asset Value. However, when disregarding short term interest rate positions, or in circumstances where they do not form part of the Sub-Fund's portfolio, the maximum expected level of

leverage is expected to be less than 850%. As a result of its long-term volatility target, the Sub-Fund's level of leverage may possibly be higher in a low market volatility environment.

WCML does not intend (within the Investment Strategy) to employ excessive risk (in its opinion) via leverage to create returns, it being understood however that the value of the respective Share Class may rise or fall in value more quickly than if there was no leverage. The outcome of the sum of the notional of financial derivatives approach is predominantly a function of the use of short term interest rate futures within the Sub-Fund's portfolio. WCML also believes that the diversification and risk limitations within the Investment Strategy are designed to ensure that no single position will unduly influence the Sub-Fund's performance. However, there may be occasions where allocations are more highly concentrated amongst the positions, which may result in a single position exhibiting a greater influence.

The risk factor below headed "*Futures Trading Is Highly Leveraged*" describes how leverage may arise through the use of futures.

Other than as disclosed herein the Sub-Fund does not expect to employ any leverage.

### **Profile of the Typical Investor**

The Sub-Fund has been designed for investors who are looking for long term capital growth through exposure to alternative investment strategies. As the Sub-Fund may therefore employ sophisticated strategies (including the use of derivatives), it is intended only for knowledgeable and experienced investors who are able to understand and evaluate both the investment strategy and its inherent risks (such understanding and evaluation may be gained through advice from a professional advisor).

The Management Company will ensure that Distributors have in place adequate procedures to categorise investors under the MiFID client classification rules or local jurisdiction equivalent rules, to determine the suitability of the Company as an investment for any prospective investor and to inform such prospective investor about any risks associated with an investment in the Company.

In addition, investors must be able and willing to invest in a Sub-Fund with a high risk grading as further described in the Prospectus under the chapter "*Typology of Risk Profiles*".

The Sub-Fund employs investment strategies that are sophisticated and involve numerous risks, including potentially high levels of volatility. The Sub-Fund is intended only for those investors who understand these strategies and associated risks. Prospective investors should consult their financial, tax and legal advisors, as appropriate, in order to determine whether or not the Sub-Fund is a suitable investment for them.

### **Collateral Arrangement**

In respect of over-the-counter derivative transactions between the Sub-Fund and Deutsche Bank AG, acting through its London Branch ("**DB London**"), the Sub-Fund, the Company and DB London have entered into a two-way ISDA Credit Support Annex. The Company has accounts in the name of the Sub-Fund with the Depositary and/or a sub-custodian, as applicable (the "**Collateral Accounts**"), into which securities, and in exceptional circumstances cash, (together the "**Collateral**") are transferred by DB London. In addition, DB London will open an account with a custodian into which the Sub-Fund may from time to time be required to transfer Collateral.

The portfolio of Collateral held in the Collateral Accounts, and hence the portfolio of Collateral transferred to the Sub-Fund, will consist of the types of assets (with their respective valuation percentage) as set out below (the "**Eligible Collateral**").

The Swap Counterparty will transfer such an amount of Eligible Collateral with a view to reduce the net exposure of the Sub-Fund to DB London to 0% (zero per cent) of its Net Asset Value as of the relevant Business Day (i.e. the Sub-Fund is fully collateralised), albeit a minimum transfer amount of USD 100,000 will be applicable.

Haircuts may be applied in regard to the calculation of the value of the Eligible Collateral. The applicable haircuts for each of the relevant types of assets are specified below as a valuation percentage. The value of the Eligible Collateral will be calculated as the market value of the respective assets multiplied by the applicable valuation percentage.

Type of Assets		Valuation Percentage
(A)	Cash in an eligible currency (EUR, USD)	100%
(B)	Negotiable debt obligations issued by the governments of Germany or the United Kingdom or the U.S. Treasury Department having a residual maturity of not more than one year	97%
(C)	Negotiable debt obligations issued by the governments of Germany or the United Kingdom or the U.S. Treasury Department having a residual maturity of more than one year but not more than 10 years	95%
(D)	Negotiable debt obligations issued by the governments of Germany or the United Kingdom or the U.S. Treasury Department having a residual maturity of more than 10 years	90%

### Specific Risk Warning

Investors should note that the Sub-Fund is not guaranteed or capital protected. Investors in this Sub-Fund should be prepared and able to sustain losses of the capital invested, up to a total loss. The Sub-Fund's investment strategy is speculative and entails substantial risks. There can be no assurance that the investment objective of the Sub-Fund will be achieved, and results may vary substantially over time. An investment in the Sub-Fund involves a high degree of risk, including the risk that the entire amount invested may be lost. You should be aware that synthetic short selling (i.e., obtaining "short" positions through the use of derivatives), the use of derivatives for other purposes and other leveraged positions and limited diversification could, in certain circumstances, substantially increase the impact of adverse market conditions on the Sub-Fund's Net Asset Value. See "*Specific Risk Factors*".

### Specific Risk Factors

Prior to making an investment decision prospective investors should carefully consider all of the information set out in this document, including these Specific Risk Factors. The Specific Risk Factors set out below are not exhaustive. There may be other risks that a prospective investor should consider that are relevant to its particular circumstances or generally. These Specific Risk Factors should be read in conjunction with the section "*Risk Factors*" in the core part of the Prospectus.

#### *Overall Investment Risk*

All investments risk the loss of capital. The nature of the investments to be purchased and traded by the Sub-Fund and the investment techniques and strategies to be employed in an effort to increase profits may increase this risk. There can be no assurance that the Sub-Fund will not incur losses. Investors may lose all or substantially all of their investment in the Sub-Fund. Unforeseeable events, including, but not limited to, actions by various government agencies (such as the Bank of England, Federal Reserve Board or European Central Bank), world political events, and other market disruption events, may cause sharp market fluctuations or interrupt the Sub-Fund's activities or those of its service providers.

#### **Risks relating to the structure of the Sub-Fund**

##### *Operating History*

Although WCML has significant prior experience in portfolio management, the past performance of any investments or investment funds managed by WCML cannot be construed as any indication of the future results of an investment in the Sub-Fund and no representation is made that the Sub-Fund is likely to achieve returns similar to these investments' track record. The performance of the Sub-Fund will depend on the success of the Investment Objective and Policy. Pursuit of such Investment Objective and Policy by the Sub-Fund involves uncertainty. No assurance can be given that suitable investment opportunities in which to deploy all of the Sub-Fund's capital will be located. A reduction in the volatility and pricing inefficiency of the markets in which the Sub-Fund will seek to invest, as well as other market factors, will reduce the effectiveness of the Sub-Fund's investment strategy resulting in an adverse effect on performance results.

##### *Dependence on WCML*

The success of the Sub-Fund is largely dependent upon WCML and there can be no assurance that WCML or the individuals employed by it will remain willing or able to provide advice to the Sub-Fund or that the Investment Strategy will be profitable in the future. The performance of WCML depends upon certain key personnel. Should any such personnel be in any way unavailable or incapacitated, the performance of the Sub-Fund may be adversely affected.

##### *Dependence on the Prime Broker*

The Sub-Fund has appointed Deutsche Bank AG as Prime Broker. The Prime Broker may hold collateral transferred to it by the Sub-Fund in respect of any derivative counterparty exposure the Prime Broker has

to the Sub-Fund. In relation to the Sub-Fund's right to the return of assets equivalent to those of the Sub-Fund's investments which have been transferred to the Prime Broker as collateral or margin, the Sub-Fund will rank as one of the Prime Broker's unsecured creditors and in the event of the insolvency of the Prime Broker, the Sub-Fund may not be able to recover such equivalent assets in full. In addition, the Sub-Fund has counterparty risk in relation to transactions it enters into with brokers, banks and other third parties if the counterparty was to fail to complete any transaction to which the Sub-Fund is a party. The Sub-Fund will be subject to the risk of the inability of the Prime Broker to perform with respect to transactions, whether due to insolvency, bankruptcy or other causes. The amount of exposure to the Prime Broker (or any other counterparty) is subject at all times to the Investment Restrictions.

Under the terms of its agreement with the Prime Broker, the Sub-Fund indemnifies the Prime Broker for any losses suffered by the Prime Broker, unless such losses arise from the bad faith, fraud, wilful default or negligence of the Prime Broker.

#### *Counterparty and Credit Risk*

To the extent that contracts for investment are entered into between the Sub-Fund and a market counterparty as principal (and not as agent), including OTC derivatives, the Sub-Fund will be exposed to the risk that the market counterparty may, in an insolvency or similar event, be unable to meet its contractual obligations to the Sub-Fund.

Because certain purchases, sales, hedging, financing arrangements (including the lending of portfolio securities) and derivative instruments in which the Sub-Fund will engage are not traded on an exchange but are instead traded between counterparties based on contractual relationships, the Sub-Fund is subject to the risk that a counterparty will not perform its obligations under the related contracts. Although the Sub-Fund intends to pursue its remedies under any such contracts, there can be no assurance that a counterparty will not default and that the Sub-Fund will not sustain a loss on a transaction as a result.

Certain counterparties including the Prime Broker may hold the right to terminate or close out positions held for the Sub-Fund in certain designated circumstances which will generally be defined as "events of default" or "early termination events" in those agreements. These events may include but are not limited to a situation where the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund declines by certain percentages in a given timeframe or the Sub-Fund fails to make a payment or a collateral call on time. Any such action by a counterparty could be disadvantageous to the Sub-Fund. Copies of any such counterparty agreements are available for inspection upon request.

#### *Tax Liabilities*

In addition, the Sub-Fund may be required under the terms of any derivative transaction entered into with a swap counterparty to keep such swap counterparty and its hedge provider indemnified in respect of any tax liability that may arise to them in connection with their activities in hedging their exposure under such transaction. To the extent that the Sub-Fund is required to make a payment under any such indemnity, the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund will be adversely impacted.

Taxation of dividends and capital gains received by non-residents varies among countries and, in some cases, tax rates may be high. In addition, some countries have less well-defined tax laws and procedures and, in certain cases, there is a possibility of expropriation, confiscatory taxation, imposition of withholding or other taxes on dividends, interest, capital gains, or other income or gains earned by the Sub-Fund.

#### *Performance Fees - General*

Where Performance Fees are payable by the Sub-Fund, these will be charged in respect of each Performance Fee Calculation Date. As a result, Performance Fees may be paid on unrealised gains which may subsequently never be realised by the Sub-Fund as positions may be closed out at a loss in a later period with a consequent reduction in the Net Asset Value per Share on a later Transaction Day.

#### *Performance Fees – No Equalisation*

No equalisation measures will be carried out in respect of the Performance Fee attributed to an individual Shareholder's holding of Shares. Therefore, the same Performance Fee will apply in respect of each Share and will not be dependent on when the holder of a Share acquired it within a Performance Fee Period or the actual gains obtained by such holder of a Share. As a result, an investor may contribute to Performance Fees in respect of gains which it has not benefited from.

The Sub-Fund will only pay Performance Fees to WCML when the Sub-Fund's Net Asset Value (after deduction of the Base Fees, but before deduction of any Performance Fee) exceeds the High Water Mark. As a result, where an investor purchases Shares in the Sub-Fund when the Sub-Fund's Net Asset Value is below the High Water Mark, such investor will benefit from the growth in the Sub-Fund's Net Asset Value up to the High Water Mark (taking into account the effect of both subscriptions and redemptions), and therefore any Performance Fees to which historical investors in the Sub-Fund have been subject, without its holding of Shares in the Sub-Fund being subject to Performance Fees.

#### *Portfolio Manager Compensation*

As described below under "Performance Fee", the Performance Fee, which may be substantial, represents remuneration to WCML for its role with respect to the Sub-Fund, and will be deducted from the assets of the Sub-Fund as described in more detail under "Performance Fee" below. Performance-related fees may create an incentive for WCML to invest in a portfolio that is riskier or more speculative than would be the case if such fees were not applicable. The deduction of the Performance Fee will

mean that the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund is less than would be the case if no such fees were deducted.

#### *Potential Conflicts of Interest*

SSgAL, WCML, their respective affiliates, and their principals engage in a variety of activities, including investment management and financial advisory activities that are independent from and may from time to time conflict with those of the Sub-Fund. In the future, instances may arise where the interests of SSgAL or WCML conflict with the interests of investors in the Sub-Fund. SSgAL, WCML, their respective affiliates and principals are not required to refrain from any other activity, to account for any profits from any such activities or to devote all or any particular part of their time and effort to the Sub-Fund and its affairs. Certain affiliates of SSgAL or WCML may engage in transactions with, and may provide services to, companies in which the Sub-Fund invests or could invest. SSgAL, WCML and/or their respective affiliates also currently serve as and expect to serve as investment manager for other investment vehicles that may invest in assets or employ strategies that overlap with the Sub-Fund's strategies. Further, SSgAL and WCML, or their respective affiliates, may invest in, advise or sponsor other investment vehicles and other persons or entities (including prospective investors in the Sub-Fund) which may also have similar structures and investment objectives and policies to those of the Sub-Fund. These vehicles may, therefore, compete with the Sub-Fund for investment opportunities and may co-invest with the Sub-Fund in certain transactions. SSgAL, WCML, or their respective affiliates and their respective employees may make investment decisions for themselves, clients and their affiliates that may be different from those made by SSgAL or WCML on behalf of the Sub-Fund (including the timing and nature of the action taken), even where the investment objectives are the same or similar to those of the Sub-Fund. There is no undertaking or guarantee that the investment returns of the Sub-Fund will be similar or identical to the investment returns of any other fund or account managed by WCML or its affiliates and principals. SSgAL, WCML and their respective affiliates may at certain times be simultaneously seeking to purchase or sell the same or similar investments for the Sub-Fund or another client for which any of them serves as investment manager, or for themselves. Likewise, SSgAL or WCML may on behalf of the Sub-Fund make an investment in an issuer or obligor in which another account, client or affiliate is already invested or has co-invested. SSgAL or WCML may on behalf of the Sub-Fund acquire from or dispose investments to an investment fund or account advised by SSgAL, WCML, their respective affiliates or their principals or another connected party.

#### *Allocation of Trading Opportunities by WCML*

The Portfolio Management Agreement requires WCML to act in a manner that it considers fair in allocating investment opportunities to the Sub-Fund but will not otherwise impose any specific obligations or requirements concerning the allocation of time, effort or investment opportunities to the Sub-Fund or any restrictions on the nature or timing of investments for the proprietary account of WCML, its affiliates, or their principals and employees, or for other client accounts and proprietary accounts, which WCML or its affiliates may manage (collectively, the "**Other Accounts**"). The management of such Other Accounts may be on different terms and conditions than WCML's management of the Sub-Fund's account. WCML's professionals are not obligated to devote any specific amount of time to the affairs of the Sub-Fund. WCML is not required to accord exclusivity or priority to the Sub-Fund in the event of limited investment opportunities.

When WCML determines that it would be appropriate for both the Sub-Fund and any Other Account to participate in an investment opportunity, WCML will seek to execute orders for all of the participating accounts on a fair, reasonable and equitable basis. If WCML has determined to trade in the same direction in the same security at the same time for the Sub-Fund and any Other Account, WCML is authorised to combine the Sub-Fund's order with orders for any Other Accounts and if all such orders are not filled at the same price, the Sub-Fund's order may be filled at an average price, which normally will be the same average price at which contemporaneously entered proprietary orders are filled on that day or pursuant to another allocation methodology which WCML deems fair on an overall basis to all participating accounts. Similarly, if an order on behalf of more than one account cannot be fully executed under prevailing market conditions, WCML will allocate the trades among the different accounts on a basis that it considers fair, reasonable and equitable. The effect of such aggregation and allocation may however work to the disadvantage of the Sub-Fund on some occasions.

#### *Dealing Commissions*

WCML may at its discretion execute transactions for the Sub-Fund through brokers or other persons under arrangements where WCML passes on the broker or other person's charges to the Sub-Fund and in return for such charges WCML receives goods or services in addition to the execution of orders. The nature of such goods or services will vary, but WCML will satisfy itself that such goods or services comply with any applicable United Kingdom regulatory rules and CSSF Regulation 10-4, and will reasonably assist WCML in the provision of its services in relation to the Sub-Fund.

#### *Non-Public Information*

From time to time, WCML and its affiliates, and their directors, managers, members, shareholders, officers, agents and employees (collectively, "**Manager Affiliates**"), including without limitation, its investment professionals, come into possession of non-public information concerning specific companies. The Sub-Fund's investment flexibility may be constrained as a consequence of WCML's inability to use such information for investment purposes. Alternatively, while not expected, WCML from time to time may decline to receive material non-public information from other Manager Affiliates or other parties which it is

entitled to receive on behalf of the Sub-Fund or other clients, in order to avoid trading restrictions for the Sub-Fund as well as other accounts under its management, even though access to such information might have been advantageous to the Sub-Fund and other market participants are in possession of such information.

### **Risks relating to the investment techniques of the Sub-Fund**

#### *Trading Based on Technical Analysis*

The Investment Strategy bases trading decisions on mathematical analyses of technical factors relating to market performance rather than fundamental analysis.

The buy and sell signals generated by a technical, trend-following trading strategy are derived from a study of actual daily, weekly and monthly price fluctuations, volume variations and changes in open interest in the markets. The profitability of any technical, trend-following trading strategy depends upon the occurrence in the future of significant, sustained price moves in some of the markets traded. A danger for trend-following trading strategies is whip-saw markets, that is, markets in which a potential price trend may start to develop but reverses before an actual trend is realized. A pattern of false starts may generate repeated entry and exit signals in technical systems, resulting in unprofitable transactions. In the past, there have been prolonged periods without sustained price moves. It is expected that these periods will continue to occur. Periods without sustained price moves may produce substantial losses for the Sub-Fund. Further, any factor that may lessen the prospect of these types of moves in the future, such as increased governmental control of, or participation in, the relevant markets, may reduce the prospect that the Investment Strategy will be profitable in the future.

#### *Model Risk*

The Investment Strategy employs a number of quantitative fundamental or technical models that involve assumptions based upon a limited number of variables abstracted from complex financial markets or instruments which they attempt to replicate. Any one or all of these assumptions, whether or not supported by past experience, could prove over time to be incorrect. The outputs of models may differ substantially from the reality of the markets, resulting in major losses.

#### *Computer-generated Allocation*

The Investment Strategy is based upon a computer-generated systemic trading strategy of WCML that provides exposure to investments based on complex statistical research. The operation of the Investment Strategy is therefore dependent on the effective operation of the technology used by WCML to employ the models upon which the Investment Strategy is based. Certain unforeseen events may result in the failure of the effective operation of the technology used by WCML to operate the Investment Strategy. Any such failure may have an adverse effect on the operation of the Investment Strategy and/or the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund.

#### *Availability of Suitable Investment Opportunities*

The Sub-Fund competes with other potential investors to acquire interests in its targeted investments. Certain of the Sub-Fund's competitors may have greater financial and other resources and may have better access to suitable investment opportunities. There can be no assurance that the Sub-Fund will be able to locate and complete suitable investments that satisfy the Sub-Fund's objectives or that leverage will be available with acceptable counterparties on acceptable terms. Whether or not suitable investment opportunities are available to the Sub-Fund, the Sub-Fund will bear the Management Fees and other expenses described herein.

#### *Concentration of Investments; Diversification*

Subject at all times to the Investment Restrictions, the Sub-Fund has the ability to concentrate its investments in a limited number of issuers, countries, sectors or instruments. Adverse movements in a particular economy, sector or instrument type in which the Sub-Fund is concentrated could negatively affect performance to a considerably greater extent than if the Sub-Fund's investments were not so concentrated. In addition, concentration of the Sub-Fund's investments could also result in less correlation between the Sub-Fund's performance and the performance of the markets on which securities held by the Sub-Fund are traded.

#### *Short Sales*

WCML may use the strategy of synthetic short selling of assets. This involves trading on margin and can involve greater risk than investments based on a long position. A synthetic short sale of an asset involves the risk of a theoretically unlimited adverse move in the market price of such asset.

#### *Long/Short Strategies*

The use of certain "long/short" strategies in no respect should be taken to imply that the Sub-Fund's investments in such strategies will be without risk. Substantial losses may be recognised on "hedge" or "arbitrage" positions, and illiquidity and default on one side of a position can effectively result in the position being transformed into an outright speculation.

#### *Financial Leverage*

WCML may, subject at all times to the Investment Restrictions, use financial leverage within the Derivatives Portfolio in order to pursue the Investment Strategy, including increasing investment capacity, covering operating expenses and making withdrawal payments or for clearance of transactions. Financial leverage includes, but is not limited to, buying securities on margin. Direct borrowings are limited to 10%

of Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund. WCML may employ strategies that include the use of financial leverage, such as the use of reverse repurchase agreements, swaps, options, futures contracts and other derivative securities, or other forms of leverage or credit.

#### *Currency Exchange Rate Risks and Currency Hedging*

A substantial portion of the Sub-Fund's investments will be denominated in currencies other than USD, which is the Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund. Although WCML and/or SSgAL will seek to maximize the Reference Currency return of the Sub-Fund, the value of non-Reference Currency assets may decline due to fluctuations in the exchange rates between USD and non-USD currencies. The risk to the Sub-Fund of a decline in value of the investments due to exchange rate fluctuations may not be hedged.

Any hedging of currency exposure that is implemented by the Sub-Fund will primarily involve hedging back to USD, but in certain circumstances may involve other hedging activities. While the Sub-Fund may seek to hedge its currency exposure, no assurance is given that such hedges will be implemented or be effective.

#### *Hedging Risks*

WCML and/or SSgAL may in their discretion employ various "hedging" techniques designed in an attempt to minimize the risk of loss in positions held by the Sub-Fund. To the extent that WCML and/or SSgAL do seek to employ such hedging techniques a substantial risk remains, nonetheless, that such techniques will not always be possible to implement and when possible will not always be effective in limiting losses.

Hedging against a decline in the value of a portfolio position does not eliminate fluctuations in the values of portfolio positions or prevent losses if the values of such positions decline, but the Sub-Fund establishes other positions designed to gain from those same developments, thus moderating the decline in the portfolio positions' value. Such hedge transactions also limit the opportunity for gain if the value of a portfolio position should increase. Moreover, it may not be possible for the Sub-Fund to hedge against a fluctuation that is so generally anticipated that the Sub-Fund is not able to enter into a hedging transaction at a price sufficient to protect from the decline in value of the portfolio position anticipated as a result of such a fluctuation.

The success of the Sub-Fund's hedging transactions may be subject to WCML's and/or SSgAL's ability to correctly predict market fluctuations and movements and the time required to implement the hedging strategies. Therefore, while the Sub-Fund may enter into such transactions to seek to reduce risks, unanticipated market movements and fluctuations may result in a poorer overall performance for the Sub-Fund than if WCML and/or SSgAL had not engaged in any such hedging transactions. In addition, the degree of correlation between price movements of the instruments used in a hedging strategy and price movements in the portfolio position being hedged may vary. When certain derivatives are used for hedging purposes, an imperfect or variable degree of correlation between price movements of the derivative instrument and the underlying investment sought to be hedged may prevent the Sub-Fund from achieving the intended hedging effect or expose the Sub-Fund to the risk of loss.

### **Risks relating to the potential investments of the Sub-Fund**

#### *Equity-Related Instruments in General*

WCML intends to use equity-related instruments in the Derivatives Portfolio. Equity-related instruments may be subject to various types of risks, including market risk, liquidity risk, counterparty credit risk, legal risk and operations risk. In addition, equity-related instruments can involve significant economic leverage and may, in some cases, involve significant risks of loss.

#### *Bonds and Other Fixed-income Securities*

The Sub-Fund may invest in bonds and other fixed-income securities, and may take short positions in these securities. Fixed-income securities include debt securities issued or guaranteed by a government, or one of its agencies or instrumentalities, or a supranational organisation. Fixed-income securities are subject to the risk of the issuer's inability to meet principal and interest payments on its obligations (i.e., credit risk) and are subject to price volatility resulting from, among other factors, interest rate sensitivity, market perception of the creditworthiness of the issuer and general market liquidity (i.e., market risk).

#### *Transferable Securities*

The Sub-Fund may invest in transferable securities issued by an issuer that has in place hedging arrangements (which may include OTC derivative transactions) in respect of its payment obligations under such transferable securities. Such hedging arrangements may be entered into by the relevant issuer with financial counterparties, including Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch.

#### *Currency Market Risks*

By trading in foreign exchange and investing in international securities and derivative instruments relating to such securities, the Sub-Fund will have exposure to fluctuations in currency exchange rates. Foreign exchange trading risks include, but are not limited to, exchange rate risk, maturity gaps, interest rate risk and potential interference by foreign governments through regulation of local exchange markets, foreign investment or particular transactions in foreign currency. Significant changes, including changes in liquidity and prices, can occur in such markets within very short periods of time, often within minutes. The Sub-Fund may seek to offset the risks associated with such exposure or to increase returns through foreign exchange transactions. Such transactions involve a significant degree of risk and the markets in which foreign exchange transactions are effected are volatile, specialized and technical. The foreign exchange transactions can result in the Sub-Fund's returns being substantially better or worse than what

returns would have been had the Sub-Fund not entered into the transactions. WCML may try to hedge these risks, but there can be no assurance that it will implement a hedging strategy, or if it implements one, that it will be effective.

#### *Commodities*

The Sub-Fund may make investments linked to commodities. The performance of a commodity, and consequently investments linked to such commodity, is dependent upon various factors, including (without limitation) supply and demand, liquidity, weather conditions and natural disasters, direct investment costs, location, changes in tax rates and changes in laws, regulations and the activities of governmental or regulatory bodies. Commodity prices tend to be more volatile than most other asset categories, making investments in commodities more risky and more complex than other investments.

#### *Derivative Instruments and Over-the-Counter Trading*

The Sub-Fund may use various derivative instruments which may be volatile and speculative, and which may be subject to wide and sudden fluctuations in market value, with a resulting fluctuation in the amount of profits and losses. The Sub-Fund may enter into over-the-counter or "OTC" derivative transactions. OTC swap contracts are not traded on exchanges and are not subject to the same type of government regulation as exchange markets. As a result, many of the protections afforded to participants on organized exchanges and in a regulated environment are not available in connection with these transactions. The OTC derivative markets are bilateral "principals' markets" with price and other terms negotiated by the buyer and seller, and in which performance with respect to a derivative contract is the responsibility only of the counterparty to the contract, and not of any exchange or clearinghouse. As a result, the Sub-Fund is subject to the risk of the inability or refusal to perform with respect to derivative contracts on the part of the counterparties with which it trades. There are no limitations on daily price movements in derivative transactions. Speculative position limits are not applicable to various derivative transactions, although the Sub-Fund's derivative counterparties may limit the size or duration of positions available to the Sub-Fund as a consequence of credit considerations. Participants in the derivative markets are not required to make continuous markets in the derivative contracts they trade. Participants could refuse to quote prices for derivative contracts or quote prices with an unusually wide spread between the price at which they are prepared to buy and the price at which they are prepared to sell. As a result, the ease with which the Sub-Fund can dispose of or enter into closing transactions with respect to such an instrument may be less than in the case of an exchange-traded instrument.

If an event of default or an additional termination event were to occur with respect to the Sub-Fund under a master agreement governing the Sub-Fund's derivative transactions, the relevant counterparty and other counterparties may terminate all transactions with the Sub-Fund at significant losses to the Sub-Fund.

In addition, trading in derivative instruments can result in synthetic leverage. Thus, the leverage offered by trading in derivative instruments may magnify the gains and losses experienced by the Sub-Fund and could cause the Sub-Fund's net asset value to be subject to wider fluctuations than would be the case if derivative instruments that provide leverage were not used.

#### *Futures Trading Is Speculative*

The Sub-Fund may trade in futures. A principal risk in trading futures is the traditional volatility and rapid fluctuation in the market prices. The profitability of such futures trading will depend primarily on the prediction of fluctuations in market prices. Price movements for futures are influenced by, among other things, government trade, fiscal, monetary and exchange control programs and policies; weather and climate conditions; changing supply and demand relationships; national and international political and economic events; changes in interest rates; and the psychology of the market place. In addition, governments from time to time intervene, directly and by regulation, in certain markets, often with the intent to influence prices directly. The effects of governmental intervention may be particularly significant at certain times in the financial instrument and currency markets, and such intervention (as well as other factors) may cause these markets to move rapidly. Many futures exchanges limit the amount of fluctuation permitted in contract prices during a single trading day. Once the daily limit has been reached in a particular contract, no trades may be made that day at a price beyond that limit. Contract prices could move to the daily limit for several consecutive trading days permitting little or no trading, thereby preventing prompt liquidation of futures and options positions and potentially subjecting the Sub-Fund to substantial losses. Prior to exercise or expiration, a futures or option position can be terminated only by entering into an offsetting transaction. There can be no assurance that an offsetting transaction will be available for any particular contract at any point in time.

#### *Futures Trading Is Highly Leveraged*

The low margin deposits normally required in futures trading permit an extremely high degree of leverage. Accordingly, a relatively small price movement in a futures contract may result in immediate and substantial loss or gain to the investors. For example, if at the time of purchase 10% of the price of a futures contract is deposited as margin, a 10% decrease in the price of the futures contract would, if the contract were then closed out, result in a total loss of the margin deposit before any deduction for brokerage commissions. Thus, like other leveraged investments, any futures trade may result in losses in excess of the amount invested. Any increase in the amount of leverage applied in trading will increase the risk of loss by the amount of additional leverage applied. Futures trading is subject at all times to the Investment Restrictions and risk limitations imposed on the Sub-Fund.

#### *Leverage as calculated by the sum of the notional of financial derivative instruments approach*

One of the key components of the Investment Strategy is short term interest rate futures. Short term interest rate futures are significantly less sensitive to interest rate changes than longer term interest futures. In order to ensure that the Investment Strategy remains diversified, and that the short term interest rate positions make a meaningful contribution to the Sub-Fund's performance, the notional amounts of the short term interest rate components will therefore be large, both relative to the notionals of the longer term interest rate components, and in absolute terms.

As a result, in accordance with the sum of the notional of financial derivative instruments approach to calculating leverage (which defines the leverage as the sum of the absolute value of the notionals of all financial derivative instruments in the relevant Sub-Fund), the Sub-Fund's maximum expected level of leverage is 3,000% of the Sub-Fund's Net Asset Value. The Sub-Fund's level of leverage may possibly be higher in a low market volatility environment. The outcome of the sum of the notional of financial derivative instruments approach is predominantly a function of the use of short term interest rate futures within the Investment Strategy.

The risk factor above headed "*Exposure to Exchange Traded Futures and Forwards*" describes other instances of how leverage may arise in the Sub-Fund.

Other than as disclosed herein the Sub-Fund does not expect to employ any leverage.

#### *Options*

The successful use of options depends on the ability of the Investment Strategy to forecast market movements correctly. In addition, when it purchases an option, the Sub-Fund runs the risk that it may lose its entire investment in the option in a relatively short period of time, unless the Sub-Fund exercises the option or enters into a closing transaction with respect to the option during the life of the option. If the price of the underlying security does not rise (in the case of a call) or fall (in the case of a put) to an extent sufficient to cover the option premium and transaction costs, the Sub-Fund will lose part or all of its investment in the option. There is no assurance that the Sub-Fund will be able to avoid losses by effecting closing transactions at any particular time or at any acceptable price. In the event of the bankruptcy of a broker through which the Sub-Fund engages in transactions in options, the Sub-Fund could experience delays and/or losses in liquidating open positions purchased or sold through the broker.

#### *Emerging Market Risks*

Certain emerging market countries in which WCML may invest have experienced high rates of inflation and currency fluctuations in recent years and have suffered generally from legal, regulatory, economic and political instability (including in relation to foreign ownership, movement of capital or profits and taxation). Political changes or a deterioration of a country's domestic economy or balance of trade or a change in such countries' exchange rates relative to other currencies may affect the willingness or ability of issuers located in such countries to make or provide for timely payments of interest or dividends on securities. There can be no assurance that adverse political and/or economic changes will not cause the Sub-Fund to suffer a loss in respect of its investments. In addition, emerging market countries may have less developed settlement procedures for securities and lower standards of disclosure for issuers of securities than issuers in more developed markets.

#### **Risks relating to investments in global financial markets**

##### *Interest Rate Fluctuations*

The prices of portfolio investments tend to be sensitive to interest rate fluctuations and unexpected fluctuations in interest rates could cause the corresponding prices of the long and short portions of a position to move in directions which were not initially anticipated. In addition, interest rate increases generally will increase the interest carrying costs to the Sub-Fund of borrowed securities and leveraged investments.

##### *Political, Economic and Other Conditions*

The Sub-Fund's investments may be adversely affected by changes in economic conditions or political events that are beyond its control. For example, a stock market break, continued threats of terrorism, the outbreak of hostilities, or the death of a major political figure may have significant adverse effects on the Sub-Fund's investment results. Additionally, a serious pandemic, such as avian influenza, or a natural disaster, such as a hurricane, could severely disrupt the global, national and/or regional economies and/or markets.

##### *Financial Fraud*

Instances of fraud and other deceptive practices committed by senior management of certain companies, sub-advisors or investment vehicles may undermine SSgAL's or WCML's due diligence efforts with respect to such companies, and if such fraud is discovered, negatively affect the valuation of the Sub-Fund's investments. In addition, when discovered, financial fraud may contribute to overall market volatility which can negatively impact the Sub-Fund's investment performance.

##### *Inflation*

Some countries in which the Sub-Fund may invest have experienced substantial rates of inflation in recent years. Inflation and rapid fluctuations in inflation rates have had, and may in the future have, negative effects on the economies and securities markets of certain emerging economies. There can be

no assurance that inflation will not become a serious problem in the future and have an adverse impact on the Sub-Fund's investments in these countries or the Sub-Fund's returns from such investments.

*Market Disruptions; Governmental Intervention.*

The global financial markets have recently undergone pervasive and fundamental disruptions which have led to extensive and unprecedented governmental intervention. Such intervention has in certain cases been implemented on an "emergency" basis, suddenly and substantially eliminating market participants' ability to continue to implement certain strategies or manage the risk of their outstanding positions. In addition — as one would expect given the complexities of the financial markets and the limited time frame within which governments have felt compelled to take action — these interventions have typically been unclear in scope and application, resulting in confusion and uncertainty which in itself has been materially detrimental to the efficient functioning of the markets as well as previously successful investment strategies. It is impossible to predict what additional interim or permanent governmental restrictions may be imposed on the markets and/or the effect of such restrictions on the Sub-Fund's strategies.

**Laws and regulations can change quickly and unpredictably, and may at any time be amended, modified, repealed or replaced in a manner adverse to the interests of the Sub-Fund. WCML and the Sub-Fund may be or may become subject to unduly burdensome and restrictive regulation. In particular, in response to significant recent events in international financial markets, governmental intervention and certain regulatory measures have been or may be adopted in certain jurisdictions, including: restrictions on short selling of certain securities in certain jurisdictions; restrictions on leverage or other activities of funds; increased disclosure requirements; requirements as regards appointment of service providers; and requirements as regards valuations. WCML believes that there is a high likelihood of significantly increased regulation of the financial markets, and that such increased regulation could be materially detrimental to the Sub-Fund.**

**The Sub-Fund may incur major losses in the event of disrupted markets and other extraordinary events in which historical pricing relationships (on which the Investment Strategy bases a number of its investment positions) become materially distorted. The risk of loss from pricing distortions is compounded by the fact that in disrupted markets many positions become illiquid, making it difficult or impossible to close out positions against which the markets are moving. The financing available to the Sub-Fund from its dealers and other counterparties is typically reduced in disrupted markets. Such a reduction may result in substantial losses to the Sub-Fund. Market disruptions may from time to time cause dramatic losses for the Sub-Fund, and such events can result in otherwise historically low-risk strategies performing with unprecedented volatility and risk.**

**General Information Relating to the Sub-Fund**

<b>Initial Issue Price</b>	See below under "Description of the Shares".
<b>Minimum Net Asset Value</b>	USD 50,000,000
<b>Launch Date</b>	<p>Means in respect of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Share Classes I1C-E and I1C-U: 30 June 2010;</li> <li>- Share Classes R1C-E and R1C-U: 14 July 2010;</li> <li>- Share Class I1C-G: 10 November 2010;</li> <li>- Share Class R1C-G: 22 December 2010;</li> <li>- Share Class R1C-A: 9 February 2011;</li> <li>- Share Classes I1C-C, R1C-C and R1C-S: 8 June 2011;</li> <li>- Share Class R1C-N: 19 June 2013;</li> <li>- Share Class R0C-E: 30 October 2013;</li> <li>- Share Class R0C-G: 17 September 2014;</li> <li>- Share Classes I1D-G and I1D-U: 24 September 2014;</li> <li>- Share Classes I5C-E, I5C-U, R5C-G, R5C-U, R6C-E, R6C-G and R6C-U: 31 October 2014;</li> <li>- Share Class R0C-U: 10 June 2015;</li> <li>- Share Class I5D-G: 26 August 2015;</li> <li>- Share Classes R5C-C, R5C-E and R6C-C: 4 November 2015; and</li> <li>- Share Class I5C-G: 30 June 2016.</li> </ul> <p>For Share Classes I1C-J, I1C-N, I1C-S, R1C-J, R0C-S and R5C-S, the Launch Date will be set at a date yet to be determined by the Board of Directors.</p>
<b>Termination</b>	<p>The Sub-Fund has no Maturity Date. However, the Board of Directors may decide, in its sole discretion, to terminate the Sub-Fund if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund is below the Minimum Net Asset Value; or</li> <li>(ii) the role of WCML as portfolio manager is terminated for any reason.</li> </ul>
<b>Subscription and Redemption Deadline</b>	Means 2:00 p.m. (Luxembourg time) three Product Business Days prior to the relevant Transaction Day.
<b>Redemptions</b>	Subject to the occurrence of a NAV Suspension (as described below), applications to redeem Shares received in respect of any single Transaction Day will be accepted up to 100% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund. The Board of Directors will not exercise the discretion (described in the core part of the Prospectus under " <i>Special Procedure for Cash Redemptions Representing 10% or more of the Net Asset Value of any Sub-Fund</i> ") to scale down applications to redeem 10% or more of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund so that all the Shares for which redemption orders have been validly submitted will be redeemed at the prevailing Net Asset Value.
<b>NAV Suspension</b>	In certain circumstances described in the section of the core Prospectus headed " <i>Temporary Suspension of Net Asset Value and of Issues, Redemptions and Conversions</i> ", the calculation of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund and also subscriptions and redemptions in the Sub-Fund may be suspended upon decision of the Board of Directors.
<b>Dealing Suspension Event</b>	Any suspension of (i) the calculation and/or reporting of net asset values in respect of any assets of the Sub-Fund or (ii) subscriptions for and/or redemptions of any assets to which the Sub-Fund is exposed from time to time.
<b>Transaction Day</b>	<p>Means each Wednesday (or if such day is not a Strategy Business Day, the immediately following Strategy Business Day), and in addition the last Strategy Business Day of each calendar month. For the avoidance of doubt, this means that in certain weeks there may be more than one Transaction Day.</p> <p>Subscription and redemption orders for each Transaction Day must be received by the relevant Subscription and Redemption Deadline.</p>

<b>Valuation Day</b>	<p>Means two Product Business Days following each Transaction Day. The Net Asset Value for each Share Class will be calculated on each Valuation Day on the basis of the closing prices on the Transaction Day falling immediately prior to such Valuation Day. The Net Asset Value per Share Class will therefore be published on each Valuation Day, on the second Product Business Day following each Transaction Day.</p> <p>Shareholders can request the Distributor or the Management Company to obtain a daily indicative valuation of the net assets per Share (an “<b>Indicative Valuation</b>”) as provided by the Sub-Fund’s Administrative Agent. Such Indicative Valuation shall not be relied upon for trading purposes and neither the Distributor, the Management Company, SSgAL, WCML nor the Administrative Agent can be held liable for any error, apparent or otherwise, or any inconsistency between such Indicative Valuation and a Net Asset Value of any Share Class of the Sub-Fund as produced on a Valuation Day.</p>
<b>Settlement</b>	Subscription and Redemption orders will be settled five Product Business Days following the relevant Transaction Day.
<b>Product Business Day</b>	<p>Means a day (other than a Saturday or a Sunday) on which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Commercial banks and foreign exchange markets are open for normal business in Luxembourg, London and New York; and</li> <li>• Each Clearing Agent is open for business.</li> </ul>
<b>Strategy Business Day</b>	Means a day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which banks in London and New York City are open for business.
<b>Business Day</b>	A day which is both a Product Business Day and a Strategy Business Day
<b>Investment Policy</b>	Direct Investment Policy with an active approach.
<b>Investment Manager</b>	State Street Global Advisors Limited
<b>Portfolio Manager</b>	Winton Capital Management Limited
<b>Collateral Structure</b>	Please refer to the section “Collateral Arrangement” above.
<b>Swap Counterparties</b>	Deutsche Bank AG and such other First Class Institutions as may be appointed from time to time by the Sub-Fund for the purpose of entering into derivative contracts.
<b>Prime Broker</b>	<p>The Sub-Fund will appoint Deutsche Bank AG as prime broker and futures clearer (the “<b>Prime Broker</b>”) under an agreement (the “<b>Prime Brokerage Agreement</b>”). The Sub-Fund may also appoint other First Class Institutions in a futures clearing capacity. The functions that the Prime Broker will perform under the Prime Brokerage Agreement include custody, settlement and reporting services with respect to the purchase and sale of the assets of the Sub-Fund.</p> <p>In relation to the purchase and sale transactions that the Prime Broker will settle for the Sub-Fund, the Prime Broker may, subject to the Investment Restrictions, provide financing to the Sub-Fund and may hold assets and cash on behalf of the Sub-Fund in connection with such settlement and financing transactions as custodian.</p> <p>As security for the payment and performance of its obligations and liabilities to the Prime Broker, the Sub-Fund may provide margin (collateral) to the Prime Broker in the form of securities or cash.</p> <p><b>The Prime Broker will charge brokerage and finance fees and/or funding costs to the Sub-Fund. For the avoidance of doubt, these fees will not be included in the Transaction Fees, and therefore the Fixed Fee.</b></p>

### Description of the Shares

	Institutional (I1C)						
	"I1C-C"	"I1C-E"	"I1C-U"	"I1C-G"	"I1C-J"	"I1C-N"	"I1C-S"
<b>Form of Shares</b>	Registered Share or Bearer Share represented by a Global Share Certificate						
<b>Initial Issue Price</b>	CHF 100	EUR 100	USD 100	GBP 100	JPY 10,000	NOK 100	SGD 100
<b>Reference Currency</b>	USD						
<b>German Security Identification Number (WKN)</b>	A1JJZR	A0YDDV	A0YDDW	A0YDDX	A0YDDY	A1T99C	A1C9QF
<b>ISIN Code</b>	LU0627756538	LU0462954396	LU0462954479	LU0462954552	LU0462954719	LU0929856952	LU0562752823
<b>Minimum Initial Subscription Amount</b>	500 Shares					1 Share	200 Shares
<b>Management Company Fee<sup>1</sup></b>	1.59% p.a.						
<b>Performance Fee<sup>2</sup></b>	Yes. Please see below.						
<b>Fixed Fee<sup>3</sup></b>	0.15% p.a.						
<b>Taxe d'Abonnement</b>	0.01% p.a.						
<b>Conversion Charge<sup>4</sup></b>	Up to 1.00%						
<b>Redemption Charge<sup>5</sup></b>	N/A						
<b>Upfront Subscription Sales Charge<sup>6</sup></b>	N/A						

<sup>1</sup> The Management Company Fee is payable monthly to the Management Company and is calculated on each Valuation Day on the basis of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Class (before deduction of any Performance Fee). WCML will be remunerated by the Management Company out of the Management Company Fee.

<sup>2</sup> The Performance Fee is payable to WCML.

<sup>3</sup> For the avoidance of doubt, the Transaction Fees, and therefore the Fixed Fee, will not include any fees or costs incurred in relation to the prime brokerage arrangements set out above.

<sup>4</sup> The Conversion Charge, the amount of which will revert to the relevant Distributor, is a maximum percentage that will be calculated on the basis of the Net Asset Value of the Shares the Shareholder wishes to convert from. The Conversion Charge will only apply from and including the Launch Date.

<sup>5</sup> The Redemption Charge, the amount of which will revert to the relevant Distributor, is a maximum percentage that will be calculated on the basis of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Class.

<sup>6</sup> The Upfront Subscription Sales Charge during the Offering Period, the amount of which will revert to the relevant Distributor, is a maximum percentage that will be calculated on the basis of the Initial Issue Price of the relevant Share Class. After the Offering Period, it will be calculated on the basis of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Class.

### Description of the Shares

	Retail (R1C)							
	“R1C-A”	“R1C-C”	“R1C-E”	“R1C-U”	“R1C-G”	“R1C-J”	“R1C-N”	“R1C-S”
<b>Form of Shares</b>	Registered Share or Bearer Share represented by a Global Share Certificate							
<b>Initial Issue Price</b>	EUR 10,000	CHF 10,000	EUR 10,000	USD 10,000	GBP 10,000	JPY 1,000,000	NOK 80,000	SGD 20,000
<b>Reference Currency</b>	USD							
<b>German Security Identification Number (WKN)</b>	A1C89Y	A1JJZS	A0YDDZ	A0YDD0	A0YDD1	A0YDD2	A1WY74	A1C9QG
<b>ISIN Code</b>	LU0559381560	LU0627757692	LU0462954800	LU0462954982	LU0462955013	LU0462955104	LU0935837368	LU0562753474
<b>Minimum Initial Subscription Amount</b>	1 Share							
<b>Management Company Fee<sup>1</sup></b>	2.64% p.a.							2.34% p.a.
<b>Performance Fee<sup>2</sup></b>	Yes. Please see below.							
<b>Fixed Fee<sup>3</sup></b>	0.15% p.a.							
<b>Taxe d’Abonnement</b>	0.05% p.a.							
<b>Conversion Charge<sup>4</sup></b>	Up to 1.00%							
<b>Redemption Charge<sup>5</sup></b>	Up to 2%							
<b>Upfront Subscription Sales Charge<sup>6</sup></b>	Up to 5%							

<sup>1</sup> 1.59% of the Management Company Fee is payable monthly to the Management Company and is calculated on each Valuation Day on the basis of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Class (before deduction of the Performance Fee). WCML will be remunerated by the Management Company out of the Management Company Fee. The remainder of the Management Company Fee (attributable to distribution fees and costs) is calculated on each Valuation Day on the basis of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Class after deduction of the Performance Fee.

<sup>2</sup> The Performance Fee is payable to WCML.

<sup>3</sup> For the avoidance of doubt, the Transaction Fees, and therefore the Fixed Fee, will not include any fees or costs incurred in relation to the prime brokerage arrangements set out above.

<sup>4</sup> The Conversion Charge, the amount of which will revert to the relevant Distributor, is a maximum percentage that will be calculated on the basis of the Net Asset Value of the Shares the Shareholder wishes to convert from. The Conversion Charge will only apply from and including the Launch Date.

<sup>5</sup> The Redemption Charge, the amount of which will revert to the relevant Distributor, is a maximum percentage that will be calculated on the basis of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Class.

<sup>6</sup> The Upfront Subscription Sales Charge during the Offering Period, the amount of which will revert to the relevant Distributor, is a maximum percentage that will be calculated on the basis of the Initial Issue Price of the relevant Share Class. After the Offering Period, it will be calculated on the basis of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Class.

**Description of the Shares**

	<b>Institutional (I1D)</b>	
	<b>"I1D-U"</b>	<b>"I1D-G"</b>
<b>Form of Shares</b>	Registered Share or Bearer Share represented by a Global Share Certificate	
<b>Initial Issue Price</b>	USD 100	GBP 100
<b>Reference Currency</b>	USD	
<b>German Security Identification Number (WKN)</b>	A12AX7	A12AX6
<b>ISIN Code</b>	LU1106524454	LU1106524371
<b>Minimum Initial Subscription Amount</b>	500 Shares	
<b>Management Company Fee<sup>1</sup></b>	1.59% p.a.	
<b>Performance Fee<sup>2</sup></b>	Yes. Please see below.	
<b>Fixed Fee<sup>3</sup></b>	0.15% p.a.	
<b>Taxe d'Abonnement</b>	0.01% p.a.	
<b>Conversion Charge<sup>4</sup></b>	Up to 1.00%	
<b>Redemption Charge<sup>5</sup></b>	N/A	
<b>Upfront Subscription Sales Charge<sup>6</sup></b>	N/A	
<b>Dividends</b>	Applicable	Applicable

<sup>1</sup> The Management Company Fee is payable monthly to the Management Company and is calculated on each Valuation Day on the basis of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Class (before deduction of any Performance Fee). WCML will be remunerated by the Management Company out of the Management Company Fee.

<sup>2</sup> The Performance Fee is payable to WCML.

<sup>3</sup> For the avoidance of doubt, the Transaction Fees, and therefore the Fixed Fee, will not include any fees or costs incurred in relation to the prime brokerage arrangements set out above.

<sup>4</sup> The Conversion Charge, the amount of which will revert to the relevant Distributor, is a maximum percentage that will be calculated on the basis of the Net Asset Value of the Shares the Shareholder wishes to convert from. The Conversion Charge will only apply from and including the Launch Date.

<sup>5</sup> The Redemption Charge, the amount of which will revert to the relevant Distributor, is a maximum percentage that will be calculated on the basis of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Class.

<sup>6</sup> The Upfront Subscription Sales Charge during the Offering Period, the amount of which will revert to the relevant Distributor, is a maximum percentage that will be calculated on the basis of the Initial Issue Price of the relevant Share Class. After the Offering Period, it will be calculated on the basis of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Class.

### Description of the Shares

	Retail (ROC)			
	“ROC-U”	“ROC-G”	“ROC-E”	“ROC-S”
<b>Form of Shares</b>	Registered Share or Bearer Share represented by a Global Share Certificate			
<b>Initial Issue Price</b>	USD 10,000	GBP 10,000	EUR 10,000	SGD 10,000
<b>Reference Currency</b>	USD			
<b>German Security Identification Number (WKN)</b>	A1KBB1	A1KBB2	A1KBB3	A1KBB4
<b>ISIN Code</b>	LU0871988985	LU0871989017	LU0871989108	LU0871989280
<b>Minimum Initial Subscription Amount</b>	1 Share			
<b>Management Company Fee<sup>1</sup></b>	1.59% p.a.			
<b>Performance Fee<sup>2</sup></b>	Yes. Please see below.			
<b>Fixed Fee<sup>3</sup></b>	0.15% p.a.			
<b>Taxe d'Abonnement</b>	0.05% p.a.			
<b>Conversion Charge<sup>4</sup></b>	Up to 1.00%			
<b>Redemption Charge<sup>5</sup></b>	N/A			
<b>Upfront Subscription Sales Charge<sup>6</sup></b>	N/A			

<sup>1</sup> The Management Company Fee is payable monthly to the Management Company and is calculated on each Valuation Day on the basis of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Class (before deduction of any Performance Fee). WCML will be remunerated by the Management Company out of the Management Company Fee.

<sup>2</sup> The Performance Fee is payable to WCML.

<sup>3</sup> For the avoidance of doubt, the Transaction Fees, and therefore the Fixed Fee, will not include any fees or costs incurred in relation to the prime brokerage arrangements set out above.

<sup>4</sup> The Conversion Charge, the amount of which will revert to the relevant Distributor, is a maximum percentage that will be calculated on the basis of the Net Asset Value of the Shares the Shareholder wishes to convert from. The Conversion Charge will only apply from and including the Launch Date.

<sup>5</sup> The Redemption Charge, the amount of which will revert to the relevant Distributor, is a maximum percentage that will be calculated on the basis of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Class.

<sup>6</sup> The Upfront Subscription Sales Charge during the Offering Period, the amount of which will revert to the relevant Distributor, is a maximum percentage that will be calculated on the basis of the Initial Issue Price of the relevant Share Class. After the Offering Period, it will be calculated on the basis of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Class.

### Description of the Shares

	Retail (R5C) <sup>1</sup>				
	“R5C-U”	“R5C-G”	“R5C-E”	“R5C-C”	“R5C-S”
<b>Form of Shares</b>	Registered Share or Bearer Share represented by a Global Share Certificate				
<b>Initial Issue Price</b>	USD 10,000	GBP 10,000	EUR 10,000	CHF 10,000	SGD 10,000
<b>Reference Currency</b>	USD				
<b>German Security Identification Number (WKN)</b>	A12DSP	A12DSR	A1412E	A1412D	A143GY
<b>ISIN Code</b>	LU1125015096	LU1125015252	LU1306442366	LU1306442283	LU1318476964
<b>Minimum Net Asset Value per Share Class</b>	USD 30,000,000 (or equivalent in any other currency)				
<b>Minimum Initial Subscription Amount</b>	A number of shares equivalent to USD 150,000,000 (or equivalent in any other currency)				
<b>Minimum Initial Subsequent Subscription Amount</b>	A number of shares equivalent to USD 150,000,000 (or equivalent in any other currency)				
<b>Management Company Fee</b>	2.19% p.a. <sup>2</sup>				
<b>Performance Fee<sup>3</sup></b>	Yes. Please see below.				
<b>Fixed Fee<sup>4</sup></b>	0.15% p.a.				
<b>Taxe d'Abonnement</b>	0.05% p.a.				
<b>Conversion Charge<sup>5</sup></b>	Up to 1.00%				
<b>Redemption Charge<sup>6</sup></b>	Up to 2.00%				
<b>Upfront Subscription Sales Charge<sup>7</sup></b>	Up to 5.00%				
<b>Dividends</b>	N/A				

<sup>1</sup> Shares of Classes identified by the combination “R5” are available only in certain limited circumstances (i) for distribution in certain countries (as may be specified in the respective local supplement (if any)), (ii) through certain Distributors who have separate fee arrangements with their clients, and/or (iii) certain other investors in accordance with separate fee arrangements with and at the discretion of the Management Company.

<sup>2</sup> 1.59% of the Management Company Fee is payable monthly to the Management Company and is calculated on each Valuation Day on the basis of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Class (before deduction of the Performance Fee). WCML will be remunerated by the Management Company out of the Management Company Fee. The remainder of the Management Company Fee (attributable to distribution fees and costs) is calculated on each Valuation Day on the basis of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Class after deduction of the Performance Fee.

<sup>3</sup> The Performance Fee is payable to WCML.

<sup>4</sup> For the avoidance of doubt, the Transaction Fees, and therefore the Fixed Fee, will not include any fees or costs incurred in relation to the prime brokerage arrangements set out above.

<sup>5</sup> The Conversion Charge, the amount of which will revert to the relevant Distributor, is a maximum percentage that will be calculated on the basis of the Net Asset Value of the Shares the Shareholder wishes to convert from. The Conversion Charge will only apply from and including the Launch Date.

<sup>6</sup> The Redemption Charge, the amount of which will revert to the relevant Distributor, is a maximum percentage that will be calculated on the basis of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Class.

<sup>7</sup> The Upfront Subscription Sales Charge during the Offering Period, the amount of which will revert to the relevant Distributor, is a maximum percentage that will be calculated on the basis of the Initial Issue Price of the relevant Share Class. After the Offering Period, it will be calculated on the basis of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Class.

### Description of the Shares

	Institutional (I5C)			Institutional (I5D)
	"I5C-U"	"I5C-E"	"I5C-G"	"I5D-G"
<b>Form of Shares</b>	Registered Share or Bearer Share represented by a Global Share Certificate			
<b>Initial Issue Price</b>	USD 100	EUR 100	GBP 100	GBP 100
<b>Reference Currency</b>	USD			
<b>German Security Identification Number (WKN)</b>	A12DSQ	A12DSS	A2AGV6	A14W4J
<b>ISIN Code</b>	LU1125015336	LU1125015500	LU1394176827	LU1266813309
<b>Minimum Net Asset Value per Share Class</b>	USD 30,000,000 (or equivalent in any other currency)			
<b>Minimum Initial Subscription Amount</b>	A number of shares equivalent to USD 150,000,000 (or equivalent in any other currency)			
<b>Minimum Initial Subsequent Subscription Amount</b>	A number of shares equivalent to USD 150,000,000 (or equivalent in any other currency)			
<b>Management Company Fee</b>	1.44% p.a. <sup>1</sup>			1.44% p.a. <sup>1</sup>
<b>Performance Fee<sup>2</sup></b>	Yes. Please see below.			Yes. Please see below.
<b>Fixed Fee<sup>3</sup></b>	0.15% p.a.			0.15% p.a.
<b>Taxe d'Abonnement</b>	0.01% p.a.			0.01% p.a.
<b>Conversion Charge<sup>4</sup></b>	Up to 1.00%			Up to 1.00%
<b>Redemption Charge<sup>5</sup></b>	N/A			N/A
<b>Upfront Subscription Sales Charge<sup>6</sup></b>	N/A			N/A
<b>Dividends</b>	N/A			Applicable

<sup>1</sup> The Management Company Fee is payable monthly to the Management Company and is calculated on each Valuation Day on the basis of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Class (before deduction of any Performance Fee). WCML will be remunerated by the Management Company out of the Management Company Fee.

<sup>2</sup> The Performance Fee is payable to WCML.

<sup>3</sup> For the avoidance of doubt, the Transaction Fees, and therefore the Fixed Fee, will not include any fees or costs incurred in relation to the prime brokerage arrangements set out above.

<sup>4</sup> The Conversion Charge, the amount of which will revert to the relevant Distributor, is a maximum percentage that will be calculated on the basis of the Net Asset Value of the Shares the Shareholder wishes to convert from. The Conversion Charge will only apply from and including the Launch Date.

<sup>5</sup> The Redemption Charge, the amount of which will revert to the relevant Distributor, is a maximum percentage that will be calculated on the basis of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Class.

<sup>6</sup> The Upfront Subscription Sales Charge during the Offering Period, the amount of which will revert to the relevant Distributor, is a maximum percentage that will be calculated on the basis of the Initial Issue Price of the relevant Share Class. After the Offering Period, it will be calculated on the basis of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Class.

### Description of the Shares

	Retail (R6C) <sup>1</sup>			
	“R6C-U”	“R6C-G”	“R6C-E”	“R6C-C”
<b>Form of Shares</b>	Registered Share or Bearer Share represented by a Global Share Certificate			
<b>Initial Issue Price</b>	USD 10,000	GBP 10,000	EUR 10,000	CHF 10,000
<b>Reference Currency</b>	USD			
<b>German Security Identification Number (WKN)</b>	A12DST	A12DSU	A12DSV	A1412C
<b>ISIN Code</b>	LU1125015682	LU1125015849	LU1125015922	LU1306442010
<b>Minimum Net Asset Value per Share Class</b>	USD 30,000,000 (or equivalent in any other currency)			
<b>Minimum Initial Subscription Amount</b>	A number of shares equivalent to USD 150,000,000 (or equivalent in any other currency)			
<b>Minimum Initial Subsequent Subscription Amount</b>	A number of shares equivalent to USD 150,000,000 (or equivalent in any other currency)			
<b>Management Company Fee<sup>2</sup></b>	1.44% p.a.			
<b>Performance Fee<sup>3</sup></b>	Yes. Please see below.			
<b>Fixed Fee<sup>4</sup></b>	0.15% p.a.			
<b>Taxe d’Abonnement</b>	0.05% p.a.			
<b>Conversion Charge<sup>5</sup></b>	Up to 1.00%			
<b>Redemption Charge<sup>6</sup></b>	N/A			
<b>Upfront Subscription Sales Charge<sup>7</sup></b>	N/A			

<sup>1</sup> Shares of Classes identified by the combination “R6” are available only in certain limited circumstances (i) for distribution in certain countries (as may be specified in the respective local supplement (if any)), (ii) through certain Distributors who have separate fee arrangements with their clients, and/or (iii) certain other investors in accordance with separate fee arrangements with and at the discretion of the Management Company.

<sup>2</sup> The Management Company Fee is payable monthly to the Management Company and is calculated on each Valuation Day on the basis of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Class (before deduction of any Performance Fee). WCML will be remunerated by the Management Company out of the Management Company Fee.

<sup>3</sup> The Performance Fee is payable to WCML.

<sup>4</sup> For the avoidance of doubt, the Transaction Fees, and therefore the Fixed Fee, will not include any fees or costs incurred in relation to the prime brokerage arrangements set out above.

<sup>5</sup> The Conversion Charge, the amount of which will revert to the relevant Distributor, is a maximum percentage that will be calculated on the basis of the Net Asset Value of the Shares the Shareholder wishes to convert from. The Conversion Charge will only apply from and including the Launch Date.

<sup>6</sup> The Redemption Charge, the amount of which will revert to the relevant Distributor, is a maximum percentage that will be calculated on the basis of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Class.

<sup>7</sup> The Upfront Subscription Sales Charge during the Offering Period, the amount of which will revert to the relevant Distributor, is a maximum percentage that will be calculated on the basis of the Initial Issue Price of the relevant Share Class. After the Offering Period, it will be calculated on the basis of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Class.

### Performance Fee

<p><b>Performance Fee</b></p>	<p>The Sub-Fund shall pay WCML, on a quarterly basis, within 20 Business Days following each Performance Fee Calculation Date, out of the assets of the Sub-Fund, an amount equal to 20% of the amount, if any, that the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund as of the relevant Performance Fee Calculation Date (after deduction of the Base Fees, but before deduction of any Performance Fee) exceeds the High Water Mark.</p> <p>For the avoidance of doubt, if the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund is below the High Water Mark, no Performance Fee will be payable to WCML until the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund has exceeded the High Water Mark as of a Performance Fee Calculation Date.</p> <p>WCML will not be paid a Performance Fee with respect to the Sub-Fund if the Sub-Fund has suffered net losses until, as a result of subsequent net profits, the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund exceeds the net losses carried forward, adjusted for redemptions and subscriptions.</p>
<p><b>Base Fees</b></p>	<p>(i) In the case of all I1C, I1D and R0C Shares, the aggregate of the Fixed Fee and the Management Company Fee; and</p> <p>(ii) in the case of all R1C, R5C, I5C, I5D and R6C Shares, the aggregate of the Fixed Fee and an amount equal to 1.59%.</p>
<p><b>High Water Mark</b></p>	<p>On any Valuation Day, the highest Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund on any Performance Fee Calculation Date (such Net Asset Value being calculated after reduction for the Performance Fee payable in respect of such Performance Fee Calculation Date), and, in the case of the first Performance Fee Calculation Date only, adjusted for any previously accrued performance fee or any loss carry forward, as applicable, attributable to the dbX Systematic Alpha Index at the time the calculation and publication of such index is terminated;</p> <p>The High Water Mark will at all times take into account the “Effect of New Subscriptions” and “Effect of Redemptions or Distributions” as described below.</p>
<p><b>Effect of New Subscriptions</b></p>	<p>New subscriptions will increase both the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund and the High Water Mark, in each case by the amount of such new subscriptions.</p>
<p><b>Effect of Redemptions or Distributions</b></p>	<p>Redemptions of Shares of a Share Class or a distribution from Shares of a Share Class will decrease the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund by the amount of the redemption or distribution and will result in a proportional reduction in the High Water Mark for the Sub-Fund, as further described below.</p> <p>As of any date on which redemptions or distributions are made from a Share Class, the High Water Mark of the Sub-Fund will be reduced by an amount equal to (A) such High Water Mark multiplied by (B) a fraction, (1) the numerator of which is equal to the amount of the redemption or distribution and (2) the denominator of which is equal to the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund immediately before giving effect to the redemption or distribution.</p>
<p><b>Accrual of Performance Fee</b></p>	<p>Although the Performance Fee is paid as of the end of a calendar quarter, such Performance Fee is accrued on each Valuation Day.</p> <p>For the purpose of determining the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund the Performance Fee is accrued (and deducted as a liability), and the accruals are reversed (and added as a credit) to reflect losses, as of each Valuation Day.</p> <p>A redemption or distribution from a Share Class other than as of a Performance Fee Calculation Date, at a time when there is an accrued Performance Fee, will result in a proportional Performance Fee payment to WCML in respect of either the redeemed Shares or any distribution (as appropriate).</p>
<p><b>Performance Fee Calculation Date</b></p>	<p>Either:</p> <p>(i) the last Strategy Business Day of March, June, September and December in each calendar year, commencing December 2013;</p> <p>(ii) the date on which the Sub-Fund terminates; or</p> <p>(iii) the date on which the Portfolio Management Agreement terminates.</p>

### **Further Information about the Investment Strategy and Winton Capital Management Limited**

*The information contained in this section has been provided by WCML and has not been independently verified by the Sub-Fund, the Management Company, SSgAL, Deutsche Bank AG or any other person. None of the Sub-Fund, SSgAL, the Management Company or Deutsche Bank AG or any of its affiliates will be responsible or liable for any losses caused to any person due to the inaccuracy, incompleteness or inapplicability of such information.*

### **Overview of Investment Strategy**

According to the Efficient Market Hypothesis (EMH), returns are random and cannot be forecast. WCML, however, believes that by using advanced scientific techniques, it is possible to detect faint patterns or regularities in the data which give rise to a degree of predictability.

WCML follows a disciplined investment process that is based on scientific analysis of past data. The initial stage of the process involves collecting, cleaning and organizing a wide variety of data inputs including factors that are intrinsic to markets, such as price, volume and open interest; and those that are external to markets, such as the economic statistics of the world's major economies, the accounts of the world's leading companies, weather records, production and consumption statistics, other industrial and commodity data, demographic data and much more (collected data could range from price-earnings ratios and non-farm payrolls to soil saturation levels in West Africa and oil tanker sightings). WCML analyses this data to seek knowledge that will give it an investing edge. Having an edge means knowing something other investors don't know. These edges take the form of subtle and hard-to-detect patterns and interrelationships in this vast sea of data.

WCML conducts scientific research into the data in an attempt to quantify the probability of particular markets rising or falling, conditional on a variety of quantifiable factors. In this context, a pattern can be defined as an identifiable arrangement of factors that is associated with some predictable and potentially exploitable consequences. One observable pattern is the tendency of stock markets to rise at the beginning of the year, another is the tendency of crop prices to be more volatile in the crop-growing season, when the weather has the greatest impact on crop yields. A further example is for price rises to be more likely to foreshadow further price rises; a weak tendency that can only be detected by analysing a large volume of data. Such patterns give rise to a finite but small degree of predictability in markets leading to investment returns which are almost random in the short-term but positive in the long-term.

WCML's research is used to develop mathematical models that attempt to forecast market returns, the variability or volatility associated with such returns (often described as "risk"), correlation between markets and transaction costs. These forecasts are used in investment strategies that determine what positions should be held to maximize profit within a certain range of risk. Generally, if rising prices are forecast, a long position will be established or maintained and if falling prices are forecast, a short position will be established or maintained. As a result of its research, WCML believes that the investments made in accordance with this process will have a slightly better than even chance of being successful creating an expectation of profits over the long-term.

Historically, WCML's research was focused on developing trend-following strategies that invest in futures contracts (based on data that is intrinsic to markets). Trend-following strategies are based on the assumption that humans are prone to a number of cognitive biases, including the tendency to generalise from a limited number of observations and giving more weight to more easily remembered information (e.g. yesterday's share price). These biases lead to a number of systematic behavioural patterns whose market equivalent is price trends. WCML has vast experience in identifying and exploiting trends in hundreds of markets, from frozen orange juice futures to stock indices.

However, in recent years, WCML has increased its use of non-trend-following strategies (generally based on data that is external to markets). One example of this is the carry strategy: as a futures contract approaches expiry and converges upon its spot price, there is a small degree of predictability in its price movements. The spot price will still move up and down almost randomly so at any given time the convergence effect in any one market is likely to be negligible. But by applying this principle consistently across many assets, WCML believes the Investment Strategy gains a small statistical edge. For example, carry strategies can be used to exploit interest rate differentials between countries.

Whilst EMH holds that higher returns invariably come at the expense of higher risk, WCML's experience is that this is not always the case. By combining a number of different models which demonstrate positive risk/reward profiles and low correlation to one another it is possible to create a portfolio with greater risk-adjusted returns than any one of those models in isolation.

Risk Management is key to the Investment Strategy. Risk levels are monitored daily and systematically adjusted to meet specific targets. WCML seeks to determine periods of relatively high and low risk within the Investment Strategy, and when such points are reached, may reduce or increase leverage. This is implemented on a systematic basis, while any decision to change the overall target level of risk is discretionary in nature.

The Investment Strategy is operated as an automated, computer-based system. This investment system is modified over time as WCML monitors its operation and undertakes further research. Changes to the system occur as a result of, amongst other things, the discovery of new relationships, changes in market liquidity, the availability of new data or the reinterpretation of existing data.

Most of the investments are made strictly in accordance with the output of WCML's system. However, WCML may, on occasion (such as the occurrence of exceptional events that fall outside the parameters of the research on which the system is based), make investment decisions based on other factors and take action to override the output of the system to seek to protect the interests of investors. For example, if there is a market crash or if trading is suspended on a market or exchange, WCML may attempt to reduce risk by decreasing leverage or liquidating or hedging positions in certain markets.

In addition to cash holdings, the Investment Strategy allows exposure to the following assets (in each case provided they are listed on a recognised exchange or regulated market):

- long term interest rate and government bond futures contracts;
- short term interest rate and government bond futures contracts;
- foreign exchange contracts and currency futures contracts;
- commodity futures contracts (it being understood that the exposure to such assets will be achieved exclusively through (i) transferable securities providing a 1 to 1 exposure to such commodity futures contracts (i.e., no embedded derivative) and satisfying all the other conditions applicable to transferable securities and/or (ii) diversified commodity indices);
- developed market equities in long and short positions, and in both cases through the use of OTC derivatives (with no constraints in relation to country of origin or industry sector, save as imposed by the Investment Restrictions); and
- equity index futures contracts (all being regional or national benchmarks with no constraints in relation to country of origin or industry sector, save as imposed by the Investment Restrictions).

There are no constraints as to currency.

### **Winton Capital Management Limited**

WCML is an investment management company that employs a large research team to perform scientific analysis on historic data related to financial markets in an attempt to identify profitable investment opportunities. Around half of WCML's employees work in its scientific research department and many of them have considerable post-doctoral experience in the applied sciences and statistics. David Harding founded WCML in 1997 and he is the principal owner of the company. As of 31 July 2013, WCML had approximately USD 24.4 billion under management and its registered office is at 16 Old Bailey, London EC4M 7EG.

WCML is: (i) regulated in the U.K. by the Financial Conduct Authority in the conduct of investment management business, (ii) a member of the NFA; (iii) registered as a "commodity pool operator" and "commodity trading advisor" (each as defined in Sections 1a(4) and 1a(5), respectively, of the U.S. Commodity Exchange Act, as amended); and (iv) registered under the U.S. Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended.

### **The Portfolio Management Agreement**

WCML has been appointed to provide portfolio management services under a Portfolio Management Agreement dated on or about 19 December 2013 between WCML and the Management Company to (i) advise, where required, the Sub-Fund and the Management Company of the Investment Strategy; and (ii) select and make the investments for the Derivatives Portfolio. For the avoidance of doubt all other aspects of the selection and execution of investments of the Sub-Fund, as described in numbered points 2 to 4 of the Investment Objective and Policy set out on the first page of this Product Annex, are the responsibility of SSgAL.

Any delegation by WCML of its functions (in whole or part) under the Portfolio Management Agreement must be previously authorised by the Luxembourg Commission de Surveillance du Secteur Financier (CSSF) and disclosed in this Product Annex.

#### *Liabilities*

WCML shall indemnify and hold harmless the Management Company, the Sub-Fund, and their respective directors, partners, officers and employees (as appropriate) (a "**Fund Indemnified Party**") against any and all actions, proceedings, claims, losses, costs, fines, demands and expenses (collectively, "**Losses**") that the Management Company or the Sub-Fund may suffer or incur directly or indirectly, by reason of (i) an Active Breach by WCML or (ii) WCML's fraud, gross negligence, bad faith or wilful default in the performance or non-performance of its obligations and functions under the Portfolio Management Agreement, provided however that WCML will not be liable in respect of Losses that the Management Company or Sub-Fund suffer or incur by reason of a Fund Indemnified Party's fraud, gross negligence, bad faith, fraud or wilful default in the performance or non-performance of the Fund Indemnified Party's obligations and functions pursuant to to the Portfolio Management Agreement. An "**Active Breach**" is a breach of the Investment Restrictions which is caused in circumstances other than due to an increase or decrease in the value of the assets held in the Derivatives Portfolio brought about through market forces or movements in the market or due to the exercise of subscription or redemption rights in the Sub-Fund.

WCML shall not be liable to SSgAL, the Management Company, the Company, the Sub-Fund or any Shareholder for any Losses suffered by the Management Company, SSgAL, the Company, the Sub-Fund or any such holder of Shares in connection with the subject matter of the Portfolio Management Agreement or any matter or thing done or omitted to be done by WCML in pursuance thereof howsoever any such Losses may have occurred unless such Losses (i) arise as a result of an Active Breach by WCML, or (ii) are due solely to the gross negligence, bad faith, fraud or wilful default of WCML or its delegates or appointed investment advisers in the performance or non-performance of their obligations or functions under the Portfolio Management Agreement.

Except as otherwise expressly required under the applicable law, under no circumstances will the parties to the Portfolio Management Agreement be liable for any incidental and consequential damages (including, without limitation, lost profits), save in the event of fraud on the relevant party's part, its directors, officers, employees or its delegates, or any of their directors, officers or employees.

#### *Termination of the Portfolio Management Agreement*

The Portfolio Management Agreement is for an undetermined duration. The Portfolio Management Agreement may be terminated in accordance with the provisions below.

- The Management Company or WCML may terminate the Portfolio Management Agreement upon 90 calendar days' prior written notice. WCML or the Management Company may terminate the Portfolio Management Agreement unilaterally with immediate effect by giving written notice to the other.
- WCML or the Management Company may terminate the Portfolio Management Agreement unilaterally with immediate effect by giving written notice to the other if so required by any competent regulatory authority.
- WCML or the Management Company may terminate the Portfolio Management Agreement forthwith if at any time the Sub-Fund or the Company shall go into liquidation (except a voluntary liquidation for the purposes of reconstruction or amalgamation upon terms previously approved in writing by WCML) or be unable to pay its debts or commit an act of bankruptcy under the laws of Luxembourg or if a receiver is appointed in respect of any of the assets of the Sub-Fund or the Company or if an administration order is made in relation to the Sub-Fund or the Company.
- The Management Company may terminate the Portfolio Management Agreement immediately by notice in writing to WCML if WCML ceases to be an authorised person for the purposes of the Financial Conduct Authority or authorised pursuant to any legislation amending or replacing the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 including any secondary legislation relating to such Act or if WCML is otherwise not permitted by the rules or any determination of any competent authority, to carry out its functions pursuant to the Portfolio Management Agreement.
- The Management Company may terminate the Portfolio Management Agreement with immediate effect by giving written notice to WCML in case of an Active Breach which is not remedied in accordance with the provisions of the Portfolio Management Agreement.
- WCML or the Management Company may terminate the Portfolio Management Agreement with immediate effect by giving written notice to the other (the "**defaulting party**") (i) if the defaulting party is in material breach of any of its obligations under the Portfolio Management Agreement and, if the breach is capable of remedy, it has continued unremedied for a period of 30 calendar days after the other Party has given written notice to the defaulting party specifying the breach and the steps required to remedy it and (ii) if the defaulting party has a receiver or an administrative receiver appointed over it or over the whole or any part of its undertaking or assets, or passes a resolution for winding up (otherwise than for the purposes of a bona fide scheme of solvent amalgamation or reconstruction) or a court of competent jurisdiction shall make an order to that effect, or becomes subject to an administration, enters into any voluntary arrangements with its creditors, or ceases or threatens to cease to carry on business, or fails or becomes unable to pay its debts as they fall due.
- The Management Company may terminate the Portfolio Management Agreement with immediate effect by giving written notice to WCML if the immediate termination is necessary with a view to protecting the interests of the shareholders in accordance with article 110(1) of the 2010 Law and CSSF Circular 12/546.
- Either party may terminate the Portfolio Management Agreement with immediate effect by giving written notice to the other Party if it is no longer possible for SSgAL to invest the Sub-Fund's assets in the eligible commodity linked transferable securities described in numbered point 2 of the Investment Objective and Policy set out on the first page of this Product Annex.
- WCML may terminate the Portfolio Management Agreement with immediate effect by giving written notice to the Management Company if (i) the net asset of the Sub-Fund fall below a certain level; (ii) the amounts due and payable to WCML have not been paid; or (iii) the Management Company has breached its indemnification obligations under the Portfolio Management Agreement.

Following termination of the Portfolio Management Agreement by either party, the Management Company shall determine in its sole discretion how to proceed with respect to the management of the Sub-Fund by considering and assessing, in the best interests of the shareholders, suitable alternative solutions, including but not limited to (i) delegating investment authority over the Derivatives Portfolio to a third-party portfolio manager, (ii) liquidating the Sub-Fund, (iii) merging the Sub-Fund with another sub-fund of the Company.

## PRODUCT ANNEX 7: DB PLATINUM IV INSTITUTIONAL FIXED INCOME

The information contained in this Product Annex relates to the Sub-Fund and forms an integral part of the Prospectus. The Prospectus (which includes this Product Annex) constitutes the terms and conditions of the Sub-Fund. Where defined terms used in this Product Annex are not defined under "Specific Definitions" below, they shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in "Definitions" in the Prospectus.

Investors should refer to the special risk considerations associated with an investment in this Sub-Fund in the Prospectus, under the section "*Risk Factors*".

### Investment Objective and Policy

The Sub-Fund qualifies as a "Sub-Fund with an Indirect Investment Policy" (as described under the "Investment Objectives and Policies" in the Prospectus).

The Investment Objective of the Sub-Fund is to provide the Shareholders with a fixed or variable income, depending on the Class of Shares held by the investor, until the Maturity Date of the relevant Share Class of the Sub-Fund. The Sub-Fund will also aim to provide the Shareholders with a Final Payout upon the Maturity Date of each relevant Share Class. The Maturity Date of the Sub-Fund is equal to the latest Maturity Date of the Share Classes and depends on the date of maturity of the longest maturing debt security composing the Reference Assets as described in further detail below. The nature and frequency of the income distributed to investors is set out under the section "Dividend Information" below. The Final Payout is set out under Annex A below.

In order to achieve its Investment Objective, the Sub-Fund will invest part or all of the net proceeds of any issue of Shares in one or more swap agreements negotiated at arm's length with the Swap Counterparty (the "**OTC Swap Transaction**") exchanging the invested net proceeds against the performance of a Reference Portfolio. The "**Reference Portfolio**" is defined for each Share Class by the combined investment into:

- (i) "**Reference Assets**" which shall be notional debt securities issued by (i) financial institutions or corporates and/or (ii) sovereign states that are OECD Member States and/or supranational organizations/entities and/or their local authorities (iii) special purpose vehicles that are invested in debt securities mentioned under (i), and/or (iv) cash deposits with financial institutions with investment grade or equivalent long-term credit ratings and/or (v) other assets determined by the Board of Directors in their discretion from time to time, provided that investment in such assets complies with the Investment Restrictions set out in the Prospectus. The initial composition of the Reference Assets will be disclosed under Annex A on or shortly after the Launch Date of the relevant Share Class.
- (ii) One or more further notional OTC swap transactions in respect of the Reference Assets (the "**Asset Swap(s)**"). The Asset Swap(s) will be selected in accordance with the Investment Restrictions set out in the Prospectus. The purpose of the Asset Swap(s) is to exchange the expected income and expected performance of the Reference Assets against the relevant dividend payments for each relevant Share Class as further specified below under "Dividend Information", as well as to hedge any foreign currency exposure of the Reference Assets, should these be denominated in a different currency to the relevant Share Class. The Asset Swap may embed a protection against the issuer risk linked to the Reference Assets. The terms of such protection, if applicable, will be mentioned under Annex A.

For a given Share Class, the aggregate marked to market value of the Reference Assets may be greater than the Net Asset Value of the Share Class, by a coefficient lower than two (hereafter, the "**MTM Multiplication Factor**"). However the loss incurred to the Sub-Fund with regard to the corresponding Reference Portfolio will be lower than or equal to such net asset value of the Share Class.

The composition of the Reference Portfolio is intended to remain stable until the maturation of the debt security with the shortest maturity date (hereafter, the "**First Maturation Day**") of the relevant Share Class. However, such composition will be amended if the Board of Directors:

- (i) is required by law to make such a change; or
- (ii) agrees with the Swap Counterparty and the Shareholders to make such a change.

In both cases the Sub-Fund may bear the relevant trading costs linked to such change.

On or around the maturation day of any Reference Asset which is a debt security, the net redemption proceeds of such matured debt securities will be synthetically reinvested, within the Reference Portfolio, in collateralised money market transactions with the Swap Counterparty, with an aim to generate money market gains in line with the relevant overnight interest rates.

The Sub-Fund will bear at all times the issuer risk in respect of the Reference Assets. The Sub-Fund will at all times bear the counterparty risk (linked to the Swap Counterparty's performance of its obligations) in respect of the OTC Swap Transactions.

The OTC Swap Transactions along with any fees and expenses of the Sub-Fund will be valued on each Valuation Day in order to determine the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund in accordance with the rules set out in the Prospectus.

The Sub-Fund will not invest in units or shares of other UCITS or other UCIs.

When applying the limits specified in sections 2.3 and 2.4 of the chapter "Investment Restrictions" to the OTC swap transactions, reference must be made to the net counterparty risk exposure. The Company will reduce the overall counterparty risk of the Sub-Fund's OTC swap transactions by causing the Swap Counterparty to deliver collateral, as further detailed in the section "Collateral Arrangement" below.

The costs (if any) generated by the delivery of collateral by the Swap Counterparty will be borne by the Sub-Fund. Such costs will correspond to (i) in relation to cash, the net funding costs of the Swap Counterparty (i.e. gross funding costs decreased by the remuneration earned on the account in which the collateral is deposited) and (ii) in relation to securities, the funding cost for the Swap Counterparty for such securities, and will be disclosed in the Annual Report.

If the net counterparty risk of the Sub-Fund (calculated as the difference between the collateral posted by the Swap Counterparty and the overall counterparty risk of the OTC Swap Transactions) exceeds limits agreed between the Sub-Fund and the Swap Counterparty, the Sub-Fund may be required to deliver cash as collateral to the Swap Counterparty. This may materialise if the market value of the Posted Collateral exceeds the market value of the Reference Portfolio.

The Sub-Fund may enter into Repo transactions relating to part or all of the Posted Collateral and according to the restrictions set out under the section entitled "Securities Lending and Repo Transactions" in the Prospectus.

The Company may borrow for the account of a Sub-Fund, up to 10% of the Net Asset Value of such Sub-Fund provided that such borrowing is on a temporary basis. Such borrowing may only be used for liquidity purposes (e.g., to cover shortfall caused by mismatched settlement dates on purchase and sale transactions, finance repurchases or pay fees reverting to a service provider) and/or for investment purposes. The assets of such Sub-Fund may be charged as security for any such borrowings in accordance with the principle of segregation of assets and liabilities provided by Article 181 (5) of the Law.

Derivative instruments can be used for both investment and hedging purposes. Under such derivative instruments, the Sub-Fund itself can be economically leveraged and could therefore be subject to the risk that any decrease of the assets to which the Sub-Fund is exposed under the derivative instruments concerned will be greater than any required payments by the Sub-Fund under those derivative instruments which may lead to an accelerated decrease of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund, it being understood that the global exposure resulting from the use of financial derivative instruments will never exceed the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund.

The methodology used in order to calculate the global exposure resulting from the use of financial derivative instruments is the commitment approach in accordance with the CSSF Circular 11/512.

The Sub-Fund has a predefined payout profile. Investors' attention is therefore drawn to the chapter entitled "Investment Objective" and in particular, the section entitled Pre-hedging Arrangements.

### **Dividend Information**

For each Share Class of the Sub-Fund it is the intention to distribute dividends according to a pre-defined annual rate (the "**Dividend Rate**"), upon pre-defined dividend distribution days (each a "**Dividend Payment Date**"), applying on the relevant Initial Issue Price and paid in the relevant Share Class' Reference Currency.

The Dividend Rate will be fixed or variable and paid upon each anniversary of the Dividend Reference Date until the Maturity Date of the relevant Share Class and with a frequency equalling the Dividend Payment Frequency. If such day is not a Business Day, then the Dividend Payment Date is deemed to be the immediately following Business Day.

The payment of the Dividend will be based upon the Dividend Rate and the relevant **Dividend Period**, being the period of time between two successive Dividend Payment Dates (the first Dividend Period being the period of time between the Launch Date and the first Dividend Reference Date).

The "**Dividend Reference Date**" is disclosed for each Share Class under the section entitled "Description of the Shares" and can be amended upon decision of the Board of Directors and communicated accordingly to the relevant Shareholders.

In addition, from time to time, the Board of Directors may decide to declare and pay additional dividends upon consultation with the Shareholders.

### **Additional Risk Factors**

Investors subscribing for Shares after the Launch Date and redeeming those Shares before the Maturity Date will also bear costs and risks arising from:

- (i) credit and liquidity risks on the Reference Assets;
- (ii) trading costs;
- (iii) residual foreign exchange risks, in relation to the costs of the Sub-Fund, for those Reference Assets not denominated in the relevant Share Class Reference Currency;
- (iv) residual inflation risks, in case the Reference Assets contain inflation-linked debt securities, that will be represented by the cost difference between gaining exposure to inflation linked debt

securities and hedging this exposure via OTC swap transactions. Such risk arises when the discounted value of all inflation-hedged cashflows from an inflation-linked debt security deviates from the market price of the debt security in question. This "basis" risk arises from a number of reasons such as market supply and demand factors and liquidity;

- (v) changes in the market perceptions of the credit risk attached to the Reference Assets within the Reference Portfolio of the relevant Share Class (i.e., the creditworthiness of the issuers of such Reference Assets). If the market perceives a deterioration in such creditworthiness then the value of Shares of the Sub-Fund is likely to be lower; and
- (vi) risks linked to the assets underlying the exposure provided via the payment of the Dividends.

Attention is brought to investors that due to the MTM Multiplication Factor the effects of the above mentioned costs and risks may be amplified before the Maturity Date. Accordingly, the value of the respective Share Class may rise or fall more quickly than if the MTM Multiplication Factor was equal to 1 (one).

Investors should note that in the event of a default by an issuer of Reference Assets, the value of the OTC Swap Transaction on the relevant Reference Portfolio will fall. Therefore, the payment of the Dividend Rate as well as of the Final Payout by the Sub-Fund is subject to the performance of each issuer's obligations.

Pursuant to the terms of the Credit Support Annex of the ISDA Agreement entered into by the Fund with Deutsche Bank AG with respect to the Sub-Fund, the Swap Counterparty will deliver collateral for the OTC Swap Transaction entered into in respect of each Share Class, and such collateral may include the Reference Assets. As the collateral will be delivered in aggregate for all Share Classes, in the event of default of the Swap Counterparty Investors will own a pro-rata share of the collateral posted in respect to all Share Classes, and as a result may thereafter have exposure to Reference Assets of other Share Classes. The pro-rata share of ownership will be based on the relative market value of the separate OTC Swap Transactions, and hence the NAV of each Share Classes, at the time of default of the Swap Counterparty.

Investors should note that references to "Hedging Assets" in the "Risk Factors" section of the Prospectus should also apply to the Reference Assets for the purposes of this Product Annex.

**Investors should note that the Sub-Fund (or its Share Classes) is not guaranteed or capital protected and that the amount invested in the Sub-Fund by an investor is not guaranteed or protected. Investors in this Sub-Fund should be prepared and able to sustain losses of the capital invested, up to a total loss. Investors will also bear all risks relating to the Reference Assets as described under the section "Risk Factors".**

#### **Collateral Arrangement**

In respect of the Sub-Fund, the Company and the Swap Counterparty have entered into an ISDA Credit Support Annex. The Company has an account in the name of the Sub-Fund with the Depositary (the "**Collateral Account**") into which securities, and in exceptional circumstances cash, (together the "**Collateral**") are transferred by the Swap Counterparty.

The portfolio of Collateral held in the Collateral Account, and hence the portfolio of Collateral transferred to the Sub-Fund, will consist of the types of assets (with their respective valuation percentage) as set out below (the "**Eligible Collateral**").

The Swap Counterparty will transfer such an amount of Eligible Collateral with a view to reduce the net exposure of the Sub-Fund to the Swap Counterparty to 0% (zero per cent) of its Net Asset Value as of the relevant Business Day (i.e. the Sub-Fund is fully collateralised), albeit a minimum transfer amount will be applicable of USD 1,000,000.

Haircuts may be applied in regard to the calculation of the value of the Eligible Collateral. The applicable haircuts for each of the relevant types of assets are specified below as a valuation percentage. The value of the Eligible Collateral will be calculated as the market value of the respective assets multiplied by the applicable valuation percentage.

Type of Assets	Valuation Percentage
(A) Cash in an eligible currency (EUR, USD)	100% if denominated in the Reference Currency, 95% if not.
(B) Negotiable debt obligations issued by the government of an Eligible Country having an original maturity at issuance of not more than one year which are not Reference Assets	98%
(C) Negotiable debt obligations issued by the government of an Eligible Country having an original maturity at issuance of more than one year but not more than 10 years which are not Reference Assets	95%
(D) Negotiable debt obligations issued by the government of an Eligible Country having an original maturity at issuance of more than 10 years which are not Reference Assets	90%
(E) Negotiable inflation protected debt obligations issued by the U.S. Treasury Department ("TIPS") having a maturity between 2025 and 2029 which are not Reference Assets	95%
(F) Negotiable debt obligations issued by the Government of France ("OAT") having a maturity between 2032 and 2060 which are not Reference Assets	95%
(G) Negotiable debt obligations guaranteed by the Government of Germany and German covered bonds rated AAA or equivalent by a recognised rating agency, all having an outstanding maturity of less than 2 years, which are not Reference Assets	95%
(H) Reference Assets	100%

"Eligible Countries" are Australia, Austria, Belgium, Canada, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Luxembourg, The Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Sweden, Switzerland, the United Kingdom and the United States, provided that such country has a long-term credit rating of at least A- from Standard & Poor's and at least A3 from Moody's Investors Service.

#### *General Principles*

Further to the above, the following general principles apply in respect of the Collateral:

#### *Concentration limits*

1. The total value (before application of the Valuation Percentage) of cash as set out under (A) above may not be greater than 20% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund. The Swap Counterparty shall use commercially reasonable endeavours to ensure that, at any time, such value shall not be greater than 17% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund;
2. The value (before application of the Valuation Percentage) of negotiable debt obligations as set out under (B), (C), (D), (E) (F) (G) and (H) (as applicable) above of the government of a single country or public international body may not be greater than 20% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund. The Swap Counterparty shall use commercially reasonable endeavours to ensure that, at any time, such value shall not be greater than 17% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund;
3. By way of derogation to item 2. above but without prejudice to the Investment Restrictions, the Collateral may consist up to 100% of negotiable debt obligations as set out under (B), (C), (D), (E) (F) (G) and (H) (as applicable) above of the government of a single country or public international body, provided (i) it includes securities from at least six different issues and (ii) the value (before application of the Valuation Percentage) of any single issue shall not be greater than 30% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund. The Swap Counterparty shall use commercially reasonable endeavours to ensure that, at any time, such value shall not be greater than 27% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund;

#### *General exclusion principles*

4. The Management Company, in its sole and absolute discretion, may in relation to any Eligible Collateral or Collateral not comprising Reference Assets, instruct the exclusion of any securities as such Eligible Collateral or Collateral, as the case may be, or a reduction in the amount of any such securities that comprise Collateral or that would otherwise be Eligible Collateral; and
5. The negotiable debt obligations set out under (B), (C), (D), (E), (F), (G) and (H) above, will only constitute Eligible Collateral provided that they are (i) denominated in the domestic currency of the issuer country; (ii) cleared through Euroclear (or any successor thereto) (with the exception of negotiable debt obligations issued by the governments of the United Kingdom, the United States,

Australia, Canada, New Zealand, and Switzerland), and (iii) priced on Bloomberg or any successor thereto.

### Profile of the Typical Investor

An investment in the Sub-Fund is suitable for investors who are able and willing to invest in a Sub-Fund with a medium risk grading as further described above under the chapter "Typology of Risk Profiles".

### General Information Relating to the Sub-Fund

<b>Launch Date</b>	<p>Means in respect of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Share Class I1D: 8 September 2009;</li> <li>- Share Class I2D: 23 November 2010;</li> <li>- Share Class I4D: 15 May 2013;</li> <li>- Share Class I5D: 30 April 2014;</li> <li>- Share Class I6D: 1 June 2015; and</li> <li>- Share Class I7D : 18 February 2016; and</li> <li>- Share Class I8D : 31 May 2016.</li> </ul> <p>For Share Class I9D, the Launch Date will be set at a date yet to be determined by the Board of Directors.</p>
<b>Transaction Day</b>	<p>Means every second and fourth Monday of each calendar month, starting immediately after the Launch Date and provided such day is a Business Day. If such day is not a Business Day, the relevant Transaction Day will be the immediately following Business Day. Attention of investors is drawn to the applicable Upfront Subscription Sales Charge after the Offering Period and Redemption Charge mentioned below.</p>
<b>Valuation Day</b>	<p>The Net Asset Value for each Share Class will be calculated on each Business Day on the basis of the closing prices of the underlying securities and transactions composing the Reference Portfolio. The Net Asset Value per Share Class will therefore be published daily, one Business Day following each Business Day considered for the calculation of the Net Asset Value. However, subscriptions and redemptions will only be possible in respect of each Transaction Day.</p>
<b>Maturity Date</b>	<p>The Maturity Date of the Sub-Fund will be the latest date among the Maturity Dates mentioned under "Description of the Shares" or any such earlier or later date as determined by the Board of Directors and communicated accordingly to the relevant Shareholders.</p>
<b>Redemptions and Subscriptions Deadline</b>	<p>For each Share Class, means 3:00 p.m. (Luxembourg time) 8 Business Days prior to the relevant Transaction Day. If such day is not a Business Day, the Deadline shall be the Business Day immediately preceding such day.</p> <p>Any orders received after the deadline will be deferred to the next following Transaction Day and will be done at the Net Asset Value per Share calculated in respect of such Transaction Day.</p>
<b>Settlement</b>	<p>3 Business Days following the relevant Transaction Day.</p>
<b>Business Day</b>	<p>A day other than a Saturday or a Sunday on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets are open and settle payments in Luxembourg, Frankfurt, New York and London, and which is also a day on which each Clearing Agent is open for business.</p>
<b>Early Redemption Event</b>	<p>An Early Redemption Event will occur if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) the OTC swap transactions with the Swap Counterparty are terminated; or</li> <li>(ii) the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund is less than the Minimum Net Asset Value.</li> </ul> <p>On the occurrence of such an event the Board of Directors may decide to redeem all of the Shares then outstanding and the Sub-Fund will be closed.</p>
<b>Reference Currency</b>	<p>USD</p>

<b>Minimum Net Asset Value per Share Class</b>	EUR 50,000,000. Provided that, in the event that the Net Asset Value of a Share Class is below the Minimum Net Asset Value per Share Class, the Management Company reserves the right to close the relevant Share Class (and, as the case may be, the Sub-Fund) and make a final payment to Shareholders at the NAV per Share on the official closing date of the relevant Share Class. Such closure of the Share Class shall occur with no less than 6 months notice to the Shareholders. For the avoidance of doubt, Shareholders of the relevant Share Class may bear the additional trading costs linked to the unwinding of the relevant Reference Portfolio following the closure of such Share Class, which will be reflected in the applicable NAV.
<b>Investment Policy</b>	Indirect Investment Policy, using a Fully Funded Swap.
<b>Collateral Structure</b>	Please refer to the section "Collateral Arrangement" above.
<b>Swap Counterparty</b>	Deutsche Bank AG, acting through its London branch.
<b>Investment Manager</b>	N/A

### Description of the Shares

	"I1D"	"I2D"	"I4D"	"I5D"
<b>Form of Shares</b>	Registered Shares or Bearer Shares represented by a Global Share Certificate			
<b>Initial Issue Price</b>	EUR 100,000	EUR 100,000	EUR 100,000	EUR 100,000
<b>Share Class Reference Currency</b>	EUR	EUR	EUR	EUR
<b>Dividend Reference Date</b>	30 October 2009	30 April 2012	30 April 2014	30 April 2013
<b>Dividend Rate, Final Payout</b>	See Annex A	See Annex A	See Annex A	See Annex A
<b>Maturity Date</b>	30 April 2029 or such earlier or later date as the Board of Directors may determine to be equal to the last maturity date of the Reference Assets, unless as otherwise agreed with the Shareholders in each Share Class.	A date as agreed by the Board of Directors with the Shareholder(s).	A date as agreed by the Board of Directors with the Shareholder(s).	A date as agreed by the Board of Directors with the Shareholder(s).
<b>German Security Identification Number (WKN)</b>	A0NGBW	A0NGFU	A0NGCC	A0NGFV
<b>ISIN Code</b>	LU0441707527	LU0441707790	LU0441707956	LU0441708095
<b>Dividend payment frequency</b>	Quarterly	Annual	Annual	Annual
<b>Minimum Initial Subscription Amount</b>	1 Share	1 Share	1 Share	1 Share
<b>Minimum Subsequent Subscription Amount</b>	50 Shares	1 Share	1 Share	1 Share
<b>Management Company Fee<sup>1</sup></b>	0.05% p.a.	0.05% p.a.	0.05% p.a.	0.05% p.a.
<b>Fixed Fee<sup>2</sup></b>	Up to 0.15% p.a.	Up to 0.15% p.a.	Up to 0.15% p.a.	Up to 0.15% p.a.
<b>Upfront Subscription Sales Charge after the Offering Period<sup>3</sup></b>	Up to 5.00%	Up to 5.00%	Up to 5.00%	Up to 5.00%
<b>Conversion Charge<sup>4</sup></b>	Up to 1%			
<b>Redemption Charge</b>	The Redemption Charge shall correspond to the trading costs generated by the corresponding unwinding of part or all of the notional positions entered into within the Reference Portfolio in relation to the portion of the Reference Portfolio attributed to each Share Class. An indication of such Redemption Charge, if applicable, will be communicated to the Shareholders prior to its application.			

<sup>1</sup> The Management Company Fee, the amount of which will revert to the Management Company, will accrue on each calendar day and will be calculated on each Valuation Day on the basis of a percentage (the maximum percentage that would be applied being mentioned in the above table) applied to the Initial Issue Price and multiplied by the number of outstanding Shares of the relevant Share Classes and expressed in the Sub-Fund's Reference Currency.

<sup>2</sup> The Fixed Fee of each Share Class is a maximum percentage that will be calculated upon each Valuation Day on the basis of the Initial Issue Price of each Share Class and expressed in the Sub-Fund's Reference Currency. The Fixed Fee will include the Taxe d'Abonnement

<sup>3</sup> The Upfront Subscription Sales Charge after the Offering Period and the Redemption Charge, the amount of which will revert to the Swap Counterparty, is a percentage that will be calculated on the basis of the trading costs of purchasing or selling the constituents of the Reference Portfolio on the markets. It will be based upon the Initial Issue Price of the relevant Classes.

<sup>4</sup> The Conversion Charge, the amount of which will revert to the relevant Distributor, is a maximum percentage that will be calculated on the basis of the Net Asset Value of the Shares the Shareholder wishes to convert from. The Conversion Charge will only apply from and including 1 November 2009.

### Description of the Shares

	“I6D”	“I7D”	“I8D”	“I9D”
<b>Form of Shares</b>	Registered Shares or Bearer Shares represented by a Global Share Certificate			
<b>Initial Issue Price</b>	EUR 100,000	EUR 100,000	EUR 100,000	EUR 100,000
<b>Share Class Reference Currency</b>	EUR	EUR	EUR	EUR
<b>Dividend Reference Date</b>	30 April 2016	30 April 2016	[30 April 2016] *)	[30 April 2016] *)
<b>Dividend Rate, Final Payout</b>	See Annex A	See Annex A	See Annex A	See Annex A
<b>Maturity Date</b>	A date as agreed by the Board of Directors with the Shareholder(s).	A date as agreed by the Board of Directors with the Shareholder(s).	A date as agreed by the Board of Directors with the Shareholder(s).	A date as agreed by the Board of Directors with the Shareholder(s).
<b>German Security Identification Number (WKN)</b>	A14NDR	A14NDS	A2AEX3	A2AFKS
<b>ISIN Code</b>	LU1181617348	LU1181618742	LU1369628331	LU1377250292
<b>Dividend payment frequency</b>	Annual	Annual	Annual	Annual
<b>Minimum Initial Subscription Amount</b>	1 Share	1 Share	1 Share	1 Share
<b>Minimum Subsequent Subscription Amount</b>	1 Share	1 Share	1 Share	1 Share
<b>Management Company Fee<sup>1</sup></b>	0.05% p.a.	0.05% p.a.	0.05% p.a.	0.05% p.a.
<b>Fixed Fee<sup>2</sup></b>	Up to 0.15% p.a.	Up to 0.15% p.a.	Up to 0.15% p.a.	Up to 0.15% p.a.
<b>Upfront Subscription Sales Charge after the Offering Period<sup>3</sup></b>	Up to 5.00%	Up to 5.00%	Up to 5.00%	Up to 5.00%
<b>Conversion Charge<sup>4</sup></b>	Up to 1%			
<b>Redemption Charge</b>	The Redemption Charge shall correspond to the trading costs generated by the corresponding unwinding of part or all of the notional positions entered into within the Reference Portfolio in relation to the portion of the Reference Portfolio attributed to each Share Class. An indication of such Redemption Charge, if applicable, will be communicated to the Shareholders prior to its application.			

\*) The Board of Directors will determine the final conditions (the “**Final Conditions**”) in relation to each Share Class immediately prior to the launch of the relevant Share Class and will update this document as indicated by “\*\*”). Such update is in accordance with the initial approval by the CSSF and consequently does not require any new official approval by the CSSF.

<sup>1</sup> The Management Company Fee, the amount of which will revert to the Management Company, will accrue on each calendar day and will be calculated on each Valuation Day on the basis of a percentage (the maximum percentage that would be applied being mentioned in the above table) applied to the Initial Issue Price and multiplied by the number of outstanding Shares of the relevant Share Classes and expressed in the Sub-Fund’s Reference Currency.

<sup>2</sup> The Fixed Fee of each Share Class is a maximum percentage that will be calculated upon each Valuation Day on the basis of the Initial Issue Price of each Share Class and expressed in the Sub-Fund’s Reference Currency. The Fixed Fee will include the Taxe d’Abonnement

<sup>3</sup> The Upfront Subscription Sales Charge after the Offering Period and the Redemption Charge, the amount of which will revert to the Swap Counterparty, is a percentage that will be calculated on the basis of the trading costs of purchasing or selling the constituents of the Reference Portfolio on the markets. It will be based upon the Initial Issue Price of the relevant Classes.

<sup>4</sup> The Conversion Charge, the amount of which will revert to the relevant Distributor, is a maximum percentage that will be calculated on the basis of the Net Asset Value of the Shares the Shareholder wishes to convert from. The Conversion Charge will only apply from and including 1 November 2009.

## Annex A – Information in respect of the Share Classes

### I1D Share Class

<b>Share Class</b>	I1D			
<b>Dividend Rate</b>	Up to 10%			
<b>Final Payout</b>	Shall be the amount resulting from the capitalisation, until and including the Maturity Date, of the Initial Issue Price at a quarterly rate equal to: <b>3m Euribor +I1D Spread</b> . The Final Payout shall be amended from time to time by the Board of Directors as described under “Investment Objective and Policy”.			
<b>I1D Spread</b>	An annual rate between 0 and 2% as determined by the Board of Directors			
<b>Initial composition of the Reference Assets (relating to the Assets Under Management of the relevant Share Class)</b>	<b>Reference Asset</b>	<b>Identifier</b>	<b>Maturity Date</b>	<b>Initial Bond Notional Amount (USD) per Share</b>
	US TIPS Jan 2025	912810FR4	15-Jan-25	26,750,000
	US TIPS Jan 2027	912810PS1	15-Jan-27	28,000,000
	US TIPS Jan 2028	912810PV4	15-Jan-28	48,500,000
	US TIPS Apr 2028	912810FD5	15-Apr-28	31,250,000
	US TIPS Jan 2029	912810PZ5	15-Jan-29	36,340,000
	US TIPS Apr 2029	912810FH6	15-Apr-29	31,000,000

I2D Share Class

<b>Share Class</b>	I2D				
<b>Dividend Rate</b>	<p>(i) Until a date on or after the First Maturation Day (the “<b>Swaption End Date</b>”), the Dividend Rate shall be paid annually and be equal to the sum of a Variable Coupon and a Fixed Coupon:</p> <p>The <b>Variable Coupon</b> shall reflect the variable payout of a series of EUR interest rate swaptions based on long-term rate underlyings (the “<b>Swaptions</b>”). The Maturity of the Swaptions shall not exceed the Swaption End Date. For the avoidance of doubt, the Variable Coupon shall be a non negative rate.</p> <p>In accordance with the Sub-Fund’s Investment Objective and Policy, such Swaptions shall be embedded within the Asset Swaps.</p> <p>The <b>Fixed Coupon</b> shall be a fixed rate, subject to a floor of 0%, applying on top of the Variable Coupon.</p> <p>(ii) Following the Swaption End Date, the Dividend Rate shall be paid semi-annually and set in line with the prevalent money market rates</p> <p>All Coupons shall be paid in arrears with Act/Act Daycount until the Swaption End Date and Act/360 Daycount thereafter.</p> <p>The Dividend Rate and the composition of the Reference Assets may be amended if the Board of Directors agrees with the Swap Counterparty and the Shareholders of the I2D Share Class to make such a change, as described under “Investment Objective and Policy”. For the avoidance of doubt, the Board of Directors will only determine a Maturity Date with the unanimous consent of the Shareholders.</p> <p>Further details about the Dividend Rate and the composition of the Reference Assets will be made available to the Shareholders under <a href="http://www.funds.db.com">www.funds.db.com</a>.</p>				
<b>Additional Cost</b>	<p>A cost (the “<b>Additional Cost</b>”) will be charged by Deutsche Bank AG, acting through its London branch to the Shareholders of Share Class I2D. The Additional Cost will cover services in relation to certain regulatory and accounting requirements applying to these Shareholders.</p> <p>Such Additional Cost will be applied on the basis of the Initial Issue Price of the Shares of the I2D Share Class, and will not exceed 0.80% p.a.. The Management Company, the Swap Counterparty and the Shareholders of the I2D Share Class may agree to vary the Additional Cost from time to time.</p>				
<b>Final Payout</b>	<p>Shall be equal to the sum of the applicable initial bond cash investment amounts (corresponding to the “EUR Swap Notional Amount” below) of the Reference Assets upon the Maturity Date of the Share Class. Investors should note that the payment of the Final Payout by the Sub-Fund is subject to the performance of each issuer’s obligations within the Reference Assets.</p>				
<b>Initial composition of the Reference Assets (relating to the Assets Under Management of the relevant Share Class)</b>	<b>Reference Asset</b>	<b>Identifier</b>	<b>EUR Swap Notional Amount</b>	<b>Maturity Date</b>	<b>Bond Notional Amount (EUR)</b>
	FR TREAS. Oct-2032	FR0000187635	8,333,334	25-Oct-2032	6,215,132
	FR TREAS. Apr-2035	FR0010070060	8,333,333	25-Apr-2035	6,821,265
	FR TREAS. Oct-2038	FR0010371401	8,333,333	25-Oct-2038	7,678,117
	FR TREAS. Apr-2041	FR0010773192	25,000,000	25-Apr-2041	20,821,591
	FR TREAS. Apr-2055	FR0010171975	25,000,000	25-Apr-2055	22,315,642
	FR TREAS. Apr-2060	FR0010870956	25,000,000	25-Apr-2060	22,210,566

I4D Share Class

<b>Share Class</b>	I4D				
<b>Dividend Rate</b>	<p>(i) Until a date on or after the First Maturation Day (the “<b>Swaption End Date</b>”), the Dividend Rate shall be paid annually and be equal to the sum of a Variable Coupon and a Fixed Coupon:</p> <p>The <b>Variable Coupon</b> shall reflect the variable payout of a series of EUR interest rate swaptions based on long-term rate underlyings (the “<b>Swaptions</b>”). The Maturity of the Swaptions shall not exceed the Swaption End Date. For the avoidance of doubt, the Variable Coupon shall be a non negative rate.</p> <p>In accordance with the Sub-Fund’s Investment Objective and Policy, such Swaptions shall be embedded within the Asset Swaps.</p> <p>The <b>Fixed Coupon</b> shall be a fixed rate, subject to a floor of 0%, applying on top of the Variable Coupon.</p> <p>(ii) Following the Swaption End Date, the Dividend Rate shall be paid semi-annually and set in line with the prevalent money market rates</p> <p>All Coupons shall be paid in arrears with Act/Act Daycount until the Swaption End Date and Act/360 Daycount thereafter.</p> <p>The Dividend Rate and the composition of the Reference Assets may be amended if the Board of Directors agrees with the Swap Counterparty and the Shareholders of the I4D Share Class to make such a change, as described under “Investment Objective and Policy”. For the avoidance of doubt, the Board of Directors will only determine a Maturity Date with the unanimous consent of the Shareholders.</p> <p>Further details about the Dividend Rate and the composition of the Reference Assets will be made available to the Shareholders under <a href="http://www.funds.db.com">www.funds.db.com</a>.</p>				
<b>Final Payout</b>	Shall be equal to the sum of the applicable initial bond cash investment amounts (corresponding to the “EUR Swap Notional Amount” below) of the Reference Assets upon the Maturity Date of the Share Class. Investors should note that the payment of the Final Payout by the Sub-Fund is subject to the performance of each issuer’s obligations within the Reference Assets.				
<b>Initial composition of the Reference Assets (relating to the Assets Under Management of the relevant Share Class)</b>	<b>Reference Asset</b>	<b>Identifier</b>	<b>EUR Swap Notional Amount</b>	<b>Maturity Date</b>	<b>Bond Notional Amount (EUR)</b>
	FR TREAS. Apr-2029	FR0010810218	2,000,000	25-Apr-2029	2,000,000
	FR TREAS. Oct-2032	FR0010809996	3,000,000	25-Oct-2032	3,000,000
	FR TREAS. Oct-2035	FR0010809483	5,000,000	25-Apr-2035	5,000,000
	FR TREAS. Mar-2028	BE0008063126	2,000,000	28-Mar-2028	2,000,000
	FR TREAS. Mar- 2032	BE0008067168	3,000,000	28-Mar-2032	3,000,000
	FR TREAS. Mar-2035	BE0008071202	5,000,000	28-Mar-2032	5,000,000

I5D Share Class

<b>Share Class</b>	I5D				
<b>Dividend Rate</b>	<p>(i) Until a date on or after the First Maturation Day (the “<b>Swaption End Date</b>”), the Dividend Rate shall be paid annually and be equal to the sum of a Variable Coupon and a Fixed Coupon:</p> <p>The <b>Variable Coupon</b> shall reflect the variable payout of a series of EUR interest rate swaptions based on long-term rate underlyings (the “<b>Swaptions</b>”). The Maturity of the Swaptions shall not exceed the Swaption End Date. For the avoidance of doubt, the Variable Coupon shall be a non negative rate.</p> <p>In accordance with the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective and Policy, such Swaptions shall be embedded within the Asset Swaps.</p> <p>The <b>Fixed Coupon</b> shall be a fixed rate, subject to a floor of 0%, applying on top of the Variable Coupon.</p> <p>(ii) Following the Swaption End Date, the Dividend Rate shall be paid semi-annually and set in line with the prevalent money market rates</p> <p>All Coupons shall be paid in arrears with Act/Act Daycount until the Swaption End Date and Act/360 Daycount thereafter.</p> <p>The Dividend Rate and the composition of the Reference Assets may be amended if the Board of Directors agrees with the Swap Counterparty and the Shareholders of the Share Class to make such a change, as described under “Investment Objective and Policy”. For the avoidance of doubt, the Board of Directors will only determine a Maturity Date with the unanimous consent of the Shareholders.</p> <p>Further details about the Dividend Rate and the composition of the Reference Assets will be made available to the Shareholders under <a href="http://www.funds.db.com">www.funds.db.com</a>.</p>				
<b>Final Payout</b>	Shall be equal to the sum of the applicable initial bond cash investment amounts (corresponding to the “EUR Swap Notional Amount” below) of the Reference Assets upon the Maturity Date of the Share Class. Investors should note that the payment of the Final Payout by the Sub-Fund is subject to the performance of each issuer's obligations within the Reference Assets.				
<b>Initial composition of the Reference Assets (relating to the Assets Under Management of the relevant Share Class)</b>	<b>Reference Asset</b>	<b>Identifier</b>	<b>Maturity Date</b>	<b>EUR Swap Notional Amount</b>	<b>Bond Notional Amount (EUR)</b>
	FRTRD 0 25/04/2025	FR0010809608	25/04/2050	3,332,000	3,332,000
	FRTRD 0 25/04/2051	FR0010809624	25/04/2051	3,332,000	3,332,000
	FRTRD 0 25/04/2052	FR0010809632	25/04/2052	3,334,000	3,334,000
	FRTRD 0 25/04/2053	FR0010809640	25/04/2053	3,334,000	3,334,000
	FRTRD 0 25/04/2054	FR0010809657	25/04/2054	3,334,000	3,334,000
	FRTRD 0 25/04/2055	FR0010809665	25/04/2055	3,334,000	3,334,000

I6D Share Class

<b>Share Class</b>	I6D				
<b>Dividend Rate</b>	<p>(i) Until a date on or after the First Maturation Day (the “<b>Swaption End Date</b>”), the Dividend Rate shall be paid annually and be equal to the sum of a Variable Coupon and a Fixed Coupon:</p> <p>The <b>Variable Coupon</b> shall reflect the variable payout of a series of EUR interest rate swaptions based on long-term rate underlyings (the “<b>Swaptions</b>”). The Maturity of the Swaptions shall not exceed the Swaption End Date. For the avoidance of doubt, the Variable Coupon shall be a non negative rate.</p> <p>In accordance with the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective and Policy, such Swaptions shall be embedded within the Asset Swaps.</p> <p>The <b>Fixed Coupon</b> shall be a fixed rate, subject to a floor of 0%, applying on top of the Variable Coupon.</p> <p>(ii) Following the Swaption End Date, the Dividend Rate shall be paid semi-annually and set in line with the prevalent money market rates</p> <p>All Coupons shall be paid in arrears with Act/Act Daycount until the Swaption End Date and Act/360 Daycount thereafter.</p> <p>The Dividend Rate and the composition of the Reference Assets may be amended if the Board of Directors agrees with the Swap Counterparty and the Shareholders of the I6D Share Class to make such a change, as described under “Investment Objective and Policy”. For the avoidance of doubt, the Board of Directors will only determine a Maturity Date with the unanimous consent of the Shareholders.</p> <p>Further details about the Dividend Rate and the composition of the Reference Assets will be made available to the Shareholders under <a href="http://www.funds.db.com">www.funds.db.com</a>.</p>				
<b>Final Payout</b>	Shall be equal to the sum of the applicable initial bond cash investment amounts (corresponding to the “EUR Swap Notional Amount” below) of the Reference Assets upon the Maturity Date of the Share Class. Investors should note that the payment of the Final Payout by the Sub-Fund is subject to the performance of each issuer's obligations within the Reference Assets.				
<b>Initial composition of the Reference Assets (relating to the Assets Under Management of the relevant Share Class)</b>	<b>Reference Asset</b>	<b>Identifier</b>	<b>EUR Swap Notional Amount</b>	<b>Maturity Date</b>	<b>Bond Notional Amount (EUR)</b>
	EFSF Feb-2045	EU000A1G0DD4	19,390,000	17/02/2045	19,390,000
	FR TREAS. Apr-2060	FR0010870956	29,280,000	25/04/2060	29,280,000
	DE TREAS. Aug-2046	DE0001102341	19,200,000	15/08/2046	19,200,000
	BE TREAS. Jun-2045	BE0000331406	28,450,000	22/06/2045	28,450,000
	NL TREAS. Jan-2047	NL0010721999	22,370,000	15/01/2047	22,370,000
	FR TREAS. May-2045	FR0011461037	19,760,000	25/05/2045	19,760,000

I7D Share Class

<b>Share Class</b>	I7D				
<b>Dividend Rate</b>	<p>(i) Until a date on or after the First Maturation Day (the “<b>Swaption End Date</b>”), the Dividend Rate shall be paid annually and be equal to the sum of a Variable Coupon and a Fixed Coupon:</p> <p>The <b>Variable Coupon</b> shall reflect the variable payout of a series of EUR interest rate swaptions based on long-term rate underlyings (the “<b>Swaptions</b>”). The Maturity of the Swaptions shall not exceed the Swaption End Date. For the avoidance of doubt, the Variable Coupon shall be a non negative rate.</p> <p>In accordance with the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective and Policy, such Swaptions shall be embedded within the Asset Swaps.</p> <p>The <b>Fixed Coupon</b> shall be a fixed rate, subject to a floor of 0%, applying on top of the Variable Coupon.</p> <p>(ii) Following the Swaption End Date, the Dividend Rate shall be paid semi-annually and set in line with the prevalent money market rates</p> <p>All Coupons shall be paid in arrears with Act/Act Daycount until the Swaption End Date and Act/360 Daycount thereafter.</p> <p>The Dividend Rate and the composition of the Reference Assets may be amended if the Board of Directors agrees with the Swap Counterparty and the Shareholders of the I7D Share Class to make such a change, as described under “Investment Objective and Policy”. For the avoidance of doubt, the Board of Directors will only determine a Maturity Date with the unanimous consent of the Shareholders.</p> <p>Further details about the Dividend Rate and the composition of the Reference Assets will be made available to the Shareholders under <a href="http://www.funds.db.com">www.funds.db.com</a>.</p>				
<b>Final Payout</b>	<p>Shall be equal to the sum of the applicable initial bond cash investment amounts (corresponding to the “EUR Swap Notional Amount” below) of the Reference Assets upon the Maturity Date of the Share Class. Investors should note that the payment of the Final Payout by the Sub-Fund is subject to the performance of each issuer's obligations within the Reference Assets.</p>				
<b>Initial composition of the Reference Assets (relating to the Assets Under Management of the relevant Share Class)</b>	<b>Reference Asset</b>	<b>Identifier</b>	<b>EUR Swap Notional Amount</b>	<b>Maturity Date</b>	<b>Bond Notional Amount (EUR)</b>
	EIB 1 3/4 09/15/45	XS1107247725	22,500,000	15-Sep-45	19,895,000
	ESM 1 3/4 10/20/45	EU000A1U9902	12,000,000	20-Oct-45	10,826,000
	EFSF 1.2 02/17/45	EU000A1G0DD4	25,500,000	17-Feb-45	26,339,000
	BGB 3 3/4 06/22/45	BE0000331406	37,500,000	22-Jun-45	24,439,000
	NETHER 2 3/4 01/15/47	NL0010721999	15,000,000	15-Jan-47	10,464,000
	FRTR 3 1/4 05/25/45	FR0011461037	22,500,000	25-May-45	15,957,000
	FRTR 4 04/25/55	FR0010171975	15,000,000	25-Apr-55	8,914,000

I8D Share Class

<b>Share Class</b>	I8D				
<b>Dividend Rate</b>	<p>(i) Until a date on or after the First Maturation Day (the “<b>Swaption End Date</b>”), the Dividend Rate shall be paid annually and be equal to the sum of a Variable Coupon and a Fixed Coupon:</p> <p>The <b>Variable Coupon</b> shall reflect the variable payout of a series of EUR interest rate swaptions based on long-term rate underlyings (the “<b>Swaptions</b>”). The Maturity of the Swaptions shall not exceed the Swaption End Date. For the avoidance of doubt, the Variable Coupon shall be a non negative rate.</p> <p>In accordance with the Sub-Fund’s Investment Objective and Policy, such Swaptions shall be embedded within the Asset Swaps.</p> <p>The <b>Fixed Coupon</b> shall be a fixed rate, subject to a floor of 0%, applying on top of the Variable Coupon.</p> <p>(ii) Following the Swaption End Date, the Dividend Rate shall be paid semi-annually and set in line with the prevalent money market rates</p> <p>All Coupons shall be paid in arrears with Act/Act Daycount until the Swaption End Date and Act/360 Daycount thereafter.</p> <p>The Dividend Rate and the composition of the Reference Assets may be amended if the Board of Directors agrees with the Swap Counterparty and the Shareholders of the I8D Share Class to make such a change, as described under “Investment Objective and Policy”. For the avoidance of doubt, the Board of Directors will only determine a Maturity Date with the unanimous consent of the Shareholders.</p> <p>Further details about the Dividend Rate and the composition of the Reference Assets will be made available to the Shareholders under <a href="http://www.funds.db.com">www.funds.db.com</a>.</p>				
<b>Final Payout</b>	<p>Shall be equal to the sum of the applicable initial bond cash investment amounts (corresponding to the “EUR Swap Notional Amount” below) of the Reference Assets upon the Maturity Date of the Share Class. Investors should note that the payment of the Final Payout by the Sub-Fund is subject to the performance of each issuer’s obligations within the Reference Assets.</p>				
<b>Initial composition of the Reference Assets (relating to the Assets Under Management of the relevant Share Class) *)</b>	<b>Reference Asset</b>	<b>Identifier</b>	<b>EUR Swap Notional Amount</b>	<b>Maturity Date</b>	<b>Bond Notional Amount (EUR)</b>
	[FRTRD] *)				
	[FRTRD] *)				
	[FRTRD] *)				
	[FRTRD] *)				
	[OLOD] *)				
	[OLOD] *)				

\*) The Board of Directors will determine the final conditions (the “**Final Conditions**”) in relation to each Share Class immediately prior to the launch of the relevant Share Class and will update this document as indicated by “\*”). Such update is in accordance with the initial approval by the CSSF and consequently does not require any new official approval by the CSSF.

I9D Share Class

<b>Share Class</b>	I9D				
<b>Dividend Rate</b>	<p>(i) Until a date on or after the First Maturation Day (the “<b>Swaption End Date</b>”), the Dividend Rate shall be paid annually and be equal to the sum of a Variable Coupon and a Fixed Coupon:</p> <p>The <b>Variable Coupon</b> shall reflect the variable payout of a series of EUR interest rate swaptions based on long-term rate underlyings (the “<b>Swaptions</b>”). The Maturity of the Swaptions shall not exceed the Swaption End Date. For the avoidance of doubt, the Variable Coupon shall be a non negative rate.</p> <p>In accordance with the Sub-Fund’s Investment Objective and Policy, such Swaptions shall be embedded within the Asset Swaps.</p> <p>The <b>Fixed Coupon</b> shall be a fixed rate, subject to a floor of 0%, applying on top of the Variable Coupon.</p> <p>(ii) Following the Swaption End Date, the Dividend Rate shall be paid semi-annually and set in line with the prevalent money market rates</p> <p>All Coupons shall be paid in arrears with Act/Act Daycount until the Swaption End Date and Act/360 Daycount thereafter.</p> <p>The Dividend Rate and the composition of the Reference Assets may be amended if the Board of Directors agrees with the Swap Counterparty and the Shareholders of the I9D Share Class to make such a change, as described under “Investment Objective and Policy”. For the avoidance of doubt, the Board of Directors will only determine a Maturity Date with the unanimous consent of the Shareholders.</p> <p>Further details about the Dividend Rate and the composition of the Reference Assets will be made available to the Shareholders under <a href="http://www.funds.db.com">www.funds.db.com</a>.</p>				
<b>Final Payout</b>	<p>Shall be equal to the sum of the applicable initial bond cash investment amounts (corresponding to the “EUR Swap Notional Amount” below) of the Reference Assets upon the Maturity Date of the Share Class. Investors should note that the payment of the Final Payout by the Sub-Fund is subject to the performance of each issuer’s obligations within the Reference Assets.</p>				
<b>Initial composition of the Reference Assets (relating to the Assets Under Management of the relevant Share Class) *)</b>	<b>Reference Asset</b>	<b>Identifier</b>	<b>EUR Swap Notional Amount</b>	<b>Maturity Date</b>	<b>Bond Notional Amount (EUR)</b>
	[FRTRD] *)				
	[FRTRD] *)				
	[FRTRD] *)				
	[FRTRD] *)				
	[OLOD] *)				
	[OLOD] *)				

\*) The Board of Directors will determine the final conditions (the “**Final Conditions**”) in relation to each Share Class immediately prior to the launch of the relevant Share Class and will update this document as indicated by “\*\*”. Such update is in accordance with the initial approval by the CSSF and consequently does not require any new official approval by the CSSF.

## PRODUCT ANNEX 8: DB PLATINUM IV CROCI EUROPE

The information contained in this Product Annex relates to the Sub-Fund and forms an integral part of the Prospectus. The Prospectus (which includes this Product Annex) constitutes the terms and conditions of the Sub-Fund. In particular, investors should refer to the special risk considerations associated with an investment in this Sub-Fund in the Prospectus, under the section “*Risk Factors – Specific Risks Relating to Sub-Funds with a Direct Investment Policy*”. **Investors in this Sub-Fund should be prepared and able to sustain losses up to the total amount invested.**

### Investment Objective and Policy

This Sub-Fund belongs to the category of a “Sub-Fund with a Direct Investment Policy” (as described under the “Investment Objectives and Policies” in the Prospectus).

The Investment Objective of the Sub-Fund is to invest into a portfolio of large cap European equities (the “**Portfolio**”) selected on the basis of the CROCI Europe Strategy (the “**Strategy**”). The Strategy is a systematic and rules based investment strategy developed by the CROCI Investment and Valuation Group and is described in more detail below. Investors should note that the Investment Manager (as defined below) is responsible for ensuring the Sub-Fund is invested in the Portfolio but has no responsibility for either the Strategy or the composition of the Portfolio.

Accordingly, this Sub-Fund will aim to invest in the selected shares in proportion to their weighting in the Strategy. Subject to the Investment Restrictions, and if there are efficiency reasons from the portfolio perspective to do so, the Sub-Fund may also hold transferable securities and/or derivative instruments in order to gain exposure to some or all of the selected shares. Investors should note that the value of their investment could fall as well as rise and they should accept that there is no guarantee that the Strategy will result in a return above any comparable investment strategy or that they will recover their initial investment.

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS or other UCIs in order to be eligible for investment by UCITS governed by the UCITS Directive. The Company may borrow for the account of a Sub-Fund, up to 10% of the Net Asset Value of such Sub-Fund provided that such borrowing is on a temporary basis. Such borrowing may only be used for liquidity purposes (e.g., to cover shortfall caused by mismatched settlement dates on purchase and sale transactions, finance repurchases or pay fees reverting to a service provider). The assets of such Sub-Fund may be charged as security for any such borrowings in accordance with the principle of segregation of assets and liabilities provided by Article 181 (5) of the Law. The Company may not borrow for investment purposes.

Derivative instruments can be used for both investment and hedging purposes. Under such derivative instruments, the Sub-Fund itself can be economically leveraged and could therefore be subject to the risk that any decrease of the assets to which the Sub-Fund is exposed under the derivative instruments concerned will be greater than any required payments by the Sub-Fund under those derivative instruments which may lead to an accelerated decrease of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund, it being understood that the global exposure resulting from the use of financial derivative instruments will never exceed the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund.

The methodology used in order to calculate the global exposure resulting from the use of financial derivative instruments is the commitment approach in accordance with the CSSF Circular 11/512.

The Net Asset Value of each Share Class may be affected favourably or unfavourably by fluctuations in the exchange rates between the Share Class currency and the respective currencies of the stocks comprising the Portfolio.

For the “R1D-E” and “I1D-E” Share Classes, it is the intention of the Board of Directors to declare dividends annually. For the avoidance of doubt, the Board of Directors has the discretionary power to decide on the actual declaration and the level of any dividends. Historical as well as expected dividend payments are published on the Company’s Website together with further information on the sequence of distributions and respective dates.

The Sub-Fund will have no Maturity Date. However, the Board of Directors may decide to terminate the Sub-Fund in accordance with the rules set out in the Prospectus and the Articles of Incorporation.

Should the Sub-Fund invest in the units of other UCITS and/or collective investment undertakings that are managed, either directly or by delegation, by the same management company or by any other company with which the management company is linked by common management or control, or by a direct or indirect interest of more than 10% of the capital or the votes, that management company or other company may not charge subscription, redemption fees or management fees on account of the Sub-Fund’s investment in the units of such other UCITS and/or collective investment undertaking(s).

A number of countries (including on a pan-European basis) are either considering the imposition of financial transaction taxes on the purchase (and in some cases the sale) of shares, or have already implemented such taxes. Investors should note that, in accordance with the section in the Prospectus headed ‘*Fees and Expenses Payable by the Company*’, the Fixed Fee does not include any taxes or fiscal charges. As a result, any financial transaction tax, stamp duty or similar levy on the buying and/or selling of shares, howsoever described, will be paid by the Company on behalf of the Sub-Fund and therefore reflected in the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the main part of the Prospectus under "Investment Objectives and Policies" and under "Investment Restrictions".

### Securities Lending

In respect of the Sub-Fund and to the extent permitted by the Regulations and subject to the Investment Restrictions, the Company intends to make use of securities lending for the purpose of generating additional capital or income or for reducing costs or (exchange) risks. Any revenues arising from such transactions will be returned to the Sub-Fund. No expenses or fees will be deducted.

The counterparty for such transactions will be Deutsche Bank AG, acting through its London branch (the "**Borrower**"). In order to keep the percentage of the counterparty risk exposure within the limits set out in the Regulations, the following collateral arrangements have been implemented. The collateral will be enforceable by the Company at all times and will be marked to market on a daily basis.

For the Sub-Fund, the Company and the Borrower have entered into a Global Master Securities Lending Agreement. The Company has an account for the Sub-Fund in the name of the Sub-Fund with the Depository (each a "**Collateral Account**") into which securities, and in exceptional circumstances cash, (together the "**Collateral**") are transferred by the Borrower.

The portfolio of Collateral transferred to the Sub-Fund will consist of the types of assets (with their respective Margin) as set out below (the "**Eligible Collateral**").

The Borrower will transfer such an amount of Eligible Collateral with a view to reducing the net exposure of the Sub-Fund to the Borrower to 0% (zero per cent) of its Net Asset Value as of the relevant Business Day (i.e. the Sub-Fund is fully collateralised).

The value of the Collateral delivered by the Borrower to the Company shall on each Business Day represent not less than the value of the loaned securities together with the percentage contained in the row of the table below corresponding to the particular form of collateral (the "**Margin**").

Type of Assets	Margin
(A) USD or EUR Cash Collateral (*)	0%
(B) OECD Government debt securities with a long term unsecured and unsubordinated rating of AA- (the lowest equivalent Moody's or S&P rating will apply) or above, except certain governments or countries as agreed from time to time between the Company and the Borrower (**)	0%
(C) Equity stocks, being part of the following blue-chip indices: Dow Jones Industrial Average, S&P TSX Composite, Euro Stoxx 50, FTSE 100, CAC 40, DAX, IBEX 35, MIB30, PSI 20, AEX, OMX Stockholm 30, OMX Helsinki, KFMX, SMI, Nikkei 225 (**)	10%

(\*) Cash Collateral in relation to the loans entered into by the Sub-Fund shall not exceed 18% (eighteen per cent) of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund.

(\*\*) Non-cash Collateral in relation to the loans entered into by the Sub-Fund shall not exceed 5% (five per cent) of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund.

For further information and a detailed description of some applicable risk factors, investors are referred to section II.c. (Efficient Portfolio Management) of chapter "*Investment Objectives and Policies*", section 9 of chapter "*Investment Restrictions*" and chapter "*Risk Factors*" (Securities lending, sale with right of repurchase transactions and repurchase and reverse repurchase agreement transactions).

### Specific Risk Factors

These specific risk factors should be read in conjunction with the section "Risk Factors" in the core part of the Prospectus, in particular the section "*Risk Factors - Additional risks associated with an Underlying Asset linked to specific types of securities or assets*", as set out in the core part of the Prospectus.

**Investors in this Sub-Fund should be prepared and able to sustain losses up to the total amount invested.**

### Profile of the Typical Investor

An investment in the Sub-Fund is suitable for investors who are able and willing to invest in a sub-fund with a high risk grading as further described above under the chapter "*Typology of Risk Profiles*".

### General Information Relating to the Sub-Fund

<b>Initial Issue Price</b>	See "Description of the Shares".
<b>Launch Date</b>	Means in respect of: - Share Class I2C-E: 5 February 2015; and - Share Class R0C-E: 23 February 2015. For Share Classes I1D-E, I1C-E, R1D-E, R1C-E, I2C-U and I2C-G the Launch Date will be set at a date yet to be determined by the Board of Directors.
<b>Reference Currency</b>	EUR
<b>Minimum Net Asset Value</b>	EUR 50,000,000
<b>Subscription and Redemption deadline</b>	Daily, 2:00 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on each Transaction Day.
<b>Transaction Day</b>	Each Business Day.
<b>Business Day</b>	Means a day (other than a Saturday or a Sunday) on which: (i) commercial banks and foreign exchange markets are open and settle payments in Luxembourg, Frankfurt am Main and London; (ii) each Clearing Agent is open for business; and (iii) each of Euronext Brussels (BE), Borsa Italiana, Euronext Paris (FR), Madrid Stock Exchange, Euronext Amsterdam (NL), Vienna Stock Exchange, Helsinki NDQ OMX, Xetra Exchange Electronic Trading (DE), London Stock Exchange, SIX Swiss Exchange, OMX Stockholm Stock Exchange and Irish Stock Exchange (IE) and any successor exchanges (each an " <b>Exchange</b> ") is open for trading (or a day which but for the occurrence of a market disruption event, as determined by the Investment Manager, would have been open for trading) other than a day on which trading on any such Exchange is scheduled to close prior to its regular week day closing time.
<b>Transaction Fees</b>	Contrary to the "Fees and Expenses" section of the Prospectus, the Fixed Fee will not cover Transaction Fees in relation to the Sub-Fund. Any fees or costs incurred in relation to the buying and selling of assets making up the Portfolio will be incurred by the Sub-Fund and may have an impact on the Sub-Fund's Net Asset Value.
<b>Investment Manager</b>	State Street Global Advisors Limited.
<b>Investment Policy</b>	Direct Investment Policy with a passive approach.

**Description of the Shares**

	“R1C-E”	“R1D-E”	“R0C-E”	“11C-E”	“11D-E”
<b>Form of Shares</b>	Registered Share or Bearer Share represented by a Global Share Certificate				
<b>Initial Issue Price</b>	EUR 100	EUR 100	EUR 100	EUR 100	EUR 100
<b>German Security Identification Number (WKN)</b>	A114M6	A114M7	A114M8	A114M9	A12AX5
<b>ISIN Code</b>	LU1071363805	LU1071364282	LU1071364449	LU1071364878	LU1106524298
<b>Management Company Fee<sup>1</sup></b>	1.00% p.a.	1.00% p.a.	0.50% p.a.	0.50% p.a.	0.50% p.a.
<b>Fixed Fee</b>	0.0083% <i>per month</i> (0.1% p.a.)	0.0083% <i>per month</i> (0.1% p.a.)	0.0083% <i>per month</i> (0.1% p.a.)	0.0083% <i>per month</i> (0.1% p.a.)	0.0083% <i>per month</i> (0.1% p.a.)
<b>Taxe d’Abonnement</b>	0.05% p.a.	0.05% p.a.	0.05% p.a.	0.01% p.a.	0.01% p.a.
<b>Minimum Initial Subscription Amount</b>	1 Share	1 Share	1 Share	1 Share	1 Share
<b>Upfront Subscription Sales Charge during / after the Offering Period<sup>2</sup></b>	Up to 5.00%	Up to 5.00%	N/A	N/A	N/A
<b>Dividends</b>	N/A	Applicable	N/A	N/A	Applicable

<sup>1</sup> The Management Company Fee, the amount of which will revert to the Management Company, will accrue on each calendar day and will be calculated on each Valuation Day on the basis of a percentage (the maximum percentage that would be applied being mentioned in the above table) applied to the last available Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Classes.

<sup>2</sup> The Upfront Subscription Sales Charge during/after the Offering Period, the amount of which will revert to the relevant Distributor, is a maximum percentage that will be calculated on the basis of the Initial Issue Price, respectively the Net Asset Value of the relevant Classes.

**Description of the Shares**

	"I2C-E" <sup>1</sup>	"I2C-U" <sup>1</sup>	"I2C-G" <sup>1</sup>
<b>Form of Shares</b>	Registered Share or Bearer Share represented by a Global Share Certificate		
<b>Initial Issue Price</b>	EUR 100	USD 100	GBP 100
<b>German Security Identification Number (WKN)</b>	A12HML	A12HMM	A12HMN
<b>ISIN Code</b>	LU1163961227	LU1163963868	LU1163966960
<b>Management Company Fee<sup>2</sup></b>	0.40% p.a.	0.40% p.a.	0.40% p.a.
<b>Fixed Fee</b>	0.0083% <i>per month</i> (0.1% p.a.)	0.0083% <i>per month</i> (0.1% p.a.)	0.0083% <i>per month</i> (0.1% p.a.)
<b>Taxe d'Abonnement</b>	0.01% p.a.	0.01% p.a.	0.01% p.a.
<b>Minimum Initial Subscription Amount</b>	1 Share	1 Share	1 Share
<b>Upfront Subscription Sales Charge during / after the Offering Period<sup>3</sup></b>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<b>Dividends</b>	N/A	N/A	N/A

<sup>1</sup> The Board of Directors intends to close the I2C Share Classes to new subscriptions once the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund exceeds EUR 50 million. The Board of Directors reserves the right to close and/or reopen any Share Class for further subscriptions at any time at its sole discretion, including in the case of the I2C Share Classes to increase or decrease the EUR 50 million investment limit.

<sup>2</sup> The Management Company Fee, the amount of which will revert to the Management Company, will accrue on each calendar day and will be calculated on each Valuation Day on the basis of a percentage (the maximum percentage that would be applied being mentioned in the above table) applied to the last available Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Classes.

<sup>3</sup> The Upfront Subscription Sales Charge during/after the Offering Period, the amount of which will revert to the relevant Distributor, is a maximum percentage that will be calculated on the basis of the Initial Issue Price, respectively the Net Asset Value of the relevant Classes.

## General Description of the CROCI Europe Strategy

*This section is a brief overview of Strategy. It contains a summary of the principal features and is not a complete description.*

The Strategy will generally select the forty shares with the lowest positive CROCI Economic Price Earnings Ratio ("**CROCI Economic P/E**") from a universe comprising 200 of the largest European equities by market capitalisation and for which CROCI Economic P/E are calculated by the CROCI Investment and Valuation Group. CROCI Economic P/Es are not calculated for companies in the financial sector, which are therefore not eligible for selection. The decision to exclude financial stocks was made at the outset in 1996. In addition, the Strategy may exclude from selection, stocks with low liquidity (based on their recent average daily traded volumes). If fewer than forty shares have a positive CROCI Economic P/E then the Portfolio will include only those shares that do have a positive CROCI Economic P/E. The Strategy operates on a total return basis, re-investing any dividends received in the purchase of additional shares.

The Portfolio is periodically reconstituted in accordance with the Strategy's rules (re-selecting the approximately forty selected shares that will make up the Portfolio) with the intention that each constituent share is equally weighted. However, in order to minimise impacts on performance from trading large quantities of single stocks at one point in time, this re-composition may take place in stages over a period. Consequently, the Portfolio may at certain times consist of more or less than forty shares and may not therefore be equally weighted at all times.

The Strategy implements a selection buffer with the purpose of reducing portfolio turnover and minimising market impact and transaction costs. This selection buffer reduces turnover by limiting the replacement of existing shares from the Portfolio during re-compositions to circumstances when their CROCI Economic P/Es are sufficiently higher than the proposed replacement stocks. The threshold for replacement is rules-based and systematically determined based on factors such as overall market liquidity, turnover and transaction costs. As a result, in many cases a share may not be added during a Portfolio re-composition despite having one of the forty lowest CROCI Economic P/Es of shares eligible for selection. Equally a share may remain in the Portfolio despite no longer being amongst the forty shares with the lowest CROCI Economic P/Es. The buffer has no impact on the Strategy maintaining approximately forty constituents.

The re-composition dates and current Portfolio will be published on the website [www.funds.db.com](http://www.funds.db.com) together with further information on the Strategy and the CROCI Investment Process.

### **The CROCI Economic Price Earnings Ratio**

The CROCI Economic P/E is a proprietary measure of company valuation using the same relationships between valuation and return as an accounting P/E ratio (i.e. *price/book value divided by return on equity*).

However, the CROCI Economic P/E substitutes alternative calculation inputs as follows:

- (i) Rather than price, the *CROCI Enterprise Value* is used as the economic measure of the market value of a company. It includes not only financial liabilities (e.g. debts) but also operational liabilities (e.g. warranties, pension underfunding, lease obligations and specific provisions).
- (ii) The *CROCI Net Capital Invested* is used in place of book value as the economic measure of the book value of a company. This is an assessment of the inflation-adjusted value of net assets.
- (iii) Instead of return on equity, the *Cash Return on Capital Invested* or '*CROC*' is used as the economic measure of return on equity. It is a measure of the cash earnings yield (or cash return) and is standardised for all companies, regardless of their sector or geographic location.

### **CROCI Investment Process**

The CROCI (Cash Return On Capital Invested) Investment Process is based on the belief that the data used in traditional valuations (i.e. accounting data) does not accurately appraise assets, reflect all liabilities or represent the real value of a company. This is because accounting rules are not always designed specifically for investors and often utilise widely differing standards which can make measuring the real asset value of companies difficult. For example, it is difficult to compare the price-to-earnings or "P/E" ratio of a car manufacturing stock to that of a technology stock and equally difficult to compare a Japanese utility to a US utility. The CROCI Investment Process seeks to generate data that will enable valuation comparisons on a consistent basis, resulting in an effective and efficient stock selection process targeting investment in real value.

Deutsche Bank's well-established and widely recognized CROCI methodology applies a series of systematic adjustments to company reported financial statements in order to ascertain the real value of assets, liabilities and returns. This process facilitates complete comparability of valuation metrics across companies, industries, countries and regions.

The primary focus of the CROCI adjustments is to ascertain the real replacement cost of assets, liabilities (operational as well as financial) and intangible assets (brand and research and design or 'R&D') so as to be able to measure the real cash return on capital invested. The process is systematic

and employs a set of rules, regardless of region, industry or how the company reports. The adjustment process has remained consistent and fundamentally unchanged since the model was designed in 1996. This has resulted in a completely objective approach to valuing companies globally and when applying the process systematically to portfolio construction, objective and rules-based stock selection.

The CROCI Investment and Valuation Group performs a deep due-diligence exercise on every eligible company from the selected universe and would never include a company which they are not comfortable they fully understand.

***CROCI Investment and Valuation Group***

The CROCI Investment and Valuation Group is part of Deutsche Asset Management, a division of the Deutsche Bank Group. Prior to 15 October 2013 it was part of the DB Research Group.

The CROCI Investment and Valuation Group is responsible for devising the Strategy and calculating the CROCI Economic P/Es. The CROCI Investment and Valuation Group is not responsible for the management of the Sub-Fund and does not act in a fiduciary capacity on behalf of the Sub-Fund or the investors in the Sub-Fund.

The calculation of the CROCI Economic P/E is determined by the CROCI Investment and Valuation Group using publicly available information. This publicly available information is adjusted on rules-based assumptions made by the CROCI Investment and Valuation Group that, subsequently, may prove not to have been correct. As CROCI Economic P/Es are calculated using historical information, there can be no guarantee of the future performance of the Strategy.

## PRODUCT ANNEX 9: DB PLATINUM IV GAM ABSOLUTE RETURN EUROPE EQUITY

The information contained in this Product Annex relates to the Sub-Fund and forms an integral part of the Prospectus. The Prospectus (which includes this Product Annex) constitutes the terms and conditions of the Sub-Fund. **Investors should note that the Sub-Fund is not guaranteed or capital protected. Investors in this Sub-Fund should be prepared and able to sustain losses of the capital invested, up to a total loss.**

### Investment Objective and Policy

The Sub-Fund qualifies as a “Sub-Fund with a Direct Investment Policy” (as described under “Investment Objectives and Policies” in the main part of the Prospectus).

The Investment Objective of the Sub-Fund is to seek capital growth via a positive long-term return in both rising and falling financial markets. To achieve the Investment Objective, GAM Investment Management (Switzerland) Ltd (the “**Investment Manager**”) intends to take long and short positions (short positions will be achieved through derivatives only), primarily in equity securities of publicly traded companies, and may also invest in debt securities and other liquid instruments including cash and money market instruments. The Investment Manager seeks to generate returns primarily from individual security selection (“alpha”) as opposed to overall market exposure (“beta”). Returns are expected to be derived from both capital appreciation and investment income. The Sub-Fund mainly invests in developed European countries but may also invest a portion of its assets globally. Further information is contained below in the section “*Further Information about the Investment Strategy and the Investment Manager*”.

Derivative instruments (including both exchange-traded and over-the-counter derivatives, such as swaps, futures and options) may be used for investment and hedging purposes. By using such derivative instruments, the Sub-Fund itself can be economically leveraged and could therefore be subject to an accelerated increase or decrease of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund (relative to the increase or decrease in value of the asset to which the derivative instruments relate). Derivatives are typically unfunded instruments. If the Sub-Fund is investing extensively using unfunded derivatives, a significant proportion of the assets of the Sub-Fund may be invested in cash, cash bonds, including government bonds and money market instruments.

The Company may borrow for the account of a Sub-Fund, up to 10% of the Net Asset Value of such Sub-Fund provided that such borrowing is on a temporary basis. Such borrowing may only be used for liquidity purposes (e.g., to cover shortfalls caused by mismatched settlement dates on purchase and sale transactions, finance repurchases or pay fees reverting to a service provider) and/or for investment purposes. The assets of such Sub-Fund may be charged as security for any such borrowings in accordance with the principle of segregation of assets and liabilities provided by Article 181(5) of the Law.

While the Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is EUR, a proportion of the assets of the Sub-Fund may, however, be invested in securities and other investments which are denominated in currencies other than the Reference Currency. Accordingly, the value of such assets may be affected favourably or unfavourably by fluctuations in currency rates and the Investment Manager may (but shall not be obligated to) enter into foreign exchange hedging transactions to attempt to mitigate part or all of such currency risks.

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its Net Asset Value in units or shares of other UCITS or other UCIs in order to be eligible for investment by UCITS governed by the UCITS Directive.

Further information on the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the main part of the Prospectus under “Investment Restrictions”. Please also see below “Further Information about the Investment Strategy and the Investment Manager”.

The Sub-Fund will have no Maturity Date. However, the Board of Directors may decide to terminate the Sub-Fund in accordance with the rules set out in the Prospectus and the Articles of Incorporation.

### Risk Management

The methodology used in order to calculate the global exposure resulting from the use of financial derivative instruments is the absolute value at risk (“**VaR**”) approach in accordance with the CSSF Circular 11/512. The global exposure resulting from the use of financial derivative instruments is therefore subject to an absolute VaR limit of 20% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund.

Depending on market environments and subject to the Investment Restrictions, the Sub-Fund may, at the discretion of the Investment Manager, employ leverage in the construction of its portfolio.

Leverage will be determined in accordance with the sum of the notional of financial derivative instruments approach (which defines the leverage as the sum of the absolute value of the notional amounts of all financial derivative instruments in the Sub-Fund's portfolio). The Sub-Fund's maximum expected level of leverage is 600% of the Sub-Fund's NAV. The Sub-Fund's level of leverage may possibly be higher in a low market volatility environment.

Other than as disclosed herein the Sub-Fund does not expect to employ any leverage.

### Collateral Arrangement

In relation to the over-the-counter derivative transactions entered into between the Sub-Fund and its Swap Counterparties, the Company has entered into ISDA Credit Support Annexes (“CSAs”) in respect of the Sub-Fund. Under the terms of these CSAs, collateral, in the form of cash or securities, is transferred by the Swap Counterparties to the Sub-Fund in order to reduce the net exposure of the Sub-Fund to the relevant Swap Counterparty to 0% (zero per cent) of its Net Asset Value as of the relevant Business Day (i.e. the Sub-Fund is fully collateralised), albeit a minimum transfer amount of EUR 100,000 will be applicable (i.e. the Sub-Fund may have up to EUR 100,000 of exposure at any point in time). The collateral transferred to the Sub-Fund is held by the Depositary.

A reduced valuation or “Haircut” will be applied when calculating the value of certain types of collateral. This means that some collateral will be treated by the Sub-Fund as having a lower value than its market price and the relevant Swap Counterparty will therefore be required to deliver more collateral. The applicable haircuts for each type of asset differ by Swap Counterparty but fall within the ranges below. The value of the collateral delivered to the Sub-Fund will be calculated as the market value of the respective assets multiplied by the applicable valuation percentage.

Type of Assets	Valuation Percentage
(A) Cash in an eligible currency (EUR, USD or GBP) <sup>1</sup>	100%
(B) Government bonds issued by an Eligible Country with a remaining maturity of less than 1 year	97-100%
(C) Government bonds issued by an Eligible Country with a remaining maturity of between 1 and 10 years	95-98%
(D) Government bonds issued by an Eligible Country with a remaining maturity of more than 10 years	90-97%

“Eligible Countries” are France, Germany, The Netherlands and the United States.

### Profile of the Typical Investor

The Sub-Fund has been designed for investors who are looking for long term capital growth through exposure to alternative investment strategies. As the Sub-Fund may therefore employ sophisticated strategies (including the use of derivatives), it is intended only for knowledgeable and experienced investors who are able to understand and evaluate both the investment strategy and its inherent risks (such understanding and evaluation may be gained through advice from a professional advisor).

The Management Company will ensure that Distributors have in place adequate procedures to categorise investors under the MiFID client classification rules or local jurisdiction equivalent rules, to determine the suitability of the Company as an investment for any prospective investor and to inform such prospective investor about any risks associated with an investment in the Company.

In addition, investors must be able and willing to invest in a sub-fund with a high risk grading as further described in the main part of the Prospectus under “Typology of Risk Profile.”

### Specific Risk Warning

**Investors should note that the Sub-Fund is not guaranteed or capital protected. Investors in this Sub-Fund should be prepared and able to sustain losses of the capital invested, up to a total loss. The Sub-Fund’s Investment Strategy is speculative and entails substantial risks. There can be no assurance that the investment objective of the Sub-Fund will be achieved, and results may vary substantially over time. An investment in the Sub-Fund involves a high degree of risk, including the risk that the entire amount invested may be lost. You should be aware that synthetic short selling (i.e. obtaining “short” positions through the use of derivatives), the use of derivatives for other purposes than hedging and other leveraged positions and limited diversification could, in certain circumstances, substantially increase the impact of adverse market conditions on the Sub-Fund’s Net Asset Value. See “Specific Risk Factors”.**

### Specific Risk Factors

Prior to making an investment decision prospective investors should carefully consider all of the information set out in this document, including these Specific Risk Factors. The Specific Risk Factors set out below are not exhaustive. There may be other risks that a prospective investor should consider that are relevant to its particular circumstances or generally. These Specific Risk Factors should be read in conjunction with the section “Risk Factors” in the core part of the Prospectus.

<sup>1</sup> The reference currency of the cash collateral is the same as the reference currency of the relevant over-the-counter derivative transaction.

### *Overall Investment Risk*

All investments risk the loss of capital. The nature of the investments to be purchased and traded by the Sub-Fund and the investment techniques and strategies to be employed in an effort to increase profits may increase this risk. There can be no assurance that the Sub-Fund will not incur losses. Investors may lose all or substantially all of their investment in the Sub-Fund. Unforeseeable events, including, but not limited to, actions by various government agencies (such as the Bank of England, Federal Reserve Board or European Central Bank), world political events, and other market disruption events, may cause sharp market fluctuations or interrupt the Sub-Fund's activities or those of its service providers.

### **Risks relating to the structure of the Sub-Fund**

#### *Lack of Operating History*

The Sub-Fund is a newly formed entity with no prior operating history of its own for prospective investors to evaluate prior to making an investment in the Sub-Fund. Although the Investment Manager has significant prior experience in portfolio management, the past performance of any investments or investment funds managed by the Investment Manager cannot be construed as any indication of the future results of an investment in the Sub-Fund and no representation is made that the Sub-Fund is likely to achieve returns similar to these investments' track record. The performance of the Sub-Fund will depend on the success of the Investment Objective and Policy. Pursuit of such Investment Objective and Policy by the Sub-Fund involves uncertainty. No assurance can be given that suitable investment opportunities in which to deploy all of the Sub-Fund's capital will be located or that any such investment opportunities will perform as expected.

#### *Dependence on the Investment Manager*

The success of the Sub-Fund is largely dependent upon the Investment Manager and there can be no assurance that the Investment Manager or the individuals employed by the Investment Manager will remain willing or able to provide advice to the Sub-Fund or that trading on this advice by the Investment Manager will be profitable in the future. The performance of the Investment Manager depends upon certain personnel, primarily Andy Kastner. Should any such personnel be in any way unavailable or incapacitated, the performance of the Sub-Fund may be adversely affected.

#### *Counterparty Risk and Credit Risk*

The Sub-Fund has counterparty risk in relation to transactions it enters into with brokers, banks and other third parties. If the counterparty was to fail to complete any transaction to which the Sub-Fund is a party. The Sub-Fund will be subject to the risk of the inability of such entities to perform with respect to transactions, whether due to insolvency or other causes, and that the Sub-Fund will sustain a loss on a transaction as a result. The amount of exposure to any counterparty is subject at all times to the Investment Restrictions.

Certain counterparties may hold the right to terminate transactions with the Sub-Fund in certain designated circumstances. These events may include, but are not limited to, a situation where the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund declines by certain percentages in a given timeframe or the Sub-Fund fails to make a payment or provide collateral on time. Any such action by a counterparty could cause a loss to the Sub-Fund. Copies of any such counterparty agreements are available for inspection upon request.

The number of counterparties with which the Sub-Fund is permitted to enter into transactions with may be limited.

#### *Tax Liabilities*

In addition, the Sub-Fund may be required under the terms of any derivative transaction entered into with a swap counterparty to keep such swap counterparty and its hedge provider indemnified in respect of any tax liability that may arise to them in connection with their activities in hedging their exposure under such transaction. To the extent that the Sub-Fund is required to make a payment under any such indemnity, the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund will be adversely impacted.

#### *Performance Fees*

Where Performance Fees are payable by the Sub-Fund, these will be charged for each Performance Fee Period. As a result, Performance Fees may be paid on unrealised gains which may subsequently never be realised by the Sub-Fund as positions may be closed out at a loss in a later period with a consequent reduction in the Net Asset Value per Share on a later Transaction Day. No equalisation or similar measures will be carried out in respect of the Performance Fee attributed to an individual Shareholder's holding of Shares. Therefore, the same Performance Fee will apply in respect of each Share and will not be dependent on when the holder of a Share acquired it within a Performance Fee Period or the actual gains obtained by such holder of a Share.

#### *Termination of the Investment Management Agreement*

The Investment Management Agreement is for an undetermined duration. The appointment of the Investment Manager may be terminated in accordance with the terms of the Investment Management Agreement as set out under "Termination of the Investment Management Agreement" below. Investors should be aware that upon the Investment Manager ceasing actively to manage the Sub-Fund, the Sub-Fund will remain exposed to the performance of the investment portfolio of the Sub-Fund but will not have the benefit of the management expertise of the Investment Manager and no further trade requests may be

made in respect of the Sub-Fund's portfolio. As a result, the Management Company may decide in its sole and absolute discretion to terminate the Sub-Fund.

#### *Potential Conflicts of Interest*

The Investment Manager, its affiliates, and their principals engage in a variety of activities, including investment management and financial advisory activities that are independent from and may from time to time conflict with those of the Sub-Fund. In the future, instances may arise where the interests of the Investment Manager conflict with the interests of investors in the Sub-Fund. The Investment Manager, its affiliates and principals are not required to refrain from any other activity, to account for any profits from any such activities or to devote all or any particular part of their time and effort to the Sub-Fund and its affairs. Certain affiliates of the Investment Manager may engage in transactions with, and may provide services to, companies in which the Sub-Fund invests or could invest. The Investment Manager and/or its affiliates also currently serve as and expect to serve as investment manager for other investment vehicles that may invest in assets or employ strategies that overlap with the Sub-Fund's strategies. Further, the Investment Manager may invest in, advise or sponsor other investment vehicles and other persons or entities (including prospective investors in the Sub-Fund) which may also have similar structures and investment objectives and policies to those of the Sub-Fund. These vehicles may, therefore, compete with the Sub-Fund for investment opportunities and may co-invest with the Sub-Fund in certain transactions. The Investment Manager or its affiliates and their respective employees may make investment decisions for themselves, clients and their affiliates that may be different from those made by the Investment Manager on behalf of the Sub-Fund (including the timing and nature of the action taken), even where the investment objectives are the same or similar to those of the Sub-Fund. There is no undertaking or guarantee that the investment returns of the Sub-Fund will be similar or identical to the investment returns of any other fund or account managed by the Investment Manager or its affiliates and principals. The Investment Manager and its affiliates may at certain times be simultaneously seeking to purchase or sell the same or similar investments for the Sub-Fund or another client for which any of them serves as investment manager, or for themselves. Likewise, the Investment Manager may on behalf of the Sub-Fund make an investment in which another account, client or affiliate is already invested or has co-invested. The Investment Manager may on behalf of the Sub-Fund acquire from or dispose of investments to an investment fund or account advised by the Investment Manager, its affiliates or their principals or another connected party.

#### *Allocation of Trading Opportunities by the Investment Manager*

The Investment Management Agreement requires the Investment Manager to act in a manner that it considers fair in allocating investment opportunities to the Sub-Fund but will not otherwise impose any specific obligations or requirements concerning the allocation of time, effort or investment opportunities to the Sub-Fund or any restrictions on the nature or timing of investments for the proprietary account of the Investment Manager, its affiliates, or their principals and employees, or for other client accounts and proprietary accounts, which the Investment Manager or its affiliates may manage (collectively, the "**Other Accounts**"). The management of such Other Accounts may be on different terms and conditions than the Investment Manager's management of the Sub-Fund's account. The Investment Manager is not required to accord exclusivity or priority to the Sub-Fund in the event of limited investment opportunities.

When the Investment Manager determines that it would be appropriate for both the Sub-Fund and any Other Account to participate in an investment opportunity, the Investment Manager will seek to execute orders for all of the participating accounts on a fair, reasonable and equitable basis. If the Investment Manager has determined to trade in the same direction in the same security at the same time for the Sub-Fund and any Other Account, the Investment Manager is authorized to combine the Sub-Fund's order with orders for any Other Accounts and if all such orders are not filled at the same price, the Sub-Fund's order may be filled at an average price, which normally will be the same average price at which contemporaneously entered proprietary orders are filled on that day or pursuant to another allocation methodology which the Investment Manager deems fair on an overall basis to all participating accounts. Similarly, if an order on behalf of more than one account cannot be fully executed under prevailing market conditions, the Investment Manager will allocate the trades among the different accounts on a basis that it considers fair, reasonable and equitable.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, in order to ensure compliance with regulatory restrictions applicable to the Sub-Fund, the Investment Manager will typically seek to execute orders for the Sub-Fund at certain pre-designated times during each trading day. Other funds and accounts, including proprietary accounts, of the Investment Manager that pursue a similar strategy to the Sub-Fund but are not subject to the same or similar regulatory restrictions generally may invest in the same positions in advance of the trades generated for the Sub-Fund. Therefore, the Sub-Fund orders may be executed at different prices than other funds and accounts managed by the Investment Manager, and situations may occur where the Sub-Fund could be disadvantaged because of such timing and the investment activities conducted by the Investment Manager for its other clients.

#### *Dealing Commissions*

The Investment Manager may at its discretion execute transactions for the Sub-Fund through brokers or other persons under arrangements where the Investment Manager passes on the broker or other person's charges to the Sub-Fund and in return for such charges the Investment Manager receives goods or services in addition to the execution of orders. The nature of such goods or services will vary, but the Investment Manager will satisfy itself that such goods or services comply with any applicable FINMA rules

and CSSF Regulation 10-4, and will reasonably assist the Investment Manager in the provision of its services in relation to the Sub-Fund dealing.

#### *Non-Public Information*

From time to time, the Investment Manager and its affiliates, and their directors, managers, members, shareholders, officers, agents and employees (collectively, "**Manager Affiliates**"), including without limitation, its investment professionals, come into possession of non-public information concerning specific companies. The Sub-Fund's investment flexibility may be constrained as a consequence of the Investment Manager's inability to use such information for investment purposes. Alternatively the Investment Manager from time to time may decline to receive material non-public information from other Manager Affiliates or other parties which it is entitled to receive on behalf of the Sub-Fund or other clients, in order to avoid trading restrictions for the Sub-Fund as well as other accounts under its management, even though access to such information might have been advantageous to the Sub-Fund and other market participants are in possession of such information.

#### *Possible Adverse Effects of Substantial Redemptions*

In the event that there are substantial redemptions of Shares within a limited period of time, the Investment Manager may find it difficult to adjust its asset allocation and trading strategies to the suddenly reduced amount of assets under management. Under such circumstances, in order to provide funds to pay for redemptions, the Investment Manager may be required to liquidate positions of the Sub-Fund at an inappropriate time or on unfavourable terms, resulting in lower net assets for the remaining shareholders and a lower redemption price for the redeeming shareholders.

### **Risks relating to the investment techniques employed by the Investment Manager**

#### *Availability of Suitable Investment Opportunities*

The Sub-Fund competes with other potential investors to acquire interests in its targeted investments. Certain of the Sub-Fund's competitors may have greater financial and other resources and may have better access to suitable investment opportunities. There can be no assurance that the Sub-Fund will be able to locate and complete suitable investments that satisfy the Sub-Fund's objectives or that any borrowings required to take advantage of such opportunities will be available with acceptable counterparties on acceptable terms. Whether or not suitable investment opportunities are available to the Sub-Fund, the Sub-Fund will bear the Management Fees and other expenses described herein.

#### *Concentration of Investments; Diversification*

Subject at all times to the Investment Restrictions, the Sub-Fund has the ability to concentrate its investments in a limited number of issuers, countries, sectors or instruments. Adverse movements in a particular economy, sector or instrument type in which the Sub-Fund is concentrated could negatively affect performance to a considerably greater extent than if the Sub-Fund's investments were not so concentrated. In addition, concentration of the Sub-Fund's investments could also result in less correlation between the Sub-Fund's performance and the performance of the markets on which securities held by the Sub-Fund are traded.

#### *Equity Short Sales*

The Investment Manager may use the strategy of synthetic short selling of equities (for example by using derivatives). This involves trading on margin and can involve greater risk than investments based on a long position. A synthetic short sale of a security involves the risk of a theoretically unlimited adverse move in the market price of such security.

#### *Financial Leverage*

The Investment Manager may, subject at all times to the Investment Restrictions, use financial leverage in managing the Sub-Fund, including increasing investment capacity, covering operating expenses and making withdrawal payments or for clearance of transactions. Financial leverage includes, but is not limited to, buying securities on margin. Direct borrowings are limited to 10% of Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund. The Investment Manager may employ strategies that include the use of financial leverage, such as the use of reverse repurchase agreements, swaps, options, futures contracts and other derivative securities, or other forms of leverage or credit.

In an unsettled credit environment, the Investment Manager may find it difficult or impossible to obtain leverage for the Sub-Fund; in such event, the Sub-Fund could find it difficult to implement its strategy. In addition, any leverage obtained, if terminated on short notice by the lender, could result in the Investment Manager being forced to unwind positions quickly and at prices below what it deems to be fair value for the positions.

#### *Currency Exchange Rate Risks and Currency Hedging*

A substantial portion of the Sub-Fund's investments to be made by the Investment Manager may be denominated in currencies other than EUR, which is the Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund. Although the Investment Manager will seek to maximize the Reference Currency return of the Sub-Fund, the value of non-Reference Currency assets may decline due to fluctuations in the exchange rates between EUR and non-EUR currencies. The risk to the Sub-Fund of a decline in value of the investments due to exchange rate fluctuations may not be hedged.

Any hedging of currency exposure that is implemented by the Sub-Fund will primarily involve hedging back to EUR, but in certain circumstances may involve other hedging activities. While the Sub-Fund may

seek to hedge its currency exposure, no assurance is given that such hedges will be implemented or be effective.

#### *Hedging Risks*

The Investment Manager may in its discretion employ various "hedging" techniques designed in an attempt to minimize the risk of loss in portfolio positions. To the extent that the Investment Manager does seek to employ such hedging techniques a substantial risk remains, nonetheless, that such techniques will not always be possible to implement and when possible will not always be effective in limiting losses.

#### *Liquidity*

The Sub-Fund may acquire securities that are traded only among a relatively limited number of investors. The limited number of investors for those securities may make it difficult for the Sub-Fund to dispose of those securities quickly or in adverse market conditions. Many derivatives and securities that are issued by entities that pose substantial credit risks are among those types of securities that the Sub-Fund may acquire that are only traded among limited numbers of investors. Some markets, on which the Sub-Fund may invest, may prove at times to be illiquid. This may affect the market price of certain securities and therefore the Sub-Fund's Net Asset Value.

Furthermore, there is a risk that, because of a lack of liquidity and efficiency in certain markets due to unusual market conditions or unusually high volumes of redemption requests by investors in the Sub-Fund, the Sub-Fund may experience some difficulties in purchasing or selling holdings of securities. Under such circumstances and in accordance with the Prospectus and the Articles of Incorporation, the Board of Directors reserves the right to scale down applications to redeem 10% or more of the Net Asset Value of any Sub-Fund. Further details are set out in the section titled "*General Information Relating to the Sub-Fund*" below.

Potential investors should also note that in certain circumstances (also set out below), the calculation of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund and also subscriptions and redemptions in the Sub-Fund may be suspended upon the decision of the Board of Directors.

#### *Risk Control Framework*

No risk control system is fail-safe, and no assurance can be given that any risk control framework designed or used by the Investment Manager will achieve its objective. To the extent that risk controls will be based upon historical trading patterns for the financial instruments in which the Sub-Fund trades and upon pricing models for the behaviour of such financial instruments in response to various changes in market conditions, no assurance can be given that such historical trading patterns will accurately predict future trading patterns or that such pricing models will necessarily accurately predict the manner in which such financial instruments are priced in financial markets in the future. There is no assurance that the risk control framework employed will be successful in minimising losses to the Sub-Fund.

#### *Investment Strategies*

The success of the Investment Strategy (as defined below) depends upon the ability of the Investment Manager to interpret market data correctly and to predict market movements. Any factor which would make it more difficult to execute timely buy and sell orders, such as a significant lessening of liquidity in a particular market or investment would also be detrimental to profitability.

#### *Long/Short Strategies*

The use of certain "long/short" strategies in no respect should be taken to imply that the Sub-Fund's investments in such strategies will be without risk. Substantial losses may be recognised on "hedge" or "arbitrage" positions, and illiquidity and default on one side of a position can effectively result in the position being transformed into an outright speculation. Every long/short strategy involves exposure to some second-order risk of the market.

#### *Derivatives and Related Instruments*

The Sub-Fund intends to invest in derivative financial instruments. The risks posed by such instruments and techniques, which can be extremely complex and may involve leveraging of the Sub-Fund's assets, include: (1) credit risks (the exposure to the possibility of loss resulting from a counterparty's failure to meet its financial obligations); (2) market risk (adverse movements in the price of a financial asset); (3) legal risks (the characterization of a transaction or a party's legal capacity to enter into it could render the financial contract unenforceable, and the insolvency or bankruptcy of a counterparty could pre-empt otherwise enforceable contract rights); (4) operations risk (inadequate controls, deficient procedures, human error, system failure or fraud); (5) documentation risk (exposure to losses resulting from inadequate documentation); (6) liquidity risk (exposure to losses created by inability to prematurely terminate the derivative); (7) system risk (the risk that financial difficulties in one institution or a major market disruption will cause uncontrollable financial harm to the financial system); (8) concentration risk (exposure to losses from the concentration of closely related risks such as exposure to a particular industry or exposure linked to a particular entity); and (9) settlement risk (the risk faced when one party to a transaction has performed its obligations under a contract but has not yet received value from its counterparty).

Use of derivatives, including techniques such as short sales, involves certain additional risks, including (i) dependence on the ability to predict movements in the price of the securities hedged, (ii) imperfect correlation between movements in the securities on which the derivative is based and movements in the assets of the underlying portfolio, and (iii) possible impediments to effective portfolio management or the ability to meet short-term obligations because of the percentage of a portfolio's assets

segregated to cover its obligations. In addition, by hedging a particular position, any potential gain from an increase in value of such position may be limited.

## **Risks relating to the potential investments of the Sub-Fund**

### *Equity-Related Instruments in General*

The Investment Manager intends to use equity-related instruments. Certain options and other equity-related instruments may be subject to various types of risks, including market risk, liquidity risk, counterparty credit risk, legal risk and operations risk. In addition, equity-related instruments can involve significant economic leverage and may, in some cases, involve significant risks of loss.

### *Bonds and Other Fixed-income Securities*

The Sub-Fund may invest in bonds and other fixed-income securities, and may take short positions in these securities when they offer opportunities for capital appreciation, or for temporary defensive or liquidity purposes. Fixed-income securities include, among other securities: bonds, notes and debentures issued by corporations; debt securities issued or guaranteed by a government, or one of its agencies or instrumentalities, or a supranational organisation. Fixed-income securities are subject to the risk of the issuer's inability to meet principal and interest payments on its obligations (i.e., credit risk) and are subject to price volatility resulting from, among other factors, interest rate sensitivity, market perception of the creditworthiness of the issuer and general market liquidity (i.e., market risk). Non-investment grade bonds or "junk bonds" may involve a substantial risk of default, or may be in default, at the time of acquisition. The market for lower grade debt securities may be thinner, less active and more volatile than that for investment grade debt securities.

### *Currency Market Risks*

By trading in foreign exchange and investing in international securities and derivative instruments relating to such securities, the Sub-Fund will have exposure to fluctuations in currency exchange rates. Foreign exchange trading risks include, but are not limited to, exchange rate risk, maturity gaps, interest rate risk and potential interference by foreign governments through regulation of local exchange markets, foreign investment or particular transactions in foreign currency. Significant changes, including changes in liquidity and prices, can occur in such markets within very short periods of time, often within minutes. The Sub-Fund may seek to offset the risks associated with such exposure or to increase returns through foreign exchange transactions. Such transactions involve a significant degree of risk and the markets in which foreign exchange transactions are affected are volatile, specialized and technical. The foreign exchange transactions can result in the Sub-Fund's returns being substantially better or worse than what returns would have been had the Sub-Fund not entered into the transactions. The Investment Manager or the Management Company may try to hedge these risks, but there can be no assurance that it will implement a hedging strategy, or if it implements one, that it will be effective.

### *Derivative Instruments and Over-the-Counter Trading*

The Sub-Fund may use various derivative instruments which may be volatile and speculative, and which may be subject to wide and sudden fluctuations in market value, with a resulting fluctuation in the amount of profits and losses. The Investment Manager may engage in over-the-counter or "OTC" derivative transactions. OTC swap contracts are not traded on exchanges and are not subject to the same type of government regulation as exchange markets. As a result, many of the protections afforded to participants on organized exchanges and in a regulated environment are not available in connection with these transactions. The OTC derivative markets are bilateral "principals' markets" with price and other terms negotiated by the buyer and seller, and in which performance with respect to a derivative contract is the responsibility only of the counterparty to the contract, and not of any exchange or clearinghouse. As a result, the Sub-Fund is subject to the risk of the inability or refusal to perform with respect to derivative contracts on the part of the counterparties with which the Investment Manager trades. There are no limitations on daily price movements in derivative transactions. Speculative position limits are not applicable to various derivative transactions, although the Sub-Fund's derivative counterparties may limit the size or duration of positions available to the Sub-Fund as a consequence of credit considerations. Participants in the derivative markets are not required to make continuous markets in the derivative contracts they trade. In the event that additional collateral is requested (a margin call), the Sub-Fund may not be able to liquidate assets at appropriate prices and in sufficient time to meet the margin call, and as such it may have to close out its position, the knock-on effect of which may lead to the Sub-Fund being terminated and investors suffering a loss.

Participants could refuse to quote prices for derivative contracts or quote prices with an unusually wide spread between the price at which they are prepared to buy and the price at which they are prepared to sell. As a result, the ease with which the Sub-Fund can dispose of or enter into closing transactions with respect to such an instrument may be less than in the case of an exchange-traded instrument.

If an event of default or an additional termination event were to occur with respect to the Sub-Fund under a master agreement governing the Sub-Fund's derivative transactions, the relevant counterparty and other counterparties may terminate all transactions with the Sub-Fund at significant losses to the Sub-Fund.

In addition, trading in derivative instruments can result in synthetic borrowing as only a small portion of the value of the underlying asset of the derivative is required in order to enter into the derivative instrument. Thus, the borrowing offered by trading in derivative instruments may magnify the gains and losses experienced by the Sub-Fund and could cause the Sub-Fund's net asset value to be subject to wider fluctuations than would be the case if derivative instruments that provide leverage were not used.

### *Futures Trading*

The Investment Manager may engage in futures trading. A principal risk in trading futures is the traditional volatility and rapid fluctuation in the market prices. The profitability of such futures trading will depend primarily on the prediction of fluctuations in market prices. Price movements for futures are influenced by, among other things, government trade, fiscal, monetary and exchange control programs and policies; weather and climate conditions; changing supply and demand relationships; national and international political and economic events; changes in interest rates; and the psychology of the market place. In addition, governments from time to time intervene, directly and by regulation, in certain markets, often with the intent to influence prices directly. The effects of governmental intervention may be particularly significant at certain times in the financial instrument and currency markets, and such intervention (as well as other factors) may cause these markets to move rapidly. Many futures exchanges limit the amount of fluctuation permitted in contract prices during a single trading day. Once the daily limit has been reached in a particular contract, no trades may be made that day at a price beyond that limit. Contract prices could move to the daily limit for several consecutive trading days permitting little or no trading, thereby preventing prompt liquidation of futures and options positions and potentially subjecting the Sub-Fund to substantial losses. Prior to exercise or expiration, a futures or option position can be terminated only by entering into an offsetting transaction. There can be no assurance that an offsetting transaction will be available for any particular contract at any point in time.

### *Options*

The successful use of options depends on the ability of the Investment Manager to forecast market movements correctly. In addition, when it purchases an option, the Sub-Fund runs the risk that it may lose its entire investment in the option in a relatively short period of time, unless the Sub-Fund exercises the option or enters into a closing transaction with respect to the option during the life of the option. If the price of the underlying security does not rise (in the case of a call) or fall (in the case of a put) to an extent sufficient to cover the option premium and transaction costs, the Sub-Fund will lose part or all of its investment in the option. There is no assurance that the Sub-Fund will be able to avoid losses by effecting closing transactions at any particular time or at any acceptable price. In the event of the bankruptcy of a broker through which the Sub-Fund engages in transactions in options, the Sub-Fund could experience delays and/or losses in liquidating open positions purchased or sold through the broker.

### *Emerging Market Risks*

Certain emerging market countries in which the Investment Manager may invest have experienced high rates of inflation and currency fluctuations in recent years and have suffered generally from legal, regulatory, economic and political instability (including in relation to foreign ownership, movement of capital or profits and taxation). Political changes or a deterioration of a country's domestic economy or balance of trade or a change in such countries' exchange rates relative to other currencies may affect the willingness or ability of issuers located in such countries to make or provide for timely payments of interest or dividends on securities. There can be no assurance that adverse political and/or economic changes will not cause the Sub-Fund to suffer a loss in respect of its investments. In addition, emerging market countries may have less developed settlement procedures for securities and lower standards of disclosure for issuers of securities than issuers in more developed markets.

### *Risks Related to Investments in Entities Experiencing Financial Difficulty*

The Investment Manager may invest in securities or other instruments of entities experiencing financial or business difficulties. The Sub-Fund may lose a substantial portion or all of its investment in such entities. Among the risks inherent in investments in entities experiencing financial or business difficulties is the fact that it frequently may be difficult to obtain information as to the true condition of such entities. Such investments also may be adversely affected by insolvency laws. The market prices of the securities or other instruments of such entities may also be subject to abrupt and erratic market movements and above average price volatility, and the spread between the bid and asked prices of such securities or instruments may be greater than normally expected.

### *Risks Associated with Investments in Small and Medium Capitalisation Companies*

The Sub-Fund may invest in the stocks of companies with small to medium-sized market capitalisations upon emergence from a restructuring or a bankruptcy. While the Investment Manager believes such companies often provide significant potential for appreciation, those stocks, particularly smaller-capitalisation stocks, involve higher risks in some respects than do investments in stocks of larger companies. For example, prices of small capitalisation and even medium-capitalisation stocks are often more volatile than prices of large-capitalisation stocks and the risk of bankruptcy or insolvency of many smaller companies (with the attendant losses to investors) is higher than for larger, "blue-chip" companies. In addition, due to thin trading in some small-capitalisation stocks, an investment in those stocks may be illiquid.

### *Purchasing IPOs*

The Investment Manager may purchase securities of companies in initial public offerings ("IPOs") or shortly thereafter. Special risks associated with these securities may include there being a limited number of shares available for trading, unseasoned trading, lack of investor knowledge of the issuer and limited operating history. These factors may contribute to substantial price volatility for the shares of these companies. In addition, some companies in IPOs are involved in relatively new industries or lines of business, which may not be widely understood by investors. Some of these companies may be

undercapitalised or regarded as developmental stage companies, without revenues or operating income, or the near-term prospect of achieving them.

#### *Use of Warrants and Rights*

The Investment Manager may hold warrants and rights from time to time. Warrants permit, but do not obligate, the holder to subscribe for other securities. Rights are similar to warrants, but normally have a shorter duration and are offered or distributed to shareholders of a company. Warrants and rights may be considered more speculative than certain other types of equity-like securities because they do not carry with them rights to dividends or voting rights and they do not represent any rights in the assets of the issuer. These instruments cease to have value if they are not exercised prior to their expiration dates. The market for warrants and rights can become very illiquid. Changes in liquidity may significantly impact the price for warrants and rights, which could, in turn, decrease the value of the Sub-Fund's portfolio.

### **Risks relating to investments in global financial markets**

#### *Interest Rate Fluctuations*

The prices of portfolio investments tend to be sensitive to interest rate fluctuations and unexpected fluctuations in interest rates could cause the corresponding prices of the long and short portions of a position to move in directions which were not initially anticipated. In addition, interest rate increases generally will increase the interest carrying costs to the Sub-Fund of borrowed securities and leveraged investments.

#### *Political, Economic and Other Conditions*

The Sub-Fund's investments may be adversely affected by changes in economic conditions or political events that are beyond its control. For example, a stock market break, continued threats of terrorism, the outbreak of hostilities, or the death of a major political figure may have significant adverse effects on the Sub-Fund's investment results. Additionally, a serious pandemic, such as avian influenza, or a natural disaster, such as a hurricane, could severely disrupt the global, national and/or regional economies and/or markets.

#### *Financial Fraud*

Instances of fraud and other deceptive practices committed by senior management of certain companies, sub-advisors or investment vehicles may undermine the Investment Manager's due diligence efforts with respect to such companies, and if such fraud is discovered, negatively affect the valuation of the Sub-Fund's investments. In addition, when discovered, financial fraud may contribute to overall market volatility which can negatively impact the Sub-Fund's investment performance.

#### *Inflation*

Some countries in which the Sub-Fund may invest have experienced substantial rates of inflation in recent years. Inflation and rapid fluctuations in inflation rates have had, and may in the future have, negative effects on the economies and securities markets of certain emerging economies. There can be no assurance that inflation will not become a serious problem in the future and have an adverse impact on the Sub-Fund's investments in these countries or the Sub-Fund's returns from such investments.

#### *Market Disruptions; Governmental Intervention*

The global financial markets have recently undergone pervasive and fundamental disruptions which have led to extensive and unprecedented governmental intervention. Such intervention has in certain cases been implemented on an "emergency" basis, suddenly and substantially eliminating market participants' ability to continue to implement certain strategies or manage the risk of their outstanding positions. In addition — as one would expect given the complexities of the financial markets and the limited time frame within which governments have felt compelled to take action — these interventions have typically been unclear in scope and application, resulting in confusion and uncertainty which in itself has been materially detrimental to the efficient functioning of the markets as well as previously successful investment strategies. It is impossible to predict what additional interim or permanent governmental restrictions may be imposed on the markets and/or the effect of such restrictions on the Sub-Fund's strategies.

Laws and regulations can change quickly and unpredictably, and may at any time be amended, modified, repealed or replaced in a manner adverse to the interests of the Sub-Fund. The Investment Manager and the Sub-Fund may be or may become subject to unduly burdensome and restrictive regulation. In particular, in response to significant recent events in international financial markets, governmental intervention and certain regulatory measures have been or may be adopted in certain jurisdictions, including: restrictions on short selling of certain securities in certain jurisdictions; restrictions on leverage or other activities of funds; increased disclosure requirements; requirements as regards appointment of service providers; and requirements as regards valuations. The Investment Manager believes that there is a high likelihood of significantly increased regulation of the financial markets, and that such increased regulation could be materially detrimental to the Sub-Fund.

The Sub-Fund may incur major losses in the event of disrupted markets and other extraordinary events in which historical pricing relationships (on which the Investment Manager bases a number of its trading positions) become materially distorted. The risk of loss from pricing distortions is compounded by the fact that in disrupted markets many positions become illiquid, making it difficult or impossible to close out positions against which the markets are moving. The financing available to the Sub-Fund from its

dealers and other counterparties is typically reduced in disrupted markets. Such a reduction may result in substantial losses to the Sub-Fund. Market disruptions may from time to time cause dramatic losses for the Sub-Fund, and such events can result in otherwise historically low-risk strategies performing with unprecedented volatility and risk.

#### General Information Relating to the Sub-Fund

<b>Reference Currency</b>	EUR
<b>Minimum Net Asset Value</b>	EUR 50,000,000
<b>Launch Date</b>	Means in respect of: - Share Classes I1C-E, I1C-U, I2C-C, I2C-E, I2C-G, I2C-U, R1C-E and R1C-U: 31 October 2014; - Share Class I1C-G: 23 December 2015; and - Share Class I1C-C: 27 January 2016. For Share Classes R0C-G, R0C-E, R1C-C, I3C-G, I3C-E, I3C-U and I3C-C, the Launch Date will be set at a date yet to be determined by the Board of Directors.
<b>Termination</b>	The Sub-Fund has no Maturity Date. However, the Board of Directors may decide, in its sole discretion, to terminate the Sub-Fund in accordance with Chapter "General Information on the Company and the Shares" of the Prospectus (Section II.d.), and <i>inter alia</i> if: (i) the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund is below the Minimum Net Asset Value; or (ii) the appointment of the Investment Manager is terminated for any reason pursuant to the Investment Management Agreement.
<b>Subscription and Redemption deadline</b>	3:00 p.m. (Luxembourg time) one Business Day prior to each Transaction Day.
<b>Transaction Day</b>	Means each Business Day.
<b>Valuation Day</b>	The Net Asset Value per Share for a given Class of Shares is calculated based on each Business Day. The Valuation Day is the second Business Day following each such Business Day.
<b>Settlement</b>	Subscription and Redemption orders will be settled four Business Days following the relevant Transaction Day.
<b>Business Day</b>	Means a day (other than a Saturday or a Sunday) on which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Commercial banks and foreign exchange markets are open for normal business in Luxembourg, London and New York; and</li> <li>• Each Clearing Agent is open for business.</li> </ul>
<b>Fixed Fee</b>	0.15 % per annum. The Fixed Fee is calculated on each Valuation Day on the basis of the Gross Asset Value of the relevant Share Class before the deduction of any fees and payable quarterly out of the assets of the Sub-Fund to the Fixed Fee Agent. Contrary to the "Fees and Expenses" section of the Prospectus the Fixed Fee will not cover Transaction Fees in relation to the Sub-Fund Any fees or costs incurred in relation to the buying and selling of assets composing the Sub-Fund will be incurred by the Sub-Fund and may have an impact on the Sub-Fund's Net Asset Value.
<b>Investment Manager</b>	GAM Investment Management (Switzerland) Ltd.
<b>Swap Counterparties</b>	Deutsche Bank AG and Credit Suisse Securities (Europe) Limited, and such other First Class Institutions as may be appointed from time to time by the Sub-Fund for the purpose of entering into derivative contracts.

### Description of the Shares

	Retail (R1C)			Retail (R0C)	
	"R1C-E"	"R1C-U"	"R1C-C"	"R0C-G"	"R0C-E"
<b>Form of Shares</b>	Registered Share or Bearer Share represented by a Global Share Certificate				
<b>Initial Issue Price</b>	EUR 10,000	USD 10,000	CHF 10,000	GBP 10,000	EUR 10,000
<b>ISIN Code</b>	LU1102849186	LU1102849269	LU1102849343	LU1287979394	LU1287979477
<b>German Security Identification Number (WKN)</b>	A12AHP	A12AHQ	A12AHR	DWS2B1	DWS2B2
<b>Minimum Net Asset Value per Share Class</b>	EUR 30,000,000 (or equivalent in any other currency)			EUR 30,000,000 (or equivalent in any other currency)	
<b>Minimum Initial Subscription Amount</b>	1 Share			1 Share	
<b>Minimum Subsequent Subscription Amount</b>	1 Share			1 Share	
<b>Minimum Redemption Amount</b>	1 Share			1 Share	
<b>Management Company Fee<sup>1</sup></b>	2.05% p.a.			1.34% p.a.	
<b>Performance Fee<sup>2</sup></b>	Yes. Please see below			Yes. Please see below	
<b>Taxe d'Abonnement</b>	0.05% p.a.			0.05% p.a.	
<b>Dividends</b>	No			No	
<b>Upfront Subscription Sales Charge</b>	Up to 5.00%			N/A	

<sup>1</sup> The Management Company Fee is payable monthly to the Management Company and is calculated on each Valuation Day on the basis of the Gross Asset Value of the relevant Share Class before the deduction of any fees. The Investment Manager is remunerated by the Management Company out of the Management Company Fee.

<sup>2</sup> The Performance Fee is payable to the Investment Manager.

**Description of the Shares**

	<b>Institutional (I1C)</b>			
	<b>"I1C-G"</b>	<b>"I1C-E"</b>	<b>"I1C-U"</b>	<b>"I1C-C"</b>
<b>Form of Shares</b>	Registered Share or Bearer Share represented by a Global Share Certificate			
<b>Initial Issue Price</b>	GBP 100	EUR 100	USD 100	CHF 100
<b>ISIN Code</b>	LU1102849426	LU1102849699	LU1102849772	LU1102849855
<b>German Security Identification Number (WKN)</b>	A12AHS	A12AHT	A12AHU	A12AHV
<b>Minimum Net Asset Value per Share Class</b>	EUR 30,000,000 (or equivalent in any other currency)			
<b>Minimum Initial Subscription Amount</b>	100 Shares			
<b>Minimum Subsequent Subscription Amount</b>	1 Share			
<b>Minimum Redemption Amount</b>	1 Share			
<b>Management Company Fee<sup>1</sup></b>	1.34% p.a.			
<b>Performance Fee<sup>2</sup></b>	Yes. Please see below			
<b>Taxe d'Abonnement</b>	0.01% p.a.			
<b>Dividends</b>	No			
<b>Upfront Subscription Sales Charge</b>	N/A			

<sup>1</sup> The Management Company Fee is payable monthly to the Management Company and is calculated on each Valuation Day on the basis of the Gross Asset Value of the relevant Share Class before the deduction of any fees. The Investment Manager is remunerated by the Management Company out of the Management Company Fee.

<sup>2</sup> The Performance Fee is payable to the Investment Manager.

**Description of the Shares**

	<b>Institutional (I2C)<sup>1</sup></b>			
	<b>"I2C-G"</b>	<b>"I2C-E"</b>	<b>"I2C-U"</b>	<b>"I2C-C"</b>
<b>Form of Shares</b>	Registered Shares only			
<b>Initial Issue Price</b>	GBP 100	EUR 100	USD 100	CHF 100
<b>ISIN Code</b>	LU1102850432	LU1102850515	LU1102850606	LU1102850788
<b>German Security Identification Number (WKN)</b>	A12AH0	A12AH1	A12AH2	A12AH3
<b>Minimum Net Asset Value per Share Class</b>	EUR 30,000,000 (or equivalent in any other currency)			
<b>Minimum Initial Subscription Amount</b>	30,000 Shares	40,000 Shares	50,000 Shares	50,000 Shares
<b>Minimum Subsequent Subscription Amount</b>	1 Share			
<b>Minimum Redemption Amount</b>	1 Share			
<b>Management Company Fee<sup>2</sup></b>	0.84% p.a.			
<b>Performance Fee<sup>3</sup></b>	Yes. Please see below			
<b>Taxe d'Abonnement</b>	0.01% p.a.			
<b>Dividends</b>	No			
<b>Upfront Subscription Sales Charge</b>	N/A			

<sup>1</sup> The Board of Directors intends to close the I2C Share Classes to new subscriptions once the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund exceeds EUR 50 million. The Board of Directors reserves the right to close and/or reopen any Share Class for further subscriptions at any time at its sole discretion, including in the case of the I2C Share Classes to increase or decrease the EUR 50 million investment limit.

<sup>2</sup> The Management Company Fee is payable monthly to the Management Company and is calculated on each Valuation Day on the basis of the Gross Asset Value of the relevant Share Class before the deduction of any fees. The Investment Manager is remunerated by the Management Company out of the Management Company Fee.

<sup>3</sup> The Performance Fee is payable to the Investment Manager.

### Description of the Shares

	Institutional (I3C)			
	“I3C-G”	“I3C-E”	“I3C-U”	“I3C-C”
<b>Form of Shares</b>	Registered Share or Bearer Share represented by a Global Share Certificate			
<b>Initial Issue Price</b>	GBP 100	EUR 100	USD 100	CHF 100
<b>ISIN Code</b>	LU1102850861	LU1102850945	LU1102851083	LU1102851166
<b>German Security Identification Number (WKN)</b>	A12AH4	A12AH5	A12AH6	A12AH7
<b>Minimum Net Asset Value per Share Class</b>	EUR 30,000,000 (or equivalent in any other currency)			
<b>Minimum Initial Subscription Amount</b>	A number of shares equivalent to EUR 40,000,000 (or equivalent in any other currency)			
<b>Minimum Initial Subsequent Subscription Amount</b>	A number of shares equivalent to EUR 40,000,000 (or equivalent in any other currency)			
<b>Minimum Subsequent Subscription Amount</b>	1 Share			
<b>Minimum Redemption Amount</b>	1 Share			
<b>Management Company Fee<sup>1</sup></b>	0.84% p.a.			
<b>Performance Fee<sup>2</sup></b>	Yes. Please see below			
<b>Taxe d'Abonnement</b>	0.01% p.a.			
<b>Dividends</b>	No			
<b>Upfront Subscription Sales Charge</b>	N/A			

<sup>1</sup> The Management Company Fee is payable monthly to the Management Company and is calculated on each Valuation Day on the basis of the Gross Asset Value of the relevant Share Class before the deduction of any fees. The Investment Manager is remunerated by the Management Company out of the Management Company Fee.

<sup>2</sup> The Performance Fee is payable to the Investment Manager.

### Performance Fee

<b>Performance Fee Entitlement</b>	<p>The Investment Manager's entitlement to a Performance Fee arises when the percentage return for a Share Class, based on the Gross Asset Value per share of the Share Class, since the start of the Performance Fee Period is above that of the Reference Index, which is adjusted at the end of each quarter (on the last Valuation Day in March, June, September and December) to the current market conditions, and when simultaneously the Gross Asset Value per Share is higher than the High Water Mark.</p> <p>For the avoidance of doubt, both conditions must be met simultaneously for the Investment Manager to be entitled to a Performance Fee.</p>															
<b>Performance Fee Amount</b>	<p>An amount per Share, calculated on each Valuation Day, equal to the lower of:</p> <p>(i) 10% of the amount (if any) by which the Gross Asset Value per Share exceeds the relevant Reference Index; or</p> <p>(ii) 10% of the amount (if any) by which the Gross Asset Value per Share exceeds the High Water Mark.</p> <p>where:</p> <p><b>"Gross Asset Value"</b> means, on any Valuation Day, the Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Class calculated on such Valuation Day without taking into account any deduction for the Performance Fee Amount.</p> <p><b>"Gross Asset Value per Share"</b> means, on any Valuation Day, the Gross Asset Value attributable to all the Shares issued in respect of the relevant Share Class, divided by the number of Shares issued by the relevant Share Class.</p> <p><b>"High Water Mark"</b> means (i) on any Valuation Day up to, and including, the first Performance Fee Period End Date, the Initial Issue Price and (ii) on any Valuation Day thereafter, the greater of (a) the Net Asset Value per Share as at the first immediately preceding Performance Fee Period End Date in respect of which a Performance Fee was payable and (b) the Initial Issue Price.</p> <p><b>"Reference Index"</b> is dependent on the currency of the Share Class as follows:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Share Class currency</th> <th>Reference Index</th> <th>Bloomberg Ticker</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>EUR</td> <td>EUR 3-month LIBOR</td> <td>EE0003M</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CHF</td> <td>CHF 3-month LIBOR</td> <td>SF0003M</td> </tr> <tr> <td>USD</td> <td>USD 3-month LIBOR</td> <td>US0003M</td> </tr> <tr> <td>GBP</td> <td>GBP 3-month LIBOR</td> <td>BP0003M</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Share Class currency	Reference Index	Bloomberg Ticker	EUR	EUR 3-month LIBOR	EE0003M	CHF	CHF 3-month LIBOR	SF0003M	USD	USD 3-month LIBOR	US0003M	GBP	GBP 3-month LIBOR	BP0003M
Share Class currency	Reference Index	Bloomberg Ticker														
EUR	EUR 3-month LIBOR	EE0003M														
CHF	CHF 3-month LIBOR	SF0003M														
USD	USD 3-month LIBOR	US0003M														
GBP	GBP 3-month LIBOR	BP0003M														
<b>Performance Fee Period End Dates</b>	30 June in each year.															
<b>Performance Fee Period</b>	The period from, but excluding a Performance Fee Period End Date to, and including, the next succeeding Performance Fee Period End Date, provided that the first Performance Fee Period will commence on the Launch Date and end on the Performance Fee Period End Date falling in 2015.															
<b>Performance Fee Payment Dates</b>	<p>The aggregate of the Performance Fee Amounts (if any) accrued during the Performance Fee Period will be payable out of the assets of the Sub-Fund on an annual basis, within 14 Business Days following each Performance Fee Period End Date.</p> <p>If a Share is redeemed during a Performance Fee Period and prior to a Performance Fee Period End Date, the Performance Fee Amount calculated in respect of such Share as at the Valuation Day as of which such Share is redeemed shall be crystallised and become payable to the Investment Manager on the next following Performance Fee Payment Date following such redemption.</p>															

### **Further Information about the Investment Strategy and the Investment Manager**

*The information contained in this section has been provided by the Investment Manager. Accordingly, the Investment Manager assumes responsibility that such information is accurate, complete in all material respects and is not misleading.*

#### **Overview of Investment Strategy**

The Sub-Fund's investment strategy (the "**Investment Strategy**") seeks to achieve a positive long-term return in both rising and falling financial markets.

To this end, the Sub-Fund mainly invests either by using derivative financial instruments, or directly, in equities or equity-related securities of companies having their registered office or the major part of their business activities in recognised developed countries of Europe, in share indices of European developed countries, as well as in debt securities and other liquid instruments including cash and money market instruments but may also invest a portion of its assets globally. The European developed countries do not include Russia or Turkey. The gross exposure to equities or to equity-related securities or share indices is expected, under normal market conditions, to amount to at least two thirds of the assets of the Sub-Fund.

The investment philosophy is based on the skills and experience of the portfolio management team and consists of a market-neutral strategy and an income and liquidity element.

The predominant source of returns is expected to come from the market-neutral strategy, whereby a portfolio of long and short equity positions is built by the portfolio management team. In order to pursue the generally intended market-neutral strategy, the Sub-Fund will take long positions in equities, equity-related securities and share indices that appear attractive (either by buying the securities directly, or by using cash-settled swap agreements or other derivative instruments), and short positions in equities, equity-related securities and share indices that appear unattractive (mainly by using cash-settled swap agreements). For every attractive equity position (long) a corresponding unattractive equity position (short) within the same sector is selected. Both positions will initially have the same portfolio weighting in order to ensure market and sector neutrality. The pair contributes positively to the Sub-Fund's performance as long as the long position develops better than the short position, regardless of the direction of the share prices. In cases where the conviction of the portfolio management team is only on one side (e.g. a long position) and no counterpart (e.g. a respective opposing short position) can be identified, this conviction position can be selected versus a corresponding sector index on the basis that the selected position can be expected to perform better than the sector (and vice versa).

The Sub-Fund will hold long positions of up to 300% of its net assets, including by means of derivative instruments and short positions of up to 300% of its net assets by means of cash-settled derivative instruments.

Any cash retained as a result of implementing the market-neutral strategy implemented through total return swaps, remains available and will generally be invested in liquid high quality short-term fixed income instruments, such as government bonds, corporate bonds, money market instruments or held in cash in order to provide liquidity at any time while in addition, seeking to generate income.

#### **Types of Investments**

The Sub-Fund seeks to invest primarily in long and short positions, either directly or indirectly through derivatives in the case of long positions or indirectly through derivatives only in the case of short positions, in publicly-traded equities and debt instruments. While most of the Sub-Fund's investment opportunities are in securities of European issuers the Sub-Fund may invest globally. The Sub-Fund is not limited to any particular industry or sector in pursuing its investment objectives.

The Sub-Fund is authorised to utilise a broad range of securities, derivatives and investment techniques, which include, among others: equities and equity related securities; cash and cash equivalents, including but not limited to short-term corporate or government obligations and money market instruments as well as money market funds; debt securities and instruments of government and corporate issuers (subject to the Investment Restrictions, which in the case of the Sub-Fund are amended to include non-OECD countries, provided that they are consistent with the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy and subject to the Articles of Incorporation); total return swaps, options, warrants, futures and index derivatives.

From time to time, the Sub-Fund may also engage in the purchase, sale and writing of listed and unlisted options and futures contracts, including so-called "synthetic" options or similar securities and derivative instruments written by broker-dealers.

Subject always to the restriction on not investing more than 10% of its Net Asset Value in units or shares of other UCITS or other UCIs (in order to be eligible for investment by UCITS governed by the UCITS Directive), the Sub-Fund may invest in money market funds.

The Investment Manager may invest in securities that are not listed on securities exchanges. The Investment Manager may invest in rated and unrated investments.

#### **The Investment Manager**

GAM is one of the world's leading independent, pure-play asset managers. The company provides active investment solutions and products for institutions, financial intermediaries and private investors, under two brands, GAM and Julius Baer Funds. Its core investment business is complemented by

private labelling services, which include fund administration and other support services to third-party institutions. GAM employs over 1,000 people in 11 countries with investment centres in London, Zurich, Hong Kong, New York, Lugano and Milan. The investment managers are supported by an extensive global distribution network, which includes sales, marketing, product development and product management.

Headquartered in Zurich, GAM is listed on the SIX Swiss Exchange and is a component of the Swiss Market Index Mid (SMIM) with the symbol 'GAM'. The Group has assets under management of CHF 123.2 billion\* (USD 124.0 billion)\*.

The legal entity GAM Investment Management (Switzerland) Ltd. responsible for the investment management of the DB Platinum IV GAM Absolute Return Europe Equity Fund, is a fund manager under the Swiss Collective Investment Scheme Act and, as such, is supervised by the Swiss Financial Market Supervisory Authority ("FINMA"). The authorisation by FINMA includes in particular the activities as a fund management company of Swiss UCI(T), as representative of foreign UCI in Switzerland and as portfolio manager.

\* Source: GAM. Data as at 31 December 2014.

### **Portfolio Manager**

Andy Kastner is the lead portfolio manager of the Sub-Fund. He joined GAM Investment Management (Switzerland) Ltd. in July 2008. In his role as Portfolio Manager Equities Europe he manages European equity funds and mandates. Previously he worked as a fund manager for several theme and sector funds at Credit Suisse for seven years. Prior to that, he was an analyst and portfolio manager covering European equities at Bank Vontobel. He started his career at UBS in different functions in investment research and asset management. He holds a Master in Banking and Finance from the University of Zurich and is a CFA Charterholder and a holder of the CAIA diploma.

Any delegation by the Investment Manager of (the whole or part of) its functions under the Investment Management Agreement is subject to the prior authorisation of the Luxembourg Commission de Surveillance du Secteur Financier ("**CSSF**") and must be disclosed in this Product Annex.

### *Liabilities*

The Investment Manager shall indemnify and hold harmless the Management Company, the Sub-Fund, and their respective directors, partners, officers and employees (as appropriate) against any and all actions, proceedings, claims, losses, costs, fines, demands and expenses (collectively, "**Losses**") that the Management Company or the Sub-Fund may suffer or incur directly or indirectly, by reason of the Investment Manager's (or its delegates) fraud, negligence, bad faith or wilful default in the performance or non-performance of its obligations and functions under the Investment Management Agreement (collectively, a "**Default**").

The Investment Manager shall not be liable to the Management Company, the Company, the Sub-Fund or any Shareholder for:

- any and all Losses suffered in connection with the Investment Management Agreement and the pursuance thereof by the Investment Manager and its delegates, unless such Losses arise from the Investment Manager's (or its delegates') Default; or
- any and all actions taken by the Investment Manager in good faith to the extent in accordance with any instruction given to it by or on behalf of the Management Company, its directors or authorised persons.

Except as otherwise expressly required under the applicable law, under no circumstances will the parties to the Investment Management Agreement be liable for any incidental and consequential damages (including, without limitation, lost profits), save in the event of fraud of the relevant party, its directors, officers, employees or delegates (or any of their directors, officers or employees).

### *Termination of the Investment Management Agreement*

The Investment Management Agreement is for an undetermined duration. The Investment Management Agreement may be terminated at any time by the Management Company or the Investment Manager upon 90 calendar days' prior written notice.

The Investment Manager or the Management Company may terminate the Investment Management Agreement unilaterally with immediate effect by giving written notice to the other:

- if so required by any competent regulatory authority; or
- if the other party is in material breach of any of its obligations under the Investment Management Agreement and, if the material breach is capable of remedy, it has continued unremedied for a period of 30 calendar days after the party giving notice has given written notice to the defaulting party specifying the material breach and the steps required to remedy it; or
- if the other party breaches the UCITS Directive eligibility requirements and does not immediately rectify the breach; or
- if the other party has a receiver or an administrative receiver appointed over it or over the whole or any part of its undertaking or assets, or passes a resolution for winding up (otherwise than for the purposes of a bona fide scheme of solvent amalgamation or reconstruction) or a court of competent jurisdiction shall make an order to that effect, or becomes subject to an administration, enters into any voluntary arrangements with its creditors, or ceases or threatens to cease to carry on business, or fails or becomes unable to pay its debts as they fall due.

The Management Company may terminate the Investment Management Agreement with immediate effect by giving written notice to the Investment Manager if (i) the Key Man (as such term is defined in the Investment Management Agreement) ceases to be a member of the Investment Manager or to participate actively in the management of the Sub-Fund, or the Investment Manager knows that the Key Man will cease to be a member of the Investment Manager and notifies the Management Company of the same or (ii) it is in the best interests of the shareholders of the Sub-Fund to do so.

Following termination of the Investment Management Agreement by either party (whether upon 90 calendar days prior notice or immediate notice), the Management Company shall determine in its sole discretion how to proceed with respect to the management of the Sub-Fund by considering and assessing, in the best interests of the Shareholders, suitable alternative solutions, including but not limited to (i) delegating investment authority over the Sub-Fund to a third-party investment manager, (ii) liquidating the Sub-Fund, or (iii) merging the Sub-Fund with another sub-fund of the Company.

## PRODUCT ANNEX 10: DB PLATINUM IV BASSO

The information contained in this Product Annex relates to the Sub-Fund and forms an integral part of the Prospectus. The Prospectus (which includes this Product Annex) constitutes the terms and conditions of the Sub-Fund. **Investors should note that the Sub-Fund is not guaranteed or capital protected. Investors in this Sub-Fund should be prepared and able to sustain losses of the capital invested, up to a total loss.**

### Investment Objective and Policy

The Sub-Fund qualifies as a "Sub-Fund with a Direct Investment Policy" (as described under "Investment Objectives and Policies" in the main part of the Prospectus).

The Investment Objective of the Sub-Fund is to seek capital growth via attractive risk-adjusted returns. To achieve the Investment Objective, Basso Capital Management, L.P. (the "**Investment Manager**") will invest on a global basis in debt, equity, options, derivative contracts and other securities and instruments with an emphasis on convertible, exchangeable and other equity-linked securities. Further information is contained below in the section "*Further Information about the Investment Strategy and the Investment Manager*".

Derivative instruments (including both exchange-traded and over-the-counter derivatives, such as swaps, futures and options) may be used for investment and hedging purposes. By using such derivative instruments, the Sub-Fund itself can be economically leveraged and could therefore be subject to an accelerated increase or decrease of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund (relative to the increase or decrease in value of the asset to which the derivative instruments relate). Derivatives are typically unfunded instruments. If the Sub-Fund is investing extensively using unfunded derivatives, a significant proportion of the assets of the Sub-Fund may be invested in cash, cash bonds, including government bonds and money market instruments.

The Company may borrow for the account of a Sub-Fund, up to 10% of the Net Asset Value of such Sub-Fund provided that such borrowing is on a temporary basis. Such borrowing may only be used for liquidity purposes (e.g., to cover shortfalls caused by mismatched settlement dates on purchase and sale transactions, finance repurchases or pay fees reverting to a service provider) and/or for investment purposes. The assets of such Sub-Fund may be charged as security for any such borrowings in accordance with the principle of segregation of assets and liabilities provided by Article 181(5) of the Law.

While the Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is USD, a proportion of the assets of the Sub-Fund may, however, be invested in securities and other investments which are denominated in currencies other than the Reference Currency. Accordingly, the value of such assets may be affected favourably or unfavourably by fluctuations in currency rates and the Investment Manager may (but shall not be obligated to) enter into foreign exchange hedging transactions to attempt to mitigate part or all of such currency risks.

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its Net Asset Value in units or shares of other UCITS or other UCIs in order to be eligible for investment by UCITS governed by the UCITS Directive.

Further information on the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the main part of the Prospectus under "Investment Restrictions". Please also see below "*Further Information about the Investment Strategy and the Investment Manager*".

The Sub-Fund will have no Maturity Date. However, the Board of Directors may decide to terminate the Sub-Fund in accordance with the rules set out in the Prospectus and the Articles of Incorporation.

### Risk Management

The methodology used in order to calculate the global exposure resulting from the use of financial derivative instruments is the absolute value at risk ("**VaR**") approach in accordance with the CSSF Circular 11/512. The global exposure resulting from the use of financial derivative instruments is therefore subject to an absolute VaR limit of 20% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund.

Depending on market environments and subject to the Investment Restrictions, the Sub-Fund may, at the discretion of the Investment Manager, employ leverage in the construction of its portfolio.

Leverage will be determined in accordance with the sum of the notional of financial derivative instruments approach (which defines the leverage as the sum of the absolute value of the notional amounts of all financial derivative instruments in the Sub-Fund's portfolio). The Sub-Fund's maximum expected level of leverage is 900% of the Sub-Fund's Net Asset Value. The Sub-Fund's level of leverage may possibly be higher in a low market volatility environment.

Other than as disclosed herein the Sub-Fund does not expect to employ any leverage.

### Collateral Arrangement

In relation to the over-the-counter derivative transactions entered into between the Sub-Fund and its Swap Counterparties, the Company has entered into ISDA Credit Support Annexes (“CSAs”) in respect of the Sub-Fund. Under the terms of these CSAs, collateral, in the form of cash or securities, is transferred by the Swap Counterparties to the Sub-Fund in order to reduce the net exposure of the Sub-Fund to the relevant Swap Counterparty to 0% (zero per cent) of its Net Asset Value as of the relevant Business Day (i.e. the Sub-Fund is fully collateralised), albeit a minimum transfer amount of USD 100,000 will be applicable (i.e. the Sub-Fund may have up to USD 100,000 of exposure at any point in time). The collateral transferred to the Sub-Fund is held by the Depositary.

A reduced valuation or “Haircut” will be applied when calculating the value of certain types of collateral. This means that some collateral will be treated by the Sub-Fund as having a lower value than its market price and the relevant Swap Counterparty will therefore be required to deliver more collateral. The applicable haircuts for each type of asset differ by Swap Counterparty but fall within the ranges below. The value of the collateral delivered to the Sub-Fund will be calculated as the market value of the respective assets multiplied by the applicable valuation percentage.

Type of Assets	Valuation Percentage
(A) Cash in an eligible currency (EUR, USD, GBP or CHF) <sup>1</sup>	100%
(B) Government bonds issued by an Eligible Country with a remaining maturity of less than 1 year	97-100%
(C) Government bonds issued by an Eligible Country with a remaining maturity of between 1 and 10 years	95-98%
(D) Government bonds issued by an Eligible Country with a remaining maturity of more than 10 years	90-97%

“Eligible Countries” are France, Germany, The Netherlands and the United States.

### Profile of the Typical Investor

The Sub-Fund has been designed for investors who are looking for long term capital growth through exposure to alternative investment strategies. As the Sub-Fund may therefore employ sophisticated strategies (including the use of derivatives), it is intended only for knowledgeable and experienced investors who are able to understand and evaluate both the investment strategy and its inherent risks (such understanding and evaluation may be gained through advice from a professional advisor).

The Management Company will ensure that Distributors have in place adequate procedures to categorise investors under the MiFID client classification rules or local jurisdiction equivalent rules, to determine the suitability of the Company as an investment for any prospective investor and to inform such prospective investor about any risks associated with an investment in the Company.

In addition, investors must be able and willing to invest in a sub-fund with a high risk grading as further described in the main part of the Prospectus under “Typology of Risk Profile.”

### Specific Risk Warning

**Investors should note that the Sub-Fund is not guaranteed or capital protected. Investors in this Sub-Fund should be prepared and able to sustain losses of the capital invested, up to a total loss. The Sub-Fund’s Investment Strategy is speculative and entails substantial risks. There can be no assurance that the investment objective of the Sub-Fund will be achieved, and results may vary substantially over time. An investment in the Sub-Fund involves a high degree of risk, including the risk that the entire amount invested may be lost. You should be aware that synthetic short selling (i.e. obtaining “short” positions through the use of derivatives), the use of derivatives for other purposes than hedging and other leveraged positions and potentially limited diversification relative to more conventional strategies could, in certain circumstances, substantially increase the impact of adverse market conditions on the Sub-Fund’s Net Asset Value. See “Specific Risk Factors.”**

### Specific Risk Factors

Prior to making an investment decision prospective investors should carefully consider all of the information set out in this document, including these Specific Risk Factors. The Specific Risk Factors set out below are not exhaustive. There may be other risks that a prospective investor should consider that are relevant to its particular circumstances or generally. These Specific Risk Factors should be read in conjunction with the section “Risk Factors” in the core part of the Prospectus.

<sup>1</sup> The reference currency of the cash collateral is the same as the reference currency of the relevant over-the-counter derivative transaction.

### *Overall Investment Risk*

All investments risk the loss of capital. The nature of the investments to be purchased and traded by the Sub-Fund and the investment techniques and strategies to be employed in an effort to increase profits may increase this risk. There can be no assurance that the Sub-Fund will not incur losses. Investors may lose all or substantially all of their investment in the Sub-Fund. Unforeseeable events, including, but not limited to, actions by various government agencies (such as the Bank of England, Federal Reserve Board or European Central Bank), world political events, and other market disruption events, may cause sharp market fluctuations or interrupt the Sub-Fund's activities or those of its service providers.

### **Risks relating to the structure of the Sub-Fund**

#### *Lack of Operating History*

The Sub-Fund is a newly formed entity with no prior operating history of its own for prospective investors to evaluate prior to making an investment in the Sub-Fund. Although the Investment Manager has significant prior experience in portfolio management, the past performance of any investments or investment funds managed by the Investment Manager cannot be construed as any indication of the future results of an investment in the Sub-Fund and no representation is made that the Sub-Fund is likely to achieve returns similar to these investments' track record. The performance of the Sub-Fund will depend on the success of the Investment Objective and Policy. Pursuit of such Investment Objective and Policy by the Sub-Fund involves uncertainty. No assurance can be given that suitable investment opportunities in which to deploy all of the Sub-Fund's capital will be located or that any such investment opportunities will perform as expected.

#### *Dependence on the Investment Manager*

The success of the Sub-Fund is largely dependent upon the Investment Manager and there can be no assurance that the Investment Manager or the individuals employed by the Investment Manager will remain willing or able to provide advice to the Sub-Fund or that trading on this advice by the Investment Manager will be profitable in the future. The performance of the Investment Manager depends upon certain personnel, namely Howard Fischer, John Lepore, Dwight Nelson and Phil Platek. Should any such personnel be in any way unavailable or incapacitated, the performance of the Sub-Fund may be adversely affected.

#### *Counterparty Risk and Credit Risk*

The Sub-Fund has counterparty risk in relation to transactions it enters into with brokers, banks and other third parties. If the counterparty was to fail to complete any transaction to which the Sub-Fund is a party. The Sub-Fund will be subject to the risk of the inability of such entities to perform with respect to transactions, whether due to insolvency or other causes, and that the Sub-Fund will sustain a loss on a transaction as a result. The amount of exposure to any counterparty is subject at all times to the Investment Restrictions.

Certain counterparties may hold the right to terminate transactions with the Sub-Fund in certain designated circumstances. These events may include, but are not limited to, a situation where the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund declines by certain percentages in a given timeframe or the Sub-Fund fails to make a payment or provide collateral on time. Any such action by a counterparty could cause a loss to the Sub-Fund. Copies of any such counterparty agreements are available for inspection upon request.

The number of counterparties with which the Sub-Fund is permitted to enter into transactions with may be limited.

#### *Tax Liabilities*

In addition, the Sub-Fund may be required under the terms of any derivative transaction entered into with a swap counterparty to keep such swap counterparty and its hedge provider indemnified in respect of any tax liability that may arise to them in connection with their activities in hedging their exposure under such transaction. To the extent that the Sub-Fund is required to make a payment under any such indemnity, the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund will be adversely impacted.

#### *Performance Fees*

Where Performance Fees are payable by the Sub-Fund, these will be charged for each Performance Fee Period. As a result, Performance Fees may be paid on unrealised gains which may subsequently never be realised by the Sub-Fund as positions may be closed out at a loss in a later period with a consequent reduction in the Net Asset Value per Share on a later Transaction Day. No equalisation or similar measures will be carried out in respect of the Performance Fee attributed to an individual Shareholder's holding of Shares. Therefore, the same Performance Fee will apply in respect of each Share and will not be dependent on when the holder of a Share acquired it within a Performance Fee Period or the actual gains obtained by such holder of a Share.

#### *Termination of the Investment Management Agreement*

The Investment Management Agreement is for an undetermined duration. The appointment of the Investment Manager may be terminated in accordance with the terms of the Investment Management Agreement as set out under "Termination of the Investment Management Agreement" below. Investors should be aware that upon the Investment Manager ceasing actively to manage the Sub-Fund, the Sub-Fund will remain exposed to the performance of the investment portfolio of the Sub-Fund but will not have the benefit of the management expertise of the Investment Manager and no further trade requests may be

made in respect of the Sub-Fund's portfolio. As a result, the Management Company may decide in its sole and absolute discretion to terminate the Sub-Fund.

#### *Potential Conflicts of Interest*

The Investment Manager, its affiliates, and their principals engage in a variety of activities, including investment management and financial advisory activities that are independent from and may from time to time conflict with those of the Sub-Fund. In the future, instances may arise where the interests of the Investment Manager conflict with the interests of investors in the Sub-Fund. The Investment Manager, its affiliates and principals are not required to refrain from any other activity, to account for any profits from any such activities or to devote all or any particular part of their time and effort to the Sub-Fund and its affairs. Certain affiliates of the Investment Manager may engage in transactions with, and may provide services to, companies in which the Sub-Fund invests or could invest. The Investment Manager and/or its affiliates also currently serve as and expect to serve as investment manager for other investment vehicles that may invest in assets or employ strategies that overlap with the Sub-Fund's strategies. Further, the Investment Manager may invest in, advise or sponsor other investment vehicles and other persons or entities (including prospective investors in the Sub-Fund) which may also have similar structures and investment objectives and policies to those of the Sub-Fund. These vehicles may, therefore, compete with the Sub-Fund for investment opportunities and may co-invest with the Sub-Fund in certain transactions. The Investment Manager or its affiliates and their respective employees may make investment decisions for themselves, clients and their affiliates that may be different from those made by the Investment Manager on behalf of the Sub-Fund (including the timing and nature of the action taken), even where the investment objectives are the same or similar to those of the Sub-Fund. There is no undertaking or guarantee that the investment returns of the Sub-Fund will be similar or identical to the investment returns of any other fund or account managed by the Investment Manager or its affiliates and principals. The Investment Manager and its affiliates may at certain times be simultaneously seeking to purchase or sell the same or similar investments for the Sub-Fund or another client for which any of them serves as investment manager, or for themselves. Likewise, the Investment Manager may on behalf of the Sub-Fund make an investment in which another account, client or affiliate is already invested or has co-invested. The Investment Manager may on behalf of the Sub-Fund acquire from or dispose of investments to an investment fund or account advised by the Investment Manager, its affiliates or their principals or another connected party.

#### *Allocation of Trading Opportunities by the Investment Manager*

The Investment Management Agreement requires the Investment Manager to act in a manner that it considers fair in allocating investment opportunities to the Sub-Fund but will not otherwise impose any specific obligations or requirements concerning the allocation of time, effort or investment opportunities to the Sub-Fund or any restrictions on the nature or timing of investments for the proprietary account of the Investment Manager, its affiliates, or their principals and employees, or for other client accounts and proprietary accounts, which the Investment Manager or its affiliates may manage (collectively, the "**Other Accounts**"). The management of such Other Accounts may be on different terms and conditions than the Investment Manager's management of the Sub-Fund's account. The Investment Manager is not required to accord exclusivity or priority to the Sub-Fund in the event of limited investment opportunities.

When the Investment Manager determines that it would be appropriate for both the Sub-Fund and any Other Account to participate in an investment opportunity, the Investment Manager will seek to execute orders for all of the participating accounts on a fair, reasonable and equitable basis. If the Investment Manager has determined to trade in the same direction in the same security at the same time for the Sub-Fund and any Other Account, the Investment Manager is authorized to combine the Sub-Fund's order with orders for any Other Accounts and if all such orders are not filled at the same price, the Sub-Fund's order may be filled at an average price, which normally will be the same average price at which contemporaneously entered proprietary orders are filled on that day or pursuant to another allocation methodology which the Investment Manager deems fair on an overall basis to all participating accounts. Similarly, if an order on behalf of more than one account cannot be fully executed under prevailing market conditions, the Investment Manager will allocate the trades among the different accounts on a basis that it considers fair, reasonable and equitable.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, in order to ensure compliance with regulatory restrictions applicable to the Sub-Fund, the Investment Manager will typically seek to execute orders for the Sub-Fund at certain pre-designated times during each trading day. Other funds and accounts, including proprietary accounts, of the Investment Manager that pursue a similar strategy to the Sub-Fund but are not subject to the same or similar regulatory restrictions generally may invest in the same positions in advance of the trades generated for the Sub-Fund. Therefore, the Sub-Fund orders may be executed at different prices than other funds and accounts managed by the Investment Manager, and situations may occur where the Sub-Fund could be disadvantaged because of such timing and the investment activities conducted by the Investment Manager for its other clients.

#### *Dealing Commissions*

The Investment Manager may at its discretion execute transactions for the Sub-Fund through brokers or other persons under arrangements where the Investment Manager passes on the broker or other person's charges to the Sub-Fund and in return for such charges the Investment Manager receives goods or services in addition to the execution of orders. The nature of such goods or services will vary, but the Investment Manager will satisfy itself that such goods or services comply with any applicable FINMA rules and CSSF Regulation 10-4, and will reasonably assist the Investment Manager in the provision of its services in relation to the Sub-Fund dealing.

### *Non-Public Information*

From time to time, the Investment Manager and its affiliates, and their directors, managers, members, shareholders, officers, agents and employees (collectively, “**Manager Affiliates**”), including without limitation, its investment professionals, come into possession of non-public information concerning specific companies. The Sub-Fund’s investment flexibility may be constrained as a consequence of the Investment Manager’s inability to use such information for investment purposes. Alternatively the Investment Manager from time to time may decline to receive material non-public information from other Manager Affiliates or other parties which it is entitled to receive on behalf of the Sub-Fund or other clients, in order to avoid trading restrictions for the Sub-Fund as well as other accounts under its management, even though access to such information might have been advantageous to the Sub-Fund and other market participants are in possession of such information.

### *Possible Adverse Effects of Substantial Redemptions*

In the event that there are substantial redemptions of Shares within a limited period of time, the Investment Manager may find it difficult to adjust its asset allocation and trading strategies to the suddenly reduced amount of assets under management. Under such circumstances, in order to provide funds to pay for redemptions, the Investment Manager may be required to liquidate positions of the Sub-Fund at an inappropriate time or on unfavourable terms, resulting in lower net assets for the remaining shareholders and a lower redemption price for the redeeming shareholders.

## **Risks relating to the investment techniques employed by the Investment Manager**

### *Convertible-Securities Hedging Risk*

Convertible-securities hedging generally involves acquiring convertible securities and selling short a corresponding amount of the underlying equity security or vice versa. There are many risks that can affect the results of this strategy, including, but not limited to the following: (i) dramatically rising interest rates or declining market volatility may adversely affect the relationship between securities; (ii) convertible securities tend to be significantly less liquid and have wider bid/offer spreads than the underlying equity, making it more difficult to enter and profitably exit relative value trades between the two than trades in the underlying equities; (iii) convertible hedging involves the evaluation of the complex and dynamic relationship among related securities, which may change at any time (for example, based on changing volatility and interest rates) and necessitate adjustment on an ongoing basis; (iv) convertible hedging involves taking short positions in securities (which it was not permissible to do in certain securities and in certain markets for a period in 2008 and at times thereafter); and (v) the prices of the securities involved may be materially adversely affected by a material change in the dividend policy of the underlying common equity, changes in the issuer’s credit rating or unexpected merger or other extraordinary transactions affecting the convertible security or common equity.

In 2008, convertible securities hedging strategies generally incurred major losses as regulatory limitations limited hedging, and market liquidity and available leverage became severely restricted.

### *Event-Oriented Strategies*

The Sub-Fund invests in positions whose profitability depends on the occurrence, non-occurrence or other result of some significant corporate or other market event, such as a merger, tender offer, exchange offer, proxy contest, shareholder vote, restructuring, bankruptcy, liquidation, regulatory or legal development (e.g., a court ruling or change in law) or other event. Corporate events are affected by numerous factors — including not only market movements but also regulatory intervention, shareholders’ consent and changes in interest rates and economic outlook — that can have a particularly adverse effect on event-oriented investments and/or other investments that may be perceived by some market participants as having a low-risk profile. The risk that the anticipated event does not occur can be high, and unexpected outcomes can lead to substantial losses.

Event-driven strategies generally incur significant losses when proposed or anticipated transactions are not consummated. The consummation of mergers, tender offers, and exchange offers and other significant corporate events can be prevented or delayed by a variety of factors, including: (i) regulatory intervention; (ii) efforts by the target company to pursue a defensive strategy, including a merger with, or a friendly tender offer by, a company other than the offeror; (iii) failure to obtain the necessary shareholder approvals; (iv) adverse market or business conditions resulting in material change or termination of the pending transaction; (v) additional requirements imposed by law; and (vi) inability to obtain adequate financing.

### *Availability of Suitable Investment Opportunities*

The Sub-Fund competes with other potential investors to acquire interests in its targeted investments. Certain of the Sub-Fund’s competitors may have greater financial and other resources and may have better access to suitable investment opportunities. There can be no assurance that the Sub-Fund will be able to locate and complete suitable investments that satisfy the Sub-Fund’s objectives or that any borrowings required to take advantage of such opportunities will be available with acceptable counterparties on acceptable terms. Whether or not suitable investment opportunities are available to the Sub-Fund, the Sub-Fund will bear the Management Fees and other expenses described herein.

#### *Concentration of Investments; Diversification*

Subject at all times to the Investment Restrictions, the Sub-Fund has the ability to concentrate its investments in a limited number of issuers, countries, sectors or instruments. Adverse movements in a particular economy, sector or instrument type in which the Sub-Fund is concentrated could negatively affect performance to a considerably greater extent than if the Sub-Fund's investments were not so concentrated. In addition, concentration of the Sub-Fund's investments could also result in less correlation between the Sub-Fund's performance and the performance of the markets on which securities held by the Sub-Fund are traded.

#### *Short Sales*

The Investment Manager may use the strategy of synthetic short selling of equities or other securities (for example by using derivatives). This involves trading on margin and can involve greater risk than investments based on a long position. A synthetic short sale of a security involves the risk of a theoretically unlimited adverse move in the market price of such security.

#### *Financial Leverage*

The Investment Manager may, subject at all times to the Investment Restrictions, use financial leverage in managing the Sub-Fund, including increasing investment capacity, covering operating expenses and making withdrawal payments or for clearance of transactions. Financial leverage includes, but is not limited to, buying securities on margin. Direct borrowings are limited to 10% of Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund. The Investment Manager may employ strategies that include the use of financial leverage, such as the use of reverse repurchase agreements, swaps, options, futures contracts and other derivative securities, or other forms of leverage or credit.

In an unsettled credit environment, the Investment Manager may find it difficult or impossible to obtain leverage for the Sub-Fund; in such event, the Sub-Fund could find it difficult to implement its strategy. In addition, any leverage obtained, if terminated on short notice by the lender, could result in the Investment Manager being forced to unwind positions quickly and at prices below what it deems to be fair value for the positions.

#### *Currency Exchange Rate Risks and Currency Hedging*

A substantial portion of the Sub-Fund's investments to be made by the Investment Manager may be denominated in currencies other than USD, which is the Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund. Although the Investment Manager will seek to maximize the Reference Currency return of the Sub-Fund, the value of non-Reference Currency assets may decline due to fluctuations in the exchange rates between USD and non-USD currencies. The risk to the Sub-Fund of a decline in value of the investments due to exchange rate fluctuations may not be hedged.

Any hedging of currency exposure that is implemented by the Sub-Fund will primarily involve hedging back to USD, but in certain circumstances may involve other hedging activities. While the Sub-Fund may seek to hedge its currency exposure, no assurance is given that such hedges will be implemented or be effective.

#### *Hedging Risks*

The Investment Manager may in its discretion employ various "hedging" techniques designed in an attempt to minimize the risk of loss in portfolio positions. To the extent that the Investment Manager does seek to employ such hedging techniques a substantial risk remains, nonetheless, that such techniques will not always be possible to implement and when possible will not always be effective in limiting losses.

#### *Liquidity*

The Sub-Fund may acquire securities that are traded only among a relatively limited number of investors. The limited number of investors for those securities may make it difficult for the Sub-Fund to dispose of those securities quickly or in adverse market conditions. Many derivatives and securities that are issued by entities that pose substantial credit risks are among those types of securities that the Sub-Fund may acquire that are only traded among limited numbers of investors. Some markets, on which the Sub-Fund may invest, may prove at times to be illiquid. This may affect the market price of certain securities and therefore the Sub-Fund's Net Asset Value.

Furthermore, there is a risk that, because of a lack of liquidity and efficiency in certain markets due to unusual market conditions or unusually high volumes of redemption requests by investors in the Sub-Fund, the Sub-Fund may experience some difficulties in purchasing or selling holdings of securities. Under such circumstances and in accordance with the Prospectus and the Articles of Incorporation, the Board of Directors reserves the right to scale down applications to redeem 10% or more of the Net Asset Value of any Sub-Fund. Further details are set out in the section titled "*General Information Relating to the Sub-Fund*" below.

Potential investors should also note that in certain circumstances (also set out below), the calculation of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund and also subscriptions and redemptions in the Sub-Fund may be suspended upon the decision of the Board of Directors.

#### *Risk Control Framework*

No risk control system is fail-safe, and no assurance can be given that any risk control framework designed or used by the Investment Manager will achieve its objective. To the extent that risk controls will be based upon historical trading patterns for the financial instruments in which the Sub-Fund trades and upon pricing models for the behaviour of such financial instruments in response to various changes in market conditions, no assurance can be given that such historical trading patterns will accurately

predict future trading patterns or that such pricing models will necessarily accurately predict the manner in which such financial instruments are priced in financial markets in the future. There is no assurance that the risk control framework employed will be successful in minimising losses to the Sub-Fund.

#### *Investment Strategies*

The success of the Investment Strategy (as defined below) depends upon the ability of the Investment Manager to interpret market data correctly and to predict market movements. Any factor which would make it more difficult to execute timely buy and sell orders, such as a significant lessening of liquidity in a particular market or investment would also be detrimental to profitability.

#### *Long/Short Strategies*

The use of certain “long/short” or “relative value” strategies in no respect should be taken to imply that the Sub-Fund’s investments in such strategies will be without risk. Substantial losses may be recognised on “hedge” or “arbitrage” positions, and illiquidity and default on one side of a position can effectively result in the position being transformed into an outright speculation. Every long/short strategy involves exposure to some second-order risk of the market.

#### *Derivatives and Related Instruments*

The Sub-Fund intends to invest in derivative financial instruments. The risks posed by such instruments and techniques, which can be extremely complex and may involve leveraging of the Sub-Fund’s assets, include: (1) credit risks (the exposure to the possibility of loss resulting from a counterparty’s failure to meet its financial obligations); (2) market risk (adverse movements in the price of a financial asset); (3) legal risks (the characterization of a transaction or a party’s legal capacity to enter into it could render the financial contract unenforceable, and the insolvency or bankruptcy of a counterparty could pre-empt otherwise enforceable contract rights); (4) operations risk (inadequate controls, deficient procedures, human error, system failure or fraud); (5) documentation risk (exposure to losses resulting from inadequate documentation); (6) liquidity risk (exposure to losses created by inability to prematurely terminate the derivative); (7) system risk (the risk that financial difficulties in one institution or a major market disruption will cause uncontrollable financial harm to the financial system); (8) concentration risk (exposure to losses from the concentration of closely related risks such as exposure to a particular industry or exposure linked to a particular entity); and (9) settlement risk (the risk faced when one party to a transaction has performed its obligations under a contract but has not yet received value from its counterparty).

Use of derivatives, including techniques such as short sales, involves certain additional risks, including (i) dependence on the ability to predict movements in the price of the securities hedged, (ii) imperfect correlation between movements in the securities on which the derivative is based and movements in the assets of the underlying portfolio, and (iii) possible impediments to effective portfolio management or the ability to meet short-term obligations because of the percentage of a portfolio’s assets segregated to cover its obligations. In addition, by hedging a particular position, any potential gain from an increase in value of such position may be limited.

### **Risks relating to the potential investments of the Sub-Fund**

#### *Equity-Related Instruments in General*

The Investment Manager intends to use equity-related instruments. Certain options and other equity-related instruments may be subject to various types of risks, including market risk, liquidity risk, counterparty credit risk, legal risk and operations risk. In addition, equity-related instruments can involve significant economic leverage and may, in some cases, involve significant risks of loss.

#### *Bonds and Other Fixed-income Securities*

The Sub-Fund may invest in bonds and other fixed-income securities, and may take short positions in these securities when they offer opportunities for capital appreciation, or for temporary defensive or liquidity purposes. Fixed-income securities include, among other securities: bonds, notes and debentures issued by corporations; debt securities issued or guaranteed by a government, or one of its agencies or instrumentalities, or a supranational organisation. Fixed-income securities are subject to the risk of the issuer’s inability to meet principal and interest payments on its obligations (i.e., credit risk) and are subject to price volatility resulting from, among other factors, interest rate sensitivity, market perception of the creditworthiness of the issuer and general market liquidity (i.e., market risk). Non-investment grade bonds or “junk bonds” may involve a substantial risk of default, or may be in default, at the time of acquisition. The market for lower grade debt securities may be thinner, less active and more volatile than that for investment grade debt securities.

#### *Convertible Securities*

The Sub-Fund actively invests in convertible securities, including debt, preferred stock, exchangeable and mandatorily convertible instruments. Convertible securities are a form of debt or preferred equity securities of an issuer that can be converted into common shares of such issuer — or, in the case of exchangeable securities, exchanged for shares of a company other than the issuer — at a prescribed price.

Issuers of convertible securities may be in uncertain financial condition. Many, if not most, of the convertible debt instruments purchased by the Sub-Fund are issued by companies that do not have investment grade debt ratings and will involve a perceived increased risk of default. See “*Bonds and Other Fixed-income Securities*” above. Moreover, whether or not an actual default occurs, the prices of non-investment grade debt are often highly volatile.

Because of their theoretical/implied option component, convertible securities are vulnerable to material declines in value if market volatility declines.

#### *Currency Market Risks*

By trading in foreign exchange and investing in international securities and derivative instruments relating to such securities, the Sub-Fund will have exposure to fluctuations in currency exchange rates. Foreign exchange trading risks include, but are not limited to, exchange rate risk, maturity gaps, interest rate risk and potential interference by foreign governments through regulation of local exchange markets, foreign investment or particular transactions in foreign currency. Significant changes, including changes in liquidity and prices, can occur in such markets within very short periods of time, often within minutes. The Sub-Fund may seek to offset the risks associated with such exposure or to increase returns through foreign exchange transactions. Such transactions involve a significant degree of risk and the markets in which foreign exchange transactions are affected are volatile, specialized and technical. The foreign exchange transactions can result in the Sub-Fund's returns being substantially better or worse than what returns would have been had the Sub-Fund not entered into the transactions. The Investment Manager or the Management Company may try to hedge these risks, but there can be no assurance that it will implement a hedging strategy, or if it implements one, that it will be effective.

#### *Derivative Instruments and Over-the-Counter Trading*

The Sub-Fund may use various derivative instruments which may be volatile and speculative, and which may be subject to wide and sudden fluctuations in market value, with a resulting fluctuation in the amount of profits and losses. The Investment Manager may engage in over-the-counter or "OTC" derivative transactions. OTC swap contracts are not traded on exchanges and are not subject to the same type of government regulation as exchange markets. As a result, many of the protections afforded to participants on organized exchanges and in a regulated environment are not available in connection with these transactions. The OTC derivative markets are bilateral "principals' markets" with price and other terms negotiated by the buyer and seller, and in which performance with respect to a derivative contract is the responsibility only of the counterparty to the contract, and not of any exchange or clearinghouse. As a result, the Sub-Fund is subject to the risk of the inability or refusal to perform with respect to derivative contracts on the part of the counterparties with which the Investment Manager trades. There are no limitations on daily price movements in derivative transactions. Speculative position limits are not applicable to various derivative transactions, although the Sub-Fund's derivative counterparties may limit the size or duration of positions available to the Sub-Fund as a consequence of credit considerations. Participants in the derivative markets are not required to make continuous markets in the derivative contracts they trade. In the event that additional collateral is requested (a margin call), the Sub-Fund may not be able to liquidate assets at appropriate prices and in sufficient time to meet the margin call, and as such it may have to close out its position, the knock-on effect of which may lead to the Sub-Fund being terminated and investors suffering a loss.

Participants could refuse to quote prices for derivative contracts or quote prices with an unusually wide spread between the price at which they are prepared to buy and the price at which they are prepared to sell. As a result, the ease with which the Sub-Fund can dispose of or enter into closing transactions with respect to such an instrument may be less than in the case of an exchange-traded instrument.

If an event of default or an additional termination event were to occur with respect to the Sub-Fund under a master agreement governing the Sub-Fund's derivative transactions, the relevant counterparty and other counterparties may terminate all transactions with the Sub-Fund at significant losses to the Sub-Fund.

In addition, trading in derivative instruments can result in synthetic borrowing as only a small portion of the value of the underlying asset of the derivative is required in order to enter into the derivative instrument. Thus, the borrowing offered by trading in derivative instruments may magnify the gains and losses experienced by the Sub-Fund and could cause the Sub-Fund's net asset value to be subject to wider fluctuations than would be the case if derivative instruments that provide leverage were not used.

#### *Futures Trading*

The Investment Manager may engage in futures trading. A principal risk in trading futures is the traditional volatility and rapid fluctuation in the market prices. The profitability of such futures trading will depend primarily on the prediction of fluctuations in market prices. Price movements for futures are influenced by, among other things, government trade, fiscal, monetary and exchange control programs and policies; weather and climate conditions; changing supply and demand relationships; national and international political and economic events; changes in interest rates; and the psychology of the market place. In addition, governments from time to time intervene, directly and by regulation, in certain markets, often with the intent to influence prices directly. The effects of governmental intervention may be particularly significant at certain times in the financial instrument and currency markets, and such intervention (as well as other factors) may cause these markets to move rapidly. Many futures exchanges limit the amount of fluctuation permitted in contract prices during a single trading day. Once the daily limit has been reached in a particular contract, no trades may be made that day at a price beyond that limit. Contract prices could move to the daily limit for several consecutive trading days permitting little or no trading, thereby preventing prompt liquidation of futures and options positions and potentially subjecting the Sub-Fund to substantial losses. Prior to exercise or expiration, a futures or option position can be terminated only by entering into an offsetting transaction. There can be no assurance that an offsetting transaction will be available for any particular contract at any point in time.

### *Options*

The successful use of options depends on the ability of the Investment Manager to forecast market movements correctly. In addition, when it purchases an option, the Sub-Fund runs the risk that it may lose its entire investment in the option in a relatively short period of time, unless the Sub-Fund exercises the option or enters into a closing transaction with respect to the option during the life of the option. If the price of the underlying security does not rise (in the case of a call) or fall (in the case of a put) to an extent sufficient to cover the option premium and transaction costs, the Sub-Fund will lose part or all of its investment in the option. There is no assurance that the Sub-Fund will be able to avoid losses by effecting closing transactions at any particular time or at any acceptable price. In the event of the bankruptcy of a broker through which the Sub-Fund engages in transactions in options, the Sub-Fund could experience delays and/or losses in liquidating open positions purchased or sold through the broker.

### *Emerging Market Risks*

Certain emerging market countries in which the Investment Manager may invest have experienced high rates of inflation and currency fluctuations in recent years and have suffered generally from legal, regulatory, economic and political instability (including in relation to foreign ownership, movement of capital or profits and taxation). Political changes or a deterioration of a country's domestic economy or balance of trade or a change in such countries' exchange rates relative to other currencies may affect the willingness or ability of issuers located in such countries to make or provide for timely payments of interest or dividends on securities. There can be no assurance that adverse political and/or economic changes will not cause the Sub-Fund to suffer a loss in respect of its investments. In addition, emerging market countries may have less developed settlement procedures for securities and lower standards of disclosure for issuers of securities than issuers in more developed markets.

### *Risks Related to Investments in Entities Experiencing Financial Difficulty*

The Investment Manager may invest in securities or other instruments of entities experiencing financial or business difficulties. The Sub-Fund may lose a substantial portion or all of its investment in such entities. Among the risks inherent in investments in entities experiencing financial or business difficulties is the fact that it frequently may be difficult to obtain information as to the true condition of such entities. Such investments also may be adversely affected by insolvency laws. The market prices of the securities or other instruments of such entities may also be subject to abrupt and erratic market movements and above average price volatility, and the spread between the bid and asked prices of such securities or instruments may be greater than normally expected.

### *Risks Associated with Investments in Small and Medium Capitalisation Companies*

The Sub-Fund may invest in the stocks of companies with small to medium-sized market capitalisations upon emergence from a restructuring or a bankruptcy. While the Investment Manager believes such companies often provide significant potential for appreciation, those stocks, particularly smaller-capitalisation stocks, involve higher risks in some respects than do investments in stocks of larger companies. For example, prices of small capitalisation and even medium-capitalisation stocks are often more volatile than prices of large-capitalisation stocks and the risk of bankruptcy or insolvency of many smaller companies (with the attendant losses to investors) is higher than for larger, "blue-chip" companies. In addition, due to thin trading in some small-capitalisation stocks, an investment in those stocks may be illiquid.

### *Use of Warrants and Rights*

The Investment Manager may hold warrants and rights from time to time. Warrants permit, but do not obligate, the holder to subscribe for other securities. Rights are similar to warrants, but normally have a shorter duration and are offered or distributed to shareholders of a company. Warrants and rights may be considered more speculative than certain other types of equity-like securities because they do not carry with them rights to dividends or voting rights and they do not represent any rights in the assets of the issuer. These instruments cease to have value if they are not exercised prior to their expiration dates. The market for warrants and rights can become very illiquid. Changes in liquidity may significantly impact the price for warrants and rights, which could, in turn, decrease the value of the Sub-Fund's portfolio.

## **Risks relating to investments in global financial markets**

### *Interest Rate Fluctuations*

The prices of portfolio investments tend to be sensitive to interest rate fluctuations and unexpected fluctuations in interest rates could cause the corresponding prices of the long and short portions of a position to move in directions which were not initially anticipated. In addition, interest rate increases generally will increase the interest carrying costs to the Sub-Fund of borrowed securities and leveraged investments.

### *Political, Economic and Other Conditions*

The Sub-Fund's investments may be adversely affected by changes in economic conditions or political events that are beyond its control. For example, a stock market break, continued threats of terrorism, the outbreak of hostilities, or the death of a major political figure may have significant adverse effects on the Sub-Fund's investment results. Additionally, a serious pandemic, such as avian influenza, or a natural disaster, such as a hurricane, could severely disrupt the global, national and/or regional economies and/or markets.

### *Financial Fraud*

Instances of fraud and other deceptive practices committed by senior management of certain companies, sub-advisors or investment vehicles may undermine the Investment Manager's due diligence efforts with respect to such companies, and if such fraud is discovered, negatively affect the valuation of the Sub-Fund's investments. In addition, when discovered, financial fraud may contribute to overall market volatility which can negatively impact the Sub-Fund's investment performance.

### *Inflation*

Some countries in which the Sub-Fund may invest have experienced substantial rates of inflation in recent years. Inflation and rapid fluctuations in inflation rates have had, and may in the future have, negative effects on the economies and securities markets of certain emerging economies. There can be no assurance that inflation will not become a serious problem in the future and have an adverse impact on the Sub-Fund's investments in these countries or the Sub-Fund's returns from such investments.

### *Market Disruptions; Governmental Intervention*

The global financial markets have recently undergone pervasive and fundamental disruptions which have led to extensive and unprecedented governmental intervention. Such intervention has in certain cases been implemented on an "emergency" basis, suddenly and substantially eliminating market participants' ability to continue to implement certain strategies or manage the risk of their outstanding positions. In addition — as one would expect given the complexities of the financial markets and the limited time frame within which governments have felt compelled to take action — these interventions have typically been unclear in scope and application, resulting in confusion and uncertainty which in itself has been materially detrimental to the efficient functioning of the markets as well as previously successful investment strategies. It is impossible to predict what additional interim or permanent governmental restrictions may be imposed on the markets and/or the effect of such restrictions on the Sub-Fund's strategies.

Laws and regulations can change quickly and unpredictably, and may at any time be amended, modified, repealed or replaced in a manner adverse to the interests of the Sub-Fund. The Investment Manager and the Sub-Fund may be or may become subject to unduly burdensome and restrictive regulation. In particular, in response to significant recent events in international financial markets, governmental intervention and certain regulatory measures have been or may be adopted in certain jurisdictions, including: restrictions on short selling of certain securities in certain jurisdictions; restrictions on leverage or other activities of funds; increased disclosure requirements; requirements as regards appointment of service providers; and requirements as regards valuations. The Investment Manager believes that there is a high likelihood of significantly increased regulation of the financial markets, and that such increased regulation could be materially detrimental to the Sub-Fund.

The Sub-Fund may incur major losses in the event of disrupted markets and other extraordinary events in which historical pricing relationships (on which the Investment Manager bases a number of its trading positions) become materially distorted. The risk of loss from pricing distortions is compounded by the fact that in disrupted markets many positions become illiquid, making it difficult or impossible to close out positions against which the markets are moving. The financing available to the Sub-Fund from its dealers and other counterparties is typically reduced in disrupted markets. Such a reduction may result in substantial losses to the Sub-Fund. Market disruptions may from time to time cause dramatic losses for the Sub-Fund, and such events can result in otherwise historically low-risk strategies performing with unprecedented volatility and risk.

### General Information Relating to the Sub-Fund

<b>Reference Currency</b>	USD
<b>Minimum Net Asset Value</b>	USD 50,000,000
<b>Launch Date</b>	<p>Means in respect of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Share Classes I1C-E, I1C-U, I2C-E, R1C-E and R1C-U: 27 February 2015;</li> <li>- Share Classes I3C-E, I3C-C and I3C-U: 31 March 2015;</li> <li>- Share Classes I4C-E and I4C-U: 31 July 2015;</li> <li>- Share Classes R3C-U and R4C-U: 13 April 2016; and</li> <li>- Share Classes R3C-E, R4C-E and R4C-G: 20 April 2016.</li> </ul> <p>For Share Classes R0C-G, R0C-E, R1C-C, I1C-G, I1C-C, I3C-G, R3C-G; R3C-C, R3C-S and R4C-C, the Launch Date will be set at a date yet to be determined by the Board of Directors</p>
<b>Termination</b>	<p>The Sub-Fund has no Maturity Date. However, the Board of Directors may decide, in its sole discretion, to terminate the Sub-Fund in accordance with Chapter "General Information on the Company and the Shares" of the Prospectus (Section II.d.), and <i>inter alia</i> if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund is below the Minimum Net Asset Value; or</li> <li>(ii) the appointment of the Investment Manager is terminated for any reason pursuant to the Investment Management Agreement.</li> </ul>
<b>Subscription and Redemption deadline</b>	3:00 p.m. (Luxembourg time) one Business Day prior to each Transaction Day.
<b>Transaction Day</b>	Means each Wednesday (or if such day is not a Business Day, the immediately following Business Day), except for the week (Monday to Sunday) in which the last Business Day of the month falls, where there shall only be one Transaction Day which shall be the last Business Day of the month. For the avoidance of doubt the Launch Date will be a Transaction Day.
<b>Valuation Day</b>	<p>The Net Asset Value per Share for a given Class of Shares will be calculated based on each Business Day and made available on the Valuation Day which is the second Business Day following each such Business Day.</p> <p>For the purposes of subscriptions for, conversions from and redemption of Shares, the Valuation Day will be determined by reference to the relevant Transaction Day.</p>
<b>Settlement</b>	Subscription and Redemption orders will be settled four Business Days following the relevant Transaction Day.
<b>Business Day</b>	<p>Means a day (other than a Saturday or a Sunday) on which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Commercial banks and foreign exchange markets are open for normal business in Luxembourg, London and New York; and</li> <li>• Each Clearing Agent is open for business.</li> </ul>
<b>Redemptions representing 10% or more of the Sub-Fund</b>	<p>In accordance with the section of the Prospectus entitled "<i>Special Procedure for Cash Redemptions Representing 10% or more of the Net Asset Value of any Sub-Fund</i>", the Board of Directors reserves the right to scale down applications to redeem 10% or more of the Net Asset Value of any Sub-Fund. In respect of the Sub-Fund only, the Directors agree that in exercising their discretion, the maximum period over which a redemption falling under these provisions will take place will be 4 Valuation Days (as defined for the purposes of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares and rather than 7 Valuation Days as set out in the Prospectus).</p> <p>Investors should note that in certain circumstances described in the section of the Prospectus headed "<i>Temporary Suspension of Net Asset Value and of Issues, Redemptions and Conversions</i>", the calculation of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund and also subscriptions and redemptions in the Sub-Fund may be suspended upon decision of the Board of Directors.</p>
<b>Fixed Fee</b>	<p>0.15 % per annum. The Fixed Fee is calculated on each Valuation Day on the basis of the Gross Asset Value of the relevant Share Class before the deduction of any fees and payable quarterly out of the assets of the Sub-Fund to the Fixed Fee Agent.</p> <p>Contrary to the "Fees and Expenses" section of the Prospectus the Fixed Fee will not cover Transaction Fees in relation to the Sub-Fund</p> <p>Any fees or costs incurred in relation to the buying and selling of assets</p>

	composing the Sub-Fund will be incurred by the Sub-Fund and may have an impact on the Sub-Fund's Net Asset Value.
<b>Investment Manager</b>	Basso Capital Management, L.P.
<b>Swap Counterparties</b>	Deutsche Bank AG, and such other First Class Institutions as may be appointed from time to time by the Sub-Fund for the purpose of entering into derivative contracts.

**Description of the Shares**

	<b>Retail (R0C)</b>	
	<b>“R0C-G”</b>	<b>“R0C-E”</b>
<b>Form of Shares</b>	Registered Share or Bearer Share represented by a Global Share Certificate	
<b>Initial Issue Price</b>	GBP 10,000	EUR 10,000
<b>ISIN Code</b>	LU1287979048	LU1287979121
<b>German Security Identification Number (WKN)</b>	DWS2BZ	DWS2B0
<b>Minimum Net Asset Value per Share Class</b>	USD 30,000,000 (or equivalent in any other currency)	
<b>Minimum Initial Subscription Amount</b>	1 Share	
<b>Minimum Subsequent Subscription Amount</b>	1 Share	
<b>Minimum Redemption Amount</b>	1 Share	
<b>Management Company Fee<sup>1</sup></b>	1.34% p.a.	
<b>Performance Fee<sup>2</sup></b>	Yes. Please see below	
<b>Taxe d’Abonnement</b>	0.05% p.a.	
<b>Dividends</b>	No	
<b>Upfront Subscription Sales Charge</b>	N/A	

<sup>1</sup> The Management Company Fee is payable monthly to the Management Company and is calculated on each Valuation Day on the basis of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Class. The Investment Manager is remunerated by the Management Company out of the Management Company Fee.

<sup>2</sup> The Performance Fee is payable to the Investment Manager.

### Description of the Shares

	Retail (R1C)			Institutional (I1C)			
	"R1C-E"	"R1C-U"	"R1C-C"	"I1C-G"	"I1C-E"	"I1C-U"	"I1C-C"
<b>Form of Shares</b>	Registered Share or Bearer Share represented by a Global Share Certificate						
<b>Initial Issue Price</b>	EUR 10,000	USD 10,000	CHF 10,000	GBP 100	EUR 100	USD 100	CHF 100
<b>ISIN Code</b>	LU1160600943	LU1160601081	LU1160601164	LU1160601248	LU1160601321	LU1160601594	LU1160601677
<b>German Security Identification Number (WKN)</b>	A12HDW	A12HDX	A12HDY	A12HDZ	A12HD0	A12HD1	A12HD2
<b>Minimum Net Asset Value per Share Class</b>	USD 30,000,000 (or equivalent in any other currency)						
<b>Minimum Initial Subscription Amount</b>	1 Share			100 Shares			
<b>Minimum Subsequent Subscription Amount</b>	1 Share						
<b>Minimum Redemption Amount</b>	1 Share						
<b>Management Company Fee<sup>1</sup></b>	2.05% p.a.			1.34% p.a.			
<b>Performance Fee<sup>2</sup></b>	Yes. Please see below						
<b>Taxe d'Abonnement</b>	0.05% p.a.			0.01% p.a.			
<b>Dividends</b>	No						
<b>Upfront Subscription Sales Charge</b>	Up to 5.00%			N/A			

<sup>1</sup> The Management Company Fee is payable monthly to the Management Company and is calculated on each Valuation Day on the basis of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Class. The Investment Manager is remunerated by the Management Company out of the Management Company Fee.

<sup>2</sup> The Performance Fee is payable to the Investment Manager.

### Description of the Shares

	<b>Institutional (I2C)<sup>1</sup></b>
	<b>“I2C-E”</b>
<b>Form of Shares</b>	Registered Shares only
<b>Initial Issue Price</b>	EUR 100
<b>ISIN Code</b>	LU1192952031
<b>German Security Identification Number (WKN)</b>	A14NY8
<b>Minimum Net Asset Value per Share Class</b>	USD 30,000,000 (or equivalent in any other currency)
<b>Minimum Initial Subscription Amount</b>	500,000 Shares
<b>Minimum Subsequent Subscription Amount</b>	Not Applicable
<b>Minimum Redemption Amount</b>	1 Share
<b>Management Company Fee<sup>2</sup></b>	0.84% p.a.
<b>Performance Fee<sup>3</sup></b>	Yes. Please see below
<b>Taxe d’Abonnement</b>	0.01% p.a.
<b>Dividends</b>	No
<b>Upfront Subscription Sales Charge</b>	N/A

<sup>1</sup> The Board of Directors intends to close the I2C-E Share Class to new subscriptions at the end of the Offering Period. The Board of Directors reserves the right to close and/or reopen any Share Class for further subscriptions at any time at its sole discretion.

<sup>2</sup> The Management Company Fee is payable monthly to the Management Company and is calculated on each Valuation Day on the basis of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Class. The Investment Manager is remunerated by the Management Company out of the Management Company Fee.

<sup>3</sup> The Performance Fee is payable to the Investment Manager.

### Description of the Shares

	Retail (R3C)				
	<b>IMPORTANT NOTE:</b> R3C Shares are only available to subscription by investors in I2 Shares and affiliates of such investors				
	“R3C-G”	“R3C-E”	“R3C-U”	“R3C-C”	“R3C-S”
<b>Form of Shares</b>	Registered Share or Bearer Share represented by a Global Share Certificate				
<b>Initial Issue Price</b>	GBP 10,000	EUR 10,000	USD 10,000	CHF 10,000	SGD 10,000
<b>ISIN Code</b>	LU1192952387	LU1192952544	LU1192952627	LU1192956537	LU1318476451
<b>German Security Identification Number (WKN)</b>	A14NY9	A14NZA	A14NZB	A14NZC	A143GT
<b>Minimum Net Asset Value per Share Class</b>	USD 30,000,000 (or equivalent in any other currency)				
<b>Minimum Initial Subscription Amount</b>	1 Share				
<b>Minimum Subsequent Subscription Amount</b>	1 Share				
<b>Minimum Redemption Amount</b>	1 Share				
<b>Management Company Fee<sup>1</sup></b>	1.55% p.a.				
<b>Performance Fee<sup>2</sup></b>	Yes. Please see below				
<b>Taxe d'Abonnement</b>	0.05% p.a.				
<b>Dividends</b>	No				
<b>Upfront Subscription Sales Charge</b>	Up to 5.00%				

<sup>1</sup> The Management Company Fee is payable monthly to the Management Company and is calculated on each Valuation Day on the basis of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Class. The Investment Manager is remunerated by the Management Company out of the Management Company Fee.

<sup>2</sup> The Performance Fee is payable to the Investment Manager.

### Description of the Shares

	<b>Institutional (I3C)</b>			
	<b>IMPORTANT NOTE:</b>			
	<b>I3C Shares are only available to subscription by investors in I2 Shares and affiliates of such investors</b>			
	<b>“I3C-G”</b>	<b>“I3C-E”</b>	<b>“I3C-U”</b>	<b>“I3C-C”</b>
<b>Form of Shares</b>	Registered Share or Bearer Share represented by a Global Share Certificate			
<b>Initial Issue Price</b>	GBP 100	EUR 100	USD 100	CHF 100
<b>ISIN Code</b>	LU1192964986	LU1192965108	LU1192965363	LU1192965520
<b>German Security Identification Number (WKN)</b>	A14NZD	A14NZE	A14NZF	A14NZG
<b>Minimum Net Asset Value per Share Class</b>	USD 30,000,000 (or equivalent in any other currency)			
<b>Minimum Initial Subscription Amount</b>	100 Shares			
<b>Minimum Subsequent Subscription Amount</b>	1 Share			
<b>Minimum Redemption Amount</b>	1 Share			
<b>Management Company Fee<sup>1</sup></b>	0.84% p.a.			
<b>Performance Fee<sup>2</sup></b>	Yes. Please see below			
<b>Taxe d'Abonnement</b>	0.01% p.a.			
<b>Dividends</b>	No			
<b>Upfront Subscription Sales Charge</b>	N/A			

<sup>1</sup> The Management Company Fee is payable monthly to the Management Company and is calculated on each Valuation Day on the basis of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Class. The Investment Manager is remunerated by the Management Company out of the Management Company Fee.

<sup>2</sup> The Performance Fee is payable to the Investment Manager.

**Description of the Shares**

	<b>Institutional (I4C)<sup>1</sup></b>	
	<b>“I4C-E”</b>	<b>“I4C-U”</b>
<b>Form of Shares</b>	Registered Shares only	
<b>Initial Issue Price</b>	EUR 100	USD 100
<b>ISIN Code</b>	LU1261539453	LU1261539701
<b>German Security Identification Number (WKN)</b>	DWS1FA	DWS1FB
<b>Minimum Net Asset Value per Share Class</b>	USD 30,000,000 (or equivalent in any other currency)	
<b>Minimum Initial Subscription Amount</b>	40,000 Shares	50,000 Shares
<b>Minimum Subsequent Subscription Amount</b>	1 Share	1 Share
<b>Minimum Redemption Amount</b>	1 Share	1 Share
<b>Management Company Fee<sup>2</sup></b>	1.04% p.a.	1.04% p.a.
<b>Performance Fee<sup>3</sup></b>	Yes. Please see below	Yes. Please see below
<b>Taxe d’Abonnement</b>	0.01% p.a.	0.01% p.a.
<b>Dividends</b>	No	No
<b>Upfront Subscription Sales Charge</b>	N/A	N/A

<sup>1</sup> The Board of Directors intends to close each of the I4C Share Classes to new subscriptions on 31 January 2016 or once its respective Net Asset Value exceeds USD 50 million. The Board of Directors reserves the right to close and/or reopen any Share Class for further subscriptions at any time at its sole discretion, including in the case of the I4C Share Classes to increase or decrease the USD 50 million investment limit.

<sup>2</sup> The Management Company Fee is payable monthly to the Management Company and is calculated on each Valuation Day on the basis of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Class. The Investment Manager is remunerated by the Management Company out of the Management Company Fee.

<sup>3</sup> The Performance Fee is payable to the Investment Manager.

**Description of the Shares**

	Retail (R4C) <sup>1</sup>			
	IMPORTANT NOTE: R4C Shares are only available to subscription by investors in I2 Shares and affiliates of such investors			
	"R4C-C"	"R4C-E"	"R4C-G"	"R4C-U"
<b>Form of Shares</b>	Registered Share or Bearer Share represented by a Global Share Certificate			
<b>Initial Issue Price</b>	CHF 10,000	EUR 10,000	GBP 10,000	USD 10,000
<b>ISIN Code</b>	LU1318476535	LU1318476618	LU1318476709	LU1318476881
<b>German Security Identification Number (WKN)</b>	A143GU	A143GV	A143GW	A143GX
<b>Minimum Net Asset Value per Share Class</b>	USD 30,000,000 (or equivalent in any other currency)			
<b>Minimum Initial Subscription Amount</b>	1 Share			
<b>Minimum Subsequent Subscription Amount</b>	1 Share			
<b>Minimum Redemption Amount</b>	1 Share			
<b>Management Company Fee<sup>2</sup></b>	0.84% p.a.			
<b>Performance Fee<sup>3</sup></b>	Yes. Please see below			
<b>Taxe d'Abonnement</b>	0.05% p.a.			
<b>Dividends</b>	No			
<b>Upfront Subscription Sales Charge</b>	N/A			

<sup>1</sup> Shares of Classes identified by the combination "R4" are available only in certain limited circumstances (i) for distribution in certain countries (as may be specified in the respective local supplement (if any)), (ii) through certain Distributors who have separate fee arrangements with their clients, and/or (iii) certain other investors in accordance with separate fee arrangements with and at the discretion of the Management Company.

<sup>2</sup> The Management Company Fee is payable monthly to the Management Company and is calculated on each Valuation Day on the basis of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Class. The Investment Manager is remunerated by the Management Company out of the Management Company Fee.

<sup>3</sup> The Performance Fee is payable to the Investment Manager.

### Performance Fee

<b>Performance Fee Amount</b>	<p>If the Gross Asset Value per Share for a Share Class is above the relevant High Water Mark, an amount per Share, calculated on each Valuation Day, equal to the Percentage Amount of the Daily Percentage Return.</p> <p>Each Performance Fee Amount (positive or negative), will contribute to the accrued performance fee of that Share Class and will be reflected in the Net Asset Value.</p> <p>Where:</p> <p>“<b>Daily Percentage Return</b>” means the percentage return between the Gross Asset Value per Share and the larger of (a) the prior day Net Asset Value per share, and (b) the High Water Mark.</p> <p>“<b>Gross Asset Value</b>” means, on any Valuation Day, the Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Class calculated on such Valuation Day without taking into account any deduction for the day’s Performance Fee Amount.</p> <p>“<b>Gross Asset Value per Share</b>” means, on any Valuation Day, the Gross Asset Value attributable to all the Shares issued in a respective Share Class, divided by the number of Shares issued by the relevant Share Class.</p> <p>“<b>High Water Mark</b>” means (i) on any Valuation Day up to, and including, the first Performance Fee Period End Date, the Initial Issue Price and (ii) on any Valuation Day thereafter, the greater of (a) the Net Asset Value per Share as at the first immediately preceding Performance Fee Period End Date in respect of which a Performance Fee was payable and (b) the Initial Issue Price.</p> <p>“<b>Percentage Amount</b>” means:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) for all Share Classes other than I2, R3, I3 and R4 Share Classes, 20%;</li> <li>(ii) for I2 Share Classes, 15%; and</li> <li>(iii) for R3, R4 and I3 Share Classes, 17.5%.</li> </ul>
<b>Performance Fee Period End Dates</b>	The last Valuation Day of December in each year.
<b>Performance Fee Period</b>	The period from, but excluding a Performance Fee Period End Date to, and including, the next succeeding Performance Fee Period End Date, provided that the first Performance Fee Period will commence on the Launch Date and end on the first Performance Fee Period End Date.
<b>Performance Fee Payment Dates</b>	<p>The aggregate of the Performance Fee Amounts (if any) accrued during the Performance Fee Period will be payable out of the assets of the Sub-Fund on an annual basis, within 14 Business Days following each Performance Fee Period End Date.</p> <p>If a Share is redeemed during a Performance Fee Period and prior to a Performance Fee Period End Date, the Performance Fee Amount calculated in respect of such Share as at the Valuation Day as of which such Share is redeemed shall be crystallised and become payable to the Investment Manager on the next following Performance Fee Payment Date following such redemption.</p>

### Further Information about the Investment Strategy and the Investment Manager

*The information contained in this section has been provided by the Investment Manager. Accordingly, the Investment Manager assumes responsibility that such information is accurate, complete in all material respects and is not misleading.*

#### Overview of the Investment Strategy

The Sub-Fund’s investment strategy (the “**Investment Strategy**”) seeks to achieve attractive risk-adjusted returns by investing and trading in debt, equity, options, derivative contracts and other securities and instruments with an emphasis on convertible, exchangeable and other equity-linked securities, generally bonds, preferred stock or mandatorily convertible preferred securities, and related instruments and also those instruments that the Investment Manager believes are appropriate to hedge certain exposures in the portfolio.

The Sub-Fund pursues its Investment Strategy on a global basis. Within the Sub-Fund’s overall focus on investments in convertible and other equity-linked and related investments, subject to the Investment Restrictions, there are no material limitations on the markets, strategies, instruments or countries in which the Investment Manager may trade on behalf of the Sub-Fund.

Other than the Investment Restrictions, the Sub-Fund is not subject to any specific diversification requirements with respect to the issuers, product types or amount of leverage that may be incorporated in the Sub-Fund’s portfolio, except as may be dictated by applicable laws.

Within the Sub-Fund's overall focus on investments in convertible and other equity-linked and related securities and subject to applicable laws and regulations, the Sub-Fund's portfolio may from time to time be concentrated, possibly materially, in a particular market, strategy, instrument type or country.

### **Investment Strategies**

In its pursuit of the Investment Objective, the Investment Manager applies strategies that may include one or more of the strategies described below in addition to other strategies that may be incorporated in the future. The nature and type of the strategies used by the Investment Manager, as well as the method by which they are implemented, may be materially affected by general market conditions, governmental action and other factors which are both unpredictable and beyond the control of the Investment Manager. Consequently, the Investment Strategy used for the Sub-Fund may vary, possibly significantly, over time.

#### *Relative Value*

This strategy generally comprises a long position in a convertible or exchangeable instrument hedged by a short position in the underlying equity into which it is exercisable. The goal of this type of trade may be to capture the positive yield differential between the convertible instrument and the equity hedge or to profit from a perceived relative mispricing which may lead to the long position providing a better return than the short hedge in various market conditions. A relative value trade may also involve the use of other instruments (such as outstanding credit instruments referencing the issuer of a convertible security) to hedge long positions. This strategy also could be reversed at times, and as such comprise a long equity position and a short convertible or similar position.

#### *'Low Premium' Convertibles*

At times in the life cycle of a convertible or equity-linked instrument, that instrument will trade at a valuation near to the market valuation of the equity into which it converts. This may be due to the underlying equity trading above the effective conversion price, the occurrence of certain corporate or market events, limited availability of borrowable shares for hedging purposes, structural or regulatory issues and/or other factors. As a result, the Investment Manager may enter into a long position in such convertible or equity-linked instrument and a short position in the underlying equity (and possibly incorporate other hedging methods). Such trades may provide a cash flow arbitrage opportunity, a synthetic put on the related equity or may be utilised as an equity substitution vehicle (unhedged or not fully hedged) in a directional trade.

#### *Credit Oriented*

Convertible securities inherently include a credit component to them, which at times may prove to be an attractive investment opportunity on its own or relative to other parts of a company's capital structure or to credit default swaps (or 'CDS') representing that credit. The Sub-Fund may go long or short convertible instruments whose valuations are predominately based on the underlying credit component, in reliance on the Investment Manager's fundamental analysis of the credit of the issuer.

#### *Equity Oriented*

A convertible or exchangeable security or other equity-linked instrument may serve as a proxy for investing in the company's underlying equity and may be invested in solely for that purpose either without a hedge or from time to time in a relative value strategy that may be hedged only partially, or hedged to a lesser or greater extent than the Sub-Fund ordinarily would effect, to express a fundamental valuation opinion on the market price of the equity relative to the Investment Manager's belief as to its potential fair value.

#### *Event Oriented*

Convertible and other equity-linked instruments often are impacted by the occurrence of corporate events such as mergers, acquisitions, spinoffs, and other change of control events, repurchase plans, restructurings, impending maturities or put rights and the like. If the Investment Manager identifies the potential for such an event to occur or not to occur and determines that an investment in the convertible instrument (hedged or unhedged) should provide an acceptable risk-return profile, such position may be included in the Sub-Fund's portfolio.

#### *Structure Oriented*

The documents governing instruments in which the Sub-Fund may invest tend to have certain features that are unique, as a result of factors such as the specific drafting, negotiation and/or marketing process for each instrument. A detailed analysis of the documentation for a particular instrument may lead to an understanding of certain rights or lack of rights attendant to such position that the Investment Manager may believe have not been reflected in the market price for an instrument. The Investment Manager may, on the basis of its analysis, enter into a long or short position (hedged or unhedged, as it deems appropriate). Such positions may relate to the Investment Manager's analysis of change of control clauses, dividend and other dilution adjustments, covenants and other provisions. The Investment Manager's structural analysis may result in the Investment Manager determining to avoid investing in certain securities, regardless of their potential attractiveness under other strategies.

#### *Trading Oriented*

The Sub-Fund may hold positions, long or short, hedged or unhedged, that are based on a perceived short-term market opportunity. Such positions may be created in an effort to capitalise on the volatility arising

from new issues of securities or in cases of supply-demand imbalances related to, for example, news events, market events or block positions entering the market.

#### *Volatility Oriented*

By technical definition, convertible, exchangeable or other equity-linked instruments (whether or not hedged) may offer the opportunity to go long or short the volatility of the underlying equity security. The Sub-Fund may hold such positions when the Investment Manager believes that the implied volatility is mispriced relative to market measures of volatility (including historical volatility) or other methods of measuring and trading volatility.

#### *Combination Strategies*

The Investment Manager from time to time finds that an investment opportunity can involve the combination of more than one of the above strategies.

#### *Future Strategies and As-Yet Unclassified Strategies*

The markets in which the Sub-Fund trades, and the instruments traded by the Sub-Fund, evolve and new products and methods of trading develop on an ongoing basis as a result of market conditions and events, and also innovation on the part of the Investment Manager and other market participants. It is likely that, at any given time, a single investment or many investments of the Sub-Fund will not fit within the categories above.

### **Types of Investments**

The Sub-Fund seeks to invest primarily in long and short positions, either directly or indirectly through derivatives in the case of long positions or indirectly through derivatives only in the case of short positions, in publicly-traded equities and debt instruments. While most of the Sub-Fund's investment opportunities are in securities of U.S. issuers the Sub-Fund may invest globally. The Sub-Fund is not limited to any particular industry or sector in pursuing its investment objectives.

The Sub-Fund is authorised to utilise a broad range of securities, derivatives and investment techniques, which include, among others: equities and equity related securities; cash and cash equivalents, including but not limited to short-term corporate or government obligations and money market instruments as well as money market funds; debt securities and instruments of government and corporate issuers (subject to the Investment Restrictions, which in the case of the Sub-Fund are amended to include non-OECD countries, provided that they are consistent with the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective and Policy and subject to the Articles of Incorporation); total return swaps, options, warrants, futures and index derivatives.

From time to time, the Sub-Fund may also engage in the purchase, sale and writing of listed and unlisted options and futures contracts, including so-called "synthetic" options or similar securities and derivative instruments written by broker-dealers.

Subject always to the restriction on not investing more than 10% of its Net Asset Value in units or shares of other UCITS or other UCIs (in order to be eligible for investment by UCITS governed by the UCITS Directive), the Sub-Fund may invest in money market funds.

The Investment Manager may invest in securities that are not listed on securities exchanges. The Investment Manager may invest in rated and unrated investments.

### **The Investment Manager**

Basso Capital Management, L.P. is the investment manager of the Sub-Fund and implements the Sub-Fund's trading and investment strategies. The principals (the "**Principals**") of the Investment Manager are Howard Fischer, John Lepore, Dwight Nelson and Phil Platek.

The Investment Manager was organised in November 2003 as a successor to Basso Securities Ltd., which was organised in 1994. The Principals of the Investment Manager have been trading together as part of an independent management operation since 1999.

The Investment Manager's registered office is at 1266 East Main Street, Stamford, Connecticut 06902, U.S.A.. The Group also has an office in London.

Basso Associates UK Limited ("**BAUK**"), a wholly owned subsidiary of and sub-advisor to the Investment Manager, was organised in 2004 as a private company limited by shares under the laws of England and Wales. BAUK is registered with the Financial Conduct Authority, and performs certain trading functions for the Sub-Fund.

The Investment Manager is registered as an investment adviser under the Advisers Act by the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

The Investment Manager had assets under management of USD 696 million (as at 1 February 2015).

Howard Fischer is the Chief Executive Officer and Founding Managing Partner of the Investment Manager, and was also the founder of Basso Securities Ltd. in 1994. At that time he began trading convertible securities for the newly-formed entity that continues to this day as Basso Holdings Ltd., the flagship convertible fund managed by the Investment Manager. From 1990 to 1994, Mr. Fischer worked at Smith Barney, where he co-managed its convertible desk, managed the firm's proprietary convertible hedge book, served as a facilitation trader for the firm's institutional business, assisted in the marketing and pricing of

new issues, and oversaw the sales, trading, research and clerical staff. In 1990, Mr. Fischer traded convertible securities for Drexel Burnham Lambert. From 1985 to 1990, Mr. Fischer managed the hedged convertible portfolio at Lipco Partners. Mr. Fischer was a C.P.A., having worked in public accounting from 1981 to 1983 with Price Waterhouse and in private accounting with Salomon Brothers from 1983 to 1985. Mr. Fischer graduated from the Wharton School of the University of Pennsylvania in 1981 with a B.S. in Economics.

John Lepore joined the Investment Manager in 1998 and is a Founding Managing Partner. He co-manages the U.S. research and trading desk, and he is a member of the Investment Committee. Previously, Mr. Lepore was a convertible securities institutional salesperson with Forum Capital Markets. During his tenure at Forum, he also served as Director of Research. Prior to that, he traded North American convertible securities at McMahan Securities where he also served as Director of Research. Mr. Lepore received a B.A. in Economics from Holy Cross and earned a M.B.A. from the Wharton School of the University of Pennsylvania. In addition, he is a Chartered Financial Analyst.

Dwight Nelson joined the Investment Manager in 1999 and is a Founding Managing Partner. He manages the international research and trading desk, and he is a member of the Investment Committee. Previously, Mr. Nelson performed a similar role at Grace Brothers, and was a Nasdaq securities market maker at Republic Securities. Mr. Nelson graduated from the University of Chicago with honors in Economics.

Phil Platek joined the Investment Manager in 1998 and is a Founding Managing Partner. He co-manages the U.S. research and trading desk, and he is a member of the Investment Committee. Previously, Mr. Platek was in the research department at Forum Capital Markets where he served as Director of Research. Prior to that, Mr. Platek was a senior research analyst with McMahan Securities and an accountant with PriceWaterhouse. Mr. Platek is a Certified Public Accountant, and graduated from Rutgers College with a dual degree in Economics and Accounting.

Any delegation by the Investment Manager of (the whole or part of) its functions under the Investment Management Agreement is subject to the prior authorisation of the Luxembourg Commission de Surveillance du Secteur Financier ("**CSSF**") and must be disclosed in this Product Annex.

#### *Liabilities*

The Investment Manager shall indemnify and hold harmless the Management Company, the Sub-Fund, and their respective directors, partners, officers and employees (as appropriate) against any and all actions, proceedings, claims, losses, costs, fines, demands and expenses (collectively, "**Losses**") that the Management Company or the Sub-Fund may suffer or incur directly or indirectly, by reason of the Investment Manager's (or its delegates) fraud, negligence, bad faith or wilful default in the performance or non-performance of its obligations and functions under the Investment Management Agreement (collectively, a "**Default**").

The Investment Manager shall not be liable to the Management Company, the Company, the Sub-Fund or any Shareholder for:

- any and all Losses suffered in connection with the Investment Management Agreement and the pursuance thereof by the Investment Manager and its delegates, unless such Losses arise from the Investment Manager's (or its delegates') Default; or
- any and all actions taken by the Investment Manager in good faith to the extent in accordance with any instruction given to it by or on behalf of the Management Company, its directors or authorised persons.

Except as otherwise expressly required under the applicable law, under no circumstances will the parties to the Investment Management Agreement be liable for any incidental and consequential damages (including, without limitation, lost profits), save in the event of fraud of the relevant party, its directors, officers, employees or delegates (or any of their directors, officers or employees).

#### *Termination of the Investment Management Agreement*

The Investment Management Agreement is for an undetermined duration. The Investment Management Agreement may be terminated at any time by the Management Company or the Investment Manager upon 90 calendar days' prior written notice.

The Investment Manager or the Management Company may terminate the Investment Management Agreement unilaterally with immediate effect by giving written notice to the other:

- if so required by any competent regulatory authority; or
- if the other party is in material breach of any of its obligations under the Investment Management Agreement and, if the material breach is capable of remedy, it has continued unremedied for a period of 30 calendar days after the party giving notice has given written notice to the defaulting party specifying the material breach and the steps required to remedy it; or
- if the other party breaches the UCITS Directive eligibility requirements and does not immediately rectify the breach; or
- if the other party has a receiver or an administrative receiver appointed over it or over the whole or any part of its undertaking or assets, or passes a resolution for winding up (otherwise than for the purposes of a

*bona fide* scheme of solvent amalgamation or reconstruction) or a court of competent jurisdiction shall make an order to that effect, or becomes subject to an administration, enters into any voluntary arrangements with its creditors, or ceases or threatens to cease to carry on business, or fails or becomes unable to pay its debts as they fall due.

The Management Company may terminate the Investment Management Agreement with immediate effect by giving written notice to the Investment Manager if (i) the Key Man (as such term is defined in the Investment Management Agreement) ceases to be a member of the Investment Manager or to participate actively in the management of the Sub-Fund, or the Investment Manager knows that the Key Man will cease to be a member of the Investment Manager and notifies the Management Company of the same or (ii) it is in the best interests of the shareholders of the Sub-Fund to do so.

Following termination of the Investment Management Agreement by either party (whether upon 90 calendar days prior notice or immediate notice), the Management Company shall determine in its sole discretion how to proceed with respect to the management of the Sub-Fund by considering and assessing, in the best interests of the Shareholders, suitable alternative solutions, including but not limited to (i) delegating investment authority over the Sub-Fund to a third-party investment manager, (ii) liquidating the Sub-Fund, or (iii) merging the Sub-Fund with another sub-fund of the Company.

## PRODUCT ANNEX 11: DB PLATINUM IV CLINTON EQUITY STRATEGIES

The information contained in this Product Annex relates to the Sub-Fund and forms an integral part of the Prospectus. The Prospectus (which includes this Product Annex) constitutes the terms and conditions of the Sub-Fund. **Investors should note that the Sub-Fund is not guaranteed or capital protected. Investors in this Sub-Fund should be prepared and able to sustain losses of the capital invested, up to a total loss.**

### Investment Objective and Policy

The Sub-Fund qualifies as a "Sub-Fund with a Direct Investment Policy" (as described under "Investment Objectives and Policies" in the main part of the Prospectus).

The Investment Objective of the Sub-Fund is to seek capital appreciation while minimizing risk so as to achieve a high risk-adjusted return. To achieve the Investment Objective, Clinton Group, Inc. (the "**Investment Manager**") will follow a systematic quantitative trading strategy that attempts to exploit pricing aberrations in equity markets based on the forecasts of its proprietary quantitative equity strategy models. Utilising these models the Investment Manager intends to take long and short positions, predominantly in the shares of a large number of publicly traded companies. The Investment Manager seeks to generate returns primarily from individual security selection ('alpha') as opposed to overall market exposure ('beta'). **Prospective investors should note that the Investment Strategy requires frequent rebalancing of the positions in the portfolio which may result in relatively high transaction costs.** Returns are expected to be derived from both capital appreciation and investment income. Further information is contained below in the section "*Further Information about the Investment Strategy and the Investment Manager*". Save for that section, the Investment Manager makes no representation regarding the accuracy or completeness of the Prospectus or this Product Annex.

Derivative instruments (including both exchange-traded and over-the-counter derivatives, such as swaps, futures and options) may be used for investment and hedging purposes. By using such derivative instruments, the Sub-Fund itself can be economically leveraged and could therefore be subject to an accelerated increase or decrease of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund (relative to the increase or decrease in value of the asset to which the derivative instruments relate). Derivatives are typically unfunded instruments. If the Sub-Fund is investing extensively using unfunded derivatives, a significant proportion of the assets of the Sub-Fund may be invested in cash bonds, including government bonds. The Sub-Fund may also hold cash on an ancillary basis.

The Company may borrow for the account of a Sub-Fund, up to 10% of the Net Asset Value of such Sub-Fund provided that such borrowing is on a temporary basis. Such borrowing may only be used for liquidity purposes (e.g., to cover shortfalls caused by mismatched settlement dates on purchase and sale transactions, finance repurchases or pay fees reverting to a service provider) and/or for investment purposes. The assets of such Sub-Fund may be charged as security for any such borrowings in accordance with the principle of segregation of assets and liabilities provided by Article 181(5) of the Law.

While the Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is USD, a proportion of the assets of the Sub-Fund may, however, be invested in securities and other investments which are denominated in currencies other than the Reference Currency. Accordingly, the value of such assets may be affected favourably or unfavourably by fluctuations in currency rates and the Investment Manager may (but shall not be obligated to) enter into foreign exchange hedging transactions to attempt to mitigate part or all of such currency risks.

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its Net Asset Value in units or shares of other UCITS or other UCIs in order to be eligible for investment by UCITS governed by the UCITS Directive.

Further information on the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the main part of the Prospectus under "Investment Restrictions". Please also see below "Further Information about the Investment Strategy and the Investment Manager".

The Sub-Fund will have no Maturity Date. However, the Board of Directors may decide to terminate the Sub-Fund in accordance with the rules set out in the Prospectus and the Articles of Incorporation.

### Risk Management

The methodology used in order to calculate the global exposure resulting from the use of financial derivative instruments is the absolute value at risk ("**VaR**") approach in accordance with the CSSF Circular 11/512. The global exposure resulting from the use of financial derivative instruments is therefore subject to an absolute VaR limit of 20% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund.

Depending on market environments and subject to the Investment Restrictions, the Sub-Fund may, at the discretion of the Investment Manager, employ leverage in the construction of its portfolio.

Leverage will be determined in accordance with the sum of the notional of financial derivative instruments approach (which defines the leverage as the sum of the absolute value of the notional amounts of all financial derivative instruments in the Sub-Fund's portfolio). The Sub-Fund's expected level of leverage is 1000% of the Sub-Fund's NAV.

Other than as disclosed herein the Sub-Fund does not expect to employ any leverage.

#### Collateral Arrangement

In relation to the over-the-counter derivative transactions entered into between the Sub-Fund and its Swap Counterparties, the Company has entered into ISDA Credit Support Annexes ("CSAs") in respect of the Sub-Fund. Under the terms of these CSAs, collateral, in the form of cash or securities, is transferred by the Swap Counterparties to the Sub-Fund in order to reduce the net exposure of the Sub-Fund to the relevant Swap Counterparty to 0% (zero per cent) of its Net Asset Value as of the relevant Business Day (i.e. the Sub-Fund is fully collateralised), albeit a minimum transfer amount of USD 100,000 will be applicable (i.e. the Sub-Fund may have up to USD 100,000 of exposure at any point in time). The collateral transferred to the Sub-Fund is held by the Depository.

A reduced valuation or "Haircut" will be applied when calculating the value of certain types of collateral. This means that some collateral will be treated by the Sub-Fund as having a lower value than its market price and the relevant Swap Counterparty will therefore be required to deliver more collateral. The applicable haircuts for each type of asset differ by Swap Counterparty but fall within the ranges below. The value of the collateral delivered to the Sub-Fund will be calculated as the market value of the respective assets multiplied by the applicable valuation percentage.

Type of Assets	Valuation Percentage
(A) Cash in an eligible currency (USD)	100%
(B) Negotiable debt obligations issued by the U.S. Treasury Department having a remaining maturity of less than one year.	100%
(C) Negotiable debt obligations issued by the U.S. Treasury Department having a residual maturity of one to two years.	99%
(D) Negotiable debt obligations issued by the U.S. Treasury Department having a residual maturity of two to five years.	98%
(E) Negotiable debt obligations issued by the U.S. Treasury Department having a residual maturity of five to ten years.	97%
(F) Negotiable debt obligations issued by the U.S. Treasury Department having a residual maturity of more than ten years.	95%
(G) Such other collateral as the Company and Swap Counterparties may agree.	As may be agreed

#### Profile of the Typical Investor

The Sub-Fund has been designed for investors who are looking for long term capital growth through exposure to alternative investment strategies. As the Sub-Fund may therefore employ sophisticated strategies (including the use of derivatives), it is intended only for knowledgeable and experienced investors who are able to understand and evaluate both the investment strategy and its inherent risks (such understanding and evaluation may be gained through advice from a professional advisor).

The Management Company will ensure that Distributors have in place adequate procedures to categorise investors under the MiFID client classification rules or local jurisdiction equivalent rules, to determine the suitability of the Company as an investment for any prospective investor and to inform such prospective investor about any risks associated with an investment in the Company.

In addition, investors must be able and willing to invest in a sub-fund with a high risk grading as further described in the main part of the Prospectus under "Typology of Risk Profile."

#### Specific Risk Warning

**Investors should note that the Sub-Fund is not guaranteed or capital protected. Investors in this Sub-Fund should be prepared and able to sustain losses of the capital invested, up to a total loss. The Sub-Fund's Investment Strategy is speculative and entails substantial risks. There can be no assurance that the investment objective of the Sub-Fund will be achieved, and results may vary substantially over time. An investment in the Sub-Fund involves a high degree of risk, including the risk that the entire amount invested may be lost. You should be aware that synthetic short selling (i.e. obtaining "short" positions through the use of derivatives), the use of derivatives for**

**other purposes than hedging and other leveraged positions could, in certain circumstances, substantially increase the impact of adverse market conditions on the Sub-Fund's Net Asset Value. See "Specific Risk Factors."**

### **Specific Risk Factors**

Prior to making an investment decision prospective investors should carefully consider all of the information set out in this document, including these Specific Risk Factors. The Specific Risk Factors set out below are not exhaustive. There may be other risks that a prospective investor should consider that are relevant to its particular circumstances or generally. These Specific Risk Factors should be read in conjunction with the section "Risk Factors" in the core part of the Prospectus.

#### *Overall Investment Risk*

All investments risk the loss of capital. The nature of the investments to be purchased and traded by the Sub-Fund and the investment techniques and strategies to be employed in an effort to increase profits may increase this risk. There can be no assurance that the Sub-Fund will not incur losses. Investors may lose all or substantially all of their investment in the Sub-Fund. Unforeseeable events, including, but not limited to, actions by various government agencies (such as the Bank of England, Federal Reserve Board or European Central Bank), world political events, and other market disruption events, may cause sharp market fluctuations or interrupt the Sub-Fund's activities or those of its service providers.

#### **Risks relating to the structure of the Sub-Fund**

##### *Lack of Operating History*

The Sub-Fund is a newly formed entity with no prior operating history of its own for prospective investors to evaluate prior to making an investment in the Sub-Fund. Although the Investment Manager has significant prior experience in portfolio management, the past performance of any investments or investment funds managed by the Investment Manager cannot be construed as any indication of the future results of an investment in the Sub-Fund and no representation is made that the Sub-Fund is likely to achieve returns similar to these investments' track record. The performance of the Sub-Fund will depend on the success of the Investment Objective and Policy. Pursuit of such Investment Objective and Policy by the Sub-Fund involves uncertainty. No assurance can be given that suitable investment opportunities in which to deploy all of the Sub-Fund's capital will be located or that any such investment opportunities will perform as expected.

##### *Dependence on the Investment Manager*

The success of the Sub-Fund is largely dependent upon the Investment Manager and there can be no assurance that the Investment Manager or the individuals employed by the Investment Manager will remain willing or able to provide advice to the Sub-Fund or that trading on this advice by the Investment Manager will be profitable in the future. The performance of the Investment Manager depends upon certain personnel, primarily Yong Lu. Should any such personnel be in any way unavailable or incapacitated, the performance of the Sub-Fund may be adversely affected.

##### *Counterparty Risk and Credit Risk*

The Sub-Fund has counterparty risk in relation to transactions it enters into with brokers, banks and other third parties if the counterparty was to fail to complete any transaction to which the Sub-Fund is a party. The Sub-Fund will be subject to the risk of the inability of such entities to perform with respect to transactions, whether due to insolvency or other causes, and that the Sub-Fund will sustain a loss on a transaction as a result. The amount of exposure to any counterparty is subject at all times to the Investment Restrictions.

Certain counterparties may hold the right to terminate transactions with the Sub-Fund in certain designated circumstances. These events may include, but are not limited to, a situation where the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund declines by certain percentages in a given timeframe or the Sub-Fund fails to make a payment or provide collateral on time. Any such action by a counterparty could cause a loss to the Sub-Fund. Copies of any such counterparty agreements are available for inspection upon request.

The number of counterparties with which the Sub-Fund is permitted to enter into transactions with may be limited.

##### *Tax Liabilities*

In addition, the Sub-Fund may be required under the terms of any derivative transaction entered into with a swap counterparty to keep such swap counterparty and its hedge provider indemnified in respect of any tax liability that may arise to them in connection with their activities in hedging their exposure under such transaction. To the extent that the Sub-Fund is required to make a payment under any such indemnity, the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund will be adversely impacted.

##### *Performance Fees*

Where Performance Fees are payable by the Sub-Fund, these will be charged for each Performance Fee Period. As a result, Performance Fees may be paid on unrealised gains which may subsequently never be realised by the Sub-Fund as positions may be closed out at a loss in a later period with a consequent reduction in the Net Asset Value per Share on a later Transaction Day. No equalisation or similar

measures will be carried out in respect of the Performance Fee attributed to an individual Shareholder's holding of Shares. Therefore, the same Performance Fee will apply in respect of each Share and will not be dependent on when the holder of a Share acquired it within a Performance Fee Period or the actual gains obtained by such holder of a Share.

#### *Termination of the Investment Management Agreement*

The Investment Management Agreement is for an undetermined duration. The appointment of the Investment Manager may be terminated in accordance with the terms of the Investment Management Agreement as set out under "Termination of the Investment Management Agreement" below. Investors should be aware that upon the Investment Manager ceasing actively to manage the Sub-Fund, the Sub-Fund will remain exposed to the performance of the investment portfolio of the Sub-Fund but will not have the benefit of the management expertise of the Investment Manager and no further trade requests may be made in respect of the Sub-Fund's portfolio. As a result, the Management Company may decide in its sole and absolute discretion to terminate the Sub-Fund.

#### *Potential Conflicts of Interest*

The Investment Manager, its affiliates, and their principals engage in a variety of activities, including investment management and financial advisory activities that are independent from and may from time to time conflict with those of the Sub-Fund. In the future, instances may arise where the interests of the Investment Manager conflict with the interests of investors in the Sub-Fund. The Investment Manager, its affiliates and principals are not required to refrain from any other activity, to account for any profits from any such activities or to devote all or any particular part of their time and effort to the Sub-Fund and its affairs. Certain affiliates of the Investment Manager may engage in transactions with, and may provide services to, companies in which the Sub-Fund invests or could invest. The Investment Manager and/or its affiliates also currently serve as and expect to serve as investment manager for other investment vehicles that may invest in assets or employ strategies that overlap with the Sub-Fund's strategies. Further, the Investment Manager may invest in, advise or sponsor other investment vehicles and other persons or entities (including prospective investors in the Sub-Fund) which may also have similar structures and investment objectives and policies to those of the Sub-Fund. These vehicles may, therefore, compete with the Sub-Fund for investment opportunities and may co-invest with the Sub-Fund in certain transactions. The Investment Manager or its affiliates and their respective employees may make investment decisions for themselves, clients and their affiliates that may be different from those made by the Investment Manager on behalf of the Sub-Fund (including the timing and nature of the action taken), even where the investment objectives are the same or similar to those of the Sub-Fund. There is no undertaking or guarantee that the investment returns of the Sub-Fund will be similar or identical to the investment returns of any other fund or account managed by the Investment Manager or its affiliates and principals. The Investment Manager and its affiliates may at certain times be simultaneously seeking to purchase or sell the same or similar investments for the Sub-Fund or another client for which any of them serves as investment manager, or for themselves. Likewise, the Investment Manager may on behalf of the Sub-Fund make an investment in which another account, client or affiliate is already invested or has co-invested. The Investment Manager may on behalf of the Sub-Fund acquire from or dispose of investments to an investment fund or account advised by the Investment Manager, its affiliates or their principals or another connected party.

#### *Allocation of Trading Opportunities by the Investment Manager*

The Investment Management Agreement requires the Investment Manager to act in a manner that it considers fair in allocating investment opportunities to the Sub-Fund but will not otherwise impose any specific obligations or requirements concerning the allocation of time, effort or investment opportunities to the Sub-Fund or any restrictions on the nature or timing of investments for the proprietary account of the Investment Manager, its affiliates, or their principals and employees, or for other client accounts and proprietary accounts, which the Investment Manager or its affiliates may manage (collectively, the "**Other Accounts**"). The management of such Other Accounts may be on different terms and conditions than the Investment Manager's management of the Sub-Fund's account. The Investment Manager is not required to accord exclusivity or priority to the Sub-Fund in the event of limited investment opportunities.

When the Investment Manager determines that it would be appropriate for both the Sub-Fund and any Other Account to participate in an investment opportunity, the Investment Manager will seek to execute orders for all of the participating accounts on a fair, reasonable and equitable basis. If the Investment Manager has determined to trade in the same direction in the same security at the same time for the Sub-Fund and any Other Account, the Investment Manager is authorized to combine the Sub-Fund's order with orders for any Other Accounts and if all such orders are not filled at the same price, the Sub-Fund's order may be filled at an average price, which normally will be the same average price at which contemporaneously entered proprietary orders are filled on that day or pursuant to another allocation methodology which the Investment Manager deems fair on an overall basis to all participating accounts. Similarly, if an order on behalf of more than one account cannot be fully executed under prevailing market conditions, the Investment Manager will allocate the trades among the different accounts on a basis that it considers fair, reasonable and equitable.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, in order to ensure compliance with regulatory restrictions applicable to the Sub-Fund, the Investment Manager will typically seek to execute orders for the Sub-Fund at certain pre-

designated times during each trading day. Other funds and accounts, including proprietary accounts, of the Investment Manager that pursue a similar strategy to the Sub-Fund but are not subject to the same or similar regulatory restrictions generally may invest in the same positions in advance of the trades generated for the Sub-Fund. Therefore, the Sub-Fund orders may be executed at different prices than other funds and accounts managed by the Investment Manager, and situations may occur where the Sub-Fund could be disadvantaged because of such timing and the investment activities conducted by the Investment Manager for its other clients.

#### *Dealing Commissions*

The Investment Manager may at its discretion execute transactions for the Sub-Fund through brokers or other persons under arrangements where the Investment Manager passes on the broker or other person's charges to the Sub-Fund and in return for such charges the Investment Manager receives goods or services in addition to the execution of orders. The nature of such goods or services will vary, but the Investment Manager will satisfy itself that such goods or services comply with any applicable SEC rules and CSSF Regulation 10-4, and will reasonably assist the Investment Manager in the provision of its services in relation to the Sub-Fund dealing.

#### *Non-Public Information*

From time to time, the Investment Manager and its affiliates, and their directors, managers, members, shareholders, officers, agents and employees (collectively, "**Manager Affiliates**"), including without limitation, its investment professionals, come into possession of non-public information concerning specific companies. The Sub-Fund's investment flexibility may be constrained as a consequence of the Investment Manager's inability to use such information for investment purposes. Alternatively the Investment Manager from time to time may decline to receive material non-public information from other Manager Affiliates or other parties which it is entitled to receive on behalf of the Sub-Fund or other clients, in order to avoid trading restrictions for the Sub-Fund as well as other accounts under its management, even though access to such information might have been advantageous to the Sub-Fund and other market participants are in possession of such information.

#### *Possible Adverse Effects of Substantial Redemptions*

In the event that there are substantial redemptions of Shares within a limited period of time, the Investment Manager may find it difficult to adjust its asset allocation and trading strategies to the suddenly reduced amount of assets under management. Under such circumstances, in order to provide funds to pay for redemptions, the Investment Manager may be required to liquidate positions of the Sub-Fund at an inappropriate time or on unfavorable terms, resulting in lower net assets for the remaining shareholders and a lower redemption price for the redeeming shareholders.

### **Risks relating to the investment techniques employed by the Investment Manager**

#### *Availability of Suitable Investment Opportunities*

The Sub-Fund competes with other potential investors to acquire interests in its targeted investments. Certain of the Sub-Fund's competitors may have greater financial and other resources and may have better access to suitable investment opportunities. There can be no assurance that the Sub-Fund will be able to locate and complete suitable investments that satisfy the Sub-Fund's objectives or that any borrowings required to take advantage of such opportunities will be available with acceptable counterparties on acceptable terms. Whether or not suitable investment opportunities are available to the Sub-Fund, the Sub-Fund will bear the Management Fees and other expenses described herein.

#### *Equity Short Sales*

The Investment Manager may use the strategy of synthetic short selling of equities (for example by using derivatives). This involves trading on margin and can involve greater risk than investments based on a long position. A synthetic short sale of a security involves the risk of a theoretically unlimited adverse move in the market price of such security.

#### *Model Risk*

The Investment Strategy employs a number of quantitative fundamental or technical models that involve assumptions based upon a limited number of variables abstracted from complex financial markets or instruments which they attempt to replicate. Any one or all of these assumptions, whether or not supported by past experience, could prove over time to be incorrect. The outputs of models may differ substantially from the reality of the markets, resulting in major losses.

#### *Financial Leverage*

The Investment Manager may, subject at all times to the Investment Restrictions, use financial leverage in managing the Sub-Fund, including increasing investment capacity, covering operating expenses and making withdrawal payments or for clearance of transactions. Financial leverage includes, but is not limited to, buying securities on margin. Direct borrowings are limited to 10% of Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund. The Investment Manager may employ strategies that include the use of financial leverage, such as the use of reverse repurchase agreements, swaps, options, futures contracts and other derivative securities, or other forms of leverage or credit.

In an unsettled credit environment, the Investment Manager may find it difficult or impossible to obtain leverage for the Sub-Fund; in such event, the Sub-Fund could find it difficult to implement its strategy. In

addition, any leverage obtained, if terminated on short notice by the lender, could result in the Investment Manager being forced to unwind positions quickly and at prices below what it deems to be fair value for the positions.

#### *Currency Exchange Rate Risks and Currency Hedging*

A substantial portion of the Sub-Fund's investments to be made by the Investment Manager may be denominated in currencies other than USD, which is the Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund. Although the Investment Manager will seek to maximize the Reference Currency return of the Sub-Fund, the value of non-Reference Currency assets may decline due to fluctuations in the exchange rates between USD and non-USD currencies. The risk to the Sub-Fund of a decline in value of the investments due to exchange rate fluctuations may not be hedged.

Any hedging of currency exposure that is implemented by the Sub-Fund will primarily involve hedging back to USD, but in certain circumstances may involve other hedging activities. While the Sub-Fund may seek to hedge its currency exposure, no assurance is given that such hedges will be implemented or be effective.

#### *Hedging Risks*

The Investment Manager may in its discretion employ various "hedging" techniques designed in an attempt to minimize the risk of loss in portfolio positions. To the extent that the Investment Manager does seek to employ such hedging techniques a substantial risk remains, nonetheless, that such techniques will not always be possible to implement and when possible will not always be effective in limiting losses.

#### *Liquidity*

The Sub-Fund may acquire securities that are traded only among a relatively limited number of investors. The limited number of investors for those securities may make it difficult for the Sub-Fund to dispose of those securities quickly or in adverse market conditions. Many derivatives and securities that are issued by entities that pose substantial credit risks are among those types of securities that the Sub-Fund may acquire that are only traded among limited numbers of investors. Some markets, on which the Sub-Fund may invest, may prove at times to be illiquid. This may affect the market price of certain securities and therefore the Sub-Fund's Net Asset Value.

Furthermore, there is a risk that, because of a lack of liquidity and efficiency in certain markets due to unusual market conditions or unusually high volumes of redemption requests by investors in the Sub-Fund, the Sub-Fund may experience some difficulties in purchasing or selling holdings of securities. Under such circumstances and in accordance with the Prospectus and the Articles of Incorporation, the Board of Directors reserves the right to scale down applications to redeem 10% or more of the Net Asset Value of any Sub-Fund. Further details are set out in the section titled "*General Information Relating to the Sub-Fund*" below.

Potential investors should also note that in certain circumstances (also set out below), the calculation of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund and also subscriptions and redemptions in the Sub-Fund may be suspended upon the decision of the Board of Directors.

#### *Risk Control Framework.*

*No risk control system is fail-safe, and no assurance can be given that any risk control framework designed or used by the Investment Manager will achieve its objective. To the extent that risk controls will be based upon historical trading patterns for the financial instruments in which the Sub-Fund trades and upon pricing models for the behaviour of such financial instruments in response to various changes in market conditions, no assurance can be given that such historical trading patterns will accurately predict future trading patterns or that such pricing models will necessarily accurately predict the manner in which such financial instruments are priced in financial markets in the future. There is no assurance that the risk control framework employed will be successful in minimising losses to the Sub-Fund.*

#### *Investment Strategies*

The success of the Investment Strategy (as defined below) depends upon the ability of the Investment Manager to interpret market data correctly and to predict market movements. Any factor which would make it more difficult to execute timely buy and sell orders, such as a significant lessening of liquidity in a particular market or investment would also be detrimental to profitability.

#### *Long/Short Strategies*

*The use of certain "long/short" strategies in no respect should be taken to imply that the Sub-Fund's investments in such strategies will be without risk. Substantial losses may be recognised on "hedge" or "arbitrage" positions, and illiquidity and default on one side of a position can effectively result in the position being transformed into an outright speculation. Every long/short strategy involves exposure to some second-order risk of the market.*

#### *Derivatives and Related Instruments*

The Sub-Fund intends to invest in derivative financial instruments. The risks posed by such instruments and techniques, which can be extremely complex and may involve leveraging of the Sub-Fund's assets, include: (1) credit risks (the exposure to the possibility of loss resulting from a

counterparty's failure to meet its financial obligations); (2) market risk (adverse movements in the price of a financial asset); (3) legal risks (the characterization of a transaction or a party's legal capacity to enter into it could render the financial contract unenforceable, and the insolvency or bankruptcy of a counterparty could pre-empt otherwise enforceable contract rights); (4) operations risk (inadequate controls, deficient procedures, human error, system failure or fraud); (5) documentation risk (exposure to losses resulting from inadequate documentation); (6) liquidity risk (exposure to losses created by inability to prematurely terminate the derivative); (7) system risk (the risk that financial difficulties in one institution or a major market disruption will cause uncontrollable financial harm to the financial system); (8) concentration risk (exposure to losses from the concentration of closely related risks such as exposure to a particular industry or exposure linked to a particular entity); and (9) settlement risk (the risk faced when one party to a transaction has performed its obligations under a contract but has not yet received value from its counterparty).

Use of derivatives, including techniques such as short sales, involves certain additional risks, including (i) dependence on the ability to predict movements in the price of the securities hedged, (ii) imperfect correlation between movements in the securities on which the derivative is based and movements in the assets of the underlying portfolio, and (iii) possible impediments to effective portfolio management or the ability to meet short-term obligations because of the percentage of a portfolio's assets segregated to cover its obligations. In addition, by hedging a particular position, any potential gain from an increase in value of such position may be limited.

### **Risks relating to the potential investments of the Sub-Fund**

#### *Equity-Related Instruments in General*

The Investment Manager intends to use equity-related instruments. Certain options and other equity-related instruments may be subject to various types of risks, including market risk, liquidity risk, counterparty credit risk, legal risk and operations risk. In addition, equity-related instruments can involve significant economic leverage and may, in some cases, involve significant risks of loss.

#### *Bonds and Other Fixed-income Securities*

The Sub-Fund may invest in bonds and other fixed-income securities, and may take short positions in these securities when they offer opportunities for capital appreciation, or for temporary defensive or liquidity purposes. Fixed-income securities include, among other securities: bonds, notes and debentures issued by corporations; debt securities issued or guaranteed by a government, or one of its agencies or instrumentalities, or a supranational organisation. Fixed-income securities are subject to the risk of the issuer's inability to meet principal and interest payments on its obligations (i.e., credit risk) and are subject to price volatility resulting from, among other factors, interest rate sensitivity, market perception of the creditworthiness of the issuer and general market liquidity (i.e., market risk). Non-investment grade bonds or "junk bonds" may involve a substantial risk of default, or may be in default, at the time of acquisition. The market for lower grade debt securities may be thinner, less active and more volatile than that for investment grade debt securities.

#### *Currency Market Risks*

By trading in foreign exchange and investing in international securities and derivative instruments relating to such securities, the Sub-Fund will have exposure to fluctuations in currency exchange rates. Foreign exchange trading risks include, but are not limited to, exchange rate risk, maturity gaps, interest rate risk and potential interference by foreign governments through regulation of local exchange markets, foreign investment or particular transactions in foreign currency. Significant changes, including changes in liquidity and prices, can occur in such markets within very short periods of time, often within minutes. The Sub-Fund may seek to offset the risks associated with such exposure or to increase returns through foreign exchange transactions. Such transactions involve a significant degree of risk and the markets in which foreign exchange transactions are affected are volatile, specialized and technical. The foreign exchange transactions can result in the Sub-Fund's returns being substantially better or worse than what returns would have been had the Sub-Fund not entered into the transactions. The Investment Manager or the Management Company may try to hedge these risks, but there can be no assurance that it will implement a hedging strategy, or if it implements one, that it will be effective.

#### *Derivative Instruments and Over-the-Counter Trading*

The Sub-Fund may use various derivative instruments which may be volatile and speculative, and which may be subject to wide and sudden fluctuations in market value, with a resulting fluctuation in the amount of profits and losses. The Investment Manager may engage in over-the-counter or "OTC" derivative transactions. OTC swap contracts are not traded on exchanges and are not subject to the same type of government regulation as exchange markets. As a result, many of the protections afforded to participants on organized exchanges and in a regulated environment are not available in connection with these transactions. The OTC derivative markets are bilateral "principals' markets" with price and other terms negotiated by the buyer and seller, and in which performance with respect to a derivative contract is the responsibility only of the counterparty to the contract, and not of any exchange or clearinghouse. As a result, the Sub-Fund is subject to the risk of the inability or refusal to perform with respect to derivative contracts on the part of the counterparties with which the Investment Manager trades. There are no limitations on daily price movements in derivative transactions. Speculative position limits are not

applicable to various derivative transactions, although the Sub-Fund's derivative counterparties may limit the size or duration of positions available to the Sub-Fund as a consequence of credit considerations. Participants in the derivative markets are not required to make continuous markets in the derivative contracts they trade. In the event that additional collateral is requested (a margin call), the Sub-Fund may not be able to liquidate assets at appropriate prices and in sufficient time to meet the margin call, and as such it may have to close out its position, the knock-on effect of which may lead to the Sub-Fund being terminated and investors suffering a loss.

Participants could refuse to quote prices for derivative contracts or quote prices with an unusually wide spread between the price at which they are prepared to buy and the price at which they are prepared to sell. As a result, the ease with which the Sub-Fund can dispose of or enter into closing transactions with respect to such an instrument may be less than in the case of an exchange-traded instrument.

If an event of default or an additional termination event were to occur with respect to the Sub-Fund under a master agreement governing the Sub-Fund's derivative transactions, the relevant counterparty and other counterparties may terminate all transactions with the Sub-Fund at significant losses to the Sub-Fund.

In addition, trading in derivative instruments can result in synthetic borrowing as only a small portion of the value of the underlying asset of the derivative is required in order to enter into the derivative instrument. Thus, the borrowing offered by trading in derivative instruments may magnify the gains and losses experienced by the Sub-Fund and could cause the Sub-Fund's net asset value to be subject to wider fluctuations than would be the case if derivative instruments that provide leverage were not used.

#### *Futures Trading*

The Investment Manager may engage in futures trading. A principal risk in trading futures is the traditional volatility and rapid fluctuation in the market prices. The profitability of such futures trading will depend primarily on the prediction of fluctuations in market prices. Price movements for futures are influenced by, among other things, government trade, fiscal, monetary and exchange control programs and policies; weather and climate conditions; changing supply and demand relationships; national and international political and economic events; changes in interest rates; and the psychology of the market place. In addition, governments from time to time intervene, directly and by regulation, in certain markets, often with the intent to influence prices directly. The effects of governmental intervention may be particularly significant at certain times in the financial instrument and currency markets, and such intervention (as well as other factors) may cause these markets to move rapidly. Many futures exchanges limit the amount of fluctuation permitted in contract prices during a single trading day. Once the daily limit has been reached in a particular contract, no trades may be made that day at a price beyond that limit. Contract prices could move to the daily limit for several consecutive trading days permitting little or no trading, thereby preventing prompt liquidation of futures and options positions and potentially subjecting the Sub-Fund to substantial losses. Prior to exercise or expiration, a futures or option position can be terminated only by entering into an offsetting transaction. There can be no assurance that an offsetting transaction will be available for any particular contract at any point in time.

#### *Options*

The successful use of options depends on the ability of the Investment Manager to forecast market movements correctly. In addition, when it purchases an option, the Sub-Fund runs the risk that it may lose its entire investment in the option in a relatively short period of time, unless the Sub-Fund exercises the option or enters into a closing transaction with respect to the option during the life of the option. If the price of the underlying security does not rise (in the case of a call) or fall (in the case of a put) to an extent sufficient to cover the option premium and transaction costs, the Sub-Fund will lose part or all of its investment in the option. There is no assurance that the Sub-Fund will be able to avoid losses by effecting closing transactions at any particular time or at any acceptable price. In the event of the bankruptcy of a broker through which the Sub-Fund engages in transactions in options, the Sub-Fund could experience delays and/or losses in liquidating open positions purchased or sold through the broker.

#### *Emerging Market Risks*

Certain emerging market countries in which the Investment Manager may invest have experienced high rates of inflation and currency fluctuations in recent years and have suffered generally from legal, regulatory, economic and political instability (including in relation to foreign ownership, movement of capital or profits and taxation). Political changes or a deterioration of a country's domestic economy or balance of trade or a change in such countries' exchange rates relative to other currencies may affect the willingness or ability of issuers located in such countries to make or provide for timely payments of interest or dividends on securities. There can be no assurance that adverse political and/or economic changes will not cause the Sub-Fund to suffer a loss in respect of its investments. In addition, emerging market countries may have less developed settlement procedures for securities and lower standards of disclosure for issuers of securities than issuers in more developed markets.

#### *Risks Related to Investments in Entities Experiencing Financial Difficulty*

The Investment Manager may invest in securities or other instruments of entities experiencing financial or business difficulties. The Sub-Fund may lose a substantial portion or all of its investment in such entities. Among the risks inherent in investments in entities experiencing financial or business difficulties is the

fact that it frequently may be difficult to obtain information as to the true condition of such entities. Such investments also may be adversely affected by insolvency laws. The market prices of the securities or other instruments of such entities may also be subject to abrupt and erratic market movements and above average price volatility, and the spread between the bid and asked prices of such securities or instruments may be greater than normally expected.

#### *Risks Associated with Investments in Small and Medium Capitalisation Companies*

The Sub-Fund may invest in the stocks of companies with small to medium-sized market capitalisations upon emergence from a restructuring or a bankruptcy. While the Investment Manager believes such companies often provide significant potential for appreciation, those stocks, particularly smaller-capitalisation stocks, involve higher risks in some respects than do investments in stocks of larger companies. For example, prices of small capitalisation and even medium-capitalisation stocks are often more volatile than prices of large-capitalisation stocks and the risk of bankruptcy or insolvency of many smaller companies (with the attendant losses to investors) is higher than for larger, "blue-chip" companies. In addition, due to thin trading in some small-capitalisation stocks, an investment in those stocks may be illiquid.

#### *Use of Warrants and Rights*

The Investment Manager may hold warrants and rights from time to time. Warrants permit, but do not obligate, the holder to subscribe for other securities. Rights are similar to warrants, but normally have a shorter duration and are offered or distributed to shareholders of a company. Warrants and rights may be considered more speculative than certain other types of equity-like securities because they do not carry with them rights to dividends or voting rights and they do not represent any rights in the assets of the issuer. These instruments cease to have value if they are not exercised prior to their expiration dates. The market for warrants and rights can become very illiquid. Changes in liquidity may significantly impact the price for warrants and rights, which could, in turn, decrease the value of the Sub-Fund's portfolio.

#### *Use of When-Issued and Forward Commitment Securities*

The Investment Manager may purchase securities on a "when-issued" basis. These transactions involve a commitment by the Investment Manager to purchase or sell securities at a future date (typically one or two months later). No income accrues on securities that have been purchased on a when-issued basis prior to delivery to the Sub-Fund. When-issued securities may be sold prior to the settlement date. If the Investment Manager disposes of the right to acquire a when-issued security prior to its acquisition, the Sub-Fund may incur a gain or loss. In addition, there is a risk that securities purchased on a when-issued basis may not be delivered to the Sub-Fund. In such cases, the Sub-Fund may incur a loss.

### **Risks relating to investments in global financial markets**

#### *Interest Rate Fluctuations*

The prices of portfolio investments tend to be sensitive to interest rate fluctuations and unexpected fluctuations in interest rates could cause the corresponding prices of the long and short portions of a position to move in directions which were not initially anticipated. In addition, interest rate increases generally will increase the interest carrying costs to the Sub-Fund of borrowed securities and leveraged investments.

#### *Political, Economic and Other Conditions*

The Sub-Fund's investments may be adversely affected by changes in economic conditions or political events that are beyond its control. For example, a stock market break, continued threats of terrorism, the outbreak of hostilities, or the death of a major political figure may have significant adverse effects on the Sub-Fund's investment results. Additionally, a serious pandemic, such as avian influenza, or a natural disaster, such as a hurricane, could severely disrupt the global, national and/or regional economies and/or markets.

#### *Financial Fraud*

Instances of fraud and other deceptive practices committed by senior management of certain companies, sub-advisors or investment vehicles may undermine the Investment Manager's due diligence efforts with respect to such companies, and if such fraud is discovered, negatively affect the valuation of the Sub-Fund's investments. In addition, when discovered, financial fraud may contribute to overall market volatility which can negatively impact the Sub-Fund's investment performance.

#### *Inflation*

Some countries in which the Sub-Fund may invest have experienced substantial rates of inflation in recent years. Inflation and rapid fluctuations in inflation rates have had, and may in the future have, negative effects on the economies and securities markets of certain emerging economies. There can be no assurance that inflation will not become a serious problem in the future and have an adverse impact on the Sub-Fund's investments in these countries or the Sub-Fund's returns from such investments.

#### *Market Disruptions; Governmental Intervention*

The global financial markets have recently undergone pervasive and fundamental disruptions which have led to extensive and unprecedented governmental intervention. Such intervention has in certain

cases been implemented on an “emergency” basis, suddenly and substantially eliminating market participants’ ability to continue to implement certain strategies or manage the risk of their outstanding positions. In addition — as one would expect given the complexities of the financial markets and the limited time frame within which governments have felt compelled to take action — these interventions have typically been unclear in scope and application, resulting in confusion and uncertainty which in itself has been materially detrimental to the efficient functioning of the markets as well as previously successful investment strategies. It is impossible to predict what additional interim or permanent governmental restrictions may be imposed on the markets and/or the effect of such restrictions on the Sub-Fund’s strategies.

Laws and regulations can change quickly and unpredictably, and may at any time be amended, modified, repealed or replaced in a manner adverse to the interests of the Sub-Fund. The Investment Manager and the Sub-Fund may be or may become subject to unduly burdensome and restrictive regulation. In particular, in response to significant recent events in international financial markets, governmental intervention and certain regulatory measures have been or may be adopted in certain jurisdictions, including: restrictions on short selling of certain securities in certain jurisdictions; restrictions on leverage or other activities of funds; increased disclosure requirements; requirements as regards appointment of service providers; and requirements as regards valuations. The Investment Manager believes that there is a high likelihood of significantly increased regulation of the financial markets, and that such increased regulation could be materially detrimental to the Sub-Fund.

The Sub-Fund may incur major losses in the event of disrupted markets and other extraordinary events in which historical pricing relationships (on which the Investment Manager bases a number of its trading positions) become materially distorted. The risk of loss from pricing distortions is compounded by the fact that in disrupted markets many positions become illiquid, making it difficult or impossible to close out positions against which the markets are moving. The financing available to the Sub-Fund from its dealers and other counterparties is typically reduced in disrupted markets. Such a reduction may result in substantial losses to the Sub-Fund. Market disruptions may from time to time cause dramatic losses for the Sub-Fund, and such events can result in otherwise historically low-risk strategies performing with unprecedented volatility and risk.

**General Information Relating to the Sub-Fund**

<b>Reference Currency</b>	USD
<b>Minimum Net Asset Value</b>	USD 50,000,000
<b>Launch Date</b>	<p>Means in respect of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Share Classes I1C-U, I2C-E, I2C-U, I2C-C, I3C-E, I3C-U, R1C-E and R1C-U: 30 April 2015;</li> <li>- Share Class I2C-G: 7 July 2015;</li> <li>- Share Classes I1C-C, I1C-G, I1C-E and R1C-C: 31 July 2015; and</li> <li>- Share Classes R0C-G, R0C-E, R0C-U and R0C-C: 3 November 2015.</li> </ul> <p>For Share Classes I1C-S, I4C-U, I4C-E, I4C-G, I4C-C, R4C-U, R4C-E, R4C-C, R5C-U, R5C-E, R5C-G and R5C-C, the Launch Date will be set at a date yet to be determined by the Board of Directors.</p>
<b>Termination</b>	<p>The Sub-Fund has no Maturity Date. However, the Board of Directors may decide, in its sole discretion, to terminate the Sub-Fund in accordance with Chapter "General Information on the Company and the Shares" of the Prospectus (Section II.d.), and <i>inter alia</i> if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund is below the Minimum Net Asset Value; or</li> <li>(ii) the appointment of the Investment Manager is terminated for any reason pursuant to the Investment Management Agreement.</li> </ul>
<b>Subscription and Redemption deadline</b>	3:00 p.m. (Luxembourg time) two Business Days prior to each Transaction Day.
<b>Transaction Day</b>	Means each Business Day.
<b>Valuation Day</b>	The Net Asset Value per Share for a given Class of Shares is calculated based on each Business Day. The Valuation Day is the second Business Day following each such Business Day.
<b>Settlement</b>	Subscription and Redemption orders will be settled four Business Days following the relevant Transaction Day.
<b>Business Day</b>	<p>Means a day (other than a Saturday or a Sunday) on which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Commercial banks and foreign exchange markets are open for normal business in Luxembourg, London and New York; and</li> <li>• Each Clearing Agent is open for business.</li> </ul>
<b>Redemptions representing 10% or more of the Sub-Fund</b>	<p>In accordance with the section of the Prospectus entitled "<i>Special Procedure for Cash Redemptions Representing 10% or more of the Net Asset Value of any Sub-Fund</i>", the Board of Directors reserves the right to scale down applications to redeem 10% or more of the Net Asset Value of any Sub-Fund. In respect of the Sub-Fund only, the Directors agree that in exercising their discretion, the maximum period over which a redemption falling under these provisions will take place will be 5 Valuation Days (rather than 7 Valuation Days as set out in the Prospectus).</p> <p>Investors should note that in certain circumstances described in the section of the Prospectus headed "<i>Temporary Suspension of Net Asset Value and of Issues, Redemptions and Conversions</i>", the calculation of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund and also subscriptions and redemptions in the Sub-Fund may be suspended upon decision of the Board of Directors.</p>
<b>Fixed Fee</b>	<p>0.15 % per annum. The Fixed Fee is payable quarterly out of the assets of the Sub-Fund to the Fixed Fee Agent.</p> <p>Contrary to the "Fees and Expenses" section of the Prospectus the Fixed Fee will not cover Transaction Fees in relation to the Sub-Fund</p> <p>Any fees or costs incurred in relation to the buying and selling of assets composing the Sub-Fund will be incurred by the Sub-Fund and may have an impact on the Sub-Fund's Net Asset Value.</p>
<b>Investment Manager</b>	Clinton Group, Inc.
<b>Swap Counterparties</b>	Morgan Stanley, and such other First Class Institutions as may be appointed from time to time by the Sub-Fund for the purpose of entering into derivative contracts.

**Description of the Shares**

	<b>Retail (R1C)<sup>1</sup></b>		
	<b>“R1C-E”</b>	<b>“R1C-U”</b>	<b>“R1C-C”</b>
<b>Form of Shares</b>	Registered Share or Bearer Share represented by a Global Share Certificate		
<b>Initial Issue Price</b>	EUR 10,000	USD 10,000	CHF 10,000
<b>ISIN Code</b>	LU1206292390	LU1206292473	LU1206292630
<b>German Security Identification Number (WKN)</b>	A14QRD	A14QRE	A14QRF
<b>Minimum Net Asset Value per Share Class</b>	USD 30,000,000 (or equivalent in any other currency)		
<b>Minimum Initial Subscription Amount</b>	1 Share		
<b>Minimum Subsequent Subscription Amount</b>	1 Share		
<b>Minimum Redemption Amount</b>	1 Share		
<b>Management Company Fee<sup>2</sup></b>	2.55 % p.a.		
<b>Taxe d’Abonnement</b>	0.05% p.a.		
<b>Performance Fee</b>	Yes. Please see below		
<b>Dividends</b>	No		
<b>Upfront Subscription Sales Charge</b>	Up to 5.00%		

<sup>1</sup> The Board of Directors intends to close the R1C Share Classes to new subscriptions once the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund exceeds USD 750 million. The Board of Directors reserves the right to close and/or reopen any Share Class for further subscriptions at any time at its sole discretion.

<sup>2</sup> The Management Company Fee is payable monthly to the Management Company and is calculated on each Valuation Day on the basis of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Class. The Investment Manager is remunerated by the Management Company out of the Management Company Fee.

**Description of the Shares**

	Retail (R0C) <sup>1</sup>			
	“R0C-G”	“R0C-E”	“R0C-U”	“R0C-C”
<b>Form of Shares</b>	Registered Share or Bearer Share represented by a Global Share Certificate			
<b>Initial Issue Price</b>	GBP 10,000	EUR 10,000	USD 10,000	CHF 10,000
<b>ISIN Code</b>	LU1287978743	LU1287978826	LU1306442440	LU1306442523
<b>German Security Identification Number (WKN)</b>	DWS2BX	DWS2BY	A1412F	A1412G
<b>Minimum Net Asset Value per Share Class</b>	USD 30,000,000 (or equivalent in any other currency)			
<b>Minimum Initial Subscription Amount</b>	1 Share			
<b>Minimum Subsequent Subscription Amount</b>	1 Share			
<b>Minimum Redemption Amount</b>	1 Share			
<b>Management Company Fee<sup>2</sup></b>	1.84 % p.a.			
<b>Taxe d’Abonnement</b>	0.05% p.a.			
<b>Performance Fee</b>	Yes. Please see below			
<b>Dividends</b>	No			
<b>Upfront Subscription Sales Charge</b>	N/A			

<sup>1</sup> The Board of Directors intends to close the R0C Share Classes to new subscriptions once the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund exceeds USD 750 million. The Board of Directors reserves the right to close and/or reopen any Share Class for further subscriptions at any time at its sole discretion.

<sup>2</sup> The Management Company Fee is payable monthly to the Management Company and is calculated on each Valuation Day on the basis of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Class. The Investment Manager is remunerated by the Management Company out of the Management Company Fee.

**Description of the Shares**

	<b>Institutional (I1C)<sup>1</sup></b>				
	<b>"I1C-G"</b>	<b>"I1C-E"</b>	<b>"I1C-U"</b>	<b>"I1C-C"</b>	<b>"I1C-S"</b>
<b>Form of Shares</b>	Registered Share or Bearer Share represented by a Global Share Certificate				
<b>Initial Issue Price</b>	GBP 100	EUR 100	USD 100	CHF 100	SEK 100
<b>ISIN Code</b>	LU1206292804	LU1206293018	LU1206293281	LU1206293448	LU1329979345
<b>German Security Identification Number (WKN)</b>	A14QRG	A14QRH	A14QRJ	A14QRK	A2ABFJ
<b>Minimum Net Asset Value per Share Class</b>	USD 30,000,000 (or equivalent in any other currency)				
<b>Minimum Initial Subscription Amount</b>	100 Shares				
<b>Minimum Subsequent Subscription Amount</b>	1 Share				
<b>Minimum Redemption Amount</b>	1 Share				
<b>Management Company Fee<sup>2</sup></b>	1.84 % p.a.				
<b>Taxe d'Abonnement</b>	0.01% p.a.				
<b>Performance Fee</b>	Yes. Please see below				
<b>Dividends</b>	No				
<b>Upfront Subscription Sales Charge</b>	N/A				

<sup>1</sup> The Board of Directors intends to close the I1C Share Classes to new subscriptions once the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund exceeds USD 750 million. The Board of Directors reserves the right to close and/or reopen any Share Class for further subscriptions at any time at its sole discretion.

<sup>2</sup> The Management Company Fee is payable monthly to the Management Company and is calculated on each Valuation Day on the basis of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Class. The Investment Manager is remunerated by the Management Company out of the Management Company Fee.

**Description of the Shares**

	Institutional (I2C) <sup>1</sup>				Institutional (I3C) <sup>2</sup>	
	"I2C-G"	"I2C-E"	"I2C-U"	"I2C-C"	"I3C-U"	"I3C-E"
<b>Form of Shares</b>	Registered Shares only				Registered Shares only	
<b>Initial Issue Price</b>	GBP 100	EUR 100	USD 100	CHF 100	USD 100	EUR 100
<b>ISIN Code</b>	LU1206293794	LU1206294099	LU1206294255	LU1206294503	LU1206294685	LU1221888842
<b>German Security Identification Number (WKN)</b>	A14QQ7	A14QQ8	A14QQ9	A14QRA	A14QRB	A14RW5
<b>Minimum Net Asset Value per Share Class</b>	USD 30,000,000 (or equivalent in any other currency)				USD 30,000,000 (or equivalent in any other currency)	
<b>Minimum Initial Subscription Amount</b>	30,000 Shares	40,000 Shares	50,000 Shares	50,000 Shares	250,000 Shares	250,000 Shares
<b>Minimum Subsequent Subscription Amount</b>	1 Share				1 Share	
<b>Minimum Redemption Amount</b>	1 Share				1 Share	
<b>Management Company Fee<sup>3</sup></b>	1.34 % p.a.				1.14 % p.a.	
<b>Taxe d'Abonnement</b>	0.01% p.a.				0.01% p.a.	
<b>Performance Fee</b>	Yes. Please see below				Yes. Please see below	
<b>Dividends</b>	No				No	
<b>Upfront Subscription Sales Charge</b>	N/A				N/A	

<sup>1</sup> The Board of Directors intends to close the I2C-G, I2C-E, I2C-U and I2C-C Share Classes to new subscriptions once the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund, excluding the I3C Share Classes, exceeds EUR 50 million. The Board of Directors reserves the right to close and/or reopen any Share Class for further subscriptions at any time at its sole discretion.

<sup>2</sup> The Board of Directors intends to close the I3C Share Classes to new subscriptions at the end of the Offering Period. The Board of Directors reserves the right to close and/or reopen any Share Class for further subscriptions at any time at its sole discretion.

<sup>3</sup> The Management Company Fee is payable monthly to the Management Company and is calculated on each Valuation Day on the basis of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Class. The Investment Manager is remunerated by the Management Company out of the Management Company Fee.

### Description of the Shares

	Institutional (I4C)				Retail (R4C)		
	"I4C-U"	"I4C-E"	"I4C-G"	"I4C-C"	"R4C-U"	"R4C-E"	"R4C-C"
<b>Form of Shares</b>	Registered Share or Bearer Share represented by a Global Share Certificate				Registered Share or Bearer Share represented by a Global Share Certificate		
<b>Initial Issue Price</b>	USD 100	EUR 100	GBP 100	CHF 100	USD 10,000	EUR 10,000	CHF 10,000
<b>ISIN Code</b>	LU1405158764	LU1405158848	LU1405158921	LU1405159069	LU1405159143	LU1405159226	LU1405159499
<b>German Security Identification Number (WKN)</b>	A2AH59	A2AH6A	A2AH6B	A2AH6C	A2AH6D	A2AH6E	A2AH6F
<b>Minimum Net Asset Value per Share Class</b>	USD 30,000,000 (or equivalent in any other currency)				USD 30,000,000 (or equivalent in any other currency)		
<b>Minimum Initial Subscription Amount</b>	100 Shares	100 Shares	100 Shares	100 Shares	1 Share	1 Share	1 Share
<b>Minimum Subsequent Subscription Amount</b>	1 Share				1 Share		
<b>Minimum Redemption Amount</b>	1 Share				1 Share		
<b>Management Company Fee<sup>1</sup></b>	1.84 % p.a.				2.55 % p.a.		
<b>Taxe d'Abonnement</b>	0.01% p.a.				0.05% p.a.		
<b>Performance Fee</b>	Yes. Please see below				Yes. Please see below		
<b>Dividends</b>	No				No		
<b>Upfront Subscription Sales Charge</b>	N/A				Up to 5.00%		

<sup>1</sup> The Management Company Fee is payable monthly to the Management Company and is calculated on each Valuation Day on the basis of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Class. The Investment Manager is remunerated by the Management Company out of the Management Company Fee.

**Description of the Shares**

	Retail (R5C) <sup>1</sup>			
	“R5C-U”	“R5C-E”	“R5C-G”	“R5C-C”
<b>Form of Shares</b>	Registered Share or Bearer Share represented by a Global Share Certificate			
<b>Initial Issue Price</b>	USD 10,000	EUR 10,000	GBP 10,000	CHF 10,000
<b>ISIN Code</b>	LU1405159572	LU1405159655	LU1405159739	LU1405159812
<b>German Security Identification Number (WKN)</b>	A2AH6G	A2AH6H	A2AH6J	A2AH6K
<b>Minimum Net Asset Value per Share Class</b>	USD 30,000,000 (or equivalent in any other currency)			
<b>Minimum Initial Subscription Amount</b>	1 Share			
<b>Minimum Subsequent Subscription Amount</b>	1 Share			
<b>Minimum Redemption Amount</b>	1 Share			
<b>Management Company Fee<sup>2</sup></b>	1.84 % p.a.			
<b>Taxe d’Abonnement</b>	0.05% p.a.			
<b>Performance Fee</b>	Yes. Please see below			
<b>Dividends</b>	No			
<b>Upfront Subscription Sales Charge</b>	N/A			

<sup>1</sup> Shares of Classes identified by the combination “R5” are available only in certain limited circumstances (i) for distribution in certain countries (as may be specified in the respective local supplement (if any)), (ii) through certain Distributors who have separate fee arrangements with their clients, and/or (iii) certain other investors in accordance with separate fee arrangements with and at the discretion of the Management Company.

<sup>2</sup> The Management Company Fee is payable monthly to the Management Company and is calculated on each Valuation Day on the basis of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Class. The Investment Manager is remunerated by the Management Company out of the Management Company Fee.

**Performance Fee**

<p><b>Performance Fee Amount</b></p>	<p>If the Gross Asset Value per Share for a Share Class is above the relevant High Water Mark, an amount per Share, calculated on each Valuation Day, equal to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) for all Share Classes other than I3C, I4C, R4C and R5C Share Classes, 20% of the Daily Percentage Return;</li> <li>(ii) for I4C, R4C and R5C, 25% of the Daily Percentage Return; and</li> <li>(iii) for I3C Share Classes, 17.5% of the Daily Percentage Return.</li> </ul> <p>Each Performance Fee Amount, positive or negative, will contribute to the accrued performance fee of that Share Class and will be reflected in the Net Asset Value.</p> <p>where:</p> <p><b>“Daily Percentage Return”</b> means the percentage return between the Gross Asset Value per Share and the larger of a) the prior day Net Asset Value per share and b) the High Water Mark.</p> <p><b>“Gross Asset Value”</b> means, on any Valuation Day, the Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Class calculated on such Valuation Day without taking into account any deduction for the days Performance Fee Amount.</p> <p><b>“Gross Asset Value per Share”</b> means, on any Valuation Day, the Gross Asset Value attributable to all the Shares issued in a respective Share Class, divided by the number of Shares issued by the relevant Share Class. <b>“High Water Mark”</b> means (i) on any Valuation Day up to, and including, the first Performance Fee Period End Date, the Initial Issue Price and (ii) on any Valuation Day thereafter, the greater of (a) the Net Asset Value per Share as at the first immediately preceding Performance Fee Period End Date in respect of which a Performance Fee was payable and (b) the Initial Issue Price.</p>
<p><b>Performance Fee Period End Dates</b></p>	<p>The last Valuation Day of December in each year.</p>
<p><b>Performance Fee Period</b></p>	<p>The period from, but excluding a Performance Fee Period End Date to, and including, the next succeeding Performance Fee Period End Date, provided that the first Performance Fee Period will commence on the Launch Date and end on the first Performance Fee Period End Date.</p>
<p><b>Performance Fee Payment Dates</b></p>	<p>The aggregate of the Performance Fee Amounts (if any) accrued during the Performance Fee Period will be payable out of the assets of the Sub-Fund on an annual basis, within 14 Business Days following each Performance Fee Period End Date.</p> <p>If a Share is redeemed during a Performance Fee Period and prior to a Performance Fee Period End Date, the Performance Fee Amount calculated in respect of such Share as at the Valuation Day as of which such Share is redeemed shall be crystallised and become payable to the Investment Manager on the next following Performance Fee Payment Date following such redemption.</p>

### **Further Information about the Investment Strategy and the Investment Manager**

*The information contained in this section has been provided by the Investment Manager. Accordingly, the Investment Manager assumes responsibility that such information is accurate, complete in all material respects and is not misleading.*

#### **Overview of Investment Strategy**

The Investment Manager runs a market neutral, statistical arbitrage strategy (the “**Investment Strategy**”) applying both technical and fundamental variables primarily to a large number of equities worldwide.

The Investment Strategy seeks to achieve the Investment Objective by exploiting opportunities in the equity markets worldwide including the following regions: U.S., Canada, Europe, Asia Pacific, South Africa and Brazil. The Investment Manager may cease trading in any of the above regions or add a region depending upon prevalent investment opportunities. The Investment Manager’s decision to exploit opportunities in particular countries is made after it has carried out extensive research, analysis and back testing yielding results that appropriately extend and enhance the portfolio.

The Investment Strategy attempts to maximise the risk/return trade-off while minimising systematic factor risks and adjusting for transaction costs. The Investment Manager runs an expected return model with the aim of systematically exploiting fundamental and price history factors. On the technical side, signals are generated from (short-term) reversion and (longer term) momentum signals across a broad set of time scales, ranging from one hour to one year. On the fundamental side, the model tracks the (short-term) market reaction to changes in analyst earnings estimates as well as (long-term) valuation anomalies based on financial statement data. Individual companies will be evaluated within a specific industry, and industries will be compared against each other.

The portfolio is constructed taking into account expected return and marginal risk contribution, and with the aim of minimising unwanted systematic risk factors such as beta, growth and value. A significant portion of the portfolio is adjusted every day. Thereby, the Investment Strategy incorporates transaction costs into the optimisation. Based on proprietary research and actual trading data, the Investment Strategy tries to capture the market impact, anticipates the cost of execution and helps construct a realistic back-test framework.

The Investment Strategy utilises the Investment Manager’s proprietary quantitative equity strategy models (the “**Models**”) and seeks to maximise investment returns while minimising systematic and firm-specific risk, based on projected costs of achieving it in terms of fixed fees, market impact, and opportunity cost. The output of the Models is passed on to an algorithm (the “**Portfolio Optimizer**”) that incorporates mathematical optimisation to produce the optimal portfolio. There is no discretion in creation of the optimal portfolio beyond the parameters and constraints that are part of the algorithm.

The Investment Strategy is intended to be market-neutral across each geographical region where it is active, with limited exposure to each individual stock position, or aggregate categories such as sector and country.

#### **Quantitative Equity Strategy Models**

The Investment Manager runs a market neutral, statistical arbitrage strategy using proprietary statistical models that forecast stock’s returns, risks, and trading costs. Based on the models, the Investment Strategy seeks to maximise investment returns while minimising systematic and firm-specific risk as well as projected costs in terms of fixed fees, market impact, and opportunity cost.

##### *Alpha Model*

The Investment Manager has developed a proprietary expected stock return model (the “**Alpha Model**”) that is composed of a stable set of variables covering a wide range of return drivers. Combined together, these return drivers are intended to generate, without statistical over-fitting and data mining, consistent and statistically significant out-of-sample predictions of a stock’s future returns. An effective alpha model serves as the basis for the Investment Strategy to achieve stable, outsized long-term returns with low volatility under various market conditions.

Specifically, the Alpha Model aims to systematically exploit market inefficiencies using both technical and fundamental alpha factors. On the technical side, the Alpha Model generates (short-term) reversion and (longer term) momentum signals across a broad set of time scales, ranging from one hour to one year. On the fundamental side, the Alpha Model tracks the (short-term) market reaction to changes in analyst earnings estimates as well as (long-term) valuation anomalies based on financial statement data. The alpha factors are defined at two levels. At the company-level, individual companies are evaluated against their peers within the same industry; at the industry-level, the industries are evaluated against each other.

The input data for the Alpha Model includes, but is not limited to, historical and intraday stock prices and trading volumes, analyst earnings estimates, and analyst recommendations, and company’s quarterly and annual financial filings.

Whereas the key to long-term stable performance is to identify the varying importance of different alpha signals over time, the Alpha Model utilises an advanced adaptive methodology to automatically make endogenous decisions on timing and allocation across the alpha factors to produce a combined return forecast that is intended to best capture the current market regime.

##### *Risk Model*

The Investment Manager has developed a proprietary risk model (the “**Risk Model**”) that takes into account up-to-date market information and allows flexible, customised decomposition of risk into

systematic and idiosyncratic components. This decomposition of risk is intended to reduce the errors in risk model estimation and enable more efficient portfolio risk management.

The Risk Model's systematic risk factors are estimated using principle component analysis (PCA) and account for a large part of stock return variance that represents correlations between stocks in the investment universe. When incorporated into the portfolio construction process, these systematic risk factors facilitate minimisation of unwanted systematic risks such as beta, growth, value, etc.

The idiosyncratic risks in the Risk Model are the residual risks after accounting for the systematic risk factors. The idiosyncratic risks are strategy specific and are controlled through diversification of the investment portfolio by investing in a large number of stocks while limiting the exposure to individual stocks to a low level (e.g. 1.5% of the portfolio).

#### *Trading Cost Model*

The Investment Manager has developed a proprietary trading cost model (the "**Trading Cost Model**") as an input to the portfolio construction process. The Trading Cost Model projects trading costs in terms of fixed fees, market impact, and opportunity cost of unfilled orders. The model seeks not only to improve the day to day execution of the strategy, but also to enable a realistic back-test research framework.

The Trading Cost Model is based on proprietary research and augmented by the Investment Manager's own actual trading data with over 7 million trades in its database. The Trading Cost Model is capable of producing model anticipated costs that closely match subsequently realised trading costs at the portfolio level.

#### **Portfolio Optimizer**

The Investment Manager has developed a portfolio construction process (the "**Portfolio Optimizer**") that is built on a fast, efficient optimiser engine, with realistic assumption of market frictions, and capable of delivering a diversified portfolio with optimal return/risk tradeoff.

The Portfolio Optimizer employs the Second-Order-Conic-Programming (SOCP) algorithm, which is fast and capable of generating optimised trades for a large stock portfolio in the matter of seconds. The fast speed of the Portfolio Optimizer also enables the Investment Manager to efficiently back-test a large number of model scenarios and parameter settings with simulations of trading in over a decade of historical market conditions.

The Portfolio Optimizer seeks to maximise risk-adjusted-return, net of anticipated trading costs, based on the output from the Models. The Portfolio Optimizer also incorporates portfolio risk constraints such as dollar-neutrality, single-stock position limit, sector net exposure limit, net country exposure limit, as well as stock position limit as a percentage of average daily volume (ADV).

The stock positions in the optimised portfolio reflect both expected returns and marginal risk contributions of the stocks to the portfolio. As a result of the Risk Model and the imposed risk constraints, the Portfolio Optimizer typically produces well diversified portfolio with positions across up to 70-90% of the investment universe. This diversification minimises the impact of idiosyncratic risk on the overall portfolio. The Portfolio Optimizer is designed to achieve systematic risk hedging by taking appropriate long and short positions of offsetting risk factor exposures.

#### **Investment Process**

Prior to the start of each trading day, the Investment Manager reviews the most up-to-date historical market (e.g. price and volume) and financial (e.g. analysts' earnings forecasts, company financial filings) data for the stocks in the portfolio, as well as making adjustments for corporate actions (dividends, stock splits, spinoffs, etc.) (the "**Data**").

Before a scheduled portfolio rebalance the Models are run with the most recent Data through the Portfolio Optimizer, taking into account the alpha, risk, trading cost, and the existing portfolio composition, and projects a new, desired portfolio as well the corresponding target trades. The Portfolio Optimizer achieves this by maximising the portfolio's total alpha adjusted by risk and trading costs through use of the Models.

The Alpha Model uses alpha factors gained from market and financial data, examples include price returns over multiple time periods from one hour to one year, trading volume, analyst earnings estimates and recommendations, and quarterly or semi-annual financial statements. The alpha factors are defined at both the company-level (compared within industry) and industry-level (industry versus industry).

The Risk Model seeks to minimise risk by decomposing each stock's risk against a set of specific factors which enables more accurate risk forecasting and therefore more efficient control during the portfolio construction.

The Trading Cost Model, based on in-house research, re-evaluates alpha based on projected anticipated costs that closely match actual realized costs, enabling realistic forecasting.

The Investment Manager constantly reviews actual trading versus the Models' predictions keeping them as closely aligned as possible.

#### **Types of Investments**

The Sub-Fund seeks to invest primarily in long and short positions, either directly or indirectly through derivatives in the case of long positions or indirectly through derivatives only in the case of short positions, predominantly in publicly-traded equities. The Sub-Fund is not limited to any particular region, industry or sector in pursuing its investment objectives.

The Sub-Fund is authorised to utilise a broad range of securities, derivatives and investment techniques, which include, among others: financial futures (including, without limitation, single stock and index futures) and forward contracts (including, without limitation, contracts for future delivery with

respect to securities, currencies and other financial instruments), repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements, swap contracts (including asset swaps), currencies (including FX), and warrants, as well as listed and over-the-counter-options, other derivative instruments (including credit derivatives) on securities.

#### **The Investment Manager**

Clinton Group Inc. ("Clinton") is an SEC registered investment advisor that invests globally across multiple alternative investment strategies. Founded in 1991, the Investment Manager initially focused on investment opportunities in the mortgage backed securities market. In 2002, after leveraging existing proprietary quantitative models, extensive research and back testing, Clinton launched its quantitative equity strategy in its multistrategy fund..The quantitative equity strategy is a market neutral, statistical arbitrage strategy applying both technical and fundamental factors to a large number of liquid stocks. Quantitative Equity has emerged as one Clinton's flagship strategies.

The Investment Manager is based at 601 Lexington Avenue, 51st Floor, New York N.Y. and has approximately 35 employees.

Clinton Group, Inc. was incorporated under the laws of the State of Delaware, U.S., on July 31, 1991. Clinton is regulated by the Securities and Exchange Commission in the U.S. as an investment adviser. It is also registered as a commodity trading advisor (CTA) and a commodity pool operator (CPO), subject to regulation by the U.S. Commodity Futures Trading Commission (CFTC), and is a member in those capacities of the National Futures Association (NFA). Clinton has claimed an exemption from the obligations of a CFTC-registered CPO pursuant to CFTC rule 4.7(a)(3) and, accordingly, is not subject to certain regulatory requirements.

As of January 2015, the Investment Manager had approximately USD one billion under management.

Dr. Yong Lu is the senior portfolio manager for Clinton Group's quantitative trading strategies utilised in the Investment Strategy. Dr. Lu joined Clinton Group Inc. in December 2006 as a senior member of the quantitative investment team, responsible for enhancing and expanding Clinton Quantitative equity models and strategies. Before joining Clinton Group, Dr. Lu worked in the Quantitative Research group at Citadel Investment Group in Chicago from 1999 to 2006. Dr. Lu holds a Ph.D. degree in Physics from the Ohio State University and a M.S. degree in Computational Finance from Carnegie Mellon University. He taught and conducted research in theoretical physics and medical physics. His academic appointments included being on the faculty of the University of Chicago for three years before starting his career in finance.

Any delegation by the Investment Manager of (the whole or part of) its functions under the Investment Management Agreement is subject to the prior authorisation of the Luxembourg Commission de Surveillance du Secteur Financier ("**CSSF**") and must be disclosed in this Product Annex.

#### *Liabilities*

The Investment Manager shall indemnify and hold harmless the Management Company, the Sub-Fund, and their respective directors, partners, officers and employees (as appropriate) against any and all actions, proceedings, claims, losses, costs, fines, demands and expenses (collectively, "**Losses**") that the Management Company or the Sub-Fund may suffer or incur directly or indirectly, by reason of the Investment Manager's (or its delegates) fraud, negligence, bad faith or wilful default in the performance or non-performance of its obligations and functions under the Investment Management Agreement (collectively, a "**Default**").

The Investment Manager shall not be liable to the Management Company, the Company, the Sub-Fund or any Shareholder for:

- any and all Losses suffered in connection with the Investment Management Agreement and the pursuance thereof by the Investment Manager and its delegates, unless such Losses arise from the Investment Manager's (or its delegates') Default; or
- any and all actions taken by the Investment Manager in good faith to the extent in accordance with any instruction given to it by or on behalf of the Management Company, its directors or authorised persons.

Except as otherwise expressly required under the applicable law, under no circumstances will the parties to the Investment Management Agreement be liable for any incidental and consequential damages (including, without limitation, lost profits), save in the event of fraud of the relevant party, its directors, officers, employees or delegates (or any of their directors, officers or employees).

#### *Termination of the Investment Management Agreement*

The Investment Management Agreement is for an undetermined duration. The Investment Management Agreement may be terminated at any time by the Management Company or the Investment Manager upon 90 calendar days' prior written notice.

The Investment Manager or the Management Company may terminate the Investment Management Agreement unilaterally with immediate effect by giving written notice to the other:

- if so required by any competent regulatory authority; or
- if the other party is in material breach of any of its obligations under the Investment Management Agreement and, if the material breach is capable of remedy, it has continued unremedied for a period of 30 calendar days after the party giving notice has given written notice to the defaulting party specifying the material breach and the steps required to remedy it; or
- if the other party breaches the UCITS Directive eligibility requirements and does not immediately rectify the breach; or

- if the other party has a receiver or an administrative receiver appointed over it or over the whole or any part of its undertaking or assets, or passes a resolution for winding up (otherwise than for the purposes of a *bona fide* scheme of solvent amalgamation or reconstruction) or a court of competent jurisdiction shall make an order to that effect, or becomes subject to an administration, enters into any voluntary arrangements with its creditors, or ceases or threatens to cease to carry on business, or fails or becomes unable to pay its debts as they fall due.

The Management Company may terminate the Investment Management Agreement with immediate effect by giving written notice to the Investment Manager if (i) the Key Man (as such term is defined in the Investment Management Agreement) ceases to be a member of the Investment Manager or to participate actively in the management of the Sub-Fund, or the Investment Manager knows that the Key Man will cease to be a member of the Investment Manager and notifies the Management Company of the same or (ii) it is in the best interests of the shareholders of the Sub-Fund to do so.

Following termination of the Investment Management Agreement by either party (whether upon 90 calendar days prior notice or immediate notice), the Management Company shall determine in its sole discretion how to proceed with respect to the management of the Sub-Fund by considering and assessing, in the best interests of the Shareholders, suitable alternative solutions, including but not limited to (i) delegating investment authority over the Sub-Fund to a third-party investment manager, (ii) liquidating the Sub-Fund, or (iii) merging the Sub-Fund with another sub-fund of the Company.

## PRODUCT ANNEX 12: DB PLATINUM IV MW HELIUM

The information contained in this Product Annex relates to the Sub-Fund and forms an integral part of the Prospectus. The Prospectus (which includes this Product Annex) constitutes the terms and conditions of the Sub-Fund. In particular, investors should refer to the special risk considerations associated with an investment in this Sub-Fund in the Prospectus, under the section “*Risk Factors*”.

**Investors in this Sub-Fund should be prepared and able to sustain losses of the capital invested up to a total loss.**

### Investment Objective and Policy

The Sub-Fund qualifies as a “Sub-Fund with a Direct Investment Policy” (as described under the “*Investment Objectives and Policies*” in the Prospectus).

The Management Company has appointed State Street Global Advisors Limited as the investment manager of the Sub-Fund (“**Investment Manager**” or “**SSgAL**”) and Marshall Wace LLP as the portfolio manager (“**MW**”). Their respective roles are set out below.

The investment objective of the Sub-Fund (the “**Investment Objective**”) is to achieve long-term capital appreciation through compound growth by gaining exposure to a portfolio of futures and forwards contracts in a wide range of international markets and providing exposure to various asset classes including commodities, equity indices, bonds, short-term interest rates and currencies, employing a computer-based trading system. The system tracks the daily price movements in relevant markets and carries out certain computations to capture medium to long term macro-economic trends within a risk controlled framework by employing various algorithms. The output of the process is a portfolio of financial contracts, which will be rebalanced to minimise market impact and slippage (the “**Investment Strategy**”). Further information is contained in the section “*Further Information about the Investment Strategy and Marshall Wace LLP*” below. For the avoidance of doubt, SSgAL is not responsible for the Investment Strategy or for the performance by MW of its obligations in relation to the Sub-Fund.

The Sub-Fund will pursue the Investment Strategy by using a combination of the following investment techniques:

1. MW may make investments in:
  - a. futures contracts, and options relating to such futures contracts, traded on recognised exchanges (including contracts that require the posting of any required margin),
  - b. foreign exchange contracts,
  - c. over-the-counter, or “OTC” derivatives giving exposure to financial indices and/or other eligible assets, for the purpose of hedging the Investment Strategy in certain market conditions,(together, the “**Derivatives Portfolio**”);
2. SSgAL will make such investments in transferable securities<sup>1</sup>, including eligible commodity linked transferable securities, as are required in order that the Sub-Fund’s investments in the Derivatives Portfolio and transferable securities together give effect to the Investment Strategy, this being determined by the comparative value of (i) the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as a whole, and (ii) the net asset value of the Derivatives Portfolio;
3. SSgAL will use cash held by the Sub-Fund to satisfy margin and collateral obligations and settlement obligations owed by the Sub-Fund in connection with the Derivatives Portfolio; and
4. SSgAL will seek to place surplus cash held by the Sub-Fund in cash deposits, Money Market Instruments<sup>2</sup> and sovereign debt or bonds, and with the objective of maintaining a high level of liquidity whilst preserving capital.

While the Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is USD, a proportion of its assets will, however, be invested in securities and other investments which are denominated in currencies other than the Reference Currency. Accordingly, the value of such assets may be affected favourably or unfavourably by fluctuations in currency rates and SSgAL and/or MW may enter into foreign exchange hedging transactions to attempt to mitigate part or all of such currency risks. In addition, SSgAL may enter into foreign exchange hedging transactions in respect of each Share Class where the Share Class Currency is different to the Reference Currency, the aim of which is to protect the Net Asset Value of such Share Class against adverse movements of the exchange rate between the Share Class Currency and the Reference Currency.

---

<sup>1</sup> For this Sub-Fund, the Investment Restrictions are amended such that the transferable securities may be listed on a stock exchange or dealt on a Regulated Market in a non-OECD Member State.

<sup>2</sup> Money Market Instruments include transferable securities issued by (i) financial institutions or corporates, and (ii) sovereign states that are OECD Member States and/or supranational organisations or entities in each case, with investment grade ratings by a recognized rating agency or equivalent long-term credit ratings at the time of investment.

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS or other UCIs in order to be eligible for investment by UCITS governed by the UCITS Directive.

The Company may borrow for the account of a Sub-Fund, up to 10% of the Net Asset Value of such Sub-Fund provided that such borrowing is on a temporary basis. Such borrowing may be used for liquidity purposes (e.g., to cover cash shortfall caused by mismatched settlement dates on purchase and sale transactions, finance repurchases or pay fees reverting to a service provider) and/or for investment purposes. The assets of such Sub-Fund may be charged as security for any such borrowings in accordance with the principle of segregation of assets and liabilities provided by Article 181 (5) of the Law.

Derivative instruments can be used for both investment and hedging purposes. Under such derivative instruments, the Sub-Fund itself can be economically leveraged and could therefore be subject to the risk that any decrease in the value of the assets to which the Sub-Fund is exposed under the derivative instruments may lead to an accelerated decrease of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund.

The Sub-Fund will have no Maturity Date. However, the Board of Directors may decide to terminate the Sub-Fund in accordance with the rules set out in the Prospectus and the Articles of Incorporation.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the main part of the Prospectus under "*Investment Objectives and Policies*".

### **Risk Management**

The methodology used in order to calculate the global exposure resulting from the use of financial derivative instruments is the absolute VaR approach in accordance with the CSSF Circular 11/512 and the global exposure resulting from the use of financial derivative instruments is therefore subject to an absolute VaR limit of 20% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund.

Depending on market environments and subject to the Investment Restrictions and the Investment Strategy, the Sub-Fund may employ leverage.

The Investment Strategy's approach is to construct the Sub-Fund's portfolio in a diversified manner. MW assesses exposure within the Sub-Fund by using a variety of measures including margin-to-equity.

One of the key components of the Investment Strategy is short term interest rate futures. Such short term interest rate futures have extremely short duration which makes them significantly less sensitive to interest rate changes than longer term interest futures. In order to ensure that the Investment Strategy remains diversified, and that the short term interest rate positions have the possibility of making a meaningful contribution to performance, the notional amounts of the short term interest rate futures will therefore be large, both relative to the notionals of any longer term interest rate positions, and in absolute terms.

The Investment Strategy is operated as an automated, computer-based system based on analysis of past data (the "**Investment System**"). The process involves the analysis of large amounts of data, using inputs including factors that are intrinsic to markets, such as price, volume and open interest; and those that are external to markets, such as economic statistics and industrial data. MW analyses the data with the intention of quantifying the probability of particular markets rising or falling. MW develops mathematical models designed to quantify market returns or volatility associated with such returns, correlations between markets and transaction costs. These forecasts are then used to build a portfolio following a specific set of risk constraints designed to minimise overall statistical error.

The Investment Strategy adopts the principle of risk spreading through diversification because holding positions in a wide-range of markets reduces concentration risk and may, over time, decrease system volatility.

The Investment System is constrained by a long-term gross volatility limit as well as margin-to-equity limits at portfolio level and within specific asset classes. The observed volatility is expected to fluctuate below these levels in the short-term. To minimise possible fluctuation and to avoid reaching or exceeding the limits, the Investment System is re-gearred regularly, typically on a daily basis.

Most of the investments are made strictly in accordance with the signals produced by the Investment System. However, MW may on occasion (such as the occurrence of exceptional events that fall outside the parameters of the research on which the Investment System is based), make investment decisions based on other factors and may take action to override its output of the system. For example, if there is a market crash or if trading is suspended on a market or exchange, MW may attempt to reduce risk by decreasing leverage or liquidating or hedging positions in certain markets. There can be no guarantee that such measures will result in a reduction in risk or limit losses.

Based on the sum of the notional of financial derivative instruments approach (which defines the leverage as the sum of the absolute value of the notional of all financial derivative instruments in the Sub-Fund's portfolio), the Sub-Fund's maximum expected level of leverage is 3,500% of the Sub-Fund's Net Asset Value. However, when disregarding short term interest rate positions, or in circumstances where they do not form part of the Sub-Fund's portfolio, the maximum expected level of leverage is expected to be less than 1,200%. As a result of its long-term volatility target, the Sub-Fund's level of leverage may possibly be higher in a low market volatility environment.

MW does not intend (within the Investment Strategy) to employ excessive risk via leverage to create returns, it being understood however that the value of the respective Share Class may rise or fall in value more quickly than if there was no leverage. The outcome of the sum of the notional of financial derivatives approach is predominantly a function of the use of short term interest rate futures within the Sub-Fund's portfolio. MW also believes that the diversification and risk limitations within the Investment Strategy are designed to ensure that no single position will unduly influence the Sub-Fund's performance. However, there may be occasions where allocations are more highly concentrated amongst the positions, which may result in a single position exhibiting a greater influence.

The risk factor below headed "*Futures Trading Is Highly Leveraged*" describes how leverage may arise through the use of futures.

Other than as disclosed herein the Sub-Fund does not expect to employ any leverage.

#### **Collateral Arrangement**

In relation to the over-the-counter derivative transactions, which could be entered into between the Sub-Fund and its Swap Counterparties, the Company would enter into arrangements in respect of the Sub-Fund. Under the terms of these arrangements, collateral, in the form of cash or government bonds, is transferred by the Swap Counterparties to the Sub-Fund in order to reduce the net exposure of the Sub-Fund to the relevant Swap Counterparty to 0% (zero per cent) of its Net Asset Value as of the relevant Business Day (i.e. the Sub-Fund is fully collateralised), albeit a minimum transfer amount of USD 100,000 will be applicable (i.e. the Sub-Fund may have up to USD 100,000 of exposure at any point in time). The collateral transferred to the Sub-Fund is held by the Depositary. Cash collateral will be delivered in the reference currency of the relevant over-the-counter derivative transaction.

A reduced valuation or "**Haircut**" will be applied when calculating the value of non-cash collateral. This means that government bonds will be treated by the Sub-Fund as having a lower value than their market price and the relevant Swap Counterparty will therefore be required to deliver more collateral. The haircuts for government bonds differ by Swap Counterparty but fall within the range of 0-10% (i.e. government bonds will be valued between 90% and 100% of their market price). The value of the collateral delivered to the Sub-Fund will be calculated as the market value of the respective assets multiplied by the applicable valuation percentage.

#### **Profile of the Typical Investor**

The Sub-Fund has been designed for investors who are looking for long term capital growth through exposure to alternative investment strategies. As the Sub-Fund may therefore employ sophisticated strategies (including the use of derivatives), it is intended only for knowledgeable and experienced investors who are able to understand and evaluate both the investment strategy and its inherent risks (such understanding and evaluation may be gained through advice from a professional advisor).

The Management Company will ensure that Distributors have in place adequate procedures to categorise investors under the MiFID client classification rules or local jurisdiction equivalent rules, to determine the suitability of the Company as an investment for any prospective investor and to inform such prospective investor about any risks associated with an investment in the Company.

#### **Specific Risk Warning**

Investors should note that the Sub-Fund is not guaranteed or capital protected. Investors in this Sub-Fund should be prepared and able to sustain losses of the capital invested, up to a total loss. The Sub-Fund's investment strategy is speculative and entails substantial risks. There can be no assurance that the investment objective of the Sub-Fund will be achieved, and results may vary substantially over time. An investment in the Sub-Fund involves a high degree of risk, including the risk that the entire amount invested may be lost. You should be aware that synthetic short selling (i.e., obtaining "short" positions through the use of derivatives), the use of derivatives for other purposes and other leveraged positions and potentially limited diversification relative to more conventional strategies could, in certain circumstances, substantially increase the impact of adverse market conditions on the Sub-Fund's Net Asset Value. See "*Specific Risk Factors*".

#### **Specific Risk Factors**

Prior to making an investment decision prospective investors should carefully consider all of the information set out in this document, including these Specific Risk Factors. The Specific Risk Factors set out below are not exhaustive. There may be other risks that a prospective investor should consider that are relevant to its particular circumstances or generally. These Specific Risk Factors should be read in conjunction with the section "*Risk Factors*" in the core part of the Prospectus.

##### *Overall Investment Risk*

All investments risk the loss of capital. The nature of the investments to be purchased and traded by the Sub-Fund and the investment techniques and strategies to be employed in an effort to increase profits may increase this risk. There can be no assurance that the Sub-Fund will not incur losses. Investors may

lose all or substantially all of their investment in the Sub-Fund. Unforeseeable events, including, but not limited to, actions by various government agencies (such as the Bank of England, Federal Reserve Board or European Central Bank), world political events, and other market disruption events, may cause sharp market fluctuations or interrupt the Sub-Fund's activities or those of its service providers.

### **Risks relating to the structure of the Sub-Fund**

#### *Operating History*

Although MW has prior experience in portfolio management, the past performance of any investments or investment funds managed by MW cannot be construed as any indication of the future results of an investment in the Sub-Fund and no representation is made that the Sub-Fund is likely to achieve returns similar to these investments' track record. The performance of the Sub-Fund will depend on the success of the Investment Objective and Policy. Pursuit of such Investment Objective and Policy by the Sub-Fund involves uncertainty. No assurance can be given that suitable investment opportunities in which to deploy all of the Sub-Fund's capital will be located. A reduction in the volatility and pricing inefficiency of the markets in which the Sub-Fund will seek to invest, as well as other market factors, will reduce the effectiveness of the Sub-Fund's investment strategy resulting in an adverse effect on performance results.

#### *Dependence on MW*

The success of the Sub-Fund is largely dependent upon MW and there can be no assurance that MW or the individuals employed by it will remain willing or able to provide advice to the Sub-Fund or that the Investment Strategy will be profitable in the future. The performance of MW depends upon certain key personnel, primarily Philippe Azoulay. Should any such personnel be in any way unavailable or incapacitated, the performance of the Sub-Fund may be adversely affected.

#### *Dependence on the Futures Clearer*

The Sub-Fund has appointed SG Americas Securities, LLC as Futures Clearer. The Futures Clearer may hold cash or securities as collateral transferred to it by the Sub-Fund in respect of any derivative counterparty exposure the Futures Clearer has to the Sub-Fund. In relation to the Sub-Fund's right to the return of cash or securities which have been transferred to the Futures Clearer as collateral or margin, the Sub-Fund will rank as one of the Futures Clearer's unsecured creditors and in the event of the insolvency of the Futures Clearer, the Sub-Fund may not be able to recover such cash or securities in full. In addition, the Sub-Fund has counterparty risk in relation to transactions it enters into with brokers, banks and other third parties if the counterparty was to fail to complete any transaction to which the Sub-Fund is a party. The Sub-Fund will be subject to the risk of the inability of the Futures Clearer to perform with respect to transactions, whether due to insolvency, bankruptcy or other causes. The amount of exposure to the Futures Clearer (or any other counterparty) is subject at all times to the Investment Restrictions.

Under the terms of its agreement with the Futures Clearer, the Sub-Fund indemnifies the Futures Clearer for any losses suffered by the Futures Clearer, unless such losses arise from the fraud, wilful misconduct or negligence of the Futures Clearer.

#### *Counterparty and Credit Risk*

To the extent that contracts for investment are entered into between the Sub-Fund and a market counterparty as principal (and not as agent), including OTC derivatives, the Sub-Fund will be exposed to the risk that the market counterparty may, in an insolvency or similar event, be unable to meet its contractual obligations to the Sub-Fund.

Because certain purchases, sales, hedging, financing arrangements (including the lending of portfolio securities) and derivative instruments in which the Sub-Fund will engage are not traded on an exchange but are instead traded between counterparties based on contractual relationships, the Sub-Fund is subject to the risk that a counterparty will not perform its obligations under the related contracts. Although the Sub-Fund intends to pursue its remedies under any such contracts, there can be no assurance that a counterparty will not default and that the Sub-Fund will not sustain a loss on a transaction as a result.

Certain counterparties including the Futures Clearer may hold the right to terminate or close out positions held for the Sub-Fund in certain designated circumstances which will generally be defined as "events of default" or "early termination events" in those agreements. These events may include but are not limited to a situation where the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund declines by certain percentages in a given timeframe or the Sub-Fund fails to make a payment or a collateral call on time. Any such action by a counterparty could be disadvantageous to the Sub-Fund. Copies of any such counterparty agreements are available for inspection upon request.

#### *Tax Liabilities*

In addition, the Sub-Fund may be required under the terms of any derivative transaction entered into with a swap counterparty to keep such swap counterparty and its hedge provider indemnified in respect of any tax liability that may arise to them in connection with their activities in hedging their exposure under such transaction. To the extent that the Sub-Fund is required to make a payment under any such indemnity, the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund will be adversely impacted.

Taxation of dividends and capital gains received by non-residents varies among countries and, in some cases, tax rates may be high. In addition, some countries have less well-defined tax laws and procedures and, in certain cases, there is a possibility of expropriation, confiscatory taxation, imposition of withholding or other taxes on dividends, interest, capital gains, or other income or gains earned by the Sub-Fund.

### *Performance Fees*

Where Performance Fees are payable by the Sub-Fund, these will be charged in respect of each Performance Fee Calculation Date. As a result, Performance Fees may be paid on unrealised gains which may subsequently never be realised by the Sub-Fund as positions may be closed out at a loss in a later period with a consequent reduction in the Net Asset Value per Share on a later Transaction Day.

No equalisation measures will be carried out in respect of the Performance Fee attributed to an individual Shareholder's holding of Shares. Under the Performance Fee methodology used, whilst an investor will only pay a Performance Fee in relation to positive returns above the High Water Mark from the point at which they made their investment (rather than the beginning of the Performance Fee Period), any investments made at a point in time when there is an accrued Performance Fee will dilute the impact of any de-accrual of such Performance Fee if performance turns negative.

The Sub-Fund will only pay Performance Fees to MW when the Sub-Fund's Net Asset Value (after deduction of the Fixed Fee and Management Company Fee, but before deduction of any Performance Fee) exceeds the High Water Mark. As a result, where an investor purchases Shares in the Sub-Fund when the Sub-Fund's Net Asset Value is below the High Water Mark, such investor will benefit from the growth in the Sub-Fund's Net Asset Value up to the High Water Mark (taking into account the effect of both subscriptions and redemptions), and therefore any Performance Fees to which historical investors in the Sub-Fund have been subject, without its holding of Shares in the Sub-Fund being subject to Performance Fees.

### *Portfolio Manager Compensation*

As described below under "*Performance Fee*", the Performance Fee, which may be substantial, represents remuneration to MW for its role with respect to the Sub-Fund, and will be deducted from the assets of the Sub-Fund as described in more detail under "*Performance Fee*" below. Performance-related fees may create an incentive for MW to invest in a portfolio that is riskier or more speculative than would be the case if such fees were not applicable. The deduction of the Performance Fee will mean that the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund is less than would be the case if no such fees were deducted.

### *Potential Conflicts of Interest*

SSgAL, MW, their respective affiliates, and their principals engage in a variety of activities, including investment management and financial advisory activities that are independent from and may from time to time conflict with those of the Sub-Fund. In the future, instances may arise where the interests of SSgAL or MW conflict with the interests of investors in the Sub-Fund. SSgAL, MW, their respective affiliates and principals are not required to refrain from any other activity, to account for any profits from any such activities or to devote all or any particular part of their time and effort to the Sub-Fund and its affairs. Certain affiliates of SSgAL or MW may engage in transactions with, and may provide services to, companies in which the Sub-Fund invests or could invest. SSgAL, MW and/or their respective affiliates also currently serve as and expect to serve as investment manager for other investment vehicles that may invest in assets or employ strategies that overlap with the Sub-Fund's strategies. Further, SSgAL and MW, or their respective affiliates, may invest in, advise or sponsor other investment vehicles and other persons or entities (including prospective investors in the Sub-Fund) which may also have similar structures and investment objectives and policies to those of the Sub-Fund. These vehicles may, therefore, compete with the Sub-Fund for investment opportunities and may co-invest with the Sub-Fund in certain transactions. SSgAL, MW, or their respective affiliates and their respective employees may make investment decisions for themselves, clients and their affiliates that may be different from those made by SSgAL or MW on behalf of the Sub-Fund (including the timing and nature of the action taken), even where the investment objectives are the same or similar to those of the Sub-Fund. There is no undertaking or guarantee that the investment returns of the Sub-Fund will be similar or identical to the investment returns of any other fund or account managed by MW or its affiliates and principals. SSgAL, MW and their respective affiliates may at certain times be simultaneously seeking to purchase or sell the same or similar investments for the Sub-Fund or another client for which any of them serves as investment manager, or for themselves. Likewise, SSgAL or MW may on behalf of the Sub-Fund make an investment in an issuer or obligor in which another account, client or affiliate is already invested or has co-invested. SSgAL or MW may on behalf of the Sub-Fund acquire from or dispose investments to an investment fund or account advised by SSgAL, MW, their respective affiliates or their principals or another connected party.

### *Allocation of Trading Opportunities by MW*

The Portfolio Management Agreement requires MW to act in a manner that it considers fair in allocating investment opportunities to the Sub-Fund but will not otherwise impose any specific obligations or requirements concerning the allocation of time, effort or investment opportunities to the Sub-Fund or any restrictions on the nature or timing of investments for client accounts, which MW or its affiliates may manage. The management of such client accounts may be on different terms and conditions than MW's management of the Sub-Fund's account. MW's professionals are not obligated to devote any specific amount of time to the affairs of the Sub-Fund. MW is not required to accord exclusivity or priority to the Sub-Fund in the event of limited investment opportunities.

When MW determines that it would be appropriate for both the Sub-Fund and any client account to participate in an investment opportunity, MW will seek to execute orders for all of the participating

accounts on a fair, reasonable and equitable basis. If MW has determined to trade in the same direction in the same security at the same time for the Sub-Fund and any client account, MW is authorised to combine the Sub-Fund's order with orders for any client accounts and if all such orders are not filled at the same price, the Sub-Fund's order may be filled at an average price, which normally will be the same average price at which contemporaneously entered proprietary orders are filled on that day or pursuant to another allocation methodology which MW deems fair on an overall basis to all participating accounts. Similarly, if an order on behalf of more than one account cannot be fully executed under prevailing market conditions, MW will allocate the trades among the different accounts on a basis that it considers fair, reasonable and equitable. The effect of such aggregation and allocation may however work to the disadvantage of the Sub-Fund on some occasions.

#### *Dealing Commissions*

MW may at its discretion execute transactions for the Sub-Fund through brokers or other persons under arrangements where MW passes on the broker or other person's charges to the Sub-Fund and in return for such charges MW receives goods or services in addition to the execution of orders. The nature of such goods or services will vary, but MW will satisfy itself that such goods or services comply with any applicable United Kingdom regulatory rules and CSSF Regulation 10-4, and will reasonably assist MW in the provision of its services in relation to the Sub-Fund.

#### *Non-Public Information*

From time to time, MW and its affiliates, and their directors, managers, members, shareholders, officers, agents and employees (collectively, "**Manager Affiliates**"), including without limitation, its investment professionals, come into possession of non-public information concerning specific companies. The Sub-Fund's investment flexibility may be constrained as a consequence of MW's inability to use such information for investment purposes. Alternatively, while not expected, MW from time to time may decline to receive material non-public information from other parties which it is entitled to receive on behalf of the Sub-Fund or other clients, in order to avoid trading restrictions for the Sub-Fund as well as other accounts under its management, even though access to such information might have been advantageous to the Sub-Fund and other market participants are in possession of such information.

### **Risks relating to the investment techniques of the Sub-Fund**

#### *Trading Based on Technical Analysis*

The Investment Strategy bases trading decisions on mathematical analyses of technical factors relating to market performance rather than fundamental analysis.

The buy and sell signals are generated by various statistical models which are derived from a study of actual daily, weekly and monthly price fluctuations, volume variations and changes in open interest in the markets. The profitability of such models depends upon the occurrence in the future of significant, sustained statistical price or correlation behaviour in some of the markets traded. A danger for such statistical trading strategies is the breakdown of certain statistical stabilities across markets. In the past, there have been prolonged periods with such statistical breakdown. It is expected that these periods will continue to occur. Periods without such statistical significance across financial markets may produce substantial losses for the Sub-Fund.

#### *Model Risk*

The Investment Strategy employs a number of quantitative fundamental or technical models that involve assumptions based upon a limited number of variables abstracted from complex financial markets or instruments which they attempt to replicate. Any one or all of these assumptions, whether or not supported by past experience, could prove over time to be incorrect. The outputs of models may differ substantially from the reality of the markets, resulting in major losses.

#### *Computer-generated Allocation*

The Investment Strategy is based upon a computer-generated systemic trading strategy of MW that provides exposure to investments based on complex statistical research. The operation of the Investment Strategy is therefore dependent on the effective operation of the technology used by MW to employ the models upon which the Investment Strategy is based. Certain unforeseen events may result in the failure of the effective operation of the technology used by MW to operate the Investment Strategy. Any such failure may have an adverse effect on the operation of the Investment Strategy and/or the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund.

#### *Availability of Suitable Investment Opportunities*

The Sub-Fund competes with other potential investors to acquire interests in its targeted investments. Certain of the Sub-Fund's competitors may have greater financial and other resources and may have better access to suitable investment opportunities. There can be no assurance that the Sub-Fund will be able to locate and complete suitable investments that satisfy the Sub-Fund's objectives or that leverage will be available with acceptable counterparties on acceptable terms. Whether or not suitable investment opportunities are available to the Sub-Fund, the Sub-Fund will bear the Management Fees and other expenses described herein.

#### *Concentration of Investments; Diversification*

Subject at all times to the Investment Restrictions, the Sub-Fund has the ability to concentrate its investments in a limited number of issuers, countries, sectors or instruments. Adverse movements in a

particular economy, sector or instrument type in which the Sub-Fund is concentrated could negatively affect performance to a considerably greater extent than if the Sub-Fund's investments were not so concentrated. In addition, concentration of the Sub-Fund's investments could also result in less correlation between the Sub-Fund's performance and the performance of the markets on which securities held by the Sub-Fund are traded.

#### *Short Sales*

MW may use the strategy of synthetic short selling of assets. This involves trading on margin and can involve greater risk than investments based on a long position. A synthetic short sale of an asset involves the risk of a theoretically unlimited adverse move in the market price of such asset.

#### *Financial Leverage*

MW may, subject at all times to the Investment Restrictions, use financial leverage within the Derivatives Portfolio in order to pursue the Investment Strategy, including increasing investment capacity, covering operating expenses and making withdrawal payments or for clearance of transactions. Financial leverage includes, but is not limited to, buying securities on margin. Direct borrowings are limited to 10% of Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund. MW may employ strategies that include the use of financial leverage, such as the use of reverse repurchase agreements, swaps, options, futures contracts and other derivative securities, or other forms of leverage or credit.

#### *Currency Exchange Rate Risks and Currency Hedging*

A substantial portion of the Sub-Fund's investments will be denominated in currencies other than USD, which is the Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund. Although MW will seek to maximize the Reference Currency return of the Sub-Fund, the value of non-Reference Currency assets may decline due to fluctuations in the exchange rates between USD and non-USD currencies. The risk to the Sub-Fund of a decline in value of the investments due to exchange rate fluctuations may not be hedged.

Any hedging of currency exposure that is implemented by the Sub-Fund will primarily involve hedging back to USD, but in certain circumstances may involve other hedging activities. While the Sub-Fund may seek to hedge its currency exposure, no assurance is given that such hedges will be implemented or be effective.

#### *Hedging Risks*

MW and/or SSgAL may in their discretion employ various "hedging" techniques designed in an attempt to minimize the risk of loss in positions held by the Sub-Fund. To the extent that MW and/or SSgAL do seek to employ such hedging techniques a substantial risk remains, nonetheless, that such techniques will not always be possible to implement and when possible will not always be effective in limiting losses.

Hedging against a decline in the value of a portfolio position does not eliminate fluctuations in the values of portfolio positions or prevent losses if the values of such positions decline, but the Sub-Fund establishes other positions designed to gain from those same developments, thus moderating the decline in the portfolio positions' value. Such hedge transactions also limit the opportunity for gain if the value of a portfolio position should increase. Moreover, it may not be possible for the Sub-Fund to hedge against a fluctuation that is so generally anticipated that the Sub-Fund is not able to enter into a hedging transaction at a price sufficient to protect from the decline in value of the portfolio position anticipated as a result of such a fluctuation.

The success of the Sub-Fund's hedging transactions may be subject to MW's and/or SSgAL's ability to correctly predict market fluctuations and movements and the time required to implement the hedging strategies. Therefore, while the Sub-Fund may enter into such transactions to seek to reduce risks, unanticipated market movements and fluctuations may result in a poorer overall performance for the Sub-Fund than if MW and/or SSgAL had not engaged in any such hedging transactions. In addition, the degree of correlation between price movements of the instruments used in a hedging strategy and price movements in the portfolio position being hedged may vary. When certain derivatives are used for hedging purposes, an imperfect or variable degree of correlation between price movements of the derivative instrument and the underlying investment sought to be hedged may prevent the Sub-Fund from achieving the intended hedging effect or expose the Sub-Fund to the risk of loss.

### **Risks relating to the potential investments of the Sub-Fund**

#### *Equity-Related Instruments in General*

MW intends to use equity-related instruments in the Derivatives Portfolio. Equity-related instruments may be subject to various types of risks, including market risk, liquidity risk, counterparty credit risk, legal risk and operations risk. In addition, equity-related instruments can involve significant economic leverage and may, in some cases, involve significant risks of loss.

#### *Bonds and Other Fixed-income Securities*

The Sub-Fund may invest in bonds and other fixed-income securities, and may take short positions in these securities. Fixed-income securities include debt securities issued or guaranteed by a government, or one of its agencies or instrumentalities, or a supranational organisation. Fixed-income securities are subject to the risk of the issuer's inability to meet principal and interest payments on its obligations (i.e., credit risk) and are subject to price volatility resulting from, among other factors, interest rate sensitivity, market perception of the creditworthiness of the issuer and general market liquidity (i.e., market risk).

### *Transferable Securities*

The Sub-Fund may invest in transferable securities issued by an issuer that has in place hedging arrangements (which may include OTC derivative transactions) in respect of its payment obligations under such transferable securities. Such hedging arrangements may be entered into by the relevant issuer with financial counterparties, including Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch.

### *Currency Market Risks*

By trading in foreign exchange and investing in international securities and derivative instruments relating to such securities, the Sub-Fund will have exposure to fluctuations in currency exchange rates. Foreign exchange trading risks include, but are not limited to, exchange rate risk, maturity gaps, interest rate risk and potential interference by foreign governments through regulation of local exchange markets, foreign investment or particular transactions in foreign currency. Significant changes, including changes in liquidity and prices, can occur in such markets within very short periods of time, often within minutes. The Sub-Fund may seek to offset the risks associated with such exposure or to increase returns through foreign exchange transactions. Such transactions involve a significant degree of risk and the markets in which foreign exchange transactions are effected are volatile, specialized and technical. The foreign exchange transactions can result in the Sub-Fund's returns being substantially better or worse than what returns would have been had the Sub-Fund not entered into the transactions. MW may try to hedge these risks, but there can be no assurance that it will implement a hedging strategy, or if it implements one, that it will be effective.

### *Commodities*

The Sub-Fund may make investments linked to commodities. The performance of a commodity, and consequently investments linked to such commodity, is dependent upon various factors, including (without limitation) supply and demand, liquidity, weather conditions and natural disasters, direct investment costs, location, changes in tax rates and changes in laws, regulations and the activities of governmental or regulatory bodies. Commodity prices tend to be more volatile than most other asset categories, making investments in commodities more risky and more complex than other investments.

### *Derivative Instruments and Over-the-Counter Trading*

The Sub-Fund may use various derivative instruments which may be volatile and speculative, and which may be subject to wide and sudden fluctuations in market value, with a resulting fluctuation in the amount of profits and losses. The Sub-Fund may enter into over-the-counter or "OTC" derivative transactions. OTC swap contracts are not traded on exchanges and are not subject to the same type of government regulation as exchange markets. As a result, many of the protections afforded to participants on organized exchanges and in a regulated environment are not available in connection with these transactions. The OTC derivative markets are bilateral "principals' markets" with price and other terms negotiated by the buyer and seller, and in which performance with respect to a derivative contract is the responsibility only of the counterparty to the contract, and not of any exchange or clearinghouse. As a result, the Sub-Fund is subject to the risk of the inability or refusal to perform with respect to derivative contracts on the part of the counterparties with which it trades. There are no limitations on daily price movements in derivative transactions. Speculative position limits are not applicable to various derivative transactions, although the Sub-Fund's derivative counterparties may limit the size or duration of positions available to the Sub-Fund as a consequence of credit considerations. Participants in the derivative markets are not required to make continuous markets in the derivative contracts they trade. Participants could refuse to quote prices for derivative contracts or quote prices with an unusually wide spread between the price at which they are prepared to buy and the price at which they are prepared to sell. As a result, the ease with which the Sub-Fund can dispose of or enter into closing transactions with respect to such an instrument may be less than in the case of an exchange-traded instrument.

If an event of default or an additional termination event were to occur with respect to the Sub-Fund under a master agreement governing the Sub-Fund's derivative transactions, the relevant counterparty and other counterparties may terminate all transactions with the Sub-Fund at significant losses to the Sub-Fund.

In addition, trading in derivative instruments can result in synthetic leverage. Thus, the leverage offered by trading in derivative instruments may magnify the gains and losses experienced by the Sub-Fund and could cause the Sub-Fund's net asset value to be subject to wider fluctuations than would be the case if derivative instruments that provide leverage were not used.

### *Futures Trading Is Speculative*

The Sub-Fund may trade in futures. A principal risk in trading futures is the traditional volatility and rapid fluctuation in the market prices. The profitability of such futures trading will depend primarily on the prediction of fluctuations in market prices. Price movements for futures are influenced by, among other things, government trade, fiscal, monetary and exchange control programs and policies; weather and climate conditions; changing supply and demand relationships; national and international political and economic events; changes in interest rates; and the psychology of the market place. In addition, governments from time to time intervene, directly and by regulation, in certain markets, often with the intent to influence prices directly. The effects of governmental intervention may be particularly significant at certain times in the financial instrument and currency markets, and such intervention (as well as other factors) may cause these markets to move rapidly. Many futures exchanges limit the amount of fluctuation permitted in contract prices during a single trading day. Once the daily limit has been reached in a

particular contract, no trades may be made that day at a price beyond that limit. Contract prices could move to the daily limit for several consecutive trading days permitting little or no trading, thereby preventing prompt liquidation of futures and options positions and potentially subjecting the Sub-Fund to substantial losses. Prior to exercise or expiration, a futures or option position can be terminated only by entering into an offsetting transaction. There can be no assurance that an offsetting transaction will be available for any particular contract at any point in time.

#### *Futures Trading Is Highly Leveraged*

The low margin deposits normally required in futures trading permit an extremely high degree of leverage. Accordingly, a relatively small price movement in a futures contract may result in immediate and substantial loss or gain to the investors. For example, if at the time of purchase 10% of the price of a futures contract is deposited as margin, a 10% decrease in the price of the futures contract would, if the contract were then closed out, result in a total loss of the margin deposit before any deduction for brokerage commissions. Thus, like other leveraged investments, any futures trade may result in losses in excess of the amount invested. Any increase in the amount of leverage applied in trading will increase the risk of loss by the amount of additional leverage applied. Futures trading is subject at all times to the Investment Restrictions and risk limitations imposed on the Sub-Fund.

#### *Leverage as calculated by the sum of the notional of financial derivative instruments approach*

One of the key components of the Investment Strategy is short term interest rate futures. Short term interest rate futures are significantly less sensitive to interest rate changes than longer term interest futures. In order to ensure that the Investment Strategy remains diversified, and that the short term interest rate positions make a meaningful contribution to the Sub-Fund's performance, the notional amounts of the short term interest rate components will therefore be large, both relative to the notionals of the longer term interest rate components, and in absolute terms.

As a result, in accordance with the sum of the notional of financial derivative instruments approach to calculating leverage (which defines the leverage as the sum of the absolute value of the notionals of all financial derivative instruments in the relevant Sub-Fund), the Sub-Fund's maximum expected level of leverage is 3,500% of the Sub-Fund's Net Asset Value. The Sub-Fund's level of leverage may possibly be higher in a low market volatility environment. The outcome of the sum of the notional of financial derivative instruments approach is predominantly a function of the use of short term interest rate futures within the Investment Strategy.

The risk factor above headed "*Exposure to Exchange Traded Futures and Forwards*" describes other instances of how leverage may arise in the Sub-Fund.

Other than as disclosed herein the Sub-Fund does not expect to employ any leverage.

#### *Options*

The successful use of options depends on the ability of the Investment Strategy to forecast market movements correctly. In addition, when it purchases an option, the Sub-Fund runs the risk that it may lose its entire investment in the option in a relatively short period of time, unless the Sub-Fund exercises the option or enters into a closing transaction with respect to the option during the life of the option. If the price of the underlying security does not rise (in the case of a call) or fall (in the case of a put) to an extent sufficient to cover the option premium and transaction costs, the Sub-Fund will lose part or all of its investment in the option. There is no assurance that the Sub-Fund will be able to avoid losses by effecting closing transactions at any particular time or at any acceptable price. In the event of the bankruptcy of a broker through which the Sub-Fund engages in transactions in options, the Sub-Fund could experience delays and/or losses in liquidating open positions purchased or sold through the broker.

#### *Emerging Market Risks*

Certain emerging market countries in which MW may invest have experienced high rates of inflation and currency fluctuations in recent years and have suffered generally from legal, regulatory, economic and political instability (including in relation to foreign ownership, movement of capital or profits and taxation). Political changes or a deterioration of a country's domestic economy or balance of trade or a change in such countries' exchange rates relative to other currencies may affect the willingness or ability of issuers located in such countries to make or provide for timely payments of interest or dividends on securities. There can be no assurance that adverse political and/or economic changes will not cause the Sub-Fund to suffer a loss in respect of its investments. In addition, emerging market countries may have less developed settlement procedures for securities and lower standards of disclosure for issuers of securities than issuers in more developed markets.

### **Risks relating to investments in global financial markets**

#### *Interest Rate Fluctuations*

The prices of portfolio investments tend to be sensitive to interest rate fluctuations and unexpected fluctuations in interest rates could cause the corresponding prices of the long and short portions of a position to move in directions which were not initially anticipated. In addition, interest rate increases generally will increase the interest carrying costs to the Sub-Fund of borrowed securities and leveraged investments.

#### *Political, Economic and Other Conditions*

The Sub-Fund's investments may be adversely affected by changes in economic conditions or political events that are beyond its control. For example, a stock market break, continued threats of terrorism, the outbreak of hostilities, or the death of a major political figure may have significant adverse effects on the Sub-Fund's investment results. Additionally, a serious pandemic, such as avian influenza, or a natural disaster, such as a hurricane, could severely disrupt the global, national and/or regional economies and/or markets.

#### *Financial Fraud*

Instances of fraud and other deceptive practices committed by senior management of certain companies, sub-advisors or investment vehicles may undermine SSgAL's or MW's due diligence efforts with respect to such companies, and if such fraud is discovered, negatively affect the valuation of the Sub-Fund's investments. In addition, when discovered, financial fraud may contribute to overall market volatility which can negatively impact the Sub-Fund's investment performance.

#### *Inflation*

Some countries in which the Sub-Fund may invest have experienced substantial rates of inflation in recent years. Inflation and rapid fluctuations in inflation rates have had, and may in the future have, negative effects on the economies and securities markets of certain emerging economies. There can be no assurance that inflation will not become a serious problem in the future and have an adverse impact on the Sub-Fund's investments in these countries or the Sub-Fund's returns from such investments.

#### *Market Disruptions; Governmental Intervention.*

The global financial markets have recently undergone pervasive and fundamental disruptions which have led to extensive and unprecedented governmental intervention. Such intervention has in certain cases been implemented on an "emergency" basis, suddenly and substantially eliminating market participants' ability to continue to implement certain strategies or manage the risk of their outstanding positions. In addition — as one would expect given the complexities of the financial markets and the limited time frame within which governments have felt compelled to take action — these interventions have typically been unclear in scope and application, resulting in confusion and uncertainty which in itself has been materially detrimental to the efficient functioning of the markets as well as previously successful investment strategies. It is impossible to predict what additional interim or permanent governmental restrictions may be imposed on the markets and/or the effect of such restrictions on the Sub-Fund's strategies.

**Laws and regulations can change quickly and unpredictably, and may at any time be amended, modified, repealed or replaced in a manner adverse to the interests of the Sub-Fund. MW and the Sub-Fund may be or may become subject to unduly burdensome and restrictive regulation. In particular, in response to significant recent events in international financial markets, governmental intervention and certain regulatory measures have been or may be adopted in certain jurisdictions, including: restrictions on short selling of certain securities in certain jurisdictions; restrictions on leverage or other activities of funds; increased disclosure requirements; requirements as regards appointment of service providers; and requirements as regards valuations. MW believes that there is a high likelihood of significantly increased regulation of the financial markets, and that such increased regulation could be materially detrimental to the Sub-Fund.**

**The Sub-Fund may incur major losses in the event of disrupted markets and other extraordinary events in which historical pricing relationships (on which the Investment Strategy bases a number of its investment positions) become materially distorted. The risk of loss from pricing distortions is compounded by the fact that in disrupted markets many positions become illiquid, making it difficult or impossible to close out positions against which the markets are moving. The financing available to the Sub-Fund from its dealers and other counterparties is typically reduced in disrupted markets. Such a reduction may result in substantial losses to the Sub-Fund. Market disruptions may from time to time cause dramatic losses for the Sub-Fund, and such events can result in otherwise historically low-risk strategies performing with unprecedented volatility and risk.**

**General Information Relating to the Sub-Fund**

<b>Initial Issue Price</b>	See below under "Description of the Shares".
<b>Minimum Net Asset Value</b>	USD 50,000,000
<b>Launch Date</b>	Means in respect of: - Share Classes I1C-E, I1C-U, I2C-U, I3C-U, R1C-E, R0C-G and R1C-U: 1 September 2015; and - Share Classes I2C-E and I2C-G : 24 February 2016.  For Share Classes I1C-G, I3C-E, I3C-G, R1C-G and R0C-E, the Launch Date will be set at a date yet to be determined by the Board of Directors. The Board of Directors reserves the right to close and/or reopen the Sub-Fund for further subscriptions at any time at its sole discretion.
<b>Termination</b>	The Sub-Fund has no Maturity Date. However, the Board of Directors may decide, in its sole discretion, to terminate the Sub-Fund if: (i) the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund is below the Minimum Net Asset Value; or (ii) the role of MW as portfolio manager, or SSgA as investment manager, is terminated for any reason.
<b>Subscription and Redemption Deadline</b>	Means 2:00 p.m. (Luxembourg time) three Business Days prior to the relevant Transaction Day.
<b>Redemptions representing 10% or more of the Sub-Fund</b>	In accordance with the section of the Prospectus entitled " <i>Special Procedure for Cash Redemptions Representing 10% or more of the Net Asset Value of any Sub-Fund</i> ", the Board of Directors reserves the right to scale down applications to redeem 10% or more of the Net Asset Value of any Sub-Fund. In respect of the Sub-Fund only, the Directors agree that in exercising their discretion, the maximum period over which a redemption falling under these provisions will take place will be 5 Valuation Days (rather than 7 Valuation Days as set out in the Prospectus).  Investors should note that in certain circumstances described in the section of the core Prospectus headed " <i>Temporary Suspension of Net Asset Value and of Issues, Redemptions and Conversions</i> ", the calculation of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund and also subscriptions and redemptions in the Sub-Fund may be suspended upon decision of the Board of Directors.
<b>Dealing Suspension Event</b>	Any suspension of (i) the calculation and/or reporting of net asset values in respect of any assets of the Sub-Fund or (ii) subscriptions for and/or redemptions of any assets to which the Sub-Fund is exposed from time to time.
<b>Transaction Day</b>	Means each Business Day.  Subscription and redemption orders for each Transaction Day must be received by the relevant Subscription and Redemption Deadline.
<b>Valuation Day</b>	The Net Asset Value per Share for a given Class of Shares is calculated based on each Business Day. The Valuation Day is the second Business Day following each such Business Day.
<b>Settlement</b>	Subscription and Redemption orders will be settled five Business Days following the relevant Transaction Day.
<b>Business Day</b>	Means a day (other than a Saturday or a Sunday) on which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Commercial banks and foreign exchange markets are open for normal business in Luxembourg, London and New York; and</li> <li>• Each Clearing Agent is open for business.</li> </ul>
<b>Investment Manager</b>	State Street Global Advisors Limited
<b>Portfolio Manager</b>	Marshall Wace LLP
<b>Swap Counterparties</b>	SG Americas Securities, LLC and such other First Class Institutions as may be appointed from time to time by the Sub-Fund for the purpose of entering into derivative contracts.
<b>Futures Clearer</b>	The Sub-Fund will appoint SG Americas Securities, LLC as futures clearer (the " <b>Futures Clearer</b> ") under an agreement (the " <b>Futures Clearing Agreement</b> "). The Sub-Fund may also appoint other First Class Institutions in a futures clearing

	<p>capacity. The functions that the Futures Clearer will perform under the Futures Clearing Agreement include clearing, settlement and reporting services with respect to the purchase and sale of the assets of the Sub-Fund.</p> <p>As security for the payment and performance of its obligations and liabilities to the Futures Clearer, the Sub-Fund may provide margin (collateral) to the Futures Clearer in the form of securities or cash.</p> <p><b>The Futures Clearer will charge brokerage and finance fees and/or funding costs to the Sub-Fund. For the avoidance of doubt, these fees will not be included in the Transaction Fees, and therefore the Fixed Fee.</b></p>
--	--

**Description of the Shares**

	<b>Institutional (I1C)</b>		
	<b>"I1C-G"</b>	<b>"I1C-E"</b>	<b>"I1C-U"</b>
<b>Form of Shares</b>	Registered Share or Bearer Share represented by a Global Share Certificate		
<b>Initial Issue Price</b>	GBP 100	EUR 100	USD 100
<b>ISIN Code</b>	LU1206295575	LU1206295732	LU1206295815
<b>German Security Identification Number (WKN)</b>	A14QRP	A14QRQ	A14QRR
<b>Minimum Net Asset Value per Share Class</b>	USD 30,000,000 (or equivalent in any other currency)		
<b>Minimum Initial Subscription Amount</b>	100 Shares		
<b>Minimum Subsequent Subscription Amount</b>	1 Share		
<b>Minimum Redemption Amount</b>	1 Share		
<b>Management Company Fee<sup>1</sup></b>	1.50% p.a.		
<b>Fixed Fee<sup>2</sup></b>	0.15% p.a.		
<b>Performance Fee<sup>3</sup></b>	Yes. Please see below		
<b>Taxe d'Abonnement</b>	0.01% p.a.		
<b>Dividends</b>	No		
<b>Upfront Subscription Sales Charge</b>	N/A		

<sup>1</sup> The Management Company Fee is payable monthly to the Management Company and is calculated on each Valuation Day on the basis of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Class. MW is remunerated by the Management Company out of the Management Company Fee.

<sup>2</sup> For the avoidance of doubt, the Transaction Fees, and therefore the Fixed Fee, will not include any fees or costs incurred in relation to the futures clearing arrangements set out above.

<sup>3</sup> The Performance Fee is payable to MW.

### Description of the Shares

	Institutional (I2C) <sup>1</sup>			Institutional (I3C) <sup>2</sup>		
	"I2C-U"	"I2C-E"	"I2C-G"	"I3C-U"	"I3C-E"	"I3C-G"
<b>Form of Shares</b>	Registered Share or Bearer Share represented by a Global Share Certificate					
<b>Initial Issue Price</b>	USD 100	EUR 100	GBP 100	USD 100	EUR 100	GBP 100
<b>ISIN Code</b>	LU1206296383	LU1206296110	LU1206296037	LU1242517024	LU1276859755	LU1276859839
<b>German Security Identification Number (WKN)</b>	A14QRU	A14QRT	A14QRS	A14T57	A14YDP	A14YDQ
<b>Minimum Net Asset Value per Share Class</b>	USD 30,000,000 (or equivalent in any other currency)					
<b>Minimum Initial Subscription Amount</b>	50,000 Shares	40,000 Shares	30,000 Shares	150,000 Shares		
<b>Minimum Subsequent Subscription Amount</b>	1 Share			1 Share		
<b>Minimum Redemption Amount</b>	1 Share			1 Share		
<b>Management Company Fee<sup>3</sup></b>	0.75% p.a.			0.60% p.a.		
<b>Fixed Fee<sup>4</sup></b>	0.15% p.a.			0.15% p.a.		
<b>Performance Fee<sup>5</sup></b>	Yes. Please see below			Yes. Please see below		
<b>Taxe d'Abonnement</b>	0.01% p.a.			0.01% p.a.		
<b>Dividends</b>	No			No		
<b>Upfront Subscription Sales Charge</b>	N/A			N/A		

<sup>1</sup> The Board of Directors intends to close the I2C-U, I2C-G and I2C-E Share Classes to new subscriptions once their aggregate Net Asset Value exceeds \$ 150 million. The Board of Directors reserves the right to close and/or reopen any Share Class for further subscriptions at any time at its sole discretion, including in the case of the I2C Share Classes to increase or decrease the \$ 150 million investment limit.

<sup>2</sup> Class I3C Shares are available for subscription only by Deutsche Bank and its affiliates, MW, its partners, employees and affiliates.

<sup>3</sup> The Management Company Fee is payable monthly to the Management Company and is calculated on each Valuation Day on the basis of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Class. MW is remunerated by the Management Company out of the Management Company Fee.

<sup>4</sup> For the avoidance of doubt, the Transaction Fees, and therefore the Fixed Fee, will not include any fees or costs incurred in relation to the futures clearing arrangements set out above.

<sup>5</sup> The Performance Fee is payable to MW.

**Description of the Shares**

	<b>Retail (R1C)</b>		
	<b>“R1C-E”</b>	<b>“R1C-U”</b>	<b>“R1C-G”</b>
<b>Form of Shares</b>	Registered Share or Bearer Share represented by a Global Share Certificate		
<b>Initial Issue Price</b>	EUR 10,000	USD 10,000	GBP 10,000
<b>ISIN Code</b>	LU1206295062	LU1206295229	LU1276859912
<b>German Security Identification Number (WKN)</b>	A14QRM	A14QRN	A14YDR
<b>Minimum Net Asset Value per Share Class</b>	USD 30,000,000 (or equivalent in any other currency)		
<b>Minimum Initial Subscription Amount</b>	1 Share		
<b>Minimum Subsequent Subscription Amount</b>	1 Share		
<b>Minimum Redemption Amount</b>	1 Share		
<b>Management Company Fee<sup>1</sup></b>	2.21% p.a.		
<b>Fixed Fee<sup>2</sup></b>	0.15% p.a.		
<b>Performance Fee<sup>3</sup></b>	Yes. Please see below		
<b>Taxe d’Abonnement</b>	0.05% p.a.		
<b>Dividends</b>	No		
<b>Upfront Subscription Sales Charge</b>	Up to 5.00%		

<sup>1</sup> The Management Company Fee is payable monthly to the Management Company and is calculated on each Valuation Day on the basis of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Class. MW is remunerated by the Management Company out of the Management Company Fee.

<sup>2</sup> For the avoidance of doubt, the Transaction Fees, and therefore the Fixed Fee, will not include any fees or costs incurred in relation to the futures clearing arrangements set out above.

<sup>3</sup> The Performance Fee is payable to MW.

### Description of the Shares

	Retail (R0C)	
	“R0C-G”	“R0C-E”
<b>Form of Shares</b>	Registered Share or Bearer Share represented by a Global Share Certificate	
<b>Initial Issue Price</b>	GBP 10,000	EUR 10,000
<b>ISIN Code</b>	LU1206294925	LU1276860092
<b>German Security Identification Number (WKN)</b>	A14QRL	A14YDS
<b>Minimum Net Asset Value per Share Class</b>	USD 30,000,000 (or equivalent in any other currency)	
<b>Minimum Initial Subscription Amount</b>	1 Share	
<b>Minimum Subsequent Subscription Amount</b>	1 Share	
<b>Minimum Redemption Amount</b>	1 Share	
<b>Management Company Fee<sup>1</sup></b>	1.50% p.a.	
<b>Fixed Fee<sup>2</sup></b>	0.15% p.a.	
<b>Performance Fee<sup>3</sup></b>	Yes. Please see below	
<b>Taxe d'Abonnement</b>	0.05% p.a.	
<b>Dividends</b>	No	
<b>Upfront Subscription Sales Charge</b>	N/A	

<sup>1</sup> The Management Company Fee is payable monthly to the Management Company and is calculated on each Valuation Day on the basis of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Class. MW is remunerated by the Management Company out of the Management Company Fee.

<sup>2</sup> For the avoidance of doubt, the Transaction Fees, and therefore the Fixed Fee, will not include any fees or costs incurred in relation to the futures clearing arrangements set out above.

<sup>3</sup> The Performance Fee is payable to MW.

### Performance Fee

<p><b>Performance Fee Amount</b></p>	<p>If the Gross Asset Value per Share for a Share Class is above the relevant High Water Mark, an amount per Share, calculated on each Valuation Day, equal to:</p> <p>(i) for all Share Classes other than I3C Share Classes, 20% of the Daily Percentage Return;</p> <p>(ii) for I3C Share Classes, 10% of the Daily Percentage Return.</p> <p>Each Performance Fee Amount (positive or negative) will contribute to the accrued performance fee of that Share Class and will be reflected in the Net Asset Value.</p> <p>Where:</p> <p><b>“Daily Percentage Return”</b> means the percentage return between the Gross Asset Value per Share and the larger of a) the prior day Net Asset Value per share and b) the High Water Mark.</p> <p><b>“Gross Asset Value”</b> means, on any Valuation Day, the Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Class calculated on such Valuation Day without taking into account any deduction for the days Performance Fee Amount.</p> <p><b>“Gross Asset Value per Share”</b> means, on any Valuation Day, the Gross Asset Value attributable to all the Shares issued in a respective Share Class, divided by the number of Shares issued by the relevant Share Class.</p> <p><b>“High Water Mark”</b> means (i) on any Valuation Day up to, and including, the first Performance Fee Period End Date, the Initial Issue Price and (ii) on any Valuation Day thereafter, the greater of (a) the Net Asset Value per Share as at the first immediately preceding Performance Fee Period End Date in respect of which a Performance Fee was payable and (b) the Initial Issue Price.</p>
<p><b>Performance Fee Period End Dates</b></p>	<p>The last Valuation Day of March, June, September and December in each year.</p>
<p><b>Performance Fee Period</b></p>	<p>The period from, but excluding a Performance Fee Period End Date to, and including, the next succeeding Performance Fee Period End Date, provided that the first Performance Fee Period will commence on the Launch Date and end on the first Performance Fee Period End Date.</p>
<p><b>Performance Fee Payment Dates</b></p>	<p>The aggregate of the Performance Fee Amounts (if any) accrued during the Performance Fee Period will be payable out of the assets of the Sub-Fund, within 14 Business Days following each Performance Fee Period End Date.</p> <p>If a Share is redeemed during a Performance Fee Period and prior to a Performance Fee Period End Date, the Performance Fee Amount calculated in respect of such Share as at the Valuation Day as of which such Share is redeemed shall be crystallised and become payable to MW on the next following Performance Fee Payment Date following such redemption.</p>

## Further Information about the Investment Strategy and Marshall Wace LLP

*The information contained in this section has been provided by MW and has not been independently verified by the Sub-Fund, the Management Company, SSgAL, Deutsche Bank AG or any other person. None of the Sub-Fund, SSgAL, the Management Company or Deutsche Bank AG or any of its affiliates will be responsible or liable for any losses caused to any person due to the inaccuracy, incompleteness or inapplicability of such information.*

### Overview of Investment Strategy

The principal investment strategy (the “**Investment Strategy**”) of the Sub-Fund consists of long and short positions and invests in a portfolio of futures and forwards contracts in a wide range of international markets, employing a computer-based trading system (the “**Helium System**”). The Helium System tracks the daily price movements in relevant markets and carries out certain computations to capture medium to long term macro-economic trends within a risk controlled framework by employing various algorithms. The output of the process is a portfolio of financial contracts, which will be rebalanced to minimise market impact and slippage.

The Investment Strategy is built on the belief that statistically stable relationships exist in financial markets and can be harvested.

Throughout its history, MW has remained steadfast in its commitment to a rigorous and disciplined investment process. The initial stage of the process involves collecting, cleaning and analysing a wide variety of data inputs including factors that are intrinsic to markets, such as price, volume, open interest and order book dynamics; and those that are external to markets, such as the economic statistics or big data arising from social networks and the internet. MW analyses this data to seek information that it believes will give it an investing edge. This investing edge is intended to provide an asymmetry between MW's investment strategy and those of other investors.

MW constantly conducts scientific research into the data it has gathered in an attempt to quantify the probability of certain phenomena to arise. MW takes a cautious approach, and avoids trying to guess in advance what may be found through the analysis of a data set. Furthermore MW believes in cross-fertilisation between different scientific fields and always endeavours to incorporate ideas from the forefront of hard science discoveries.

The Helium System utilised to determine the Investment Strategy is the product of such commitment to research and the founding principle of the Investment Strategy. In particular the Helium System tries to identify correlation dynamics on top of price movements within its trading universe by applying various types of mathematical filter to all possible combinations of assets within the universe. The Investment Strategy not only benefits from the diversification given by those combinations and the various filters applied to them, but it also relies on a multiple time-frame approach to ensure the robustness of the system.

Risk management is at the core of the Investment Strategy and is performed continuously. Rather than attempting to select the most profitable models to apply, the Investment Strategy looks to solve for the set of weights that minimises statistical errors across the portfolio.

It is important that MW will not try to optimise the portfolio in terms of a traditional metric such as expected risk-adjusted return. Instead, the Investment Strategy aims to minimise the deviations from the predicted values of the filters, while accounting for volatility conditions and risk constraints.

The Helium system is fully automated and 100% computer-based from signal generation to risk management, portfolio construction and execution. However, the Helium system is constantly monitored to ensure it still behaves under the statistical constraints for which it has been designed. The Helium System can be modified over time to take into account results from this continuous audit along with improvements arising from new discoveries made by MW's research team.

The Helium System produces the portfolio and the trades needed to generate it. However, MW may, on occasion (such as the occurrence of exceptional events that fall outside the parameters of the research on which the system is based), make investment decisions based on other factors and take action to override the output of the Helium System to seek to protect the interests of investors. For example, if there is a market crash or, if trading is suspended on a market or exchange, MW may attempt to reduce risk by decreasing leverage, liquidating or hedging positions in certain markets.

In addition to cash holdings, the Investment Strategy allows exposure to the following assets (in each case provided they are listed on a recognised exchange or regulated market):

- long term interest rate and government bond futures contracts;
- short term interest rate and government bond futures contracts;
- foreign exchange contracts and currency futures contracts;

- commodity futures contracts (it being understood that the exposure to such assets will be achieved exclusively through (i) transferable securities providing a 1 to 1 exposure to such commodity futures contracts (i.e., no embedded derivative) and satisfying all the other conditions applicable to transferable securities and/or (ii) diversified commodity indices); and
- equity index futures contracts (all being regional or national benchmarks with no constraints in relation to country of origin or industry sector, save as imposed by the Investment Restrictions).

There are no constraints as to currency.

### **Marshall Wace LLP**

Marshall Wace LLP was founded by Paul Marshall and Ian Wace and was incorporated as a limited liability partnership on 16 May 2002 under the laws of England and Wales and is regulated by the FCA. It currently has approximately 120 employees.

As of 1<sup>st</sup> May 2015 MW had approximately USD 11.6 bln under management and its registered office is at The Adelphi, 1/11 John Adam Street, London WC2N 6HT. The Group also has offices in New York and Hong Kong.

Philippe Azoulay joined MW as a partner in 2015 and is the global portfolio manager of the Helium quantitative trading strategy. Mr Azoulay previously founded 80 Capital LLP ("**80Cap**"), an alternative investment firm with specialised expertise in global, quantitative trading strategies where he was running the Helium strategy which was initially seeded by Deutsche Bank and later acquired by Marshall Wace. Before creating 80Cap, Mr Azoulay was responsible for the quantitative aspect of the Alternative and Fund Solution Group at Deutsche Bank. Prior to Deutsche Bank, Mr. Azoulay worked at Calyon in New York, where he was in charge of trading, structuring and origination for Fund Derivatives in America. He started his career at Capital Fund Management (CFM) in Paris where he was in charge of business development for America. Mr Azoulay graduated from Ecole Polytechnique in Paris with a Masters in Fundamental Science, and he has also followed a post graduate degree from Université Paris VI under the guidance of Prof. Nicole el Karoui in Finance and Probability in Financial Mathematics.

### **The Portfolio Management Agreement**

MW has been appointed to provide portfolio management services under a Portfolio Management Agreement between MW and the Management Company to (i) advise, where required, the Sub-Fund and the Management Company of the Investment Strategy; and (ii) select and make the investments for the Derivatives Portfolio. For the avoidance of doubt all other aspects of the selection and execution of investments of the Sub-Fund, as described in numbered points 2 to 4 of the Investment Objective and Policy set out on the first page of this Product Annex, are the responsibility of SSGAL.

Any delegation by MW of its functions (in whole or part) under the Portfolio Management Agreement must be previously authorised by the Luxembourg Commission de Surveillance du Secteur Financier (CSSF) and disclosed in this Product Annex.

#### *Liabilities*

MW shall indemnify and hold harmless the Management Company, the Sub-Fund, and their respective directors, partners, officers and employees (as appropriate) against any and all actions, proceedings, claims, losses, costs, fines, demands and expenses (collectively, "**Losses**") that the Management Company or the Sub-Fund may suffer or incur directly or indirectly, by reason of MW's (or its delegates) fraud, negligence, bad faith or wilful default in the performance or non-performance of its obligations and functions under the Portfolio Management Agreement (collectively, a "**Default**").

MW shall not be liable to the Management Company, the Company, the Sub-Fund or any Shareholder for:

- any and all Losses suffered in connection with the Portfolio Management Agreement and the pursuance thereof by MW and its delegates, unless such Losses arise from MW's (or its delegates) Default; or
- any and all actions taken by MW in good faith to the extent in accordance with any instruction given to it by or on behalf of the Management Company, its directors or authorised persons.

Except as otherwise expressly required under the applicable law, under no circumstances will the parties to the Portfolio Management Agreement be liable for any incidental and consequential damages (including, without limitation, lost profits), save in the event of fraud on the relevant party's part, its directors, officers, employees or its delegates, or any of their directors, officers or employees.

#### *Termination of the Portfolio Management Agreement*

The Portfolio Management Agreement is for an undetermined duration. The Portfolio Management Agreement may be terminated at any time by the Management Company or MW upon 90 calendar days' prior written notice.

MW or the Management Company may terminate the Portfolio Management Agreement unilaterally with immediate effect by giving written notice to the other:

- if so required by any competent regulatory authority; or
- if the other party is in material breach of any of its obligations under the Portfolio Management Agreement and, if the material breach is capable of remedy, it has continued unremedied for a period of 30 calendar days after the party giving notice has given written notice to the defaulting party specifying the material breach and the steps required to remedy it; or
- if the other party breaches the UCITS Directive eligibility requirements and does not immediately rectify the breach; or
- if the other party has a receiver or an administrative receiver appointed over it or over the whole or any part of its undertaking or assets, or passes a resolution for winding up (otherwise than for the purposes of a bona fide scheme of solvent amalgamation or reconstruction) or a court of competent jurisdiction shall make an order to that effect, or becomes subject to an administration, enters into any voluntary arrangements with its creditors, or ceases or threatens to cease to carry on business, or fails or becomes unable to pay its debts as they fall due.

The Management Company may terminate the Portfolio Management Agreement with immediate effect by giving written notice to MW if (i) the Key Man (as such term is defined in the Portfolio Management Agreement) ceases to be a member of MW or to participate actively in the management of the Sub-Fund, or MW knows that the Key Man will cease to be a member of MW and notifies the Management Company of the same or (ii) it is in the best interests of the shareholders of the Sub-Fund to do so.

Following termination of the Portfolio Management Agreement by either party, the Management Company shall determine in its sole discretion how to proceed with respect to the management of the Sub-Fund by considering and assessing, in the best interests of the shareholders, suitable alternative solutions, including but not limited to (i) delegating investment authority over the Derivatives Portfolio to a third-party portfolio manager, (ii) liquidating the Sub-Fund, (iii) merging the Sub-Fund with another sub-fund of the Company.

## PRODUCT ANNEX 13: DB PLATINUM IV PLATOW

The information contained in this Product Annex relates to the Sub-Fund and forms an integral part of the Prospectus. The Prospectus (which includes this Product Annex) constitutes the terms and conditions of the Sub-Fund. Where defined terms used in this Product Annex are not defined under “Specific Definitions” below, they shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in “Definitions” in the Prospectus. Investors should refer to the special risk considerations associated with an investment in this Sub-Fund in the Prospectus, under the section “*Risk Factors – Specific Risks Relating to Sub-Funds with a Direct Investment Policy*”. Additionally, investors should refer to the section “*Specific Risk factors*” in this Product Annex.

**Investors in this Sub-Fund should be prepared and able to sustain losses up to the total amount invested.**

### Investment Objectives and Policies

The Sub-Fund qualifies as a “Sub-Fund with a Direct Investment Policy” (as described under the “Investment Objectives and Policies” in the Prospectus).

The Investment Objective of the Sub-Fund is to seek to achieve long-term capital appreciation through an allocation of the Sub-Fund’s assets to Target Securities, as described below, and Reserve Assets. Pursuant to the terms of the Asset Allocation Agreement, the Management Company has appointed the Asset Allocation Adviser to propose to the Management Company a selection of investments for the Sub-Fund pursuant to the Investment Objective and subject to the Investment Restrictions. The Asset Allocation Adviser will be required at all times to comply with the provisions of (i) the Asset Allocation Agreement, (ii) the Investment Restrictions, each as more fully described herein and (iii) the provisions of the Prospectus.

The decision of the Management Company on the allocation of assets to Target Securities will primarily be based on the advice it receives from the Asset Allocation Adviser. In particular, the Management Company will not pursue independent research on the market performance of potential and proposed Target Securities. Assets not allocated to Target Securities will be allocated by the Management Company to Reserve Assets.

The Sub-Fund seeks to maximise its total return expressed in Euro. The Sub-Fund invests in Target Securities which are equity securities or derivative instruments (including amongst others Certificates, Warrants, Futures and Options) relating to Blue Chip companies (stocks of highly regarded, international companies with a big market capitalisation), Mid Caps (stocks of companies with a medium size market capitalisation) and/or Small Caps (stocks of companies with a small market capitalisation) domiciled in, or exercising the predominant part of their activity in, Germany and Sub-Funds. The Sub-Fund may also invest in Target Securities relating to companies not domiciled in Germany or in derivative instruments relating to such companies, all subject to the Investment Restrictions. Within the limits of the Investment Restrictions, the Sub-Fund can also invest in other Funds. Depending on the market cycle, the Sub-Fund may place particular emphasis on equity securities of or derivative instruments relating to companies that are undervalued and therefore represent intrinsic investment value. In a market of rising stock prices and with the overall expectation that the stock prices will continue to rise, the Sub-Fund will invest mainly in Target Securities that show a high correlation to the market performance. It is the Sub-Fund’s objective to hold Reserve Assets only up to 10% of its Net Asset Value.

The Asset Allocation Adviser will apply its proprietary research and investment selection techniques and will take the Investment Restrictions and the Investment Objective into account when selecting the Target Securities for its advice. The Asset Allocation Adviser will also review the investments on a regular basis and suggest adjustments to the allocations where necessary. It will continuously monitor the selected Target Securities and maintain an ongoing process of review of potential new Target Securities.

The methodology used in order to calculate the global exposure resulting from the use of financial derivative instruments is the commitment approach in accordance with the CSSF Circular 11/512.

The Sub-Fund will have no Maturity Date. However, the Board of Directors may decide to terminate the Sub-Fund in accordance with the rules set out in the Prospectus and the Articles of Incorporation.

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS or other UCIs in order to be eligible for investment by UCITS governed by the UCITS Directive.

The Sub-Fund will in no circumstances be leveraged for investment purposes and will therefore not be subject to any shortfall risk. In this regard shortfall risk means the risk that any decrease of the Sub-Fund’s assets will result in an accelerated decrease of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund due to the use of any borrowed funds. The risk would be materialized, if income and appreciation on investments made with borrowed funds are less than the required interest payments on the borrowed funds.

The value of the Sub-Fund's Shares is linked to the performance of the Target Securities, the performance of which may rise or fall. Hence, investors should note that the value of their investment could fall as well as rise and they should accept that there is no guarantee that the selection methodology of the Asset Allocation Adviser will indeed result in a return above any comparable investment strategy or that they will recover their initial investment.

The Management Company will monitor compliance of the Asset Allocation Adviser with the terms and conditions of the Asset Allocation Agreement and report any instances of non-compliance to the Board of Directors.

#### **Profile of the Typical Investor**

An investment in the DB Platinum IV Platow sub-fund is suitable for investors who are able and willing to invest in a Sub-Fund with a high risk grading as further described above under the Chapter "Typology of Risk Profiles".

### General Information relating to the Sub-Fund

<b>Initial Issue Price</b>	See below under “Description of Shares”.
<b>Reference Currency</b>	EUR
<b>Minimum Net Asset Value</b>	EUR 10,000,000
<b>Launch Date</b>	Means in respect of: - Share Classes R1C and I1C <sup>1</sup> : 13 January 2016.
<b>Business Day</b>	Means a Product Business Day.
<b>Product Business Day</b>	Means a day (other than a Saturday or a Sunday) on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets are open and settle payments in Luxembourg, Frankfurt and London and is also a day on which each Clearing Agent is open for business.
<b>Index Business Day</b>	N/A.
<b>Asset Allocation Adviser</b>	<p>The Company has entered into an asset allocation agreement (the “Asset Allocation Agreement”) with Platow Medien GmbH, which has sub-delegated the responsibility for delivering asset allocation advice with regards to Target Securities pursuant to the terms of the Asset Allocation Agreement to pfp Advisory GmbH.</p> <p>Platow Medien GmbH has its registered office in Frankfurt am Main, Germany. It was founded on 1 January 2013 and is registered with the commercial register of district court of Frankfurt am Main under the HRB number 95153 since 4 April 2013. The business objective of the Platow Medien GmbH as stated in its articles of association is to pursue any kind of activities in connection with the publishing business. In particular, the Platow Medien GmbH is publishing books and magazines in Germany in the areas of economics, sciences, management and financial services. One of the publications of the Asset Allocation Adviser is the “Platow Börse”. The “Platow Börse” is a newsletter with stock recommendations and analysis of developments in the financial markets. The newsletter is published 3 times a week.</p> <p>pfp Advisory GmbH has its registered office in Frankfurt am Main, Germany. pfp Advisory GmbH is registered at the commercial register of district court of Frankfurt am Main with the HRB number 106016 and is majority-owned subsidiary of Platow Medien GmbH. Its main objective is to provide investment advice to investment funds and institutional investors, specializing in the analysis of equity and other securities. At the heart of their investment strategy is a systematic and extensive stock analysis process that is focused on identifying the opportunities and risks of individual securities. pfp Advisory GmbH uses a tried and tested combination of key ratio analysis, knowledge of listed firms and stringent long-term investment principles.</p> <p>Subject to the provisions of the Asset Allocation Agreement, the Asset Allocation Adviser’s principal activity in its capacity as Asset Allocation Adviser will be to provide investment advice to the Sub-Fund and to propose an initial allocation and subsequent reallocations of the Sub-Fund’s assets among Target Securities, as more fully described in the Asset Allocation Agreement. The Asset Allocation Adviser will not be responsible for any advice regarding the allocation of assets to ancillary Reserve Assets.</p>
<b>Investment Policy</b>	Direct Investment Policy with an active approach.

<sup>1</sup> The Sub-Fund was originally launched as DB Platinum III Platow on 15 May 2006 and merged into DB Platinum IV on 13 January 2016.

### General Information relating to the Shares

	“R1C”	“I1C”
<b>Form of Shares</b>	Registered Shares or Bearer Shares represented by a Global Share Certificate.	Registered Shares or Bearer Shares represented by a Global Share Certificate.
<b>Initial Issue Price</b>	EUR 219.54 <sup>1</sup>	EUR 2900.86 <sup>2</sup>
<b>ISIN code</b>	LU1239760025	LU1239760371
<b>German Security Identification Number (WKN)</b>	DWS030	DWS031
<b>Management Company Fee<sup>3</sup></b>	1.00% annually	Up to 0.75% annually
<b>Asset Allocation Fee<sup>4</sup></b>	0.50% annually	Up to 0.75% annually
<b>Fixed Fee</b>	0.00833% per month (0.1% per annum)	0.00833% per month (0.1% per annum)
<b>Upfront Subscription Sales Charge<sup>5</sup></b>	Up to 4.00%	N/A

<sup>1</sup> Share Class R1C was originally launched as DB Platinum III Platow - R1C on 5 September 2007 with an initial issue price of EUR 100.

<sup>2</sup> Share Class I1C was originally launched as DB Platinum III Platow - I1C on 15 May 2006 with an initial issue price of EUR 100. As from 13 December 2006, following a reverse split of DB Platinum III Platow - I1C Shares, the number of outstanding I1C Shares has been divided by ten and their value has been increased by ten

<sup>3</sup> The Management Company Fee, the amount of which will revert to the Management Company, will accrue on each calendar day and will be calculated on each Valuation Day on the basis of a percentage (the maximum percentage that would be applied being mentioned on the above table) applied to the last available Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Classes.

<sup>4</sup> The Asset Allocation Fee, the amount of which will revert to the Asset Allocation Adviser, is a maximum percentage that will be calculated upon each Valuation Day on the basis of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Classes.

<sup>5</sup> The Upfront Subscription Sales Charge, the amount of which will revert to the Distributor, is a maximum percentage that will be calculated on the basis of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Classes.

### **Investment Objective of the Sub-Fund**

The Investment Objective of the Sub-Fund is to seek to achieve long-term capital appreciation through an allocation of the Sub-Fund's assets to a portfolio of Target Securities, and Reserve Assets.

### **Principles following which the Target Securities will be selected**

#### **General Principles**

The Asset Allocation Adviser has been appointed by the Management Company to advise the Sub-Fund on its investment of assets and therefore to provide the Sub-Fund, under the Management Company's control, with a selection of investments for the Sub-Fund's assets under the terms and conditions of the Asset Allocation Agreement. When proposing a selection of investments to the Sub-Funds, the Asset Allocation Adviser, is obligated to comply at all times with (i) the Investment Objective and (ii) the Investment Restrictions and (iii) the provisions of the Prospectus.

The allocation of the Sub-Fund's assets will be mainly to Target Securities in accordance with the provisions mentioned above. Furthermore, in addition to the specific Investment Restrictions contained herein, the Asset Allocation Adviser may be required to propose allocation and reallocation of the assets of the Sub-Fund to Target Securities in accordance with more restrictive investment restrictions as contained in the Asset Allocation Agreement if either the Company or the Management Company require to do so.

#### **Selection of the Target Securities**

The Target Securities will be selected and proposed by the Asset Allocation Adviser according to the following Specific Investment Restrictions which are to be read together and in conjunction with the Investment Restrictions set out in the Prospectus. Investment Restrictions are limitations to the investment policy of the Sub-Fund which the Company and the Management Company have to adhere to in any case and cannot deviate from:

- (i) At any time, the value of all Target Securities issued by the same issuer may not exceed the thresholds set out in the Investment Restrictions;
- (ii) At any time, the underlying assets of all Target Securities must be eligible investments and must comply with the Investment Restrictions;
- (iii) At any time, the Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund in Target Securities which qualify as "Finanzinnovationen" within the meaning of section 20 para 1 no. 7 and para 2 no. 4 of the German Income Tax Act (Einkommensteuergesetz);
- (iv) The amount of Reserve Assets should not exceed 10% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund. The amount of Reserve Assets may temporarily exceed this amount but it may in no event exceed 49% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund;
- (v) At any time, the global exposure relating to derivative instruments will not exceed the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund;
- (vi) All financial derivative instruments transactions which are deemed to be free of counterparty risk will be performed on an exchange where the clearinghouse meets the following three conditions: (a) it is backed by an appropriate performance guarantee, (b) it performs a daily mark-to-market valuation of the financial derivative instruments positions and (c) it proceeds to at least daily margin calls;
- (vii) Call Options on Stocks may only be sold if the respective Stock is already a Target Security or becomes simultaneously a Target Security, subject to the limitation that the number of Stocks to which the sold Call Options relate will not exceed the number of the respective Stocks comprised in the Sub-Fund on any one day;
- (viii) Call Options on any underlying may only be sold if simultaneously an equivalent number of Call Options or Embedded Options on the same underlying with at least the same expiration and with a lower strike price become Target Security, or in case if the sold Call Option has a lower strike price than the bought Call Option or Embedded Option, then the difference between the strike prices multiplied with the number of the included options or Embedded Options shall be covered by a corresponding amount of Reserve Assets;
- (ix) Put Options on any underlying may only be sold if (a) an amount which is equal to the respective strike price of the sold Put Option multiplied with the number of such Put Option is covered by a corresponding amount of Reserve Assets or (b) the sold Put Option has a higher strike price than the bought Put Option, then the difference between the strike prices multiplied with the number of the sold Put Options shall be covered by a corresponding amount of Reserve Assets;
- (x) Put Options on any underlying may only be sold if simultaneously an equivalent number of Put Options or Embedded Options on the same underlying with at least the same expiration and with a higher strike price become Target Security, or in case if the sold put option has a lower strike price than the bought Put Option or Embedded Options, then the difference between the strike prices multiplied with the number of the included options shall be covered by a corresponding amount of Reserve Assets;

- (xi) Up to 10% of the Sub-Fund may be comprised of Funds;
- (xii) Up to 10% of the Sub-Fund may be comprised of Certificates issued by Deutsche Bank or any affiliates of the Deutsche Bank Group.

**Asset Allocation Proposals and their Implementation**

Subject to the Asset Allocation Agreement, the Asset Allocation Adviser will propose, in an Allocation Notice delivered to the Management Company (i) on the Initial Allocation Day, an initial allocation of the Sub-Fund’s assets to Target Securities and (ii) on any Subsequent Allocation Day, as applicable, a reallocation, on a unit basis (whereas the number of units means the number of each Target Security which shall be allocated to the Sub-Fund), among the Target Securities. The Management Company will decide upon the amount to be allocated to the Reserve Assets and the Target Securities. The decision of the Management Company on the allocation of assets to Target Securities will primarily be based on the advice it receives from the Asset Allocation Adviser. In particular, the Management Company will not pursue independent research on the market performance of potential and proposed Target Securities. Assets not allocated to Target Securities will be allocated by the Management Company to Reserve Assets.

The Management Company will in its sole discretion begin implementation of the proposals described in the approved Allocation Notice upon the Initial Allocation Day or Subsequent Allocation Day, as applicable. In the event of any market disruptions or other circumstances, there may be exceptions to the timing of the transactions described above. In addition, certain charges, deductions, fees or assessments will be withheld from the redemption proceeds received from Target Securities, or may be deducted from the subscription proceeds delivered to Target Securities.

**Specific Definitions**

Where defined terms used in this Product Annex are not defined under “Specific Definitions” below, they shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in “Definitions” in the Prospectus.

<b>“Allocation Day”</b>	Means a Product Business Day.
<b>“Allocation Notice”</b>	Means the notice delivered by the Asset Allocation Adviser specifying its proposed initial allocation or subsequent reallocation in accordance with the Asset Allocation Agreement. The Allocation Notice will be delivered on the Initial Allocation Day and on any subsequent Product Business Day (the <b>“Subsequent Allocation Day”</b> ) or as otherwise described herein.
<b>“Asset Allocation Agreement”</b>	Means an asset allocation agreement entered into between the Asset Allocation Adviser, the Management Company and the Company as may be amended from time to time, wherein the Asset Allocation Adviser is appointed by the Management Company to act as Asset Allocation Adviser for the Sub-Fund. The Asset Allocation Agreement is governed by Luxembourg Law.
<b>“Certificates”</b>	Means transferable securities issued by first class financial institutions (or their affiliates) with investment grade rating or issued by special purpose vehicles set up by first class financial institutions which have an investment grade rating or if the special purpose vehicles themselves have a rating it also must be an investment grade rating by a recognised rating agency. The securities constitute unsecured and unsubordinated contractual obligations of an issuer and rank pari passu in all respect with each other. The entire value of a Certificate is dependent on equity securities or equity indices. The redemption value will derive from a defined pay-out investment strategy that will include a derivative component which are primarily in the form of caps, floors, or call features (Art. 41 (1) a), b), c) or d) of the Law of 17 December 2010 on Undertakings for Collective Investment).
<b>“Embedded Option”</b>	Means all possible option components related to a respective Reference Asset which are already embedded in a Target Security or become simultaneously a Target Security, e.g. plain vanilla options and/or exotic options regardless of option style, expiration date and option settlement.
<b>“Futures”</b>	Means an agreement, originally between two parties, a buyer and a seller, to exchange a particular good for a particular price at a date in the future. All terms are specified in a contract common to all participants in a market on an organized futures exchange. The Futures must be listed on EUREX and needs to relate to shares of companies or to equity indices.

<b>“Funds”</b>	Means collective investment vehicles or other types of investment funds or unit trusts qualifying as undertakings for collective investment (“UCITS” or “UCIs”) which invest their assets in accordance with the principle of risk diversification in a portfolio of securities, money market instruments, derivatives, cash deposits, other types of investment funds.
<b>“Initial Allocation Day”</b>	Means the first Product Business Day following the Launch Date.
<b>“Official Exchange”</b>	Means any stock exchange, quotation system or futures and options exchange which is regulated by an official financial authority in one of the following countries or regions: European Union, Switzerland, Norway, Japan, USA and Canada.
<b>“Option”</b>	Means a right traded on an Official Exchange to acquire (“ <b>Call Option</b> ”) or sell (“ <b>Put Option</b> ”) a specific asset a predetermined price during a specific period of time. The option must be listed on EUREX and needs to relate to shares of companies or to equity indices.
<b>“Recognised Exchange”</b>	Means any stock exchange, futures and options exchange which is regulated by an official financial authority in one of the following countries or regions: Austria, Germany, Luxembourg, and Switzerland.
<b>“Reference Asset”</b>	Means the underlying, to which the Target Securities are linked to, e.g. to shares of companies and to equity indices, with an option component that alters the exposure to the underlying.
<b>“Reserve Assets”</b>	Means cash deposits and money market instruments.
<b>“Stock”</b>	Means the right of ownership which a stockholder has within a public limited company.
<b>“Target Securities”</b>	Means various securities, such as Stocks, Certificates, Funds, Futures, Options and/or Warrants in which the Sub-Fund may be invested in which need to be compliant with the Investments Restrictions.
<b>“Warrants”</b>	Means all types of securitized options, especially plain vanilla warrants, knock-out warrants, range warrants and spread warrants. The warrants need to be listed on a Recognised Exchange or the respective issuer will have to commit to list such warrants on such exchange within the next 6 months. Further they need to be issued by an entity whose long term unsubordinated debt obligations are rated at least single A- or its equivalent by a rating agency of international repute or by an entity which is a recognised issuer in the EUWAX-Quality-Segment of the Stuttgart Stock Exchange, in the SMART TRADING-Quality -Segment of the Frankfurt Stock Exchange or in the Swiss Exchange “SWX and they need to relate to underlying investments compliant with the Investment Restrictions.

### Specific Risk Factors

The following discussion of the following specific risk factors does not purport to be an exhaustive list or a complete explanation of all the risks involved in an investment in the Shares. Potential investors should read the entire Prospectus, in particular the section “*Risk Factors - Additional risks associated with an Underlying Asset linked to specific types of securities or assets*”, and should consult with their own legal, tax and financial advisers before deciding whether to invest in the Shares. No investment should be made in the Shares until careful consideration of these and other relevant risk factors has been made. Furthermore, risk factors may occur simultaneously and/or may compound each other, resulting in an unpredictable effect on the value of the Shares. No assurance can be given as to the effect that any risk factors may have on the value of the Shares.

### Risk Factors Related to an Investment in the Sub-Fund

- Selection of Investments

Prospective investors will not have control over the allocations among the Sub-Fund’s eligible investments. By investing in the Shares, potential investors are depending substantially on the ability of the Asset Allocation Adviser with respect to the advice relating to the selection of investments to which the assets of the Sub-Fund will be allocated. Potential investors should be aware that the performance of the Sub-Fund will depend on the performance of the investments proposed by the Asset Allocation Adviser. The Investment Restrictions and Investment Objective give the Asset Allocation Adviser considerable discretion

with regard to its advice on the selection on Target Securities and there can be no guarantee that the Asset Allocation Adviser's advice will be profitable or will effectively hedge against the risk of market or other conditions which may cause the value of the Shares to decline. The Management Company will continuously monitor the advice provided by the Asset Allocation Adviser.

- **Asset Allocation Adviser Dependent on Key Individuals**

Pursuant to the Asset Allocation Agreement, the Management Company has appointed the Asset Allocation Adviser to advise the Sub-Fund regarding the investment of the assets of the Sub-Fund pursuant to the Investment Objective and Investment Restrictions. Accordingly, the success of the Sub-Fund is expected to depend, to a great extent, upon the expertise of the individuals associated with the day-to-day operations of the Asset Allocation Adviser. Any withdrawal or other cessation of investment activities on behalf of the Asset Allocation Adviser by any of these individuals could result in difficulties to carry out the investments of the Sub-Fund in accordance with its Investment Objective.

- **Costs on the Sub-Fund's and the Target Securities' level**

The Sub-Fund's assets will be allocated to a variety of Target Securities from time to time. Accordingly, the Sub-Fund and, indirectly, the potential investors, will bear certain costs associated with an investment in such Target Securities.

In addition to the fees and charges payable by the Sub-Fund with respect to an investment in certain Target Securities, the Sub-Fund will bear the fees and charges payable to the Management Company, the Asset Allocation Adviser and other service providers for the services they provide to the Sub-Fund.

- **Limited Secondary Market for Target Securities**

If the Target Securities are not listed or quoted or admitted to trading on any stock exchange or quotation system, pricing information for the Target Securities may be more difficult to obtain and the liquidity of the Target Securities may be adversely affected. The liquidity of the Target Securities may also be affected by restrictions on offers and sales of the Target Securities in some jurisdictions.

It is possible that the issuer of one Target Security is the only market-maker in this Target Security. In this case, the secondary market for this Target Security may be limited. The more limited the secondary market is, the more difficult it may be for the Sub-Fund to realise value for the Target Securities prior to settlement of the Target Securities.

- **An Investment in the Sub-Fund is not a direct Investment in Target Securities**

Although units of Target Securities are expected to be the primary assets of the Sub-Fund along with Reserve Assets, an investment in the Sub-Fund differs from a direct investment in the Target Securities. Potential investors should be aware that, as more fully described above, an investment in the Sub-Fund may expose potential investors, directly or indirectly, to greater fees than would a direct investment in Target Securities. In addition, the ability to invest in Target Securities may, among other things, be more or less restrictive, or have lower or higher associated fees than subscriptions or redemptions of Shares. Although potential investors have the ability to vote in certain limited circumstances, potential investors will not exercise any voting or other rights available to the Sub-Fund as a result of its investment in the Target Securities.

- **Possible Effect of Redemption, Reallocation of Assets or Termination of the Sub-Fund**

Potential investors may redeem Shares, the Sub-Fund may be terminated and the Asset Allocation Adviser may propose a reallocation of the Sub-Fund's assets on any Allocation Day, each in accordance with the terms and subject to the restrictions herein. The Sub-Fund may not be able to obtain the return on such Target Securities that it may have obtained absent the redemptions.

- **Reliance on the Asset Allocation Adviser**

The Potential investors have no authority to make investment decisions on behalf of the Sub-Fund. The performance of the Sub-Fund will depend in large part on the allocations proposed by the Asset Allocation Adviser in accordance with the Asset Allocation Agreement. There can be no guarantee that the investments made by the Sub-Fund will be profitable or will effectively insulate against the risk of market or other conditions which may cause the value of the Shares to decline.

The Asset Allocation Agreement limits the discretion of the Asset Allocation Adviser in respect of proposals for the allocation or reallocation of the Sub-Fund's asset, as applicable, to Target Securities on any Allocation Day. As a result, the Asset Allocation Adviser will propose that a substantial portion of the Sub-Fund's assets be allocated to a combination of Target Securities even when the Asset Allocation Adviser or potential investors believe that the Sub-Fund should decrease its exposure to certificates or when overall securities market conditions are deteriorating. Conversely, the Asset Allocation Adviser may propose that up to 10% of the Sub-Fund's assets be allocated to Reserve Assets even when potential investors believe that the Sub-Fund should increase its exposure to certificates markets or when overall securities market conditions are improving. However, the allocation of the Sub-Fund's assets can under no circumstances exceed 49% of the Sub-Fund's Net Asset Value.

- Termination of the Asset Allocation Agreement

In accordance with the terms of the Asset Allocation Agreement, the Management Company may terminate the appointment of the existing Asset Allocation Adviser and appoint a successor Asset Allocation Adviser. For example, if the Asset Allocation Adviser does not provide the Management Company with a complying Allocation Notice as more fully described above, the Management Company may terminate the Asset Allocation Agreement and appoint a successor Asset Allocation Adviser for the Sub-Fund. Such successor Asset Allocation Adviser will be appointed by the Management Company, which may select a different Asset Allocation Adviser than potential investors would have selected. In addition, except in the limited circumstances provide for herein, until the Management Company appoints a successor Asset Allocation Adviser and receives a conforming Allocation Notice from such appointee, the assets of the Sub-Fund will remain as allocated in the previous complying Allocation Notice and the Management Company will not be permitted to allocate and/or reallocate among the Target Securities. It is impossible to predict the amount of time that may elapse between a termination of an existing Asset Allocation Agreement and the appointment of a successor Asset Allocation Adviser and receipt of a complying Allocation Notice. While the restrictions on the ability of the Management Company to implement allocations and/or reallocations of the Sub-Fund's assets during this period may result in significant disadvantages for the Sub-Fund and potential investors, the Company and the Management Company will have no responsibility for any resultant losses.

The Asset Allocation Agreement, inter alia, sets out the terms upon which the appointment of the Asset Allocation Adviser pursuant to such agreement may be terminated. Upon the termination of the appointment of the Asset Allocation Adviser, the portfolio of Target Securities will become static and no further reallocations will be permitted.

The Asset Allocation Agreement shall become effective upon its execution, and shall remain in effect until the Sub-Fund is terminated.

The Asset Allocation Agreement can be terminated, amongst others, on the following grounds:

- (i) the Management Company may terminate the Agreement with a thirty (30) calendar days' prior written notice to the Asset Allocation Adviser;
- (ii) the Asset Allocation Adviser, beginning one year from the date of the Asset Allocation Agreement, may terminate the Asset Allocation Agreement with ninety (90) calendar days' prior written notice to the Management Company.

#### **Specific Conflict of Interests**

The Asset Allocation Adviser, the Distributor, their affiliates and their respective potential investors, partners, members, directors, officers, employees, consultants, agents and representatives (collectively, the "**Interested Parties**") may be deemed to have a fiduciary relationship with the Sub-Fund in certain circumstances and consequently the responsibility for dealing fairly with the Sub-Fund. However, the Interested Parties may engage in activities that may diverge from or conflict with the interests of the Sub-Fund and the potential investors. The following discussion enumerates certain potential divergences and conflicts of interest, but does not purport to be an exhaustive list or a complete explanation of all the potential divergences and conflicts of interest involved.

- Other Activities of the Interested Parties

The Interested Parties are not required to devote all or any specified portion of their time to managing the Sub-Fund's affairs, but only to devote so much of their time as, in their judgement, the proper discharge of their contractual responsibilities will reasonably require. The Interested Parties are not prohibited from engaging in any other existing or future business, and the Interested Parties currently provide and anticipate continuing to provide services to other clients (such other clients, the "**Competing Funds**"). The Competing Funds may invest in various investment opportunities similar or dissimilar to those of the Sub-Fund, in which neither the Sub-Fund nor any Target Security will have an interest. Additionally, the Interested Parties may invest for their own account in various investment opportunities similar or dissimilar to the Sub-Fund's investments and the Underlying Investments, including in investment funds, in which neither the Sub-Fund nor any Target Security will have an interest. Other present and future activities of the Interested Parties may give rise to additional conflicts of interest.

- Certain Fees Charged to Target Securities

The Interested Parties may receive brokerage fees, commissions and mark-ups from Target Securities, in their capacity as issuer of the Target Securities. As a result, potential investors may bear the economic burden of fees charged by the Interested Parties at the level of the Target Securities and the Sub-Fund.

- Pricing of Target Securities

The Interested Parties may act as market-maker for the Target Securities. In such market-making, the Interested Parties will, to a large extent, determine the price of the Target Securities itself. The prices quoted by such market-maker will usually not correspond to the prices which would have formed without such market-making and in a liquid market. In addition, the market-maker can at any time alter the methodology used to set the quoted prices, e. g. increase or decrease the bid-offer spread. Other present and future activities of the Interested Parties may give rise to additional conflicts of interest.

**Further Information**

The Asset Allocator Adviser maintains an internet site at the following address where further information may be available in respect of the Sub-Fund: <http://www.pfp-advisory.de>

## PRODUCT ANNEX 14: DB PLATINUM IV DIVIDEND EQUITY RISK CONTROL

The information contained in this Product Annex relates to the Sub-Fund and forms an integral part of the Prospectus. The Prospectus (which includes this Product Annex) constitutes the terms and conditions of the Sub-Fund. **Investors should note that the Sub-Fund is not guaranteed or capital protected. Investors in this Sub-Fund should be prepared and able to sustain losses of the capital invested, up to a total loss.**

### Investment Objective and Policy

The Sub-Fund qualifies as a “Sub-Fund with Direct Investment Policy” (as described under the “Investment Objectives and Policies” in the Prospectus).

The Investment Objective of the Sub-Fund is capital appreciation. To achieve its Investment Objective, Veritas Institutional GmbH (the “**Investment Manager**”) will invest into a portfolio of large cap developed market global equities (the “**Portfolio**”) and, as the case may be, short futures positions in equity benchmark indices, such as the Euro Stoxx 50 and the S&P 500 (the “**Futures Positions**”) aiming to reduce equity market risks.

In selecting the Portfolio, the Investment Manager intends to utilise the CROCI Global Dividends Strategy (the “**Strategy**”) licensed from Deutsche Bank AG (or any member of the Deutsche Bank group from time to time). In addition, the Investment Manager will make use of its proprietary, rule-based algorithm to determine which notional allocation may be applied to the Futures Positions.

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS or other UCIs in order to be eligible for investment by UCITS governed by the UCITS Directive.

The Company may borrow for the account of a Sub-Fund, up to 10% of the Net Asset Value of such Sub-Fund provided that such borrowing is on a temporary basis. Such borrowing may only be used for liquidity purposes (e.g., to cover shortfall caused by mismatched settlement dates on purchase and sale transactions, finance repurchases or pay fees reverting to a service provider) and/or for investment purposes. The assets of such Sub-Fund may be charged as security for any such borrowings in accordance with the principle of segregation of assets and liabilities provided by Article 181 (5) of the Law.

Derivative instruments may be used for investment and hedging purposes.

The NAV of each Share Class may be affected favourably or unfavourably by fluctuations in the exchange rates between the relevant Share Class Currency and the respective currencies of the Underlying Assets.

The methodology used in order to calculate the global exposure resulting from the use of financial derivative instruments is the commitment approach in accordance with the CSSF Circular 11/512.

The Sub-Fund has no Maturity Date. The Board of Directors may decide to terminate the Sub-Fund in accordance with the rules set out in the Prospectus and the Articles of Incorporation.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund’s Investment Policy is contained in the main part of the Prospectus under “Investment Objectives and Policies” and under “Investment Restrictions”.

### Profile of the Typical Investor

The Sub-Fund is intended for investors who, based on their own investment expertise or that of their financial advisor, understand its strategy, characteristics and risks. In addition, investors must be able and willing to invest in a sub-fund with a high risk grading as further described in the main part of the Prospectus under “Typology of Risk Profile”.

### Specific Risk Warning

Investors should note that the Sub-Fund (or its Share Classes) is not guaranteed or capital protected and that the amount invested in the Sub-Fund by an investor is not guaranteed or protected. Investors in this Sub-Fund should be prepared and able to sustain losses of the capital invested, up to a total loss.

Investors should note that:

- (i) The success of the Sub-Fund is largely dependent upon the Strategy and the Investment Manager’s algorithm, both of which are systematic and which make investment recommendations based on certain assumptions. Any one or all of these assumptions could prove over time to be incorrect and there can be no assurance that the resulting investments will be profitable;
- (ii) The Strategy is rules based and is not capable of being adjusted to take into account changing market circumstances. As a result the Sub-Fund may be negatively affected by, or may not benefit from, the lack of such adjustments in changing market circumstances;
- (iii) Although the Sub-Fund aims to reduce certain equity market risks in relation to the Portfolio via the use of Futures Positions, it is not guaranteed that the Sub-Fund will effectively achieve a lower risk or lower volatility than it would had such techniques not been used.

This specific risk warning should be read in conjunction with the general Risk Factors in the core part of the Prospectus.

#### **Dividend Information**

For the "I1D" and "I2D" Share Classes, it is the intention of the Board of Directors to declare dividends annually in April. The Board of Directors will consult with the Investment Manager regarding the amount of such Dividend. For the avoidance of doubt, the Board of Directors has the discretionary power to decide on the actual declaration and the level of any dividends.

### General Information Relating to the Sub-Fund

<b>Initial Issue Price</b>	See below under "Description of Shares"
<b>Reference Currency</b>	EUR
<b>Minimum Net Asset Value</b>	EUR 50,000,000
<b>Minimum Net Asset Value per Share Class</b>	EUR 50,000,000
<b>Launch Date</b>	Means in respect of: - Share Classes I1D and I2D <sup>1</sup> : 13 January 2016.
<b>Termination</b>	The Sub-Fund has no Maturity Date. However, the Board of Directors may decide, in its sole discretion, to terminate the Sub-Fund in accordance with Chapter "General Information on the Company and the Shares" of the Prospectus (Section II.d.), and <i>inter alia</i> if: (i) the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund is below the Minimum Net Asset Value; or (ii) the appointment of the Investment Manager is terminated for any reason pursuant to the Investment Management Agreement.
<b>Transaction Day</b>	Means every Business Day, starting immediately after the Launch Date.
<b>Valuation Day</b>	Each Business Day. The Net Asset Value in respect of a Business Day will be published one Business Day after such Business Day.
<b>Subscription and Redemption Deadline</b>	For each Share Class, means 3:00 p.m. (Luxembourg time) one Business Day prior to the relevant Transaction Day. If such day is not a Business Day, the Deadline shall be the Business Day immediately preceding such day. Any orders received after the deadline will be deferred to the next following Transaction Day and will be done at the Net Asset Value per Share calculated in respect of such Transaction Day.
<b>Settlement</b>	3 Business Days following the relevant Transaction Day.
<b>Business Day</b>	Means a day (other than a Saturday or a Sunday) on which: (i) commercial banks and foreign exchange markets are open and settle payments in Luxembourg, Frankfurt am Main and London; (ii) each Clearing Agent is open for business; and (iii) each of the Frankfurt Stock Exchange, the London Stock Exchange, the New York Stock Exchange and any successor exchanges (each an " <b>Exchange</b> ") is open for trading (or a day which but for the occurrence of a market disruption event, as determined by the Investment Manager, would have been open for trading) other than a day on which trading on any such Exchange is scheduled to close prior to its regular week day closing time.
<b>Fixed Fee</b>	0.15 % per annum. The Fixed Fee is payable quarterly out of the assets of the Sub-Fund to the Fixed Fee Agent. Contrary to the "Fees and Expenses" section of the Prospectus the Fixed Fee will not cover Transaction Fees in relation to the Sub-Fund. Any fees or costs incurred in relation to the buying and selling of assets composing the Sub-Fund will be incurred by the Sub-Fund and may have an impact on the Sub-Fund's Net Asset Value.
<b>Investment Manager</b>	Veritas Institutional GmbH
<b>Investment Policy</b>	Direct Investment Policy with an active approach.

<sup>1</sup> The Sub-Fund was originally launched as DB Platinum III Dividend Equity Risk Control on 12 September 2013 and merged into DB Platinum IV on 13 January 2016.

### Description of the Shares

	I1D	I2D
<b>Form of Shares</b>	Registered Share or Bearer Share represented by a Global Share Certificate	Registered Share or Bearer Share represented by a Global Share Certificate
<b>Initial Issue Price</b>	EUR 100.22 <sup>1</sup>	EUR 97.58 <sup>2</sup>
<b>ISIN Code</b>	LU1239760454	LU1239760538
<b>German WKN</b>	DWS032	DWS033
<b>Minimum Initial Subscription Amount</b>	100 Shares	100,000 Shares
<b>Minimum Subsequent Subscription Amount</b>	100 Shares	100 Shares
<b>Minimum Redemption Amount</b>	1 Share	1 Share
<b>Fixed Fee</b>	0.15% p.a.	0.15% p.a.
<b>Management Company Fee<sup>3</sup></b>	1.00% p.a.	0.89% p.a.
<b>Taxe d'Abonnement</b>	0.01% p.a.	0.01% p.a.
<b>Dividends</b>	Yes	Yes
<b>Redemption Charge<sup>4</sup></b>	N/A	N/A
<b>Upfront Subscription Sales Charge<sup>5</sup></b>	N/A	N/A

<sup>1</sup> Share Class I1D was originally launched as DB Platinum III Dividend Equity Risk Control - I1D on 12 September 2013 with an initial issue price of EUR 100.

<sup>2</sup> Share Class I2D was originally launched as DB Platinum III Dividend Equity Risk Control - I2D on 21 November 2013 with an initial issue price of EUR 100.

<sup>3</sup> The Management Company Fee is payable monthly to the Management Company and is calculated on each Valuation Day on the basis of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Class. The Investment Manager is remunerated by the Management Company out of the Management Company Fee.

<sup>4</sup> The Redemption Charge, the amount of which will revert to the Distributor, is a maximum percentage that will be calculated on the basis of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Classes.

<sup>5</sup> The Upfront Subscription Sales Charge is a maximum percentage amount reverting to the Distributor that will be calculated on the basis of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Classes.

### **The Investment Manager and the allocation algorithm**

The Investment Manager has been appointed by the Management Company to select and execute the investments made within the Sub-Fund in order to achieve the Investment Objective. A portion of the Management Company Fee will be paid to the Investment Manager for their services.

The Investment Manager offers a wide range of services to institutional clients in Germany. Their products and services are based on the proprietary Risk@Work methodology which was developed in 2007. Risk@Work is used as a method to measure and control market risks. The Investment Manager took up the business activity in March 2011 after the merger from Pall Mall Investment Management Limited, London into Pall Mall Investment Management GmbH, Hamburg. The business operations of the Investment Manager commenced on the 23 March 2011, after receipt of the relevant approval by the BaFin (Bundesanstalt für Finanzdienstleistungsaufsicht – German Federal Financial Supervisory Authority). On 7 April 2014, the Investment Manager changed its name from Pall Mall Investment Management GmbH to Veritas Institutional GmbH.

The Investment Manager will use a proprietary, rule-based algorithm to determine which notional allocation shall be applied to the Futures Positions, in accordance with the Investment Objective and with the aim of reducing equity market risks. Such algorithm has the following main features:

- The algorithm considers indicators such as (i) trends in main equity benchmark indices such as the Euro Stoxx 50 and the S&P 500 and (ii) correlation between the equity benchmark indices and certain corresponding sovereign bond benchmark yields such as 10Y German Bund yields;
- The algorithm will periodically observe the indicators to assess the market environment and to make corresponding recommendations for the allocation of Futures Positions.
- The more positive the trend in equity benchmark indices and the lower the correlation between equity benchmark indices and sovereign bond benchmark yields as compared to historical levels, the lower the recommended level of allocation to Futures Positions and vice versa.
- The notional exposure to the Futures Positions will not exceed 100% and the Sub-Fund's net exposure will be between 0% and 100%.

The Investment Manager intends to utilise the Strategy when selecting the Portfolio, but may exercise its discretion by taking steps to reduce turnover, market impact and transaction costs. Furthermore, the Investment Manager intends to keep the allocations to the Futures Positions in line with the recommendations of the algorithm unless such recommendations are not compliant with the Investment Restrictions.

### **General Description of the CROCI Global Dividends Strategy**

*This section is a brief overview of Strategy. It contains a summary of the principal features and is not a complete description.*

The Strategy will generally select the fifty shares with the lowest positive CROCI Economic Price Earnings Ratio ("**CROCI Economic P/E**") from a universe comprising at least 450 of the largest developed market global equities by market capitalisation and for which CROCI Economic P/Es are calculated by the CROCI Investment and Valuation Group. CROCI Economic P/Es are not calculated for companies in the financial sector, which are therefore not eligible for selection. The decision to exclude financial stocks was made at the outset in 1996. In addition, the Strategy may exclude from selection stocks with low liquidity (based on their recent average daily traded volumes). The Strategy will also exclude from selection, any stocks that do not pass a series of dividend sustainability screens based on cash returns (further described below under "CROCI Sustainable Dividends Process"), financial leverage and volatility, stocks paying zero dividends and stocks with a below median current dividend yield. If fewer than fifty shares have a positive CROCI Economic P/E only those shares that do have a positive CROCI Economic P/E will be selected. The Strategy operates on a total return basis, re-investing any dividends received in the purchase of additional shares.

The selection of shares is carried out periodically in accordance with the Strategy's rules (re-selecting the approximately fifty shares) with the intention that each constituent share is equally weighted. However, in order to minimise impacts on performance from trading large quantities of single stocks at one point in time, this re-composition may take place in stages over a period. Consequently, there may be more or less than fifty shares at certain times and may not therefore be equally weighted at all times.

The Strategy implements selection buffers with the purpose of reducing portfolio turnover and minimising market impact and transaction costs. These selection buffers reduce turnover by limiting the replacement of existing shares during re-compositions to circumstances when their CROCI Economic P/Es are sufficiently higher or their dividend yields are sufficiently lower than the proposed replacement stocks. The threshold for replacement is rules-based and systematically determined based on factors such as overall market liquidity, turnover and transaction costs. As a result, in many cases a share may not be selected during re-composition despite having an above-median dividend yield and one of the fifty lowest CROCI Economic P/Es of shares eligible for selection. Equally, a share may remain selected despite no longer having above-median dividend

-  
yield or despite no longer being amongst the fifty shares with the lowest CROCI Economic P/Es. These buffers have no impact on the Strategy maintaining approximately fifty constituents.

### ***The CROCI Economic Price Earnings Ratio***

The CROCI Economic P/E is a proprietary measure of company valuation using the same relationships between valuation and return as an accounting P/E ratio (i.e. price/book value divided by return on equity).

However, the CROCI Economic P/E substitutes alternative calculation inputs as follows:

- (i) Rather than price, the CROCI Enterprise Value is used as the economic measure of the market value of a company. It includes not only financial liabilities (e.g. debts) but also operational liabilities (e.g. warranties, pension underfunding, lease obligations and specific provisions).
- (ii) The CROCI Net Capital Invested is used in place of book value as the economic measure of the book value of a company. This is an assessment of the inflation-adjusted value of net assets.
- (iii) Instead of return on equity, the Cash Return on Capital Invested or 'CROCI' is used as the economic measure of return on equity. It is a measure of the cash earnings yield (or cash return) and is standardised for all companies, regardless of their sector or geographic location.

### ***CROCI Investment Process***

The CROCI (Cash Return On Capital Invested) Investment Process is based on the belief that the data used in traditional valuations (i.e. accounting data) does not accurately appraise assets, reflect all liabilities or represent the real value of a company. This is because accounting rules are not always designed specifically for investors and often utilise widely differing standards which can make measuring the real asset value of companies difficult. For example, it is difficult to compare the price-to-earnings or "P/E" ratio of a car manufacturing stock to that of a technology stock and equally difficult to compare a Japanese utility to a US utility. The CROCI Investment Process seeks to generate data that will enable valuation comparisons on a consistent basis, resulting in an effective and efficient stock selection process targeting investment in real value.

Deutsche Bank's well-established and widely recognized CROCI methodology applies a series of systematic adjustments to company reported financial statements in order to ascertain the real value of assets, liabilities and returns. This process facilitates complete comparability of valuation metrics across companies, industries, countries and regions.

The primary focus of the CROCI adjustments is to ascertain the real replacement cost of assets, liabilities (operational as well as financial) and intangible assets (brand and research and design or 'R&D') so as to be able to measure the real cash return on capital invested. The process is systematic and employs a set of rules, regardless of region, industry or how the company reports. The adjustment process has remained consistent and fundamentally unchanged since the model was designed in 1996. This has resulted in a completely objective approach to valuing companies globally and when applying the process systematically to portfolio construction, objective and rules-based stock selection.

The CROCI Investment and Valuation Group performs a deep due-diligence exercise on every eligible company from the selected universe and would never include a company which they are not comfortable they fully understand.

### ***CROCI Sustainable Dividends Process***

The CROCI Investment and Valuation Group believe that the ability of a company to continue to pay dividends may be dependent upon both the financial strength and cash-generation capabilities of the company. This has led to the development of a "sustainable dividends" investment strategy that attempts to identify and exclude stocks that may have a higher risk of a future dividend cut. Therefore, when attempting to identify companies that are attractive in the dividend investment strategy, stocks with the highest financial leverage and lowest cash returns are filtered from the selection process. In addition, stocks with the highest price volatility and those with a below-average dividend yield are also excluded.

### ***CROCI Investment and Valuation Group***

The CROCI Investment and Valuation Group is part of Deutsche Asset Management, a division of the Deutsche Bank Group. Prior to 15 October 2013 it was part of the DB Research Group.

The CROCI Investment and Valuation Group is responsible for devising the Strategy and calculating the CROCI Economic P/Es. The CROCI Investment and Valuation Group is not responsible for the management of the Sub-Fund and does not act in a fiduciary capacity on behalf of the Sub-Fund or the investors in the Sub-Fund.

The calculation of the CROCI Economic P/E is determined by the CROCI Investment and Valuation Group using publicly available information. This publicly available information is adjusted on rules-based assumptions made by the CROCI Investment and Valuation Group that, subsequently, may prove not to have been correct. As CROCI Economic P/Es are calculated using historical information, there can be no guarantee of the future performance of the Strategy.